





VOLUME # 7891

INDEX OF PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS  
From Feb. 12 to Feb. 13, 1924

	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
Feb. 12,	Drottningholm	Göteborg	28
	Rochambeau	Havre	18
	Falls City	Liverpool	2
	Tuscania	Glasgow	24
	Orizaba	Cuba	11
	Maracaibo	Maracaibo	7
	Cerro Azul	Tampico	2
Feb. 13,	Virginia	Tampico	2
	Bergensfjord	Christiania	39

7891



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

7891  
Feb 12-13 1924

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of.....NOV 5 1943....., 194.....

*[Signature]*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

NOV 5 1943  
Date

*[Signature]*  
Camera Operator



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL  
80590

FILE NO. 80590

FEB 25 1924

Herman Wahlström

Surgeon of the "Drottningholm"

employed by owners thereof, do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly

swear

that I have had

35

years' experience as a Physician,

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Swedish Board of Health

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Herman Wahlström

Sworn to before me this 12 FEB. 1924

day of

19

at

Punched, carbonized  
Date  
Clerk

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	MALES	FEMALES	TOTAL
1st Cabin	5	10	15
2nd Cabin	13	17	30
Stowage	9	11	20
Total	27	37	64

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	11	15
2nd Cabin	26	30
Stowage	11	20
Total	48	64







## List

2

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

12.FEB. 1924

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals, or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. N. G. Anderberg Master, of the "Drottningholm", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master J. N. G. Anderberg

Sworn to before me this 12 FEB. 1924 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Fiyal destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 32.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

4. List on this form \_\_\_\_\_ States citizens \_\_\_\_\_



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)List 1  
Number 1

S. S.

1 "Drottningholm"

sailing from GOTHENBURG

2.FEB. 1924, 19

Arriving at port of New York

12.FEB. 1924, 19

3

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yes. Mos.	SEX M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Broady	Harry	45	M	M		Holds Passport issued by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. Oct. 26th 1922 No. 227257	Mountain Lakes, N.J.
2	Olsen	Petra	25	F	W		March 1st 1923 252321	217 West 106th Str., New York, N.Y.
3	Do	Evelyn	5	F	S	April 6th 1918, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Do Do	Do
4	Do	Herbert	1	M	S		Do Do	Do
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Herman Wahlström, Surgeon of the "Drottningholm" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Herman Wahlström

Sworn to before me this 12 FEB. 1924 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## List

# 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

1. ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM"

### Passengers sailing from

G O T H E N B U R G

February 2nd.

19 24.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only.)</small>	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Ser.	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. <small>(*Intends to fix permanent residence.)</small>	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Andersson	Frida Cecilia	29	✓ F S	House- worker	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Hjärsås	Father: Anders Månsson, Döneberga, Immeln	Ill	Chicago
2		do	Sofia Viktoria	29	✓ F M	House- wife	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Landskrona	Brother-in-law: Julius Ander- sson, Trädgårdsgat 3.Landskrona	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3		Bergquist	Edward Fabian	21	✓ M S	Walter	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Kristianstad	Father: Fredrik Bergquist, Barbockagat 340 Kristianstad	Mass	Holliston
4		Gustafsson	Jenny Alfrida	21	✓ F S	keeper	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Näsund	Father: Johan August Gustafs- son Ubbekoda, Essekoda	N.Y.	New York
5		Levin	Otto Walfrid	25	✓ M S	Cooper. smith	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Landskrona	Mother: Bengta Levin, Götgat No. 2. Hässleholm	N.Y.	New York
6		Nilsson	Emma Natalia	24	✓ F M	House- wife	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Markaryd	Father: Emil Håkansson, Södra Århult, Markaryd.	Ills	Blue Island
7		Skoglund	Signe Maria	30	✓ F M	wife	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Malmö	Mother: Ingrid Petersson, Domsten, Hålsingborg	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	UNDER 16	do	Birgit Ingrid	8	✓ F S	Daughter	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Malmö	Grand-mother: do do	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9		Svensson	Selma Ingeborg	23	✓ F M	House- wife	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Markaryd	Father: Hjalmar Karlsson, Södra Årshult, Markaryd.	N.Y.	Olean
10	UNDER 16	do	Ake Sigurd	4	✓ M S	Boyl	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Markaryd	Grand-father: do do	N.Y.	Olean
11	UNDER 16	do	Rudolf	4	✓ M S	Boy	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Markaryd	Grand-father: do do	N.Y.	Olean

3

Total passengers:

U4

of the

other organized government because of his or their official character

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34-43



The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12 FEB. 1924, 19

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.				Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or in custody, or whether he has been deported by the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether alien is or has been a member of the Government of the United States or of any other government, or whether he is or has been a member of the Government of the United States or of any other government.	Whether alien is or has been a member of the Government of the United States or of any other government, or whether he is or has been a member of the Government of the United States or of any other government.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
						Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or in custody, or whether he has been deported by the United States.	Whether a polygamist.										Whether an anarchist.	Whether alien is or has been a member of the Government of the United States or of any other government, or whether he is or has been a member of the Government of the United States or of any other government.		Whether alien is or has been a member of the Government of the United States or of any other government, or whether he is or has been a member of the Government of the United States or of any other government.	Complexion.	Hair.
1	No	Self	Yes	1914 Boston, Mass	Friend: Albin Johnsson, 1341 N. Austin Blvd. Oak. No. 1118	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	Sweden	Kjärsås
2	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Husband: Carl Johan Andersson, 7127 5th ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	do	Landekrona
3	No	Self	Yes	1920 New York	Friend: Axel Maurice, Shell Crest Farm, Holliston, Mass	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	do	Kristianstad
4	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Sister: Selma Gustafsson, 3600 E. Tremont, Lafayette ave. Bronx	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Blond	Brown	None	do	Örkened
5	No	Self	Yes	No	Sister: Olga Johnson, Felton ave 52, Jamaica Junction L.I. N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	do	Stoby
6	No	Husband	Yes	No	Husband: Johan Anton Nilsson, 326 Bur Oak ave. Blue Island, N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Brown	Gray	None	do	Kraneberg
7	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Husband: Axel Skoglund, 154 Atlantic ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	do	Allerum
8	Yes	Self	No	No	Father: do do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	do	Malmö
9	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Husband: Anders Svensson, 401 M. 9th str. Olean, N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	do	Wankiva
10	Yes	Mother	No	No	Father: do do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	do	Färgaryd
11	Yes	Mother	No	No	Father: do do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No		Fair	Blond	Blue	None	do	Markaryd
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.N.G. Anderberg, Master, of the "Drottningholm", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 FEB. 1924 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1924 at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Herman Wahlström, Surgeon of the "Drottningholm" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 FEB. 1924 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

12. FEB. 1924

19

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.				Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.			
						Length of time since last arrival in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Every person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Feet.						Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.		City or town.			
1	No	Self	200.	25 No	Sister, Anna Peterson 102 Devoe Ave. Van Cortland Crest, Yonkers, N.Y.	Yes 1 yr.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Sweden	Ödeshög
2	No	Self	112	25 No	Uncle, Charles Anderson R.F. Box 10, Ironwood, Mich.	Yes 1 yr.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	do	Kloster
3	No	Self	80	Yes No	Friend, Harold Lindström 1025 Flora St. Elisabeth, N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	do	Oscarsham
4	Yes	Self	75	25 No	Friend, Eric Elbe Yellowtown, N. I.	Yes 2 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	do	Göteborg
5	Yes	Self	47	25 Yes 1923	Friend, Anna Mellquist 601 Bagel Ave. New York, N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	do	Lundby
6	Yes	Self	25	Yes 1923	1921 Montclair Returning Home, 463 Montclair, N.J.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	do	Valbo
7	Yes	Sister	50	No	Sister, Hanna Norling 40 Fruit St. Worcester, Mass.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	do	Degerfors
8	No	Self	25	No	Brother, Elias Rehnberg 571 5th Ave. Long Island, City, N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	do	Ljungby
9	Yes	Uncle	25	No	Uncle, Gustaf Sander, 7035 Prairie Ave. Chicago, Ill.	Yes 1 yr	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	Do	Fristad
10	No	Self	75	25 Yes 1923	1898 Chicago, Friend, Charles Holmes, 4413 Berkeley Ave, Chicago, Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Pale	Brown	Grey	None	Do	Grenna
11	Yes	Self	50	Yes 1923	1910 New York, Brother-in-law, Olof Peterson, 222 E. 56th Str, New York, N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Do	Säffle
12	Yes	Self	11	Yes 1923	1909 New York, Brother, Do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Do	Fandala
13	Yes	Self	25	Yes 1923	1911 Chicago, Friend, Flora Jones, 1200 California Str, San Francisco, Cal.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Pale	Brown	Grey	None	Do	Svecklaby

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. G. Andarberg, Master, of the "Drottningholm", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission in to the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 FEB. 1924 day of

at

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinima) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Herman Wohlatröm, Surgeon of the "Drottningholm" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Herman Wohlatröm

Sworn to before me this 12 FEB. 1924 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

8

ALL ALIENS

S. S. "Drottningholm."

Passengers sailing from Gothenburg.

2 FEB. 1924 19

Passengers sailing from Gothenburg.													Feb. 1924.		19		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.
1		Andersson	Ida Josefina	60	F	S	House-worker	Yes	English	Yes	Sweden.	Scand.	Sweden	Stockholm.	Brother: Melker Larsson, Sigtunagatan 12, Stockholm.	N.Y.	New-York.
2		Bergström	Albert Leontinus	26	M	S	Engl-neer.	Yes	Swedish	Yes	d:o	d:o	d:o	Stockholm.	Mother: Hilda Bergström, Grevturegat. 72, Stockholm.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.
3		Berg	Carl Gustaf	20	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	d:o	d:o	d:o	Björkvik.	Father: Gustaf Berg, Björkvik, Nykvarn.	N.Y.	New-York.
4		Bergling	Ernst Robert	26	M	S	Upholsterer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	d:o	d:o	U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.	Father: Karl Bergling, Drottninggat. 102, Stockholm.	Ill.	Chicago.
5		Elowson	Gösta Elov	24	M	S	Adm.	Yes	Swedish	Yes	d:o	d:o	Sweden	Råsunda.	Father: Otto Elowson, Råsunda.	N.Y.	New-York.
6		Elfvig	Karl Abraham	37	M	M	Joiner	Yes	Swedish	Yes	d:o	d:o	d:o	Högmarsö.	Mother: Margareta Elfvig, Högmarsö, Furusund.	Oreg.	Astoria.
7		Wright	Alfred	45	M	S	ness	Yes	Swedish	Yes	d:o	d:o	U.S.A.	Chisene, Al.	Sister: Hilda Wide, Solberga.	Alaska	Chisene.
8		Fredrikson	Elin Charlotta	59	F	S	tionist	Yes	Swedish	Yes	d:o	d:o	d:o	Stockholm.	Friend: August Hansson, Östermalmsgat. 24, Stockholm.	Mass.	Medford.
9		Johansson	Alf Ake.	20	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	d:o	d:o	d:o	Vagnhärad.	Father: Oskar Johansson, Lanesta, Vagnhärad.	Ill.	Chicago.
10		Jonsson	Elin Kristina	32	F	S	worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	d:o	d:o	d:o	Stockholm.	Sister: Signe Karlsson, Dalagatan 64, Stockholm.	Mass.	Boston.
11		Kämpe	Hilda Elfrida	28	F	M	Wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	d:o	d:o	d:o	Valbo.	Father-in-law: Johan Kämpe, Strandgat. 1, Forsbacka.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.
12		Leksén	Karl Gustaf	24	M	S	Clerk.	Yes	Swedish	Yes	d:o	d:o	d:o	Stockholm.	Father: Gustaf Leksén, Vestmannagat. 69, Stockholm.	N.Y.	New-York.
13		Lundbäck	Sven Vilhelm	26	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	d:o	d:o	d:o	Stockholm.	Mother: Anna Lundbäck, Jungfrugat. 26, Stockholm.	N.J.	New-Jersey.
14		Magnusson	Elsa Virginia	24	F	S	Clerk	Yes	Swedish	Yes	d:o	d:o	d:o	Lidingö.	Father: Conrad Magnusson, Luna 2, Lidingö.	Ill.	Chicago.
15		Ohlsson	Beda Carolina	40	F	S	House-worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	d:o	d:o	U.S.A.	New-York.	Sister: Clara Ohlson, Kallebergsvägen 8, Stockholm.	N.Y.	New-York.
16		Pettersson	Emanuel	32	M	S	Agent	Yes	Swedish	Yes	d:o	d:o	Sweden.	Stockholm.	Brother: Hjalmar Pettersson, Frejgatan 54, Stockholm.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.
17		Pearson	Carl Fabian	45	M	M	Fitter	Yes	Swedish	Yes	d:o	d:o	d:o	Bromsten.	Wife: Ruth Pearson, Tomt. 108, Bromsten.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.
18		Rosengren	Bengt	25	M	S	neer.	Yes	Swedish	Yes	d:o	d:o	d:o	Norrköping	Father: Erik Rosengren, Styrmansgatan 31, Norrköping.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.
19		Stjernman	Anna Amanda	26	F	M	Wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	d:o	d:o	d:o	Stockholm.	Father: August Hellström, Wedeväg.	N.Y.	New-York.
20		Ann-Mari	Ann-Mari	3	F	S	Girl				d:o	d:o	d:o	Stockholm.	Grand-father: August Hellström Wedeväg.	N.Y.	New-York.
21		Silfversparre	Gustav Arent	28	M	S	neer.	Yes	Swedish	Yes	d:o	d:o	d:o	Stockholm.	Mother: Wiwi Silfversparre, Storgardet 94, Strengnäs.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.
22		Sigrön	Elin Marianne	27	F	M	Wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	d:o	d:o	d:o	Stockholm.	Father: Jonas Thor, Hammersta, Segersång.	Mass.	Brockton.
23		Sven Erik	Sven Erik	3	M	S	Boy				d:o	d:o	d:o	Stockholm.	Grand-father: Jonas Thor, d:o.	Mass.	Brockton.
24		Wallenström	Gustaf Adolf	26	M	S	neer.	Yes	Swedish	Yes	d:o	d:o	d:o	Stockholm.	Mother: Betty Wallenström, Vastmannagat. 27, Stockholm.	Mass.	Pittsfield.
25		Wallin	Johan Viktor	42	M	S	Rev.	Yes	Swedish	Yes	d:o	d:o	d:o	Stockholm.	Father: Carl Wallin, Livsdal, Högfors.	Ill.	Chicago.
26		Jansson	Erik Georg	15	M	S	Boy	Yes	Swedish	Yes	d:o	d:o	d:o	Eskilstuna	Uncle: Herr Johan Jansson, Storgatan 32, Eskilstuna.	Mich.	Dearborn.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



*List* \_\_\_\_\_

e entries on the  
pewritten or printed.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York

12 FEB 1924

19

No.	on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.  Whether alien intends to return to country immediately after admission, or whether he intends to remain in the United States.  Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.  Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.  Any previous conviction, or sentence, or fine for crime or treatment of this kind for cause and treatment of this kind for cause? In which country?  Whether a polygamist.  Whether an anarchist.  Whether a person who believes in the doctrine of the overthrow by force of the Government of the United States as a form of civil disobedience for full term of this (or similar) offense.  Whether coming by means of any officer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, written or oral, to labor in the United States.  Whether alien has previously departed within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.													
1	Yes	Self	1700-1893- New-York.	Yes	1922		Sister-in-law: Martin Rickardson, Parl Ave. Harrison, N.YORK Studding Journey: 271. Hick str. Brooklyn. N.Y. Friend: Axel Beskow, 222 West 59 st. New-York. Brother: Elis Bergling, 517-519. Addison st. Chicago Ill. Stuyding Journey: Duche and Sons, 376. Greenwich st. New-York Brother: Fritz Elfving, 155. Franklin st. Astoria Oreg. Friend: William Mac.Kenny, 1899-Chise-Alask. Chisene Alaska. Sister: Mrs. Teodor Schröder, 61. Sheridan av. 61. Medford.M. Sister: Elise Johnson, 6111. Melose st. Chicago Ill. Brother: Karl Jansson, 11 Henry st. Boston Mass. Husband: Johan Kämpe, 505-45 st. Brooklyn N.Y. Friend: Charles Asklund 410. Dean St. Brooklyn New York Friend: Mårten Rickart, 16, Townsend st. New-Brunswick.NJ. Intended: Bruce Lindström, 5715 Robey st. Chicago Ill. Friend: Wilhelm Chell, 82 Winsor Place, Brooklyn N.Y. Friend: Einar Lambert, 555-39 st. Brooklyn N.Y. Friend: Alfred Johnson, 476-61 st. Brooklyn N.Y. Friend: Charles Palmstedt, 4808. 3:d Av. Brooklyn N.Y. Husband: Hans Stjernman, 1741. Ave. A. New-York. Father: Hans Stjernman, d:o. Stuyding Journey: 271. Hick str. Brooklyn N.Y. Husband: Erik Sigrén, 88. Nilsson st. Brockton Mass. Father: Sven Erik Sigrén, d:o. Friend: Roy Johnsson, 115. Livingston Ave. Pittsfield Friend: Andrew Fraser, 1642. Jackson Bonhv. Chicago. Father: Erik Jansson, 454 Beech Str. Dearborn. Mich.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Dark Grey	None	Sweden	Hallingeborg
2	No	Self	100-1893- New-York.	Yes	1922		Stuyding Journey: 271. Hick str. Brooklyn. N.Y. Friend: Axel Beskow, 222 West 59 st. New-York. Brother: Elis Bergling, 517-519. Addison st. Chicago Ill. Stuyding Journey: Duche and Sons, 376. Greenwich st. New-York Brother: Fritz Elfving, 155. Franklin st. Astoria Oreg. Friend: William Mac.Kenny, 1899-Chise-Alask. Chisene Alaska. Sister: Mrs. Teodor Schröder, 61. Sheridan av. 61. Medford.M. Sister: Elise Johnson, 6111. Melose st. Chicago Ill. Brother: Karl Jansson, 11 Henry st. Boston Mass. Husband: Johan Kämpe, 505-45 st. Brooklyn N.Y. Friend: Charles Asklund 410. Dean St. Brooklyn New York Friend: Mårten Rickart, 16, Townsend st. New-Brunswick.NJ. Intended: Bruce Lindström, 5715 Robey st. Chicago Ill. Friend: Wilhelm Chell, 82 Winsor Place, Brooklyn N.Y. Friend: Einar Lambert, 555-39 st. Brooklyn N.Y. Friend: Alfred Johnson, 476-61 st. Brooklyn N.Y. Friend: Charles Palmstedt, 4808. 3:d Av. Brooklyn N.Y. Husband: Hans Stjernman, 1741. Ave. A. New-York. Father: Hans Stjernman, d:o. Stuyding Journey: 271. Hick str. Brooklyn N.Y. Husband: Erik Sigrén, 88. Nilsson st. Brockton Mass. Father: Sven Erik Sigrén, d:o. Friend: Roy Johnsson, 115. Livingston Ave. Pittsfield Friend: Andrew Fraser, 1642. Jackson Bonhv. Chicago. Father: Erik Jansson, 454 Beech Str. Dearborn. Mich.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair	Blond Blue	None	d:o	Stockholm
3	Yes	Father	250-1893- New-York.	Yes	1922		Stuyding Journey: 271. Hick str. Brooklyn. N.Y. Friend: Axel Beskow, 222 West 59 st. New-York. Brother: Elis Bergling, 517-519. Addison st. Chicago Ill. Stuyding Journey: Duche and Sons, 376. Greenwich st. New-York Brother: Fritz Elfving, 155. Franklin st. Astoria Oreg. Friend: William Mac.Kenny, 1899-Chise-Alask. Chisene Alaska. Sister: Mrs. Teodor Schröder, 61. Sheridan av. 61. Medford.M. Sister: Elise Johnson, 6111. Melose st. Chicago Ill. Brother: Karl Jansson, 11 Henry st. Boston Mass. Husband: Johan Kämpe, 505-45 st. Brooklyn N.Y. Friend: Charles Asklund 410. Dean St. Brooklyn New York Friend: Mårten Rickart, 16, Townsend st. New-Brunswick.NJ. Intended: Bruce Lindström, 5715 Robey st. Chicago Ill. Friend: Wilhelm Chell, 82 Winsor Place, Brooklyn N.Y. Friend: Einar Lambert, 555-39 st. Brooklyn N.Y. Friend: Alfred Johnson, 476-61 st. Brooklyn N.Y. Friend: Charles Palmstedt, 4808. 3:d Av. Brooklyn N.Y. Husband: Hans Stjernman, 1741. Ave. A. New-York. Father: Hans Stjernman, d:o. Stuyding Journey: 271. Hick str. Brooklyn N.Y. Husband: Erik Sigrén, 88. Nilsson st. Brockton Mass. Father: Sven Erik Sigrén, d:o. Friend: Roy Johnsson, 115. Livingston Ave. Pittsfield Friend: Andrew Fraser, 1642. Jackson Bonhv. Chicago. Father: Erik Jansson, 454 Beech Str. Dearborn. Mich.	Yes	4 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	Fair	Blond Grey	None	d:o	Stockholm
4	No	Self	100-1893- New-York.	Yes	1922		Stuyding Journey: 271. Hick str. Brooklyn. N.Y. Friend: Axel Beskow, 222 West 59 st. New-York. Brother: Elis Bergling, 517-519. Addison st. Chicago Ill. Stuyding Journey: Duche and Sons, 376. Greenwich st. New-York Brother: Fritz Elfving, 155. Franklin st. Astoria Oreg. Friend: William Mac.Kenny, 1899-Chise-Alask. Chisene Alaska. Sister: Mrs. Teodor Schröder, 61. Sheridan av. 61. Medford.M. Sister: Elise Johnson, 6111. Melose st. Chicago Ill. Brother: Karl Jansson, 11 Henry st. Boston Mass. Husband: Johan Kämpe, 505-45 st. Brooklyn N.Y. Friend: Charles Asklund 410. Dean St. Brooklyn New York Friend: Mårten Rickart, 16, Townsend st. New-Brunswick.NJ. Intended: Bruce Lindström, 5715 Robey st. Chicago Ill. Friend: Wilhelm Chell, 82 Winsor Place, Brooklyn N.Y. Friend: Einar Lambert, 555-39 st. Brooklyn N.Y. Friend: Alfred Johnson, 476-61 st. Brooklyn N.Y. Friend: Charles Palmstedt, 4808. 3:d Av. Brooklyn N.Y. Husband: Hans Stjernman, 1741. Ave. A. New-York. Father: Hans Stjernman, d:o. Stuyding Journey: 271. Hick str. Brooklyn N.Y. Husband: Erik Sigrén, 88. Nilsson st. Brockton Mass. Father: Sven Erik Sigrén, d:o. Friend: Roy Johnsson, 115. Livingston Ave. Pittsfield Friend: Andrew Fraser, 1642. Jackson Bonhv. Chicago. Father: Erik Jansson, 454 Beech Str. Dearborn. Mich.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Blond Blue	None	d:o	Stockholm
5	Yes	Self	75-1893- New-York.	Yes	1922		Stuyding Journey: 271. Hick str. Brooklyn. N.Y. Friend: Axel Beskow, 222 West 59 st. New-York. Brother: Elis Bergling, 517-519. Addison st. Chicago Ill. Stuyding Journey: Duche and Sons, 376. Greenwich st. New-York Brother: Fritz Elfving, 155. Franklin st. Astoria Oreg. Friend: William Mac.Kenny, 1899-Chise-Alask. Chisene Alaska. Sister: Mrs. Teodor Schröder, 61. Sheridan av. 61. Medford.M. Sister: Elise Johnson, 6111. Melose st. Chicago Ill. Brother: Karl Jansson, 11 Henry st. Boston Mass. Husband: Johan Kämpe, 505-45 st. Brooklyn N.Y. Friend: Charles Asklund 410. Dean St. Brooklyn New York Friend: Mårten Rickart, 16, Townsend st. New-Brunswick.NJ. Intended: Bruce Lindström, 5715 Robey st. Chicago Ill. Friend: Wilhelm Chell, 82 Winsor Place, Brooklyn N.Y. Friend: Einar Lambert, 555-39 st. Brooklyn N.Y. Friend: Alfred Johnson, 476-61 st. Brooklyn N.Y. Friend: Charles Palmstedt, 4808. 3:d Av. Brooklyn N.Y. Husband: Hans Stjernman, 1741. Ave. A. New-York. Father: Hans Stjernman, d:o. Stuyding Journey: 271. Hick str. Brooklyn N.Y. Husband: Erik Sigrén, 88. Nilsson st. Brockton Mass. Father: Sven Erik Sigrén, d:o. Friend: Roy Johnsson, 115. Livingston Ave. Pittsfield Friend: Andrew Fraser, 1642. Jackson Bonhv. Chicago. Father: Erik Jansson, 454 Beech Str. Dearborn. Mich.	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair	Blond Grey	None	d:o	Solna.
6	No	Self	320-1893- New-York.	Yes	1922		Stuyding Journey: 271. Hick str. Brooklyn. N.Y. Friend: Axel Beskow, 222 West 59 st. New-York. Brother: Elis Bergling, 517																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, is a threat to the national health, safety, interest or honor.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.H.G. Anderberg, Master, of the "Drottningholm", from Göteborg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master J.H.G. Anderberg

Sworn to before me this 12. FEB. 1924 day of 19

at Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Herman Wahlström, Surgeon of the "Drottningholm" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Herman Wahlström

Sworn to before me this 12 FEB. 1924 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

## Arriving at Port of

New - York.

12 FEB. 1924

19

11

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether then paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intended to return to his own country, or to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or workhouse, or hospital, for crime or punishment of any kind, or for any other reason?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States, or of any State, or of any Territory, or of any Insular Possession, or of any foreign Government, by force or violence, or by any unlawful means.	Whether coming by reason of any alien's being deported, or expelled, or excluded from the United States.	Whether alien, and how previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	No	Self	Yes	No	Husband: Erik Albin Anderson, 449. Park Ave. Dearborn. Mich.	Yes 3 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair Brown Blue	None	Sweden. Stockholm.
2	No	Self	Yes	No	Husband: Tore Leander, 547th. Park st. Dearborn. Mich.	Yes 3 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Brown Blue	None	d:o Torshälla.
3	No	Mother	Yes	No	Father: Tore Leander, d:o.	Yes 3 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	Fair Brown Blue	None	d:o Eskilstuna.
4	No	Self	Yes	No	Husband: Erik G.O. Eriksson, 129. Francis Av. Dearborn. Mich.	Yes 3 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair Blond Blue	None	d:o Eskilstuna.
5	No	Mother	Yes	No	Father: Erik G.O. Eriksson, d:o.	Yes 3 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	Fair Blond Blue	None	d:o Eskilstuna.
6	No	Self	Yes	No	Husband: Clas Ekman, 547. Park st. Dearborn. Mich.	Yes 3 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	Fair Dark Grey	None	d:o Forsång.
7	No	Mother	Yes	No	Father: Clas Ekman, d:o.	Yes 3 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	Fair Brown Blue	None	d:o Kristine förs.
8	No	Mother	Yes	No	Father: Clas Ekman, d:o.	Yes 3 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	Fair Brown Blue	None	d:o Eskilstuna.
9	No	Mother	Yes	No	Father: Clas Ekman, d:o.	Yes 3 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	Fair Brown Grey	None	d:o Eskilstuna.
10	No	Self	Yes	No	Husband: Erik August Jansson, 454. Beech st. Dearborn. Mich.	Yes 3 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair Dark Brown	None	d:o Tumba socken.
11	No	Mother	Yes	No	Father: Erik August Jansson, d:o.	Yes 3 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair Blond Blue	None	d:o Eskilstuna.
12	No	Self	Yes	No	Sister-in-law: Maria Forsberg, 4630. Lawrence av. Chicago. Ill.	Yes 2 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair Brown Blue	None	d:o Enköpingsås.
13	No	Sister	Yes	No	Sister: Maria Forsberg, 4630. Lawrence av. Chicago Ill.	Yes 2 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair Brown Blue	None	d:o Stockholm.
14	No	Self	Yes	No	Husband: Sigurd Karlsson, 454. Beech st. Dearborn Mich.	Yes 3 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Brown Blue	None	d:o Sura socken.
15	No	Mother	Yes	No	Father: Sigurd Karlsson, d:o.	Yes 3 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	Fair Blond Blue	None	d:o Eskilstuna.
16	No	Mother	Yes	No	Father: Sigurd Karlsson, d:o.	Yes 3 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No		Fair Blond Blue	None	d:o Eskilstuna.
17	No	Self	Yes	No	Husband: Sven Fredrik Lundqvist, 419. Park st. Dearborn. M.	Yes 3 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair Brown Blue	None	d:o Eskilstuna.
18	No	Mother	Yes	No	Father: Sven Fredrik Lundqvist, d:o.	Yes 3 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	Fair Blond Blue	None	d:o Eskilstuna.
19	No	Mother	Yes	No	Father: Sven Fredrik Lundqvist, d:o.	Yes 3 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	Fair Blond Blue	None	d:o Eskilstuna.
20	No	Mother	Yes	No	Father: Sven Fredrik Lundqvist, d:o.	Yes 3 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	Fair Blond Blue	None	d:o Eskilstuna.
21	No	Mother	Yes	No	Father: Sven Fredrik Lundqvist, d:o.	Yes 3 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	1	Fair Blond Blue	None	d:o Eskilstuna.
22	No	Self	Yes	No	Husband: Karl Lundqvist, 419. Park st. Dearborn Mich.	Yes 3 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	Fair Brown Blue	None	d:o Eskilstuna.
23	No	Mother	Yes	No	Father: Karl Lundqvist, d:o.	Yes 3 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	Fair Blond Blue	None	d:o Eskilstuna.
24	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend: Olof Stanffer, Room 3009. Woolworth. New-York.	No ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair Blond Grey	None	d:o Stockholm.
25	No	Self	Yes	No	Friend: Carl Hedin, 81. Waverly, Highland Park, Detroit Mich.	Yes 1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair Blond Blue	None	d:o Stockholm.
26	No	Self	Yes	No	Brother: Simon Lindberg, Omaha. Nebr.	Yes 1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair Blond Blue	None	d:o Marma.
27	No	Self	Yes	No	Brother-in-law: Simon Lindberg d:o.	Yes 1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair Blond Blue	None	d:o Marma.
28	No	Husband	Yes	No	Uncle: Simon Lindberg, d:o.	Yes 1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair Dark Blue	None	d:o Eskilstuna.
29	No	Father	Yes	No	Uncle: Simon Lindberg, d:o.	Yes 1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair Blond Blue	None	d:o Eskilstuna.
30	No	Father	Yes	No	Friend: Karl Hedin, 81. Waverley. H. Park. Mich.	Yes 1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair Blond Grey	None	d:o Stockholm.
31	No	Self	Yes	No																

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.N.C. Anderberg Master, of the "Drottningholm", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 FEB 1924 day of February, 1924

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of "Irish," "German," or "Hebrew," respectively. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspectors and registry clerks in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, the answer should be given within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to apply to the alien for such resubmission should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Herman Wahlström, Surgeon of the "Drottningholm" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Herman Wahlström

Sworn to before me this 12 FEB 1924 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

6

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Drottningholm"

Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG

2 FEB. 1924

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13						
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex.	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)				
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.		
1	TRANSIT	Brody	Abraham	22	✓	M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	✓	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Germany	Berlin	Wife, Eva Brody, Roscherstrasse 15, Charlottenburg	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	TRANSIT	Henrickson	John Henrick	44	✓	M	M	Lumberer	Yes	Swedish	✓	Finland	Finnish	U.S.A.	Marysville	Friend, Elsa Boman, O.D. Kocksgatan 34, Helsingborg	N.J.	Jersey City
3	TRANSIT	Lindström	Henning	32	✓	M	M	Engineer	Yes	Swedish	✓	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Saltsjöbaden	Wife, Anna Lindström, Saltsjöbaden	N.Y.	New York
4		Svenson	Sture Harald	24	✓	M	S	Engineer	Yes	Swedish	✓	Do	Do	Do	Malmö	Father, Sven Jönsson, Drottningatan 46, Håslöholm	Ill	Chicago
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Man. 6 List 2 Henrickson, John Henrick transferred to 3rd Class Man.3 List 24

7

10.30 Am.

P. E. Pratt

Man. 6 List 2 Henrickson, John Henrick transferred to 3rd Class Man. 3 List 24

Total passengers . . . . . 3

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **6**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

12 FEB. 1924, 19

13

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33					
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.				
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.						Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or town.		
1	Yes	Self	25	No		Bro. Herman Brody 8642 23rd Ave. Br oklyn, N.Y.	Yes	5 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blond	Grey	None	Czecho-slovakia	Bauovre
2	No	Self	25	Yes	1906 Marysville Wash.	Brother in law Albin Froling 57 Cottage St. Jersey City, N.J.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	6	Fair	Black	Blue	None	Finland	Inio
3	Yes	Self	40	No		Business Journey: American Kreuger Tell Corp. New York, N.Y.	Yes	1 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	Sweden	Kulla
4	No	Self	20	No		Chicago, Ill. Business & Study trip	Yes	5 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	do	Wankifva
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.N.G. Anderberg Master, of the "Drottningholm", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12. FEB. 1924 day of

at

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Herman Wahlström, Surgeon of the "Drottningholm" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Herman Wahlström*

Sworn to before me this, 12 FEB. 1924 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

5

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *Drottningholm*

Passengers sailing from *GOTHENBURG*

2 FEB. 1924

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		Berggren	Ruth Karin	28	F	M H.wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Kallerö	Father, Johan Johansson, Hagelsbo, Nissafors	Ill	Chicago	
2	UNDER 16	Do	Greta Kerstin	4	F	S Child	No	- - -	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grandfather, Do	Ill	Chicago	
3	UNDER 16	Do	Britta Sofia	2	F	S Child	No	- - -	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grandfather, Do	Ill	Chicago	
4		Dahlén	Per August	27	M	S Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Ekilstuna	Friend, Harald Lindroth, Tunafors gård, Ekilstuna	Wisc	Milwaukee	
5		Edlund	Karl	24	M	S Dissenter	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	U.S.A.	Hartford	Aunt, Anna Helleström, V. St. Persgatan 42, Norrköping	Conn	Hartford	
6		Enarsson	Signe	38	F	M H.wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Sardinia	Father, August Johansson, Resby No. 1, Kvarnlyckan	N.J.	West Orange	
7		Envall	Kristina	32	F	M Widow	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Sweden	Piteå	Brother, Johan Berglund, Strömnäs, Piteå	Ore	Klamath Falls	
8		Do	Anna Margaretha	8	F	S Child	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Uncle, Do	Ore	Klamath Falls	
9		Hedquist	Karl Ivar	27	M	S borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Sjebyn	Mother, Anna Hedquist, Sjebyn	Ill	Chicago	
10		Hermanson	Emil	36	M	M Carpenter	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Father, Herman Olson, Fagerfjäll	N.Y.	Brooklyn	
11		Höglén	Alida Dagny	20	F	S tress	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Sweden	Umeå	Father, August Höglén, On, Umeå	N.Y.	Buffalo	
12		Ingberger	Anders	29	M	S borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Stockholm	Father, Ingeborgs Hans Anderson, Utby, Tinaby	Ill	Chicago	
13		Jansson	David	35	M	S Electrician	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Göteborg	Mother, Klara Andersson, Mållerud	Mich	Ludington	
14		Jönsson	Karna Augusta	37	F	S Nurse	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father, Johan Jönsson, Trälleborg	Ill	Chicago	
15		Klein	Gustaf Gorrlieb	27	M	S Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Stocksund	Mother, Toni Klein, Mörby, Sockund	Mich	Ann Arbor	
16		Landberg	Axel Emil	35	M	M Merchant	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Sjötofta	Father, Emil Landberg, Berghem 1, St. Fiskebäck, Långedrag	Ill	Chicago	
17		Meesch	Sven Orwar	22	M	S Clerk	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Kilona	Father, Berg Meesch, Kilona	N.H.	Bathurst	
18		Remman	Anton	26	M	S Lumberer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Insle	Father, Karl Remman, Arvsele, Insle	Ill	Lockport	
19		Reyman	Ester Amalia	36	F	S Nurse	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Göteborg	Father, Gust. Reyman, villa Gustafsberg, Nya Varvet	Ill	Chicago	
20		Sandkvist	Hulda Malvina	35	F	S B.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Alnå	Brother, Karl Sandkvist, Gustafsberg, Sundsvall	Wash	Big Lake	
21	DIPLOMAT	Simelius	Paavo Ilmari	30	M	S Bank-clerk	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Wiborg	Father, Johan Simelius, Liminge	N.Y.	New York	
22		Särnqvist	Bengt Hilding	31	M	S clerk	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Göteborg	Father, Karl Särnqvist, Uddevalla	N.Y.	New York	
23		Wallin	Karl Filip	31	M	S Engineer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father, Anders Wallin, Huddinge	Ohio	Canton	
24		Wikström	Bertil	35	M	M Merchant	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Göteborg	Father, Hjalmar Wikström, Katarina Bangatan 40, Stockholm	Pa	Pittsburg	
25		Hansen	Signe Viktoria	19	F	S H.wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Helsingborg	Father, Elsa Hansen, O. D. Kockegatan 24, Helsingborg	N.J.	Jersey City	
26		Hallman	Anna Kristina	32	F	M H.wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Höganäs	Uncle, Severin Sjölin, Höganäs	Ill	Chicago	
27		Jönsson	Vega Linnea	23	F	S Laundress	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Helsingborg	Aunt, Selma Bose, S. Wron Billesholms Gruva	Ill	Chicago	

28 Man. 5 List 17 Mesch, Sven Orwar not on board did not sail  
29 " 5 " 25 Hansen, Signe Viktoria transferred to 3rd Cl. Man, 3 List 23

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of NEW YORK

12 FEB. 1924

19

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization.	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization.	Whether alien is a member of a secret society.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	Yes	Husband	25 No		Husband, Almer Berggren, 3553 Montrose Ave, Chicago, Ill.	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Blond	Blue	Sweden Kallerö
2	Yes	Father	25 No		Father, Do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	Fair	Blond	Blue	Do Do
3	Yes	Father	11 No		Father, Do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	Fair	Blond	Blue	Do Do
4	No	Self	50 No		Friend, David Wenstrand, 733 Summit Ave, Milwaukee, Wisc.	Yes 1 yr	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Blond	Blue	Do Sundsvall
5	No	Self	40 Yes 1923 Conn.	1916 Hartford	Wife, Dorothy Edlund, 908 Fiamington Ave, Hartford, Conn.	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Brown	Brown	Do Furingstad
6	No	Self	25 Yes 1923 Ore.	1900 Astoria	Brother, Albin Johanson, Amos St., West Orange, N.J.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Dark	Blue	Do Resby
7	No	Self	25 No		Brother, Oskar Berglund, c/o Pelican Boy Lbr. Co, Klamath Falls, Ore.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Brown	Brown	Do Piteå
8	No	Self	25 No		Uncle, Do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	Fair	Blond	Blond	Do Overluleå
9	No	Self	50 No		Brother, Rupert Hedqvist, 3030 Wilton Str, Chicago, Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair	Dark	Brown	Do Piteå
10	No	Self	55 Yes 1923 N.Y.	1912 Brooklyn	Wife, Edith Hermanson, 537 Clinton Str, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Brown	Blue	Do Tjörn
11	Yes	Sister	25 No		Sister, Astrid Höglin, 130 Greenfield Str, Buffalo, N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Blond	Blue	Do Bergsjö
12	Yes	Self	25 No		Brother, Carl Hansson, 3737 N. St. Louis Str, Chicago, Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	Do Rättvik
13	Yes	Brother	25 Yes 1918 N.Y.	1917 Brooklyn	Brother, Carl Johnson, 311 1/2 N. Rath Ave, Ludington, Mich.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Blond	Blue	Do Holm
14	No	Self	100 No		Friend, Amalia Thredy, Paragon Laundry, Chicago, Ill.	Yes 2 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Blond	Blue	Do Malmö
15	No	Self	60 No		Brother, Oskar Klein, Ann Arbor, Mich.	Yes 1 yr	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Blond	Blue	Do Stockholm
16	No	Self	25 No		Uncle, Justus Seeburg, 1510 Dayton St, Chicago Ill	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 1	Fair	Dark	Grey	Do Särestad
17	Yes	Self	50 No		Friend, Hjalmar Polk, 117 Atherton Str, Roxbury, Mass.	Yes 2 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Blond	Grey	Do Öndby
18	Yes	Self	25 No		Brother, Oskar Remman, 410 E. 18th Str, Lockport, Ill	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Pale	Dark	Blue	Do Åmøse
19	No	Self	100 No		Friend, Amalia Thredy, Paragon Laundry, Chicago, Ill.	Yes 2 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Blond	Blue	Do Göteborg
20	Yes	Friend	50 No		Friend, Jonas Höglberg, Box 177, Big-Lake, Wash.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Pale	Brown	Blue	Do Alna
21	Yes	Foreign Department	50 No		Finnish Consulate Generale, New York, N.Y.	Yes 2 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Blond	Grey	Finland Haukivaara
22	Yes	Self	50 No		Friend, Bernt Anderson-Stigen, 40 Rector Str., New York, N.Y.	Yes 6 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Brown	Grey	Sweden Lana-Ryr
23	No	Self	100 Yes 1923 Ohio	1919 Canton	Going Home, The Timken Roller Bearing Co, Canton, Ohio.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 2	Fair	Brown	Blue	Do Vingåker
24	No	Self	25 No		Uncle, Malcolm Wikström, Pittsburg Steel Prod. Co, Pittsburg, Pa.	Yes 1 yr	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Brown	Blue	Do Stockholm
25	No	Father	25 No		Father, Heinrich Herrickson, 57 Cottage Ave., Jersey City, N.J.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown	Blue	do Helsingborg
26	No	Self	25 No		Stepbrother, Carl Sjolin, 870 Buckingham Pl., Chicago, Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown	Brown	do Höganäs
27	No	Self	35 No		Friend, Karl Palmquist, 7346 Kingston Ave, Chicago, Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Black	Brown	do Billeshamm
28																			
29																			
30																			

Notes.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. M. G. Anderberg, Master, of the "Drottningholm", from Göteborg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 FEB. 1924 day of

at

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be included under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as: self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether of not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON .

I, Herman Wahlström, Surgeon of the "Drottningholm" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Herman Wahlström

Sworn to before me this 12 FEB. 1924 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

4

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. "Drottningholm"

Passengers sailing from

Gothenburg

2 FEB. 1924

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Extended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.
1		Anderson										
2	1095221-6/13/26	Rudolf	42	M	Painter	Yes	English	Sweden	Scandi	U.S.A. Boston	Brother, Robert Andersson, Backegatan 2, Göteborg	Mass Boston
3		Carlsson	23	F	H. work	Yes	English	Do	Do	Do Chicago	Father, Carl Carlsson, Albo Norr, Örebro	Ill Chicago
4		Eriksson	54	M	Sawmill-worker	Yes	Swedish	Do	Do	Sweden Grytnäs	Daughter, Anna Granberg, Gråda, Hedemora	Mass Worcester
5	UNDER 16	Do	58	F	H. wife	Yes	Swedish	Do	Do	Do	Daughter, Do	Mass Worcester
6		Do	15	M	S Child	Yes	Swedish	Do	Do	Do	Sister, Do	Mass Worcester
7		Johansson	23	M	Student	Yes	English	Do	Do	Do	Mother, Regina Josefson, Severed, Sjötofta	Mass Worcester
8		Johansson	43	F	H. wife	Yes	Swedish	Do	Do	Sjötofta	Father, Johan Anderson, Falkenbergsgatan 12, Halmstad	Minn Minneapolis
9	UNDER 16	Do	11	F	S Child	Yes	Swedish	Do	Do	Halmstad	Grandfather, Do	Ill Chicago
10	UNDER 16	Do	7	M	S Child	Yes	Swedish	Do	Do	Do	Grandfather, Do	Ill Chicago
11		Karlsson	45	F	H. wife	Yes	Swedish	Do	Do	Do	Sister, Anna Essen-Möller, Erik Dahlbergsgatan 2, Jönköping	Ill Chicago
12	UNDER 16	Do	7	M	S Child	Yes	Swedish	Do	Do	Varberg	Aunt, Do	N.J. Metuchen
13		Do	5	F	S Child	No	No	Do	Do	Do	Aunt, Do	N.J. Metuchen
14		Lindquist	20	F	S H. work	Yes	Swedish	Do	Do	Do	Father, Gustaf Lindquist, Storfors	N.J. Metuchen
15		Lundberg	31	F	S H. work	Yes	Swedish	Do	Do	Kroppe	Father, August Lundberg, Bohult 281, Karlskoga	Ill Chicago
16		Nilsson	27	M	S Tailor	Yes	Swedish	Do	Do	Karlskoga	Father, Emil Nilsson, Bjulenzmark	Ill Chicago
17		Norberg	17	M	S Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Do	Do	Norrårdan	Aunt, Anna Essen-Möller, Erik Dahlbergsgatan 2, Jönköping	Minn Duluth
18	693400-3/4/31	Wiklund	18	F	S H. work	Yes	Swedish	Do	Do	Varberg	Father, Elias Wiklund, Öjebyn	N.J. Metuchen
19		Wiklund	19	F	S H. work	Yes	Swedish	Do	Do	Öjebyn	Father, Do	Ill Chicago
20		Bengtsson	38	M	M Traveler	Yes	English	Do	Do	Do	Father, Johan Bengtsson, Backared, Källered	Ill Chicago
21	UNDER 16	Do	2	M	S Child	No	No	Do	Do	Källered	Grandfather, Do	N.Y. New York
22		Forsberg	25	M	S borer	Yes	Swedish	Do	Do	Do	Father, Lars Forsberg, Lilla Mattsbo, Regabo	N.Y. New York
23		Greiffe	34	F	S Factory-worker	Yes	Swedish	Do	Do	Do	Mother, Ida Greiffe, Ö. Husargatan 20, Göteborg	Minn Minneapolis
24		Henriksson	38	F	M H. wife	Yes	Swedish	Do	Do	U.S.A. Chicago	Mother, Kathilda Svensson, Spikgatan 1, Kalmar	Ill Chicago
25	UNDER 16	Do	13	F	S Schooler	Yes	Swedish	Do	Do	Sweden Kalmar	Grandmother, Do	Ohio Ashtabula
26	UNDER 16	Do	7	M	S Child	No	No	Do	Do	Do	Grandmother, Do	Ohio Ashtabula
27	UNDER 16	Do	5	F	S Child	No	No	Do	Do	Do	Grandmother, Do	Ohio Ashtabula
28	UNDER 16	Do	4	F	S Child	No	No	Do	Do	Do	Grandmother, Do	Ohio Ashtabula
29	UNDER 16	Do	2	F	S Child	No	No	Do	Do	Do	Grandmother, Do	Ohio Ashtabula
30		Do	2	M	S Infant	No	No	Do	Do	Do	Grandmother, Do	Ohio Ashtabula
31		Svenningsson	42	M	S Miner	Yes	English	Do	Do	Do	Mother, Lovisa Svenningsson, Boda, Skeppshult	Ohio Ashtabula
32		Gunnar					Swedish	Do	Do	Skeppshult		Cal San Francisco

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **4**

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

12 FEB. 1924

19

17

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after expiration of period of stay permitted in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more, and if so, for what purpose?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or of any local government of the United States, or of any local government of the United States, or of any local government of the United States.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more, and if so, for what purpose?	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.			
				Yes or No		Year or period of years.									Where?		Feet.		Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.
1	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1906 Boston, Mass. 1919 Chicago, Ill.	Wife, Ester Anderson, 19 Nickisch Ave., Boston, Mass.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Dark Blue	None	Sweden	Göteborg
2	No	Sister	100	Yes	1923 Ill.	Sister, Signe Ilmerantz, 4923 Berenice Ave., Chicago, Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Dark Blue	None	Do	Crebro
3	Yes	Son	100	No		Son, Anders Erikson, 157 1/2 Vernon St., Worcester, Mass.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Brown Blue	None	Do	Skuttunge
4	Yes	Son	//	No		Son, Do Do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 -	Fair	Brown Blue	None	Do	Grytnäs
5	Yes	Brother	//	No		Brother, Do Do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown Blue	None	Do	Do
6	Yes	Uncle	60	No		Uncle, Gust. Skoberg, 4202-5th Ave., So. Minneapolis, Minn.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Blond Blue	None	Do	Sjötofta
7	Yes	Husband	75	No		Husband, Ernst Johansson, 4821 Blommingdale Ave., Chicago, Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Dark Grey	None	Do	Astad
8	Yes	Father	//	No		Father, Do Do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	- -	Fair	Dark Grey	None	Do	Do
9	Yes	Father	//	No		Father, Do Do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	- -	Fair	Dark Grey	None	Do	Halmstad
10	Yes	Husband	50	No		Husband, Johan Karlson, Wood-Brook Farm, Metuchen, N.J.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Pale	Grey Blue	None	Do	Göteborg
11	Yes	Father	//	No		Father, Do Do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	- -	Fair	Blond Blue	None	Do	Jönköping
12	Yes	Father	//	No		Father, Do Do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	- -	Fair	Blond Blue	None	Do	Varberg
13	Yes	Friend	25	No		Friend, Anders Carlsson, 6537 S. Marshfield Ave., Chicago, Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Brown Blue	None	Do	Filipstad
14	Yes	Friend	50	No		Friend, Ejnar Lindell, 3832 E. Pauline Str., Chicago, Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Brown Grey	None	Do	Risinge
15	Yes	Brother	100	No		Brother, Albin Nilsson, 108 E. 1st Str., Duluth, Minn.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Brown Blue	None	Do	Norrfljården
16	Yes	Step-father	25	No		Stepfather, Johan Karlson, Wood-Brook Farm, Metuchen, N.J.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Blond Blue	None	Do	Dalarö
17	Yes	Friend	25	No		Friend, Napoleon Hedkvist, 1443 Foster Ave., Chicago, Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown Blue	None	Do	Piteå
18	Yes	Friend	25	No		Friend, Frans Boström, 60 W. 7th Str., Chicago, Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Brown Blue	None	Do	Do
19	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1907 New York, N.Y.	Wife, Hulda Bengtsson, 411 West End Ave., New York, N.Y.	Yes	1 yr	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Blond Blue	None	Do	Örgryte
20	Yes	Father	//	No		Mother, Do Do	Yes	1 yr	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	- -	Fair	Blond Blue	None	Do	Lysekil
21	Yes	Self	25	No		Brother, Peter Forsberg, 903-20th Ave., N.E. Minneapolis, Minn.	Yes	1 yr	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 -	Fair	Dark Blue	None	Do	Näs
22	No	Self	25	Yes	1923 Chicago, Ill.	Friend, Victor Hellström, 4258 Belmont Ave., Chicago, Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Dark Blue	None	Do	Göteborg
23	No	Self	50	No		Husband, Henning Henrikson, 448 Main Str., Ashtabula, Ohio	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Dark Grey	None	Do	Bäckebo
24	No	Mother	//	No		Father, Do Do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	- -	Fair	Blond Blue	None	Do	Kalmar
25	No	Mother	//	No		Father, Do Do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	- -	Fair	Dark Blue	None	Do	Do
26	No	Mother	//	No		Father, Do Do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	- -	Fair	Dark Blue	None	Do	Do
27	No	Mother	//	No		Father, Do Do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	- -	Fair	Blond Blue	None	Do	Do
28	No	Mother	//	No		Father, Do Do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	- -	Fair	Blond Blue	None	Do	Do
29	No	Mother	//	No		Father, Do Do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	- -	Fair	Blond Blue	None	Do	Do
30	No	Self	25	Yes	1923 San Francisco, Cal.	Returning home, 752 Howard Str., San Francisco, Cal.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Brown Blue	None	Do	Boda

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. N. G. Anderberg Master of the "Drottningholm" from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 FEB. 1924 day of

at

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$30, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Herman Wahlström, Surgeon of the "Drottningholm" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Herman Wahlström

Sworn to before me this 12 FEB 1924 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



**ALL ALIENS** arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "Drottningholm"

*Passengers sailing from* **GOTHENBURG**

2.FEB. 1924 19

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.
1	773001 E113	Andersson	Pertil Andreas	18	M S	Sawmill-worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Holmsund	Father, Anders Andersson, Obbola	Wash	Nequiam	
2	10/29/31	Boberg	Pontus	24	M S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Örebro	Father, Sven Boberg, Örebro	Ind	Indiana Harbor	
3	U.S.	Fischer	Fanny Kristina	34	F S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Callö	Sister, Anna Löfgren, Callö	N.Y.	New York	
4		Fällström	Magna	39	F M	H.wife	Yes	English	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Sollefteå	Brother-in-law, Johan Fällström, Sollefteå	Cal	San Francisco	
5	UNDER 10	Do	Ruby	15	F S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Uncle, Do	Cal	San Francisco	
6	UNDER 10	Do	Evelin	13	F S	Child	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Uncle, Do	Cal	San Francisco	
7	UNDER 10	Do	Ivar	7	M S	Child	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Uncle, Do	Cal	San Francisco	
8		Örén	Henrik	26	M S	Engineer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Norrköping	Mother, Karin Örén, Håtorget 22, Norrköping	Ill	Rockford	
9		Henrikson	Far Oskar	25	M S	Engineer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Gävle	Mother, Elin Henrikson, Vagnmakaregränd 6, Gävle	Wash	Bellingham	
10		Jacobson	Ada Eleonora	31	F M	H.wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Grängesberg	Mother, Maria Stålgren, Box 272, Grängesberg	Ill	Chicago	
11		Do	Maj Sonja	9	F S	Child	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grandmother, Do	Ill	Chicago	
12		Jansson	Johan Gunnar	22	M S	Technician	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Falun	Father, August Jansson, Trotsgatan 111, Falun	N.J.	Jersey City	
13		Johanson	Karl Einar	31	M S	Foreman	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Göteborg	Father, Carl Johanson, Östra Långgatan 60, Varberg	Mass	Cambridge	
14		Johansson	David	18	M S	Farmer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Obbola	Father, Johan Johansson, Obbola	Ill	Chicago	
15		Jönsson	Wilding	22	M S	Sawmill-worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Holmsund	Father, Petter Jönsson, Obbola	Wash	Nequiam	
16	6/29/24	Kahlin	John Alfons	27	M S	Book-kopper	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Örebro	Father, Emanuel Kahlin, Villa Källarud, Örebro	Pa	Midland	
17		Lindgren	Frida Elida	31	F M	H.wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Östersund	Mother, Stina Hallgren, Storgatan 56, Östersund	Ill	Chicago	
18	UNDER 16	Do	Sally Kristina	12	F S	Child	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grandmother, Do	Ill	Chicago	
19	UNDER 16	Do	Frits André	7	M S	Child	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grandmother, Do	Ill	Chicago	
20	UNDER 16	Do	Jan Evert	6	M S	Child	No	- - -	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grandmother, Do	Ill	Chicago	
21	UNDER 16	Do	Erik Ruben	2	M S	Child	No	- - -	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grandmother, Do	Ill	Chicago	
22		Lindström	Karl Vilhelm	29	M S	Engineer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Valbo	Father, Carl Lindström, Forsbacka	N.J.	Rosellepark	
23		Nilsson	Halge	31	M S	worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Holmsund	Father, Emanuel Nilsson, Obbola	Wash	Nequiam	
24		Nordberg	Margit	20	F S	dresser	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Stockholm	Uncle, Ernst Holmgren, Bygatan 30, Östeborg	Minn	St. Paul	
25		Nyberg	Oscar Adolf	32	M M	Painter	Yes	English	Yes	Do	Do	U.S.A.	New York	Mother, Wilma Nyberg, Saggle	N.Y.	New York	
26		Do	Peter Viktor	32	F M	H.wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Mother-in-law, Do	N.Y.	New York	
27		Svensson	Svante Hilmer	30	M M	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Hallock	Father, Svante Svensson, Käften, Ljusdal	Minn	Hallock	
28		Do	Julia	26	F M	H.wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father-in-law, Do	Minn	Hallock	
29	UNDER 16	Do	Rodney John	2	M S	Child	No	- - -	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grandfather, Do	Minn	Hallock	
30		Wallin	Ebba Sofia	23	F S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Do	Do	Sweden	Sigtuna	Mother, Johanna Pettersson, Swanson, Sigstuna	N.Y.	Hemstead, L.I.	

Man.	List	1	Anderson,	Bertil Andreas	not on board	did not sail
"	"	8	Gjranson,	Hemrik	" "	" "
"	"	10	Jacobson,	Ada Eltonora	" "	" "
"	"	11	Do.	Maj Sonja	" "	" "
"	"	14	Johanson,	David	" "	" "
 Total passengers . . . . .						
U. S. citizens . . . . .						
Aliens . . . . .						

Man.3	List 15	Jonson, Hilding	not on board	did not sail
" 3	" 23	Nilson, Helge	" " " "	" " " "
" 3	" 25	Nyberg, Oscar Adolf	transferred to 2.Cl.	Man.9 List 11
X 3	" 26	Do. Ester Victoria	" " " "	" 9 " 11

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# List 3

19

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

12. FEB. 1924

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.N.G. Anderberg Master, of the "Drottningholm", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 FEB. 1924 day of February, 1924  
at Gothenburg  
J.N.G. Anderberg  
Master  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Herman Wahlström, Surgeon of the "Drottningholm" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Herman Wahlström

Sworn to before me this 12 FEB. 1924 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List **2**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Drottningholm"

Passengers sailing from **GOTHENBURG**

2 FEB. 1924

19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if occupation claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.
1		Agrall	Rickard	23		M	Engineer	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Varberg	Father, Johan Agrall; Varberg		Pa	Monessen
2		Andersson	Gustaf Hugo	20		M	Chauffeur	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Örebro	Mother, Hanna Andersson, Strömersgatan 3, Örebro		Ill	Rockford
3		Anderson	Elin Elisabeth	23		F	Journalist	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Sala	Mother, Bida Andersson, Kungsgatan 4, Sala		N.Y.	Brooklyn
4		Back	Anna	30		F	H.wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Göteborg	Sister-in-law, Alma Anderson, Landlagatan 28, Göteborg		Ma	Baltimore
5	UNDER 16	Do	Arne	8		M	Child	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Aunt, Do		Ma	Baltimore
6	UNDER 16	Do	Marta	5		F	Child	No	- - -	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Aunt, Do		Ma	Baltimore
7	UNDER 16	Do	Irene	1		F	Child	No	- - -	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Aunt, Do		Ma	Baltimore
8		Bengtson	Dagmar Efreine	18		F	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father, John Bengtson, Sten Sturegatan 2, Göteborg		Mass	Cambridge
9		Bergman	Eva	35		F	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	U.S.A.	Chicago	Friend, Elma Pettersson, 76 Astra Gatan, Trosa		Ill	Chicago
10		Eklund	Edna Ulrika	52		F	Domestic	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Sweden	Finspong	Brother, Axel Eklund, Pilvägen 7, Liljeholmen, Stockholm		N.Y.	New York
11		Engblom	Karl	23		M	Student	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Trollhättan	Mother, Ida Engblom, Garvaregatan 1, Trollhättan		Mass	Boston
12		Gustafson	Aina	17		F	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Lundby	Father, Gustaf Gustafson, 1sta Roten No. 37, Göteborg		N.Y.	New York
13		Johanson	Augusta Hilda	24		F	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Ingelstad	Father, Johan Johanson, Ingelstad, Uggelstorp		Ill	Chicago
14		Johanson	Gustaf	35		M	Fore-man	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Göteborg	Father, Johan Carlsson, Alvangen		Ill	Chicago
15		Johanson	Josef Hilder	31		M	Plumber	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Kroppe	Father, Johan Johanson, Iskerbergat		Ohio	Cleveland
16		Larsson	Lars	26		M	Filet	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Smögen	Mother, Johanna Larsson, Smögen		Wash	Everett
17		Lundström	Oscar Arvid	24		M	Carpenter	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Lefkager	Mother, Eva Lundström, Möckelby		N.Y.	Cohfield
18		Melin	Erik Gunnar	22		M	Engineer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Kristinehamn	Father, Magnus Melin, Tufvan, Kristinehamn		Ill	Harvey
19		Nilson	David	25		M	Clerk	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Göteborg	Mother, Matilda Nilsson, Vegagatan 39, Göteborg		Ill	Chicago
20		Nord	Signe	32		F	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father, Gustaf Nord, Norra Vägen 65, Halmstad		N.Y.	Brooklyn
21		Patterson	Greta Linnea	20		F	Cook	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Stockholm	Father, Carl Patterson, Alshög 4, Ingdalen, Motala		N.Y.	Buffalo
22		v. Platen	Margareta	20		F	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Movik	Mother, Agnes Lindquist, Movik, Åml		N.Y.	Brooklyn
23		Rutgersson	Ellen	23		F	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Valla	Mother, Augusta Rutgersson, HJelteby		Ohio	Cleveland
24		Servin	Nils	44		M	contractor	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	U.S.A.	Minneapolis	Uncle, Ola Lindberg, Vanneberga, Vinslöv		Minn	Minneapolis
25		Sten	Nanny Viola	22		F	H.wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Sweden	Örebro	Mother, Hanna Andersson, Strömersgatan 3, Örebro		Ill	Rockford
26	UNDER 16	Do	Sven Heribert	3		M	Child	No	- - -	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grandmother, Do		Ill	Rockford
27		Ström	Thyra Natalia	18		F	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Stockholm	Father, Carl Ström, Nordens, Holm, Motala		N.Y.	Buffalo
28		Svensson	Carl Edvard	46		M	Carpenter	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Heda	Mother-in-law, Klara Johansson, Egbola, Hedaslett		N.Y.	Nyack
29		Do	Anna Mathilda	42		F	H.wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Mother, Do		N.Y.	Nyack
30		Quist	Agnes	40		F	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Göteborg	Aunt, Hilma Johnson, Stettskogsgatan 48, Göteborg		N.J.	Bayonne

Man. 2 List 13 Johanson, Augusta Hilda transferred to 3rd Cl. Manifest 3 List 15  
 " 2 " 15 Johanson, Josef Hilder not on board did not sail  
 " 2 " 17 Lundström, Oscar Arvid  
 " 2 " 21 Peterson, Greta Linnea  
 " 2 " 27 Ström, Thyra Natalia

Total passengers . . . . .  
 U. S. citizens . . . . .  
 Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

21

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer at the port of arrival.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

12 FEB. 1924, 19

Arriving at Port of New York			New York																						
14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.				Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Length of time since last in United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison on indictment of any crime, or on conviction of any crime, or on parole, or on probation, or on suspension, or on revocation, or on expiration of sentence, or on any other legal process, or on any other legal proceeding, or on any other legal action, or on any other legal remedy, or on any other legal right, or on any other legal interest, or on any other legal claim, or on any other legal demand, or on any other legal obligation, or on any other legal liability, or on any other legal responsibility, or on any other legal accountability, or on any other legal consequence, or on any other legal result, or on any other legal effect, or on any other legal outcome, or on any other legal consequence, or on any other legal result, or on any other legal effect, or on any other legal outcome, or on any other legal consequence, or on any other legal result, or on any other legal effect, or on any other legal outcome, or on any other legal consequence, or on any other legal result, or on any other legal effect, or on any other legal outcome, or on any other legal consequence, or on any other legal result, or on any other legal effect, or on any other legal outcome, or on any other legal consequence, or on any other legal result, or on any other legal effect, or on any other legal outcome, or on any other legal consequence, or on any other legal result, or on any other legal effect, or on any other legal outcome, or on any other legal consequence, or on any other legal result, or on any other legal effect, or on any other legal outcome, or on any other legal consequence, or on any other legal result, or on any other legal effect, or on any other legal outcome, or on any other legal consequence, or on any other legal result, or on any other legal effect, or on any other legal outcome, or on any other legal consequence, or on any other legal result, or on any other legal effect, or on any other legal outcome, or on any other legal consequence, or on any other legal result, or on any other legal effect, or on any other legal outcome, or on any other legal consequence, or on any other legal result, or on any other legal effect, or on any other legal outcome, or on any other legal consequence, or on any other legal result, or on any other legal effect, or on any other legal outcome, or on any other legal consequence, or on any other legal result, or on any other legal effect, or on any other legal outcome, or on any other legal consequence, or on any other legal result, or on any other legal effect, or on any other legal outcome, or on any other legal consequence, or on any other legal result, or on any other legal effect, or on any other legal outcome, or on any other legal consequence, or on any other legal result, or on any other legal effect, or on any other legal outcome, or on any other legal consequence, or on any other legal result, or on any other legal effect, or on any other legal outcome, or on any other legal consequence, or on any other legal result, or on any other legal effect, or on any other legal outcome, or on any other legal consequence, or on any other legal result, or on any other legal effect, or on any other legal outcome, or on any other legal consequence, or on any other legal result, or on any other legal effect, or on any other legal outcome, or on any other legal consequence, or on any other legal result, or on any other legal effect, or on any other legal outcome, or on any other legal consequence, or on any other legal result, or on any other legal effect, or on any other legal outcome, or on any other legal consequence, or on any other legal result, or on any other legal effect, or on any other legal outcome, or on any other legal consequence, or on any other legal result, or on any other legal effect, or on any other legal outcome, or on any other legal consequence, or on any other legal result, or on any other legal effect, or on any other legal outcome, or on any other legal consequence, or on any other legal result, or on any other legal effect, or on any other legal outcome, or on any other legal consequence, or on any other legal result, or on any other legal effect, or on any other legal outcome, or on any other legal consequence, or on any other legal result, or on any other legal effect, or on any other legal outcome, or on any other legal consequence, or on any other legal result, or on any other legal effect, or on any other legal outcome, or on any other legal consequence, or on any other legal result, or on any other legal effect, or on any other legal outcome, or on any other legal consequence, or on any other legal result, or on any other legal effect, or on any other legal outcome, or on any other legal consequence, or on any other legal result, or on any other legal effect, or on any other legal outcome, or on any other legal consequence, or on any other legal result, or on any other legal effect, or on any other legal outcome, or on any other legal consequence, or on any other legal result, or on any other legal effect, or on any other legal outcome, or on any other legal consequence, or on any other legal result, or on any other legal effect, or on any other legal outcome, or on any other legal consequence, or on any other legal result, or on any other legal effect, or on any other legal outcome, or on any other legal consequence, or on any other legal result, or on any other legal effect, or on any other legal outcome, or on any other legal consequence, or on any other legal result, or on any other legal effect, or on any other legal outcome, or on any other legal consequence, or on any other legal result, or on any other legal effect, or on any other legal outcome, or on any other legal consequence, or on any other legal result, or on any other legal effect, or on any other legal outcome, or on any other legal consequence, or on any other legal result, or on any other legal effect, or on any other legal outcome, or on any other legal consequence, or on any other legal result, or on any other legal effect, or on any other legal outcome, or on any other legal consequence, or on any other legal result, or on any other legal effect, or on any other legal outcome, or on any other legal consequence, or on any other legal result, or on any other legal effect, or on any other legal outcome, or on any other legal consequence, or on any other legal result, or on any other legal effect, or on any other legal outcome, or on any other legal consequence, or on any other legal result, or on any other legal effect, or on any other legal outcome, or on any other legal consequence, or on any other legal result, or on any other legal effect, or on any other legal outcome, or on any other legal consequence, or on any other legal result, or on any other legal effect, or on any other legal outcome, or on any other legal consequence, or on any other legal result, or on any other legal effect, or on any other legal outcome, or on any other legal consequence, or on any other legal result, or on any other legal effect, or on any other legal outcome, or on any other legal consequence, or on any other legal result, or on any other legal effect, or on any other legal outcome, or on any other legal consequence, or on any other legal result, or on any other legal effect, or on any other legal outcome, or on any other legal consequence, or on any other legal result, or on any other legal effect, or on any other legal outcome, or on any other legal consequence, or on any other legal result, or on any other legal effect, or on any other legal outcome, or on any other legal consequence, or on any other legal result, or on any other legal effect, or on any other legal outcome, or on any other legal consequence, or on any other legal result, or on any other legal effect, or on any other legal outcome, or on any other legal consequence, or on any other legal result, or on any other legal effect, or on any other legal outcome, or on any other legal consequence, or on any other legal result, or on any other legal effect, or on any other legal outcome, or on any other legal consequence, or on any other legal result, or on any other legal effect, or on any other legal outcome, or on any other legal consequence, or on any other legal result, or on any other legal effect, or on any other legal outcome, or on any other legal consequence, or on any other legal result, or on any other legal effect, or on any other legal outcome, or on any other legal consequence, or on any other legal result, or on any other legal effect, or on any other legal outcome, or on any other legal consequence, or on any other legal result, or on any other legal effect, or on any other legal outcome, or on any other legal consequence, or on any other legal result, or on any other legal effect, or on any other legal outcome, or on any other legal consequence, or on any other legal result, or on any other legal effect, or on any other legal outcome, or on any other legal consequence, or on any other legal result, or on															

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration of  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

21

Arriving at Port of **New York**

12.FEB. 1924, 19

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.				
				If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Ever in prison or elsewhere, or whether he has been deported from the United States, and if so, under what circumstances?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who belongs to one of the organizations mentioned in the laws of the Government of the United States relating to espionage, sabotage, or similar offenses. (See instructions for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, contract, agreement, or understanding, as stated in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Country.				City or town.				
1	No	Self	25	No	Friend, Märten Fries, 157 Mc Kee Ave., Monessen, Pa.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Pale Blond	Blue	None	Sweden	Varberg
2	No	Self	50	No	Brother-in-law, Herbert Steen, 2225 10th Str., Rockford, Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair Blond	Blue	None	Do	Örebro
3	No	Self	75	No	Friend, Mrs. Clow Olsson 5505 3rd Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	10 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Pale Blond	Grey	None	Do	Sala
4	No	Self	95	No	Husband, Gustaf Back, 3233 Elliott Str., Baltimore, Md.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair Brown	Grey	None	Do	Kville
5	No	Mother	//	No	Father, Do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair Blond	Blue	None	Do	Göteborg
6	No	Mother	//	No	Father, Do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair Blond	Blue	None	Do	Do
7	No	Mother	//	No	Father, Do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair Blond	Blue	None	Do	Do
8	No	Self	25	No	Aunt, Viktoria Freij, Prince Str., 39, Cambridge, Mass.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Pale Brown	Blue	None	Do	Do
9	No	Self	150	Yes	1904 Chicago 1922 Ill.	Uncle, John Erikson, 8820 Ave H., S. Chicago, Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair Blond	Grey	None	Do	Stockholm
10	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1890 New York 1920 N.Y.	Friend, Christina Rydberg, 134 E. 17th Str., New York, N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair Blond	Grey	None	Do	Rinsinge
11	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1913 Eureka 1917 Cal.	Friend, John Blaisdell, Bryant & Stratton School, Boston, Mass.	Yes	1 yr	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair Brown	Blue	None	Do	Upphärad
12	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1919 New York 1922 N.Y.	Aunt, Ingeborg Lane, 4 E. 85th Str., New York, N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair Brown	Blue	None	Do	Lundby
13	No	Self	25	No	Brother, Nile Johnson, 7807 Muskegon Ave., S. Chicago, Ill.	Yes	5 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair Brown	Blue	None	Do	Försä
14	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1909 Duluth, 1911 Minn.	Friend, Sven Leonard, c/o Svenska Tribunen Nyheter, Chicago, Ill.	Yes	1 yr	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Fair Dark	Blue	None	Do	Göteborg
15	Yes	Self	50	No	Brother, Fred Johnson, 10109 Manford R.D., Cleveland, Ohio.	Yes	3 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Pale Brown	Blue	None	Do	Hällefors
16	No	Self	25	No	Brother, Olof Johansson, 1017 Wetmore, Everett, Wash.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair Blond	Blue	None	Do	Smögen
17	No	Self	50	Yes	1916 Minneapolis 1920 Minn.	Friend, John Isfeldt, Lock B. 383, Oakfield, N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair Brown	Blue	None	Do	Löfanger
18	Yes	Self	50	No	Uncle, Carl Melin, 15139 Lexington Ave., Harvey, Ill.	Yes	1 yr	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair Dark	Grey	None	Do	Kristinehamn
19	No	Self	25	No	Brother, Joseph Nelson, 4547 N. Clark Str., Chicago, Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair Blond	Blue	None	Do	Göteborg
20	No	Self	25	No	Friend, Elsa Christianson, 554 State Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair Brown	Blue	None	Do	Halmstad
21	No	Self	25	No	Friend, Anders Ström, Chadduck Ave. 101, Buffalo, N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair Brown	Blue	None	Do	Metala
22	Yes	Self	25	No	Sister, Agnes Ehnebuske, 165 E. 35th Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	1 yr	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Pale Blond	Blue	None	Do	Malmö
23	No	Self	25	No	Brother, Arthur Anderson, 2421 Wade Park Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair Blond	Blue	None	Do	Valla
24	No	Self	25	Yes	1905 Minneapolis 1923 Minn.	Going Home, 1119 E. 31st Str., Minneapolis, Minn.	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair Blond	Blue	None	Do	Årslöv
25	No	Self	30	No	Husband, Heribert Steen, 2225 10th Str., Rockford, Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair Blond	Blue	None	Do	Örebro
26	No	Mother	//	No	Father, Do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair Blond	Blue	None	Do	Do
27	No	Self	25	No	Brother, Anders Ström, Chadduck Ave. 101, Buffalo, N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair Blond	Blue	None	Do	Metala
28	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1905 Smolan 1921 Kans.	Sister, Hilma Rickey, 238 No. Broadway, Nyack, N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair Blond	Blue	None	Do	Odeshög
29	Yes	Self	//	Yes	1905 Smolan 1921 Kans.	Sister-in-law, Do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair Blond	Blue	None	Do	Heda
30	No	Self	25	No	Sister, Valborg Scholbeck, 99 Lexington Ave., Bayonne, N.J.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair Brown	Blue	None	Do	Göteborg

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.N.G. Anderberg, Master, of the "Drottningholm", from Gothaburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*J.N.G. Anderberg*  
Master

Sworn to before me this 12 FEB 1924 day of 19

at

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



12 FEB 1974

Man. 1	List 10	Johansson, Algot	not on board	did not sail	)
" 1	" 11	Do. Gurli	" "	" "	)
" 1	" 14	Lindberg, Elin	" "	" "	)

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE. 14-21



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Herman Wahlström, Surgeon of the "Drottningholm", employed by owners thereof, solemnly; sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Herman Wahlström*

Sworn to before me this 12 FEB 1924 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

8

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM"

Passengers sailing from Gothenburg

Febr. 2nd

1924

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age.		5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 Race or people.	11 Last permanent residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Antonsen	Johan Rudolf	27	M	M	M	Farmla- borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Kristianopol	Brother Oscar Andersson Bäckgården, Glömminge	Que. Can.	Montreal
2	TRANSIT	do	Alma Emelia	33	F	M	H.wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	Brother-in-law. do	Que. Can.	Montreal
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

24

NEW-YORK

12 FEB. 1924

19 24.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. N. G. Anderberg, Master, of the "Drottningholm", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master J. N. G. Anderberg

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Feb., 1924

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Herman Wahlström, Surgeon of the "Drottningholm" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Herman Wahlström

Sworn to before me this 12 FEB 1924 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

2. FEB. 1944

19

S. S. "Drottningholm"

Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG

Man. 7. List 23 Sandkvist, <sup>15</sup> Malvina transferred to 2.C1.Man.5 List 20

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-



*List*

The entries in this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

26

12 FEB. 1924

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. N. G. Anderberg, Master, of the "Drottningholm", from "Gothenburg", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master J. N. G. Anderberg

Sworn to before me this 12 FEB. 1924 day of 19

at Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If a person is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Herman Wahlström, Surgeon of the "Drottningholm" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Herman Wahlström*

Sworn to before me this 12 FEB. 1924 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or prepared.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

12. FEB. 1924

19

28

No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$30 or more at time of departure?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time since last visit to United States.	Whether alien already admitted to status as resident in the United States.	Time for period of admission, or length of stay in case of temporary admission, or whether by treaty? If no, why?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State of the United States or of any Territory of the United States or of any insular possession thereof by force or violence.	Whether coming for money or other consideration, or for reward, or for gratification, or for amusement, or for pleasure, or for study, or for scientific research, or for religious purposes, or for other purpose.	Whether alien already admitted to status as resident in the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.													
1	Yes	Brother	\$25 No	No	Brother: Adolf Bergman, 1713, Sankt 5th str. Rockford, Ill.	No	Ever	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	FairBlondBlue	None	Sweden	Härlunda												
2	No	Self	\$50 No	No	Brother: Fritz Bonesson, R.F.D. 2. Dixon, Ill.	No	Ever	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	FairBrownGray	None	do	Mjällby Lister												
3	Yes	Uncle	\$25 No	No	Uncle: Willie Carlsson, R.R. 1. Craig, Nebr.	No	Ever	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	FairBlondBrown	None	do	Malmö												
4	Yes	Sister	\$25 No	No	Sister: Elsa Bernklund, 37 Highland ave. Jamestown, N.Y.	No	Ever	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	FairCendreBlue	None	do	Mälilla												
5	Yes	Sister	\$25 No	No	Sister: do do	No	Ever	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	FairDarkBlue	None	do	Mälilla												
6	No	Self	\$25 No	No	Brother: John Bernhard Gustafson, Burlington ave. Bristol, Conn.	No	Ever	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	FairBlondBlue	None	do	Örkellunga												
7	No	Self	\$25 No	No	Sister: Signe Hjertberg, 1601 E. 1st str. Duluth, Minn.	No	Ever	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 -	FairBrownBlue	None	do	Blädinge												
8	Yes	Father	\$25 No	No	Father: John Bernadotte, R.I. La Moille, Minn.	No	Ever	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	FairbrownGray	None	do	Sölvesborg												
9	Yes	Uncle	\$25 No	No	Uncle: Wilhelm Carlsson, Oakland, Nebr.	No	Ever	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	FairBrownBlue	None	do	Storkyrka												
10	No	Self	\$25 No	No	Father: Bror Mauritz Lidell, 1323 Central ave. Wilmette, Ill.	No	Ever	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	FairBlondBlue	Tattooing both arms	do	Algutshoda												
11	Yes	Brother	\$25 No	No	Brother: Eric Molin, 1068 3rd ave. New York, N.Y.	No	Ever	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	FairDarkBlue	None	do	NorraÅsum												
12	No	Husband	\$35 No	No	Husband: David Nordberg, Fayette, Miss	No	Ever	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	FairBrownGray	No ne	do	Anus stad												
13	No	Father	No	No	Father: do do	No	Ever	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No		FairBlondBlue	None	do	Kristianstad												
14	No	Husband	\$25 Yes	1890- Chicago 1893 Ill	Husband: Otto Olofsson, 213 Boland ave. Lee Park, Wis.	No	Ever	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	FairCendreBlue	None	U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill												
15	No	Father	No	No	Father: do do	No	Ever	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No		FairBlondBlue	None	Sweden	Hälsingborg												
16	No	Self	\$25 No	No	Brother: Joseph Olsson, Elk, Calif.	No	Ever	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	FairDarkBrown	None	do	Kristianopol												
17	No	Self	\$100 Yes	1910-Spokane Wash.	Final addr. Sister: Julia Dianikson, 730 77th str. Union Coars, L.I.	No	Ever	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	FairBlondBlue	None	do	Loshult												
18	No	Sister	\$25 No	No	Sister: Emelia Johansson, 7938 Muskegon ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	Ever	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	FairBlondBlue	None	do	Mörlunda												
19	No	Self	\$25 No	No	Uncle: Pit Bengtsson, R.2. Box 12. Wausa, Nebr.	No	Ever	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	FairBlondBlue	None	do	Rislöv												

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4-811



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. N. G. Anderberg, Master, of the "Drottningholm" from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 FEB. 1924 day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Herman Wahlström, Surgeon of the "Drottningholm" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Herman Wahlström

Sworn to before me this 12. FEB. 1924 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **5**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

12 FEB. 1924

19

30

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to secure a permanent home in the United States.	Ever in place of residence or business in the United States.	Ever in place of residence or business in the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by means of any other means than a vessel.			Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.
1	Yes	Brother-in-law	20 No	Brother-in-law, August Org 104 E. 196th St. New York, N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Estonia	Permau
2	Yes	Self	100 No	Brother, Walter Ellman 263 W. 23rd St. New York, N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	Estonia	Reval
3	Yes	Self	25 No	Brother-in-law, John Kohn 153 E. 114th St. New York, N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	do	Varo
4	Yes	Self	25 No	Sister, Martha Thoren 525 E. 138th St. New York, N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	do	Seal
5	Yes	Self	25 No	Friend, Pavel Trenisberry 257 E. 10th St. New York, N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	do	Reval
6	Yes	Self	100 No	Friend, John Felsberg 80 Fourth Ave. New York, N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	do	do
7	Yes	Self	25 No	Friend, do do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	do	do

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.N.G. Anderberg Master, of the "Drottningholm", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12. FEB. 1924 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married); S (single); Wd (widowed); or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Herman Wahlström, Surgeon of the "Drottningholm" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Herman Wahlström

Sworn to before me this 12 FEB 1924 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



### List

Decr. 11<sup>50</sup> P.M. Feb'y 11, 1924.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to inspection by the Customs and Border Protection Service of the Department of Homeland Security.

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM"

### Passengers sailing from Gothenburg

Forb. 2nd

19 24

Passengers sailing from <u>Göteborg</u> , <u>Feb. 2nd</u> , 19 <u>24</u> .																	
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12		13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Married or single.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.
DEPORTED		Hellström	Göte	13		M	S. Scholar	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Rogsta	Father, Per Hellström, Sved, Vja.	Nev	Tonopah
2		Jansson	Edith	34	6	F	M. wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	St. Tuna	Father, Erik Jansson Alderbacken, Burlinge.	Ill	Waukegan
3		Joelsson-Borg	Oscar Rudolf	22		M	Matches worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Tidaholm	Father, Johan Borg, Vasttra Drottningvägen 10	Ill	Rockford
4		Johansson	Edvin	24		M	M. worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Veddige	Wife, Tidaholm-Veddige	Ill	Batavia
5		Nielsen	Mary Aina	31		F	S. H. work	Yes	English	Yes	do	do	do	Nacka	Father, Nils Nielsen Ulsbo, Saltafö-Nacka	Conn	Greenwich
6		Nordström	Ter Gustaf	18		M	S. Filer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Bankeryd	Father, Frans Nordström Ljunghem, Bankeryd.	Ill	Chicago
7		Nykvist	Gustaf	21		M	S. borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Attmar	Brother, Albert Nykvist Box 39, Matfors.	Ill	Chicago
8		Petterson	Gustaf	29		M	S. cian	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Falköping	Father, Olaus Petterson Finnstorp, Dals-Grinstad	Cal	Turlock
9		Sjögren	Uno	19		M	S. worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Nye	Father, Evert Sjögren Ekenäs, Nye.	N.Y.	Jamestown
10		Tillkvist	Erik Viktor	37		M	S. Lumberer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Degerfors	Brother, Simon Tillkvist Degerförs, Degerfors.	Ill	Chicago
11		Andersson	Johannes Valfrid	18		M	S. borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do	do	do	Frändefors	Mother, Mathilda Mattson Norra Tveten, Frändefors	N.Y.	Brooklyn
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

18

**Total passengers:**

## U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

32

12. FEB. 1924

19 24.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. N. G. Anderberg, Master, of the "Drottningholm", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 Feb. 1924 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—(Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.)

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Herman Wahlström, Surgeon of the "Drottningholm" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Herman Wahlström

Sworn to before me this 12 FEB. 1924 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# 3

## ALL ALIENS

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. "Drottningholm"

## Passengers sailing from **GOTHENBURG**

~~- 2 FEB 1924~~

19

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		town.
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mgs.	Married or single.		Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.	
1		Andersson	Johan Gustaf	37	M D	Painter	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Stockholm	Brother, Karl Andersson, Box 104, Enköpings	Ill	Evanston		
2		Björk	Johan David	27	M S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Edö	Father, Gustaf Wjörk, Skenby, Edö	La	San City		
3		Bylund	Rickard	21	M S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Arns	Brother, Ruben Bylund, Järved	Mich	Detroit		
4		Damberg	John Oscar	30	M M	Painter	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Helsingborg	Wife, Anna Damberg, Långvinkelsgatan 99, Helsingborg	N.Y.	Yonkers		
5		Gustavson	Nancy Evelina	24	F S	H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Danderyd	Father, Johan Gustafson, Box 13, Långtrask	Minn	Two Harbors		
6		Göranzon	Elna	53	F W	Widow	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Allarum	Daughter, Mathilda Silfverborg, Ingelstorp, Ljungbybod	N.Y.	Oleon		
7		Do	Tage Vilhelm	16	M S	b. borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Sister, Do	N.Y.	Oleon		
8	UNDER 16	Do	Sven Klay	13	M S	Schoolar	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Sister, Do	N.Y.	Oleon		
9		Wenner	Tora	24	F M	H. wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Helsingborg	Mother, Ulrika Ekstrand, Blekingegatan 23, Helsingborg	Ill	Chicago		
10	UNDER 16	Do	Sonja Viola	7	F S	Child	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grandmother, Do	Ill	Chicago		
11	UNDER 16	Do	Ilse Irene	4	F S	Child	No	- - -	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grandmother, Do	Ill	Chicago		
12		Wenner	Olney	27	M M	Chauffeur	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	U.S.A.	Mother-in-law, Do	Ill	Chicago		
13		Holmström	Frans Emanuel	32	M M	Limberer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Walsets	Father, Per Holmström, Kåja Säg	Ore	Walsets		
14		Do	Wendla	36	F M	H. wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father-in-law, Do	Ore	Walsets		
15		Johanson	Augusta Hillegard	24	F S	H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Sweden	Father, Johan Johansson, Ingelstad, Ugglestorp	Ill	Chicago		
16		Johanson	Oskar Henry	28	M S	Clerk	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Stockholm	Father, Per Johanson, Folkungagatan 18 B, Stockholm	N.Y.	New York		
17		Karlsson	Karl Gustaf	21	M S	Black-smith	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Mother, Hulda Karlsson, Fridhemsgatan 60, Stockholm	Mass	Gardner		
18		Pålsson	Anna Maria	27	F S	H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Grämanstorp	Father, August Pålsson, Box 2, Grämanstorp	N.Y.	Jamestown		
19		Rosell	Asel Torgny	27	M S	Filer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Hakarp	Father, August Rosell, Edstorp, Hakarp, Huskvarna	N.Y.	Brooklyn		
20		Svanberg	Hugo Ossian	26	M M	Chauffeur	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Sundevall	Mother, Hulda Svanberg, Snickaregatan 13, Sundevall	Cal	Los Angeles		
21		Johanson	Gustaf Emil	51	M M	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Torestorp	Father, Johan Gustafson, Björkelid, Alekulla	N.Y.	Jamestown		
22	CL USC	Tönnings	Hans Olof	16	M S	CLAIMS U. S. CITIZENSHIP AS BORN IN BROOKLYN APRIL 9th 1907.												
23		Hansen	Signe	19	F S	H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Helsingborg	Stepfather, August Anderson, Epedimisjukhuset, RA	N.J.	Jersey City		
24		Henrickson	John Henrick	44	M M	Lumberer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Finland	Finnish	U.S.A.	Marysville	Friend, August Anderson, Epedimisjukhuset, RA	N.J.	Jersey City		
25		Helkiö	Hilma	48	F S	H. work	Yes	Finnish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	New York	Father, Matti Mäkitalo, Mätsämen	N.Y.	New York		
26		Hleke	Alma	29	F S	Nurse	Yes	Finnish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Finland	Father, Juho Kustira, Holvaati, Vehmainen	Ill	La Grange		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-01



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

34

12 JUL 1964

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.N.G. Anderberg Master, of the "Drottningholm", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 12 Feb. 1924 day of 19

at

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspection and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
   
Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Herman Wahlström, Surgeon of the "Drottningholm" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Herman Wahlström

Sworn to before me this 12.FEB. 1924 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List **2** *Quar. 1150 P.M. Feb 11/24* LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Punched #1

S. S. "Drottningholm"

Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG

2 FEB. 1924

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)			
							Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.	
3893-42-6/4/28-26																
1		Ahlström	Anna Eugenia	29	F	M H.wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Högbö	Father, Axel Berglund, Pinnhagen 1, Sandviken	Ill	Chicago
2	UNDER 18	Do	Mias Holger	10	M	S Child	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grandfather, Do	Ill	Chicago
3		Andersson	Carl Hjalmar	36	M	M Painter	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	U.S.A.	New York	Father, Johannes Andreasson, Rygatan 18, Göteborg	N.Y.	New York
4		Björklund	Anna	45	F	S H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Belmont	Sister, Selma HÄGER, Johanneskyrkogatan 12, Göteborg	Mass	Belmont
5		Do	Jennie	30	F	S H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Sweden	Bollnäs	Father, Per Ek, Hä. Bollnäs	Conn	Bridgeport
6		Hedqvist	Karl Ivar	27	M	S worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Gjebyn	Mother, Anna Hedqvist, Gjebyn	Ill	Chicago
7		Holm	Karin Kristina	20	F	S H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Karlskoga	Father, Carl Holm, Sumvik, Box 491, Karlskoga	Mont	Livingston
8		Johansson	Karl Adolf	39	M	M borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Sörby	Mother, Charlotta Mathiasson, Vasbo, Trevattna	Ill	Rockford
9		Do	Anna Rebecka	33	F	M H.wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Mother-in-law, Do	Ill	Rockford
10	UNDER 18	Do	Sigurd Emanuel	8	M	S Child	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grandmother, Do	Ill	Rockford
11	UNDER 18	Do	Sven Rickard	6	M	S Child	No	No	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grandmother, Do	Ill	Rockford
12		Johansson	Oskar	25	M	S borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Sanne	Father, Johannes Olausson, Hälsed, Sanne, Krokstad	Minn	N. Hibbing
13		Karlsson	Gerda Lovisa	45	F	M H.wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Norrköping	Friend, Oskar Björjesson, Broddgatan 28, Norrköping	Conn	Hartford
14	UNDER 18	Do	Brita Viola	14	F	S H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Friend, Do	Conn	Hartford
15		Liljeström	Sven Douglas	26	M	S Sailor	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Göteborg	Brother, Georg Liljeström, Johannes kyrkogata 16, Göteborg	N.Y.	Brooklyn
16		Lindberg	Frits Herman	22	M	S Printer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Ljusdal	Uncle, John Bergström, Mora	Ill	Chicago
17		Lindström	Carl Vilhelm	29	M	S Engineer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Valbo	Father, Carl Lindström, Torstacha	N.Y.	Roselle Park
18		Persson	Per Albin	46	M	S borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Mångskog	Sister, Johanna Persson, Höviksgatan 135, Arvika	Ore	Portland
19		Stork	Valentin Gustaf	19	M	S Musician	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Rogberga	Father, Carl Stork, Renstorp, Bogla	N.Y.	Jamestown
20		Wiklund	Johan	30	M	S Carpenter	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	U.S.A.	Minneapolis	Father, Olof Wiklund, Norra Viken, Sunne	Minn	Minneapolis
21		Yikström	Anders Jonas	19	M	S worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Sweden	Storfors	Father, Anders Vikström, Viken, Storfors	Cal	San Francisco
22	P-623/263-Denver	Andersson	Karl Edof	38	M	M borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Torup	Brother, Albin Andersson, Stensebo, Torup	Colo	Windsor
23	P-623/262-Denver	Do	Severina Josefina	38	F	M H.wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Brother-in-law, Do	Colo	Windsor
24		Bergqvist	HÅls Viktor	19	M	S borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Attmar	Mother, Tilda Bergqvist, Skeivik, Lycksta	Ill	Chicago
25		Johansson	Karl Arvid	32	M	S Painter	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Göteborg	Father, Johan Johansson, Tigern, Hinn	Pa	Philadelphia
26		Johansson	Gunnar Aleksander	24	M	S borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Isenhöga	Father, Malkolm Johansson, Djupelsbo, Isenhöga	N.D.	Cogswell
27		Pettersson	Johan Axel	31	M	M Miller	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Husby	Wife, Sally Pettersson, Box 24, Lingshyttan	Ill	Chicago Heights
28		Sjöqvist	Olof Ragnar	23	M	S worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Skövde	Father, Johan Sjöqvist, Pentaverken, Skövde	Conn	Naugatuck

Man. List 6. Hedqvist Karl Ivar Transferred to 2.cl.Man.5 List 9  
Liljeström, Sven Douglas not on board did not sail  
Liljeström, Carl Vilhelm transferred to 2.cl.Man.3 List 22\*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



2

36

## Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

~~12 FEB 1964~~

19

No.	on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>(Whether alien intends to remain in the United States; whether he has relatives in the United States; whether he is going to join a relative or friend; whether he is going to work, study, or engage in business; whether he is going to perform military or naval service; whether he is going to engage in agriculture, stock raising, or fishing; whether he is going to engage in commerce; whether he is going to engage in industry; whether he is going to engage in any other occupation; whether he is going to engage in any other activity.)</small>	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.						
1	Self	\$25	No	Husband, Klas Ahlström, 3121 Clifton Ave, Chicago, Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Dark Blue	None	Sweden	Oster-Färnebo
2	Mother	//	No	Father, Do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	- -	Fair	Dark Blue	None	Do	Högbo
3	Self	\$112	Yes	1908 New York City, N.Y. Wife, Ellen Andreason, 1402 Lexington Ave, New York, N.Y.	Yes	1923	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Brown Blue	Tattoo, on both hands	Do	Göteborg
4	Self	\$25	Yes	1909 Belmont Mass., Sister, Mina Malmsten, 12 Unity Ave, Belmont, Mass.	Yes	1923	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Blond Blue	None	Do	Bollebygd
5	Self	\$25	Yes	1911 Bridgeport Conn., Sister, Anna Kronberg, 45 Seaview Terrace, Bridgeport, Conn.	Yes	1920	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Dark Brown	None	Do	Bollnäs
6	Self	\$50	No	Brother, Robert Hodgevick, 3030 Wilton Str, Chicago, Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair	Dark Brown	None	Do	Fitch
7	Brother	\$25	No	Brother, Fritz Holm, 244 S.O. 5th Str, Livingston, Mont.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Brown Blue	None	Do	Karlskoga
8	Self	\$300	No	1908 Rockford Ill., Brother, Arvid Johansson, 227 Summit Str, Rockford, Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Brown Blue	None	Do	Kinnevad
9	Husband	//	No	Brother-in-law, Do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Blond Blue	None	Do	Grolanda
10	Father	//	No	Uncle, Do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	- -	Fair	Dark Blue	None	Do	Hudene
11	Father	//	No	Uncle, Do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	- -	Fair	Blond Blue	None	Do	Do
12	Self	\$25	No	Brother, Elis Johnson, The High School, N. Hibbing, Minn.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 3	Fair	Brown Blue	None	Do	Sanne
13	Self	\$25	No	Daughter, Judit Utterberg, 69 Donner Str, Hartford, Conn.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Dark Brown	None	Do	Norrköping
14	Mother	//	No	Sister, Do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	- -	Fair	Dark Brown	None	Do	Linköping
15	Self	\$25	Yes	1917 Francis Friend, Gustaf Engström, 1509 6th Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Blond Blue	Tattoo, on the l. arm	Do	Göteborg
16	Self	\$40	Yes	Father, Anders Lindberg, 7555 Ridgeland Ave, Chicago, Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Brown Blue	None	Do	St. Tuna
17	Self	\$25	No	Brother, Karl Lindström, 120 Beryn Str, Roselle Park, N.J.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Dark Brown	None	Do	Valbo
18	Self	\$216	Yes	1900 Portland Ore., Box 1075, Portland, Ore.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Grey Brown	None	Do	Mangskog
19	Self	\$15	No	Brother, Karl Stork, 912 E. 2nd Str, Jamestown, N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Blond Blue	None	Do	Skärstad
20	Self	\$100	No	Brother, Alfred Wiklund, 3509 Chicago Ave, Minneapolis, Minn.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Blond Blue	None	Do	Norra Viken
21	Self	\$40	Yes	Brother, Karl Viktor, 485 Moscow Str, San Francisco, Cal.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 2	Fair	Brown Blue	None	Norway	Kristiania
22	Self	\$60	No	Brother-in-law, Svan Johnson, Box 292, Windsor, Colo	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Blond Blue	None	Sweden	Tomp
23	Self	//	No	Brother, Do	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Dark Blue	None	Do	Slättakra
24	Self	\$25	No	Brother, Petrus Bergqvist, 5344 Northland Ave, Chicago, Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Brown Blue	None	Do	Attmar
25	Self	\$25	Yes	1916 Philadelphia, Pa., Brother, Gustaf Johansson, 2530 Richmond Str, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Dark Brown			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. G. Anderberg Master, of the "Drottningholm", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12. FEB. 1924 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

Febr. 16th, 1924.

I, master of the Swedish

S. S. "DROTNINGHOLM"

from port of Gothenburg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 178 Number of seamen deserted 10

Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none

Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 169

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Febr. 12th, 1924, consigned to

New York

; is now lying at Pier 97 W 57 str., and is expected to sail Febr. 16th, 1924, for Gothenburg

via United States port of New York First port of call in United States

this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew.

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Lindén Nils Gustaf	26	Swedish	Gothenburg 29th Jan. 1924.
Nyman Holger Ragnar	24	"	do do do do
Högnell Valter Osborn	23	"	do 28th Jan. 1924.
Lindén Carl Waldemar	28	"	do 30th do do
Andersson Rickard C.	27	"	do do do do
Eriksson Gösta Daniel	24	"	do do do do
Brobäck Ivan Olof	28	"	do do do do
Svanberg Maggie E.	27	"	do do do do
Nilsson Gerhard Eugen	22	"	do do do do
Johansson Hugo Viktor	20	"	do do do do

Line Swedish American Line

Owners Gothenburg, Sweden

Local Agents New York City

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)**

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1023

(OVER.)

FEB 12 1961

VL 229/966

Line Swedish American Line

### Owners

Local Agents

Göteborg, Sweden  
New York City

New York City

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

38

Vessel T/T S/S \* DROTTHINGHOLM \* , arriving at New York , February 17 , 1924 , from the port of Gothenburg, Sweden

DROTTHINGHOLM  
FEB 19 1924

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1.	1.	Anderberg	John Nils Gunnar	Master	1/25-23 Gothenburg	No	Yes	43	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/10	185	
2.	2.	Ekholm	Conrad	Chief Officer	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/9	167	
3.	3.	Bystrom	Theodor	2nd	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/6	147	
4.	4.	Johnson	Carl Waldemar	3rd	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6/1	216	
5.	5.	Olsson	Kari Otto	4th	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	136	
6.	6.	Ihrfelt	Sven	5th	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/9	142	
7.	7.	Johansson	Oskar Vitalis	Caret Room	5/1-23	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/9	152	
8.	8.	Carlsson	Hjalmar	6th	2/22-23	"	"	31	"	"	"	6/1	186	
9.	9.	Jakobsson	Frans	Carpenter	10/17-23	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/10	160	
10.	10.													
11.	11.													
12.	12.													
13.	13.													
14.	14.													
15.	15.													
16.	16.													
17.	17.													
18.	18.													
19.	19.													
20.	20.													
21.	21.													
22.	22.													
23.	23.													
24.	24.													
25.	25.	Lundén	Nils	"	1/15-24	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/11	167	
26.	26.	Abrahamsson	Karl	"	11/14-23	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/11	159	
27.	27.	Parsson	Karl	"	9/23-23	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8	147	
28.	28.	Wernander	Frans	Boatman	10/11-24	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/10	131	
29.	29.	Stenstrom	Johan	"	11/14-23	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	154	
30.	30.	Nyman	Holger	"	2/27-24	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/9	147	

VL 229/966

Line Swedish American Line  
Owners " " " Gothenburg, Sweden  
Local Agents " " " New York City

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

## Extract from act of Congress of February 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## List of races or peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel T/T S/S "DROTTNINGHOLM", arriving at NEW YORK, NY, 1924, from the port of OSLÖ, SWEDEN.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks or peculiarities
31	1	Flomberg	Karl	12/21-23	Sweden	No	Yes	24	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	5/8	187	
32	2	Larsson	Isidor	1/23-24	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/6	114	
33	3	Samuelsson	Anders	6/22-23	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/7	110	
34	4	Åkesson	Harry	Wireless Op. 9/13-23	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/11	176	
35	5	Lindahl	Oskar Wilhelm	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	132	
REGISTERED DEPARTMENT														
101	6	Persson	Olof Magnus	Chief Engine 3/24-23	Sweden	No	Yes	37	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	5/7	174	
102	7	Gronqvist	Gustav Adolf	1st. Mate 5/17-23	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6/1	234	
103	8	Christwall	Andi Emanuel	2nd. Mate	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6/1	179	
104	9	Jonasson	Tomas Adolf	3rd. Mate	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6/1	171	
105	10	Stridberg	Frida Adolf	4th. Mate	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/11	164	
106	11	Olofson	Wille Olof	5th. Mate	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/7	147	
107	12	Karlsson	Frank Emil	6th. Mate	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6/1	178	
108	13	Flom	Karl Olof	7th. Mate	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6/1	182	
109	14	Bergman	Bertil Olof	8th. Mate 9/13-23	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6/1	167	
110	15	Wallin	Hjalmar	9th. Mate 5/24-23	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/10	132	
111	16	Olofson	Oskar	10th. Mate 9/13-23	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/8	159	
112	17	Andersson	Emil Olof	11th. Mate	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	147	
113	18	Flom	Fredrik	12th. Mate 1/21-24	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/5	153	
114	19	Jonasson	Karl Julius	13th. Mate 7/14-22	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/11	171	
115	20	Grafstrom	Hugo Gustafsson	14th. Mate 9/13-23	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/8	154	
116	21	Flomberg	Per Algot	15th. Mate 9/13-23	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/10	156	
117	22	Hagman	Albin Jonasson	16th. Mate 1/22-24	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/7	143	
118	23	Bergman	Pengt Gustaf	17th. Mate 11/2-22	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/7	143	
119	24	Andersson	August Emil	18th. Mate 9/13-23	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/8	158	
120	25	Bergman	Karl Albin Bergman	19th. Mate 1/22-24	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/8	151	
121	26	Anell	Per Algot	20th. Mate 10/16-23	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/8	143	
122	27	Jonasson	Jens Hilmar	21st. Mate 9/13-22	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/8	177	
123	28	Andersson	Per-Karl Andersson	22nd. Mate 9/13-23	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/8	177	

Line Swedish American Line

Owners

Local Agents

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

*[Signature]*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## List of races or peoples.

### Extract from act of Congress of February 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

### Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

40

3

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

*John Anderson*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## Extract from act of Congress of February 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## List of races or peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanich American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

41

Vessel T/T S/S "DROTTNINGHOLM", arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 17, 1924, from the port of STOCKHOLM, SWEDEN.

Vessel T/T S/S "DROTTNING OLGA", arriving at NEW YORK														
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
247	1	Spetz	Henning Reinhold	Walter	4/27-23	Gothenburg	No	Yes	20	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/6	136
248	2	Lundvall	Baltzar Karl	"	9/13-23	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/8	138
249	3	Linderholm	Erik Leonard	"	11/16-23	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/11	208
250	4	Kallkopf	Gunnar	"	5/15-23	"	"	"	2	"	"	"	5/8	146
251					Vacant									
252														
253														
254	5	Peresson	Hugo	Peresson	8/20-23	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/10	144
255														
256	6	Elksson					"	"		"	"	"	5/7	132
257	7	Elksson					"	"		"	"	"	5/7	130
258	8	Elksson					"	"		"	"	"	5/7	130
259	9	Elksson					"	"		"	"	"	5/7	130
260							"	"		"	"	"	5/7	130
261	10	Spensson					"	"		"	"	"	5/7	130
262	11	Sollvick					"	"		"	"	"	5/7	130
263	12	Sollvick					"	"		"	"	"	5/7	130
264							"	"		"	"	"	5/7	130
265	13	Stenstrom					"	"		"	"	"	5/7	130
266	14	Stenstrom					"	"		"	"	"	5/7	130
267	15	Stenstrom					"	"		"	"	"	5/7	130
268	16	Stenstrom					"	"		"	"	"	5/7	130
269	17	Stenstrom					"	"		"	"	"	5/7	130
270	18	Stenstrom					"	"		"	"	"	5/7	130
271	19	Stenstrom					"	"		"	"	"	5/7	130
272	20	Stenstrom					"	"		"	"	"	5/7	130
273	21	Stenstrom					"	"		"	"	"	5/7	130
274	22	Stenstrom					"	"		"	"	"	5/7	130
275	23	Stenstrom					"	"		"	"	"	5/7	130
276	24	Stenstrom					"	"		"	"	"	5/7	130

Line Swedish notation  
Owners  
Local Agents

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

## Extract from act of Congress of February 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## List of races or peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).







# Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

## List of races or peoples.

### Extract from act of Congress of February 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

### Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanich American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

43

Vessel T/T S/S "DROTTNINGHOLM", arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 17, 1924, from the port of GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.

Vessel T/T S/S "DROTTHINGHOLM" , arriving at NEW YORK													(13)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
277	1	Johannsen	U.S.	Waiter	1/28-24	Gothenburg	No	Yes	15	Male	Swedish	5/6	141
278	2	Nilsson	Nils E.	"	1/28-24	"	"	"	15	"	"	5/6	141
279	3	Andersson	Otto	"	10/12-23	"	"	"	13	"	"	5/6	142
280				Vacant									
281				"									
282				"									
283				"									
284				"									
285				"									
286				"									
287				"									
288	4	Svensson	Ernst	Penitryboy	7/20-23	"	"	"	16	"	"	5/7	130
289	5	Berner	Yngve	"	2/1-24	"	"	"	16	"	"	5/8	117
290	6	Korberg	Axel	"	10/11-23	"	"	"	17	"	"	5/7	141
291	7	Wilhelmsson	Stig	"	Vacant								
292	8	Karlholm	Uno	Bar-ender	5/15-23	"	"	"	35	"	"	5/10	149
293	9	Andersson	August	Bedsteward	7/20-23	"	"	"	45	"	"	5/9	157
294	10	Josefsson	Bror	"	4/27-23	"	"	"	31	"	"	5/7	136
295	11	Andersson	Arvid Mauritz	"	5/15-23	"	"	"	24	"	"	5/5	139
296				Vacant									
297				"									
298	12	Richter	Lilly	Stewardess	5/15-23	"	"	"	29	Female	"	5/7	111
299	13	Malmstrom	Karl Severin	Decksteward	9/1-23	"	"	"	23	Male	"	5/8	131
300				Vacant									
301	14	Olsen	Olof	Steward	5/15-23	"	"	"	45	"	"	5/4	150
302	15	Andersson	Gustaf Bernhard	Waiter	2/23-23	"	"	"	33	"	"	5/8	157
303				Vacant									
304				"									
305	16	Bergdahl	J.O.	"	1/29-24	"	"	"	41	"	"	5/8	143
306				Vacant									
307	17	Frandsen	Thora	Stewardess	2/1-24	"	"	"	26	Female	"	5/8	123

Line Swedish American Line.  
Owners " " Gothenburg, Sweden.  
Local Agents " " New York City.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

## Extract from act of Congress of February 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## List of races or peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portoguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanich American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel T/T S/S "DROTTNINGHOLM", arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 17, 1924, from the port of GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.

44

, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 17, 1924, from the port of GÖTHEBURG, SWEDEN.														44
(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
307														
308	1	Lagerqvist	Willmar											
309			Waiter	5/15-23	Göteborg	No	Yes	25	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/10	131	
310	2	Kullgren	Arthur											
311	3	Nord	Torsten	3/26-23	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	128	
312	4	Lindqvist	Jolf G.	10/12-23	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/7	135	
313	5	Larsson	Fritz G.A.	1/31-24	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/11	150	
314				10/12-23	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/8	134	
315	6	Lindqvist	Hugo											
316				10/9-23	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/7	118	
317	7	Pettersson	Ellen Mathilda											
318			Stewardess	5/1-23	"	"	"	37	Fem.	"	"	6/-	168	
319	8	Antensson-Skildberg	Einar											
320			Pentryboy	5/8-23	"	"	"	21	Male	"	"	5/6	122	
321														
322	9	Andersson	Ingvar											
323	10	Håkansson	Vikar Bjel	10/11-23	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/6	132	
324			Waiter	5/1-23	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/10	164	
325	11	Martinson	Robert											
326	12	Pettersson	Karl Birger	5/1-23	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/8	166	
327	13	Rutgersson	Tage	5/15-23	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/9	155	
328	14	Monten	Allan	10/11-23	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/-	163	
329	15	Jarlén	Idar					22	"	"	"	5/10	148	
330	16	Kallberg	Gustaf Wilhelm	1/15-23	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/9	157	
331	17	Svensson	Hjalmar	1/12-23	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/10	149	
332				5/1-23	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/10	143	
333														
334	18	Jensen	Erik											
335				1/15-23	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	134	
336	19	Lundberg	Karl Gustaf											
				10/12-23	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/8	162	

Line Swedish American Line.

Owners

Local Agents

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

## Extract from act of Congress of February 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## List of races or peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanich American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel T/T S/S "DROTNINGHOLM", arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 1<sup>st</sup>, 1924, from the port of GOTHENBURG SWEDEN.

45

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race <sup>a</sup>	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
337	1	Johansson	Gustaf	Waiter	5/25-23	Göteborg	No	Yes	34	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/9	146	
338	2	Ceder	Anna	Stewardess	5/15-23	"	"	"	55	Fem.	"	"	6/-	169	
339				Vacant											
340	3	Lindholm	Anders Gustaf	Pentryman	7/31-23	"	"	"	27	Male	"	"	5/6	150	
341	4	Johansson	Hugo W.	Pentryboy	1/29-24	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/11	147	
342	5	Johansson	Emil	"	10/11-23	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/7	133	
343				Vacant											
344	6	Carlsson	Ernst	Partner	5/14-23	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/9	135	
345	7	Forsgren	Carl A.	Sanitary	10/11-23	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/8	141	
346	8	Carlsson	Olof	Catchman	11/14-23	"	"	"	73	"	"	"	5/11	172	

Line Swedish American Line.

Owners " " " " Sweden

Local Agents " " " " " "

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, Master, of the Strathmore, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Feb, 1924

Immigrant Inspector.



## Extract from act of Congress of February 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## List of races or peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanich American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

46

TD S. S. DROTTHINGHOLM

SW. AMER.

arrived FEB. 13, 1924.

192

M.

from Feb Tulle

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 1	PALSON, Anna Ma	1:	3	18	1		To call	Jameson, N.Y. Mr. J. H. Nelson, 718 Newland Ave. N.Y. 2/13 3-		2/13	3-			
✓ 2	BJORK, Johan D.	1:30	3	2	1		" call	Mr. H. A. Paprik, Route 1, Passaic, N.J. 2/13 1 <sup>50</sup>		2/13	1 <sup>50</sup>			
✓ 3	HJALTE, Marta Viktoria	1:35	7	12/13	2		" call	Miss Hjalte, 125 E. 12th St. N.Y. Behl 2/13 1 <sup>45</sup>		2/13	1 <sup>45</sup>			
	Hills Henry							645-49th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.						
✓ 4	ANDERSON, Maria	1:40	5	1	1		" call	Rev. Mrs. Anna Berg, 104 E. 19th St. N.Y.C. 2/13 2-		2/13	2-			
✓ 5	TONNING, Hans Olof	1:45	3	22	1		" telg. #	Uncle Johan, Mrs. Hansen, 111 12th St. N.Y. 2/13 2 <sup>15</sup>		2/13	2 <sup>15</sup>			
✓ 6	BERGLIN, Emelia Kristina	2:10	7	1/2	2		Child in hosp.	Miss Hjalte, 125 E. 12th St. N.Y. Behl 2/19 10 12 10 12		2/19	10	12	10	12
	Maj Dolly							Clifton, N.J.						
✓ 7	ANTANSON, Johan Rudolf	2:15	8	1/2	2		Held by Can. Insp.	Mr. Carl D. Anderson, Montreal, Canada Behl 2/15 1 2 2 2		2/15	1	2	2	2
	Alma Amelia													
✓ 8	HENRICKSON, John H.	3:15	3	23	1		Daughter in hosp.	Held P.I. Behl 2/15 1 <sup>35</sup> 2 2 2		2/15	1 <sup>35</sup>	2	2	2
✓ 9	Boyesson, Jenny		7	8	1		2 <sup>0</sup> Call	Pro Hannah, 140 W. 79th St. N.Y.C. Behl 2/16 1 <sup>10</sup>		2/16	1 <sup>10</sup>			
✓ 10	Berglin, Karl Emil		7	3	1		2 <sup>0</sup> Hosp 2/9-10	With 10th St. to father Behl 2/19 10-		2/19	10-			



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 47

S. S.

22 DROTNINGHOLM

SWED AM

arrived

2/13/24

, 19

M.

from Feb. 26  
Mar. 26

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		OFFICER.	
		GROUP. No.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.		SHIP.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.						
32f	1	ENVALL	Kristina	2nd CAB	5	7/8	SW	LPG	PH D	11:30	HENN	7/16	1	at	7/16	152	ad	Landed 2/8/24 - 2:15 PM	Feb		
								to ship 2/13/24 12 PM													
								Ret 2/17/24 - 10:20 am													
6f			Anna					to ship 2/13/24 8:45 am													
								Ret. 2/17/24 - 10:20 A.M.													
25m	2	JOHANSSON	Ernest Rudolf		6	8	SW	LPG	PH D	1120	TUFARLO	7/16	198	ad				Landed 2/8/24 4 PM	Feb		
37m	3	KAIS	August		52	8	EST	C.I.		1:55	SCARLETT	7/16	37	at	3:40						
20m	4	PALMBLAD	Karl Philip		7	22	SW	LPG	PH D	2:05	TUFARLO	7/16	11	at	2:20						
19m	5	VIKSTRÖM	Anders Jonas		2	42	"	LPG	Un 16 acc al Sec 18	2:05	SCARLETT	7/16	4	ad				Landed 2/12/24 11 A.M.	Feb		
13m		Hallström Göte						to ship 2/13/24 12 PM													
		Boquelsavsky						Ret 2/16/24 10 am													
21m	6	BOGLEWSKY	Alfons		5	2	EST	LPG	PH D	2:20		7/16		refuse				Landed 2/6/24 1 PM	Feb		
								Ret. 2/15/24													
12f	7	Hansen	Signe		3	23	SW	LPG	PH D	11 am. Tusch		7/16		920	11						
								Ret. 2/15/24													
44m	8	Hennickson	John N.		3	2	SW	LPG	PH D	1:35 Schlot.		7/16		920	11						

Landed 2/18/24 - 2:15 PM

Landed 2/18/24 - 4 PM

Landed 2/18/24 - 11 AM

Landed 2/16/24 - 1 PM

1/11 92011

1/11 92011

MT

3 3 3

3 3 3

3 3 3

3 3 3

6 6 6

6 6 6



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

48

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM"

sailing from Gothenburg

Feb. 2nd

1924, Arriving at Port of

New York

12 FEB. 1924

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Anderson	Carl	49	M	M		Holds Certificate of Naturalization iss. at New York, N.Y. Jan. 29th 1915, No. 547240	317 East 58th Str., New York, N.Y.
2	Barken	August	42	M	M		Holds Certificate of Naturalization iss. at Denver, Colo. Oct. 25th 1915, No. 627386	2782 Dunkeld Pl. Denver, Colo.
3	Björk	Axel Henning	32	M	S		Holds Certificate of Naturalization iss. at Camp Dodge, Ia. April 11th 1919, No. 1037478	Sac City, Ia.
4	Henson	Johan Emanuel	44	M	M		Holds Cert. of Naturalization iss. Superior Court of Alameda on Oct. 8th 1915.	Route 1 Box 165, Hughson, Cal.
5	Hanson	Emil Reinhold	34	M	M		Holds Cert. of Naturalization iss. at District Court of Clay Co., Ia. March 29th No. 186199	Ruthven, Ia.
6	Janson	Per Sigfrid	29	M	S		Holds Cert. of Naturalization iss. Notary Publicus, Kings County Clerks No. 222	718 Newland Ave., Jamestown, N.Y.
7	Johnson	John	46	M	M		Holds Cert. of Naturalization issued at Worcester, Mass. Sept. 25th 1922 No. 1722723	Whistmore, Leicester, Mass.
8	Olsson	Rut Sigrid	25	F	M		Holds Passport issued by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. on March 10th 1923 No. 254752	1101 7th Str., Rockford, Ill.
9	Ostlund	Charles August	65	M	S		July 6th 1923 320145	R. 36 Shadeland Ind.
10	Bergendahl	Sigrid	19	F	S	Aug. 14th 1904, Easthaven, Conn.	Dec. 14th 1923 358598	Cederstreet 48, Brandford, Conn.
11	Höspakka	Ingrid Tyne	20	F	S	May 15th 1903, Worcester, Mass.	Dec. 3rd 1923 356078	Girard, Ohio
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



OF ARRIVAL  
BILL NO. 80592

BILLED FEB 25 1924

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

49

I, DEMOUCK, Adel, Surgeon of the S/S "ROCHAMBEAU", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Lille, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Katinsky*  
*1st*

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Feb, 19 24

at my O Henry

(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

an 2-12-24

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Punched cards removed  
Date 3/2/24  
Clerk M. A. Binley

	HEAD TAX	S. I.	U. S. I.	U. S. I.	U. S. I.	U. S. I.	U. S. I.	U. S. I.	U. S. I.	TOTAL PASSENGERS
1st CABIN										
2nd CABIN	43.	1.			16.	50.	50.		1.	116.
STORAGE	10.	12.			8.					30.
TOTAL	53.	13.			16.	58.	50.		1.	146.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- |                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russiak).                          |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |

1st Cabin 66.50. 116.  
2nd Cabin 22.8. 30.  
Storage 88.58. 146.  
Total 177.88.

*Roche and Son*



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU

## Passengers sailing from **Le Havre**

February 2d 19 24

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW-YORK.

12 FEB 1924

19

50

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CONVERT Jules, 1st Lieutenant of the S/S "ROCMAR", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Feb, 1924  
at NY  
W. C. Sluy  
Immigration Officer.

First Lieutenant CONVERT

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DEMOUCK ADRI, Surgeon of the S/S "ROCHAMBEAU", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Lille, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

12

day of

Feb

1924

at

[Signature]  
[Signature]  
[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

4

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU

Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE

February 24

1924

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
							Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT 151590	UDFS	Achille	24	M	S Clerk	Yes	French	Yes	French	French	France	Enghiens les Bains.	57 Grande Rue a Enghiens les Bains S&O	Mexico-Sta Rosalia	T
2		FANTAUZZI	Antoine	43	M	M Industrial trial.	"	"	"	"	"	Porto-Rico.	Arrojo	Wife-Mrs Fantauzzi at Paris 22 Rue Pauquet.	Porto-Rico.	Arrojo
3	917-671-12/23/39	FAYOLLE	Gaston	29	M	S Reporter	"	"	"	"	"	France	Paris	Mr Fayolle at Romans Drome Place Pavigne.	Mich	Detroit.
4	P-9/82184-E-D - 8/21/39	FRABOULET	René	34	F	S Employer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	II Rue Dupont de l'Eure Paris	NY	Brooklyn.
5	313910 TRANSIT	GOURDON	Andrée	28	F	S Secretary	"	"	"	"	"	"	Marseille	Mrs Gourdon at Bordeaux 50 Rue de la Roquette.	NY	New York.
6		GOUTMANOVITCH	Jacques	32	M	S Artist	"	"	"	"	"	Russian	Paris	Friend-Miss Demontes at Paris 4 Rue Lyantey.	NY	-d-
7		GUILCHER	François	31	M	M Taylor	"	"	"	"	"	French	Gaurin	Wife-Mrs Guilcher at Gaurin (Morbihan) Rue de Scaer?	NJ	Milltown.
8		HUMBRECHT	Marie	36	F	S Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bergheins	Father-Mr Humbrecht at Bergheins.	Wis	Milwaukee
9		LE GRAND	Jean	50	M	M Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gaurin	Wife-Mrs Le Grand at Gaurin (Morbihan) Rue de Scaer.	NJ	Milltown.
10		LE SERREC DE KERVILLY	Georges	40	M	S Artist	"	"	"	"	"	French	Paris	Father-Georges Le Serrec de Kervilly 112 Av. de la Californie-Mice	NY	New York
11	TRANSIT 151590	LEPAGE	Raymond	53	M	M Traveller	"	"	"	"	"	French	Clermont-Ferrand.	Daughter-Madeleine Lepage at 21c AM- 25 R-Paganini.	Canada	Montreal
12		LELONG	Charlotte	22	F	S Gouvern.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	Boulevard Raphael 43 at Paris	Ill	Chicago.
13	DIPLOMAT	LOMBARD	Emmanuel	40	M	S Military Attache.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father-Mr Lombard at Paris 13 Rue de Poissy.	DC	Washington
14		METZINGER	Maurice	38	M	M Artist	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs Eug. Metzinger at Paris 46 Rue des Dames.	NJ	Atlantic City.
15	437748 11/21/38 -d-	MARTE	Marthe	40	F	M -d-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-d-	"	-d-
16		PARET	Philippe	35	M	M Business	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father-Colonel Paret at Paris 12 Avenue de la Motte Picquet.	Mich.	Detroit
17	240183 ROGE	ROGE	Louise	46	F	M Governess	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister-Mrs Lubiano at Paris 121 Rue de l'Université.	Mass	Barrington.
18	DIPLOMAT	ROUSSEL	Albertine	28	F	S Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 Rue du Colonel Moll Paris Perou	LIMA	-d-
19		SAUVAGE	Georges	50	M	S Priest	"	"	"	"	"	Italy	Home	Home- 19 via dei Cappuccini	Ind.	South Bend.
20	TRANSIT 151590	SERVIER	Alice	80	F	M holder	"	"	"	"	"	France	Etaples	Mrs E Richard at Etaples Rd 22 Rue de Montreuil	Canada	MONTREAL
21	TRANSIT 151590	SCHLEPIANOFF	Helene	23	F	S Artist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	Father-Docteur Schlepianoff at Paris -65 R. du Cardinal Lemoine	NY	New York
22		THOME	Maria	57	F	M None	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dijon	Children-Mr & Mrs Aria at Dijon- Rue de la Prefecture 60	Pa	Philadelphia
23		PROYERO	Migliaid	23	M	S Employer	"	Italian	"	Italian	Italian	"	Paris	Hotel Lutetia- 43 Bd Raspail at Paris 6°	Ill	Chicago
24	DIPLOMAT	MERINO -SCHRODER	Miguel	47	M	M Diplomat	"	Spanish	"	Peruvian	Spanish-American	"	"	Home- 5 R. du Colonel Moll Paris-Perou-LIMA	"	"
25	DIPLOMAT	-d-	Rosita	24	F	M None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-d-	"	"
26	DIPLOMAT	-d-	Michel	"	M	M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-d-	"	"
27		KAHANE	Isak Levy	25	M	S Priest	yes	German	yes	Palestinian	Hebrew	Palestina	Safed	Father-Habbi Narkim Kahane at Safed Palestina	NY	New York
28		BAUMAN	Eber	32	M	M Steward	"	Polish	"	Polish	"	France	Paris	Mrs Bauman at Paris 216 Rue de Crimée	NJ	Atlantic City
29	a.c. Warsaw. 3/10/39	BRAND	Rubin	41	M	M Priest	"	"	"	"	"	Poland	Baranow	Mrs Sra Brand at Baranow.	NY	New York
30	TRANSIT 151590	Baron de KOEPPER	Wladimir	38	M	M Farmer	"	Russian	"	Russian	Russian	France	Merville	Brother-Baron de Koepper at Paris - 4 Rue Thiers.	NY	New York

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-23



List 4  
 entries on this

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

52

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

12 FEB 1924

19

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>(Whether alien intends to remain in country whence he came after temporary visit, or whether he expects to remain permanently in United States.)</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. <small>(If in process of admission, or application therefor, state date of filing petition, and whether approved or denied?)</small>	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law abiding Government. <small>(See instruction for full text of this question.)</small>	Whether alien has been previously deported from any year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
SIT 1	No	Him self	yes	No	-	IN TRANSIT TO MEXICO..	TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fr	Br	Bl	None	France	Waincourt
a- 2	"	"	"	Yes	1923 NYC	IN TRANSIT TO PORTO-RICO	TRANSIT	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Marseille
3	"	"	"	no	-	French Consul at DETROIT Mich.	Yes 3 months	NO	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Bourg de Peage.
4	Yes	"	"	"	-	Uncle-Siesermann at New YorkC. 639 East 29th St	yes, definite	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Paris
5	"	"	"	"	-	Spanish products at New York 136 Liberty St.	" 3 weeks "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Nortagne S/Gironde.
6	"	"	"	"	-	Cousin-Mr. C. H. 205 W 39th St at New York.	" 6 months "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Bl	"	Russia	Kiew.
7	No	"	"	"	-	Cousin-Mr & Mrs Meillavec at Milltown NJ	" 1 year "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Fr	"	"	France	Gourcin
8	"	"	"	yes	12y. Chicago	Cousins-Miss A Benjamin at Milwaukee Wis.	" 1 year "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Bl	Br	"	"	Bergheim
9	"	"	"	no	1	Cousins-Mr & Mrs Canaff at Milltown NJ	" 6 months "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Langouret
10	Yes	"	"	"	-	Norman Heigood at New York 1225 Madison avenue.	" 4 " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	Gr	"	Poland	Kaskovo
JSIT 11	No	"	"	yes	1923 NYC	IN TRANSIT TO MONTREAL	TRANSIT	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	France	Angers.
12	"	"	"	no	-	C/o M.Holman -Hingland Park at Chicago	yes always	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Br	"	"	Loudiviere
13	"	"	"	yes	1919 NYC	French Embassy at Washington DC	Yes 2 years.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Paris.
14	"	"	"	"	-	Atlantic- 1005 Pacific Av. at city. Atlantic City NJ	no always	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Nantes
15	"	"	"	"	"	-d-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Troyes
16	"	"	"	no	-	French consul at Detroit Mich.	Yes 3 months	NO	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Balan
17	"	"	"	yes	1923 NYC	C/o Mrs Kerner Great Barrington Mass.	2 years	NO	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	France	Angers.
IT 18	"	"	"	no	-	INTRANSIT TO PEROU	TRANSIT	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Paris.
19	"	"	"	yes	1920 Wash- gton DC	Notre Dame University at NOTRE DAME Indiana	yes 6 months	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	St Remy
IT 20	"	"	"	transit	"	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	TRANSIT	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Etaples
21	Yes	"	"	no	-	Friends-Mrs Janacopoulos atNY 123 East 35th St.	yes 2 months	NO	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Paris
22	NO	"	"	"	-	Husband-Thomé Jules at Upper Barly Pa -14 Kennedy Road	" I year "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Givet
23	"	"	"	"	-	C/o Holme -Hingland park Chicago St 230	no always	per haps	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Italy	Mrisengo
IT 24	"	"	"	yes	1922 NYC	IN TRANSIT TO PEROU	TRANSIT	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Bl	Bl	"	Perod	Piura
25	"	"	"	"	"	-d-	-d-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Yoa
26	"	Parents	"	no	--</																	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CONYER Jules, 1st Lieutenant, of the S/S. "ROCHAMBEAU", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

First Lieutenant Official

*[Handwritten signature]*

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DEHOUCQ Abel, Surgeon of the S/S "ROCHAMBEAU", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of LILLE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Feb, 1924  
at my C. Henry  
Ind  
(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. ~~ROCHAMBEAU~~

Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE

February 2d 19 24

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	100

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

54

12 FEB 1962

19

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches a duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CONVERT JULES, 1st Lieutenant of the S/S "ROCHAMBEAU", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Feb, 19 22  
at NY  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.  
First Lieutenant [Signature]

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 (1897), Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 39.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **1**

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU

sailing from

LE HAVRE

February 24, 1924

Arriving at Port of

New-York

12 FEB 1924

19

55

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ALEXIADIS	Nick	33	✓	M	M	N. 338897	New Jersey 1st January 1918	25 1/2 Catmarine St NYC
2	BALINKI.	Abraham	50	✓	M	M	N. 285915	Court of Common Pleas Cumberland- county of New Jersey. December 7th 1903	589 Av. C Bayonne NJ
3	BALLARD	William	41	✓	M	M	St Louis Mo - January 14th 1883	-----	12 E 55th St at NYC
4	-d-	William	9	✓	M	S	Chicago Ill - September 3rd 1915	-----	-d-
5	BEHAT	Joseph	50	✓	M	S	Philadelphia Pa April 28th 1874	-----	Queen Lane - Philadelphia Pa
6	BRIGANDO	Félix	36	✓	M	M	Ent. Paris - 2522.	New-York, March 17th 1919	567 W 125th St at NYC
7	-d-	Eugénie	33	✓	F	M	N. 354813	-d-	-d-
8	CABOT	Thomas	19	✓	M	S	Boston Mass- November 16th 1904	-----	232 Newbury St at Boston Mass
9	CAMERON	Richard	29	✓	M	M	Tarrant county Texas - July 25 - 1894	N. 2047. 4f.	832 North Main St IRVIN FALLS Quano
10	-d-	Violet	25	✓	F	M	St Louis Mo January 27th 1898	333 12.4	-d-
11	CARMICHAEL	Leslie Robert	27	✓	M	S	Amover Mass April 23rd 1896	N. 339. 204	3 Fenmale Av at Amover Mass
12	COUSIN	Victor	49	✓	M	M	N. 356557	New Bedford Mass Superior court Bristol county December 1909	217 Central Av. New Bedford Mass.
13	DICKSON	Emma	60	✓	F	M	Alabama October 20th 1864	N. 249. 496	St Louis St Peckam Manon NY
14	DUTEL	Georges	53	✓	M	M	New York - December 25th 1870	-----	240- 5th Avenue at New York
15	GIBSON	Eleanor	43	✓	F	M	Alexandria Va - March 18th 1880	N. 348587	100 Linden St at Alexandria Va
16	GOODELL	Phillips	22	✓	M	S	Loda Ill - January 29th 1902	St Louis - Ent. Am. Ct. 5/2/22	202. Illinois
17	HARRIS	Jack	22	✓	M	S	New-York August 27th 1901	-----	920 Eastern P'Kway BROOKLYN NY
18	HOLMES	Samuel	38	✓	F	M	December 12th 1885 at Highland Park Ill	-----	250 Laurel Av. Highland Park Illinois.
19	-d-	Samuel	9	✓	M	S	Los Angeles Ca - July 2th 1914	N. Chie 1321	-d-
20	-d-	Kenneth	7	✓	M	S	Highland park Ill- November 19th 1916	-----	-d-
21	-d-	Jane	6	✓	F	S	Beaumont Ca January 29th 1918	-----	-d-
22	-d-	RUSSELL	4	✓	M	S	Chicago Ill - November 15th 1919	-----	-d-
23	-d-	Alice	3	✓	F	S	Chicago Ill - April 16th 1920	-----	-d-
24	-d-	David	11	✓	M	S	Evanston Ill - February 16th 1923	-----	-d-
25	KEASTER	Zella	27	✓	F	S	Herrin Ill - July 22rd 1896	-----	500 S. Park Av. Herrin Ill
26	LAMB	Grace	46	✓	F	S	Daysville Ill- July 6th 1877	-----	Bedford Village New York.
27	LANGMAN	Victor	43	✓	M	M	N. 207-229	Court of Municipal NYC - 1908	97 Sixth Avenue at New York
28	LAWRENCE	Alice	18	✓	F	S	Los Angeles Ca - September 19th 1905	-----	1423 S. S. 4th Av. Los Angeles Ca
29	LETTERMAN	Catherine	49	✓	F	S	Philadelphia Pa - September 22 1875	N. 28433	1771 Massachusetts Av. Washing- -ton DC.
30	-d-	Madeleine	58	✓	F	S	San Francisco Ca July 22nd 1866	N. 148229	-d-

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



2

Form 630-A  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2

56

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU

sailing from

LE HAVRE

February 21, 1924

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

12 FEB 1924

19

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	LURIA	Edward	36		M	M	New-Orleans La November 21th 1887	----- 1463 v v Lansing	706 South Carrollton av. La New-Orleans.
2	MAC COLLIN	John	46		M	S	Barnesville Ohio December 13th 1877	----- 157229H	5472 Baltimore av. Philadelphia Pa
3	-WEIG S	George	30		M	M	Coloridge Nebraska Oct. 18th 1894	----- 2098H	Harriet Lake Michigan
4	-d-	Ruby	29		F	M	Mackinaw Mich. May 19th 1894	----- 33310VH	-d-
5	MITCHELL	Jessie	58		F	M	Brooklyn N.Y. November 15th 1863	----- 325842H	Miami Okla.
6	-PALLEN	Frances	24		F	S	St Louis MO June 7th 1899	----- 249V-H	I Lewis St at NYC Pickam Manor.
7	PATTERSON	Chester	33		M	M	Elk Creek Ca - January 19th 1891	----- 111573H	San Anselmo Marin Co. Ca.
8	REYNOLDS	John D.	19		M	S	October 16th 1904 - New York NY	----- 315435H	Hotel Wentworth 59 E 46th St New York city.
9	ROBERTSON	William	28		M	S	Jackson Tenn. January 5th 1896	----- 244789H	Mr. Mis Kate Robertson at Jackson Tenn. 16 Church St.
10	ROZZI	Theodore	29		M	V	----- 350133H	July 1919 at New York	Newville Island Sta. Cincinnati Pa.
11	SCHRAM	Christian	44		M	M	----- 331083H	February 16th 1923 at Brooklyn (Supreme court)	Brooklyn 230 Livingston St.
12	SEEDS	Enos L.	67		M	M	Philadelphia Pa January 15th 1857	-----	6320 Wissanickon Av. Phila. Pa
13	-d-	Frances	18		F	S	Philadelphia Pa April 8th 1905	----- 213936H 213937H	-d-
14	SMITH Otis	Arlton Otis	20		M	S	New York December 9th 1903	----- 63844H	194 Riverside Drive NYC.
15	SCHNEIDER	Charlotte	39		F	W	----- 357292H	American by marriage - West Hoken September 12th 1903	Ardsley Towers - Irvington Hudson New-York.
16	WILLIAMS	Henry	55		M	M	Hartford Conn. August 1rst 1868	----- 184961H	60 Lovrairie St Hartford Conn.
17	WALDEN	Constance	23		F	S	Waukegan Ill - September 5th 1900	----- 224493H 21903H	Seetes Island Conn.
18	WALSH	Ernest	29		M	S	August 10th 1895 at Detroit Mich.	-----	532 E. Elm St at Chicago Ill.
19	YAEGER	Carl Felix	39		M	M	Holbrook Ca - April 7th 1885	----- 350616H	2301 W Park Av at Philadelphia
20	-d-	Natalie	21		F	M	Coatsville Pa - September 8th 1902	-----	-d-
21	CLOSED AT NUMBER : TWENTY								
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

H. H. Murphy

9:00 am

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14-21A



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JEHOCK Abel, Surgeon of the Stochambeau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of France, of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



STOWAWAYS

List 10

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROC-A-LEAU Passengers sailing from Le Havre, February 21, 19 24

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.  Yrs. Mos.	Sex.  Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
REPORTED 1		AUTERI	Angelo	19	M	S. Farmer	Y	Italian	Y	Italian	Italian	France	Havre	Le Havre - Hotel Universel 15 Bis Place Gambetta	NY	New York
REPORTED 2		FAVARO	Calogero	27	M	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	CLOSED AT NUMBER TWO															
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*John A. R. Richardson*

237

Total passengers  
U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

58

Arriving at Port of New York, February 12th 1924, 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CONVENT Jules, First Officer of the steamer, from Le Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DEHOUCQ Abel, Surgeon of the S/S "ROCHAMBEAU", sailing last with do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Lille  
, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

12

day of

Feb

19 24

Dehoucq

at

Belgium

Belgium

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



C H E W .

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to the following regulations:

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU". Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE, February 2nd, 1924

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . . 1,000

U. S. citizens . . . . .

## Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-23



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NEW-YORK

February 12th, 1924

69

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CONVENT Jules, 1st Lieutenant of the S/S "ROCHAMBEAU", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Feb, 19 24  
at NY  
E. Henry  
Immigration Officer.  
First Lieutenant Convent

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DEMOUCK Adel, Surgeon of the S/S "ROCHAMBEAU", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of LILLE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Feb, 19 28

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

7

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

240000 Feb 12, 1924  
S. S. ROCHAMBEAU

Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE

FEBRUARY 24

1924

19															
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1	534792 mnd														
2	1-20-29 912471-5/3/33	GRAF	Agnés	18	✓	S. Worker	yes	German	yes	Austrian	Austrian	Austria Raasdorf	Father-Joseph Graf at Raasdorf - Post St Michael	Pa	Philadelphia
3		CANTON-GUTIERREZ	Miguel	40	✓	M. M. HOSPITAL DISCHARGED		Spanish		Spanish	Spanish	Spain Alicun	Father-Juan Canton at Alicun (Almaria) Spain	NY	Brooklyn
4		NOVO-GRANA	Manuel	30	✓	M. S. Sailor						Belgium Bruxelles	Father-Mmanuel Novo at Castroverde-Pcia de Lugo.	NJ	Newark
5		GASTELUMENDI	Léon	32	✓	M. S. "						USA NYC	Juana Josefa Legorburu at Lezo Spain.	NY	New-York.
6		BALESTRA	Marcel	25	✓	M. S. Cook		French		French	French	France Paris	Joseph Balestra at Mequenes (Var)	NY	-d-
7		CHAMPS	Jeanne	30	✓	F. M. Stewardess						" "	Madame Garette at Commercey 2 Rue de la Coutotte	"	-d-
8		DELCOUR	Lucien	21	✓	M. S. Weaver						" Tourcoing	Uncle-Lecoutre at Tourcoing 29 Rue de Nancy.	Conn.	Mystic
9		GADAY	André	33	✓	M. S. Engineer						" Paris	Father-Gaday Alfred at Nice 35 Boulevard Gambetta	NY	New-York
10		HASSER	Jean	28	✓	M. S. Stoker						" Selestad	Mrs Hassar at Selestad 4 Rue des Serruriers	NY	-d-
11		LOYON	Emile	22	✓	M. S. Engineer						" Lure	Uncle-Emile Lourboley at Lure (HSAone) R.d. Alsace	"	Brooklyn
12		MARCORELLES	Albert	33	✓	M. S. " HOSPITAL DISCHARGED						USA N-York	Mother-Louise Marcorelles at La Couvertorade Aveyron	NY	New York
13		PIERDET	Louis	21	✓	M. S. Cook						France Boulogne S/Seine	Family-Pierdet at Boulogne 4/Seine -26 Rue des Peupliers	Mass	Boston
14		CAROLLO	Calogero	30	✓	M. M. Worker		Italian		Italian	Italian	Italy Palermo	Father-Francesco Carollo at Palermo - Italy	NY	New York
15		MORICI	Mariano	24	✓	M. S. "						Italy Montelepre	Mother-Spadafora Gaetana at Montelepre - Via Merra	"	-d-
16		SCARPULLA	Onofrio	23	✓	M. M. "						Italy Palermo	Wife-Pedretti Valentina at Palermo Via Mucenzo Littara	NY	-d-
17		STOCK	Moses	45	✓	M. M. Submitt		Polish		Polish	Polish	Poland Pinskn	Anna Stock at Pinskn -Kinspiats Polanu	NY	-d-
18		DRUCKMAN	Nathan	34	✓	M. S. Butcher		German		Rumanian	Rumanian	Rumania Patrauti	Mother- Chaira Druckman at Patrauti Rumania	NY	-d-
19		HAMPARTZOUN	Melizian	62	✓	M. Farmer		Armenian		Turkish	Armenian	Turkey Constanti-nople.	None address.	Mass	Boston.
20		MOURAD	Daoud	17	✓	M. S. Taylor		Syrian		"	Syrian	Syria Alep	-d-	RI	Central Falls
21		JERAMIAN	HAVAS	32	✓	F. M. Housewife.		Armenian		"	Armenian	" "	-d-	"	Providence.
22		SPISIC	Mike	43	✓	M. M. worker		Jugoslave		Jugoslave	Jugoslave	Jugoslavia-Arcloka	Wife-Ana Spisic at Arcloka	Pa	Pittsburg
23	CLOSED AT NUMBER TWENTY ONE.														
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Exempt No. 2  
Feb 13, 1924

Total passengers  
U. S. citizens  
Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **7**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

**12 FEB 1924**, 19

62

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he came to the United States for a temporary purpose, or whether he came to the United States for a permanent purpose, or whether he came to the United States for a purpose not specified.	Whether a anarchist.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.						
1	No	him self	253	no	uncle-Frank Neuberger at Philadelphia Pa 1112 Fairmont av.	No, always yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	4	Fr	Br	Gr	None	Austria	Rauchwarth
2	Yes	"	232	yes	brother-Juan Canton at Brooklyn 539 Trappe Av.	yes 5 years	no	no	no	no	no	"	"	5	7	"	"	Bl	"	Spain	Alacun
3	No	"	"	no	Cousin-José Gonzalez at Newark NJ-390 Market St.	No, always yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Castroverde
4	Yes	"	\$24.00	yes	Friend-José Patino at NYC 145 Perry St.	Dislent 16560. Partial loss left little finger	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Lezo
5	"	"	\$25.00	no	friend-Bachmann at NYC Manager Vatel club 132 W 48 St	yes 8 months	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Br	"	France	Meounes
6	"	"	\$155	"	friend-Grand Park avenue NYC 10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Commercy
7	NO	by the army.	\$60	yes	Uncle Desplank at Mystic Conn 22 Main St.	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	mar	gr	"	"	Loufcoing
8	Yes	him self	\$35	no	friend-Robertson Stelling 126 West 57th St at New York	yes 3 months	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Ganges
9	"	"	"	"	sister-Anna Hasser at NYC 68 West 69th St	no	always	yes	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Salestat
10	"	by Govt	\$60	yes	Father-Lucien Loyon at Brooklyn NYC 223 Sanford St.	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Br	Br	"	"	Lure
11	"	him self	\$60	yes	Friend-Ed Mc Tergue at NYC 57th St 323 W	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Mar	gr	"	"	L Couvetarad
12	"	"	208	no	Friend-Jean Jeton -Copley Plaza Hotel -Trinity Place Boston Mass	yes 3 y.	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Corbigny
13	Yes	"	\$35	yes	Cousin-Prestigiacomo Calogero 234 Thompson St NYC.	NO	always	yes	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	mar	"	"	Italy	Torretta
14	"	"	\$50	yes	Cousin-Sapienza Giuseppe at NYC 29th St 201 East.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	USA	Chicago
15	"	"	\$30	yes	Mother-Palmeri Isabelle at NYC - 150 Sullivan St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Hoboken
16	"	Broslaw	\$50	no	Brother in law-Julius Merkur at New York 296 E 2nd St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Esthonian	Revel
17	"	"	\$30	yes	uncle-Riven Axebad at NYC 285 Grand St	yes 6 months	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Patranti
18	NO	"	\$25	yes	Nephew-Kranf Kazagian at Boston 244 Washington St	Dislent, No. 16559 - disability when may affect	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Turkey	Ejirou Aleppo
19	"	"	\$20	no	Father- Rev. Michell Murad Central Falls 136 Washington St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Syria	Madine
20	"	husband	\$21	yes	husband-Peter Erumian at Providence RI -172 Charles St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Khonpoutch
21	"	him self	\$200	yes	Brother-Franjo Spisic at Pittsburgh 4925 Plum av.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	yougos-lavia	Prelcka.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CONVERT JULES, 1st lieutenant of the S/S "ROCHAMBEAU", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

First Lieutenant Officer.

Sworn to before me this        day of       , 19         
at       

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money known, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

2. Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## 63

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

on arrival at a

64

February 20th ----, 1924

(15)

Physical marks,  
peculiarities, or  
disease

None

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 3, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor may by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any of such owner, agent, consignee, or master from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any such information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who have been employed thereon at the time of the departure of and before the departure of such vessel, and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver any of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver any of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the sum so remitted or refunded: provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum by the owner, agent, consignee, or master to cover such fine.

RECORD DIVISION

[illegible]

CLOSED AT NUMBER : Thirty

Line .....

Owners.....

Local Agents .....

Henry  
Immigrant Ina

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

14-1012

[illegible]

CLOSED AT NUMBER : Thirty

Line .....

Owners.....

Local Agents  
14-1340

Henry  
Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel VOCHAMBAUL, arriving at New York, Feb 12, 1924, from the port of Le Havre (France)

64

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	ROLLIN	Léon	/	----	Master	Havre	23/1/24	No	Yes	45	M	French	French	5.11	154	None
2	BOUTON	Jean	/	----	1st Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.10	143	"
3	COUVERT	Jules	/	----	Deck Officer	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.11	165	"
4	MORELLET	Alexis	/	----	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.10	154	"
5	BERTOLLOTTI		/	----	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.7	143	"
6	LE BRIAND	Francois	/	----	Boatman	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.10	154	"
7	DUEDAL	Joseph	/	----	-d-	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	143	"
8	RABIN	Jean	/	----	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.11	176	"
9	PERROW	Pierre	/	----	-d-	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.10	143	"
10	HERVELIN	Auguste	/	----	2d Boatman	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.7	121	"
11	LOPRE	Alexandre	/	----	-d-	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.9	154	"
12	BIDOU	Francois	/	----	-d-	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.8	121	"
13	LE JAN	Joseph	/	----	Sailor	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.7	154	"
14	GAUDIN	Marie	/	----	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.8	143	"
15	LE CARBOULEC	Aristide	/	----	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.6	121	"
16	MORIO	Yves	/	----	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.7	154	"
17	BRISOUlier	Isidore	/	----	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	143	"
18	GUIHENNEC	Ernest	/	----	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.7	121	"
19	ROUDOT	Louis	/	----	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.8	154	"
20	MACE	Edouard	/	----	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.7	121	"
21	GAILLARD	Francis	/	----	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5.8	154	"
22	LE BESQ	Michel	/	----	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	121	"
23	LEMARCHAND	Albert	/	----	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	121	"
24	LE COR	André	/	----	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.8	154	"
25	LE COAT	Jean	/	----	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	121	"
26	LELIONNAIS	Alberic	/	----	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.8	154	"
27	GRASCOPIR	Jean	/	----	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.9	121	"
28	COLLET	Ange	/	----	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	154	"
29	LE ROLLAND	Claude	/	----	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.9	121	"
30	THEPAUT	Yves	/	----	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.7	143	"

CLOSED AT NUMBER : Thirty

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

*E. Henry*  
Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ROCHAMBEAU, arriving at New York, Feb 17, 1924, from the port of Le Havre (France)

65

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	DUVAL	Francis	✓	--	Sailor	Havre	23/1/24	No	Yes	45	M	French	French	5-6	148	None
2	LEROY	Louis	✓	--	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5-5	137	"
3	KERLIVIOU	Auguste	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5-5	140	"
4	MAINGUY	Louis	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5-5	135	"
5	DEJEAN	Augustin	✓	--	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5-6	150	"
6	MEZERREY	Edmond	✓	--	2nd	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-7	165	"
7	LE TALLEC	Yves	✓	--	3rd	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-6	163	"
8	GIBILLEAU	Roger	✓	--	4th	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-6	161	"
9	LORGET	François	✓	--	Asst.	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-7	163	"
10	LE BROUDER	Jean	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5-6	154	"
11	LE BARS	Yves	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5-8	153	"
12	URVOAZ	François	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-7	135	"
13	CORREA	José	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	Portuguese	Portuguese	5-6	165	"
14	LEGROS	Abel	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	French	French	5-7	135	"
15	L'HORSET	Leopold	✓	--	Granger	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-8	154	"
16	PRIGENT	François	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-9	154	"
17	LE PLUART	Joseph	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-8	143	"
18	TARRAUT	René	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-7	154	"
19	BIANGEAUD	Eugène	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-8	145	"
20	GEFFROY	Jean	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-9	154	"
21	LE MEUR	Louis	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-8	132	"
22	FAI	Emile	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-7	143	"
23	LACROIX	Camille	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-8	143	"
24	DORNEMIN	Georges	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-7	154	"
25	ANDRE	Jean	✓	--	Fireman	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-8	143	"
26	GEFFROY	Yves	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-9	154	"
27	LE CARRET	Joachim	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-7	143	"
28	MIRABEL	Yves	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-8	154	"
29	TANGUY	Pierre	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-7	143	"
30	ROIGNANT	François	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-8	154	"

CLOSED AT NUMBER: Thirty.

**2**

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

*E. Henry*  
Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

*[Signature]*

Arrival at a

66

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosman.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Re Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MOCHAMBEAUarriving at New York, 1924, from the port of Le Havre (France)

66

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MENOU	Francois	✓	--	Fireman	Havre	23/1/24	NO	Yes	37	M	French	French	5-7	143	None
2	MORELLEC	Yves	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-6	154	"
3	LE CARVENNEC	Jean	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-7	143	"
4	GUILLOU	Yves	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-8	154	"
5	GUILLELM	Yves	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-7	143	"
6	HEMON	Mathurin	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-6	152	"
7	BERTHO	Louis	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-8	153	"
8	HENRY	Hippolyte	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-6	148	"
9	OLLIVIER	Célestin	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-5	145	"
10	LE THOADEC	Paul	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-4	143	"
11	LAARSA	Rakkad	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Finnish	Finnish	5-5	145	"
12	ADAM	Pierre	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	French	French	5-6	146	"
13	LANN	Yves	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-5	150	"
14	BANDOUR	Jean	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-5	148	"
15	LE ROLLAND	Jean	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-7	153	"
16	GOHIER	Pierre	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-6	150	"
17	OLLIVIER	Jean	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-5	151	"
18	GOURMELON	Yves	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-6	149	"
19	REMOND	Joseph	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-7	154	"
20	CROC	Yves	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-5	148	"
21	LE BROUDER	Joseph	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5-8	149	"
22	IGIGABEL	Pierre	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-7	153	"
23	PLUMETOT	Marcel	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-9	154	"
24	POUDOLEC	Augustin	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-8	143	"
25	KERAUDREN	Francois	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5-7	154	"
26	TROGOFF	Francois	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-8	143	"
27	COADOU	Francois	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5-9	154	"
28	OLLIVIER	Yves	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-7	143	"
29	SOYER	Jean	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-8	154	"
30	LE QUELLEC	Pierre	✓	--	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-8	143	"

CLOSED AT NUMBER : Thirty

**3**

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owner \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

*E. Henry*  
Immigrant Inspector\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

67

Suorn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identification.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ROCHAMBEAU, arriving at New York, Feb. 17, 19 24, from the port of Le Havre ( France )

67

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	PENEGUEAR	Adolphe	✓	---	Fireman	Havre	23/1/24	NO	Yes	27	M	French	French	5-7	154	None
2	BENECH	Pierre	✓	---	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-8	143	"
3	ALLAIN	Francisque	✓	---	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-7	154	"
4	ROUDOT	Pierre	✓	---	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-8	143	"
5	SCORNET	Jean	✓	---	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-7	154	"
6	LE FLEM	Ludovic	✓	---	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-8	143	"
7	LASBLEYE	Joseph	✓	---	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-7	154	"
8	LE CHALONNY	Auguste	✓	---	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-6	143	"
9	TALDU	Jean	✓	---	Coalman	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-7	154	"
10	LE RUMEUR	Pierre	✓	---	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-8	154	"
11	SALICU	Pierre	✓	---	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-7	143	"
12	QUEFFURUS	Jean	✓	---	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-8	154	"
13	FILY	Jean	✓	---	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-7	145	"
14	JOST	Georges	✓	---	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-8	154	"
15	LE BRAS	Joseph	✓	---	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-7	145	"
16	DOUGUEDROIT	Alain	✓	---	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-6	121	"
17	UHEL	Arthur	✓	---	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-5	136	"
18	SAILLOT	André	✓	---	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-6	145	"
19	LE SQUEREN	Yves	✓	---	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-5	142	"
20	BROUDIC	Marcel	✓	---	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-6	132	"
21	KERHAMON	Michel	✓	---	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-5	140	"
22	EMONNET	François	✓	---	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-4	139	"
23	GOUPIL	Henri	✓	---	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-7	146	"
24	URVOAS	François	✓	---	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-6	143	"
25	QUENTIL	Louis	✓	---	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-5	145	"
26	REMOND	Henri	✓	---	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-6	144	"
27	COSSIC	Joseph	✓	---	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-5	145	"
28	BRE	François	✓	---	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-7	152	"
29	AUTERET	Henri	✓	---	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-6	148	"
30	LE BRIAND	Yves	✓	---	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-6	147	"

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owner \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
15-1240

*E. Henry*  
Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

68

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

*J. W. Winton*

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

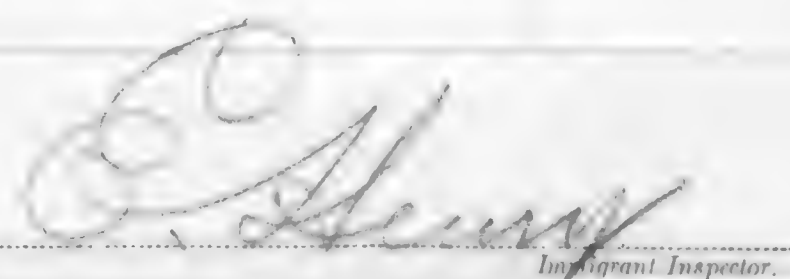
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ROCHAMBEAU", arriving at New-York, July 17, 1924, from the port of LE HAVRE (France.)

68

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	KERLEAU	Henri	/	-	Coalman	Havre	23/1/24	No	Yes	27	M	French	French	5-6	147	None
2	LE MEUR	Robert	/	-	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-7	151	"
3	LE BRETON	Eugène	/	-	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-8	150	"
4	GEFFROY	Josué	/	-	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-6	144	"
5	LE BARS	Yves	/	-	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-5	138	"
6	NICOLAS	Raymond	/	-	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-7	154	"
7	LE SAUVAGE	Charles	/	-	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-6	148	"
8	AUFFRET	Francis	/	-	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-5	150	"
9	LE FUR	Roger	/	-	Purser	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-5	148	"
10	DEHOUCQ	Abel	/	-	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-8	155	"
11	HENNAFF	Désiré	/	-	Wireless Op.	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-5	145	"
12	COQUIN	Henri	/	-	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-7	154	"
13	MARIE	Léopold	/	-	Purveyer	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-6	154	"
14	BELLOCQ	Félix	/	-	1st Clerk	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-7	153	"
15	FREGEN	Roger	/	-	2nd "	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-8	147	"
16	BONIFACE	Maurice	/	-	1st Printer	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-7	151	"
17	CRONIER	René	/	-	2nd "	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-7	148	"
18	BEAUDRAN	Auguste	/	-	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5-7	180	"
19	BOHARD	Marcel	/	-	2nd "	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-7	153	"
20	BERNABLE	Pierre	/	-	3rd "	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-6	145	"
21	WIERING	Georges	/	-	4th "	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5-6	151	"
22	LE FRIEC	Georges	/	-	5th "	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-6	148	"
23	LESAUVAGE	Juste	/	-	Crew Cook	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5-7	155	"
24	MAILARD	André	/	-	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-7	154	"
25	HERICIER	Edmond	/	-	Asst. Cook	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-6	145	"
26	LEVILLAIN	Jean	/	-	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-7	145	"
27	HINGANT	Jean	/	-	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-6	143	"
28	GAILLARD	Charles	/	-	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-6	145	"
29	GOCHART	François	/	-	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-5	140	"
30	HERY	Théophile	/	-	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-6	148	"

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owner \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
14-1290  
Immigrant Inspector.\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

*J. N. [Signature]*

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"ROCHAMBEAU"**, arriving at **New-York**, **3/11/24**, 19 **24**, from the port of **LE HAVRE (France)**

69

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	HIS	Albert	✓	-	1st Butcher	Havre	23/1/24	No	Yes	43	M	French	French	5-8	175	None
2	MONNIER	Hubert	✓	-	2nd "	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-7	160	"
3	BLANCHARD	Emile	✓	-	1st Baker	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5-6	155	"
4	RIVIERE	Joseph	✓	+	2nd "	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-5	156	"
5	CONARD	René	✓	-	3rd "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-6	153	"
6	COUE	Alphonse	✓	-	4th "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-6	150	"
7	GOUALLIER	Edmond	✓	-	1st Pastry- Cook.	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5-5	151	"
8	LE FLOCH	Louis	✓	-	2nd "	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-6	154	"
9	LE BLOND	Louis	✓	-	1st Store-Keeper	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5-8	155	"
10	ALLAIN	Albert	✓	-	2nd "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-6	148	"
11	RIBAUT	Marcel	✓	-	Waiter	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-6	145	"
12	LEFRANCOIS	Pierre	✓	-	Cabinet-Maker	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-8	158	"
13	BENARD	Maurice	✓	-	Asst. Surgeon	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-7	160	"
14	ROBERT	Henri	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-6	153	"
15	PRINGAULT	Alfred	✓	-	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5-6	155	"
16	JOUET	Théophile	✓	-	2d "	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-6	156	"
17	VANDERPLAS	Benoit	✓	-	2d "	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-6	152	"
18	MORICE	Raphaël	✓	-	Pantry-Cook	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-5	148	"
19	FLOCH	Isidore	✓	-	Chief Steerage	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-6	203	"
20	MALET	Gaston	✓	-	Bag. Master	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-7	147	"
21	EYOT	Léon	✓	-	Barman	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-5	143	"
22	HAUGUEL	Joseph	✓	-	Hair Dresser	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5-6	179	"
23	BIBSON	Adèle	✓	-	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	53	F	"	"	5-4	142	"
24	THIBAUT	Marie	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	48	F	"	"	5-5	141	"
25	BERREST	Alexis	✓	-	Steward	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-4	143	"
26	MERY	Jean-Louis	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-5	168	"
27	POYE	Auguste	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-5	160	"
28	CHARLES	Jean	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5-4	143	"
29	PRETAVOINE	Louis	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-5	142	"
30	LUNEAU	Louis	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5-4	140	"

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
14-1240

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

*7th October*

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **7**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **"ROCHAMBEAU"**, arriving at **New-York**, **Feb. 17**, 1924, from the port of **LE HAVRE (France)**

70

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	ERASQUIN	José	✓	-	Steward	Havre	23/1/24	No	Yes	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	152	None
2	CURRET	Jean	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	52	M	French	French	5-4	137	"
3	DAUSSY	Eugène	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-6	149	"
4	BOURHY	Louis	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	5-5	180	"
5	PREMBEAUX	Maurice	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-7	153	"
6	HERY	Jean-Marie	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-6	147	"
7	CAMY	Pierre	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-5	181	"
8	LE BELLEGUIC	Vincent	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5-6	148	"
9	OLLIVIER	Jean	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-6	155	"
10	GOASGUEN	Guillaume	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-6	149	"
11	SPAGNOL	Léon	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-4	142	"
12	LEMARCHAND	Charles	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-6	145	"
13	MACON	Désiré	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5-4	140	"
14	LILJEVALL	Léon	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-5	143	"
15	PELLETER	Joseph	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5-7	146	"
16	GODEC	Joseph	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-8	150	"
17	NEVEU	Georges	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-7	151	"
18	BOUNIOI	Louis	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-6	148	"
19	FURET	Pierre	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-5	150	"
20	BLONDEL	Gaston	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-6	144	"
21	DANIEL	Jacques	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5-5	145	"
22	GUGUEN	Jean	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-7	156	"
23	FOSSEY	Désiré	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	English	English	5-5	143	"
24	HUONNIC	Auguste	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	French	French	5-6	154	"
25	LE BERT	Clowis	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-5	145	"
26	LE MINTER	Georges	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-6	153	"
27	CONTET	Hyacinthe	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-6	152	"
28	BERNARD	René	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-5	146	"
29	LE BOURLAIS	Joseph	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-6	145	"
30	GUILLO	Joseph	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-6	154	"

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY.

7

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
14-1240

*E. Henry*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of  
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

*J. Newton*

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the  
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on  
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or  
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the  
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-  
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be  
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel  
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration  
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed  
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to  
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of  
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list  
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the  
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of  
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted  
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver  
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such  
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the  
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port  
of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-  
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-  
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,  
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted  
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in  
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-  
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have  
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed  
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **8**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"ROCHAMBEAU"**, arriving at **New-York**, **Feb 17**, 19**24**, from the port of **LE HAVRE (FRANCE)**

71

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BARLEMONT	Gaston	-	-	Steward	Havre	23/1/24	No	Yes	37	M	French	French	5-5	145	None
2	LE GOFF	Fernand	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-6	142	"
3	BOURDOULOUS	Fernand	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-5	143	"
4	GUERGUIN	Jean	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-4	140	"
5	SAVIGNAC	Urbain	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-5	146	"
6	BERSOT	Louis	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-5	140	"
7	LE GALL	Jean	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-6	148	"
8	KERLANNE	Joseph	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-5	145	"
9	LE GOFF	Marcel	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-7	152	"
10	DECHAMPS	Robert	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-5	142	"
11	COURTOIS	Mauricien	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5-5	139	"
12	SIMON	Pierre	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-7	158	"
13	MEUROU	Marcel	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-5	147	"
14	MAHE	Joseph	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5-4	139	"
15	SAUVE	Pierre	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-5	143	"
16	LE BRUN	Jean	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-5	142	"
17	DELAISTRE	Louis	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-5	148	"
18	FILLETTE	Georges	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-4	135	"
19	RIBAUT	Joseph	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-7	154	"
20	FERLICOT	Ange	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-6	143	"
21	ADELIN	Roger	-	-	"	"	"	"	"							
22	LOISEL	Emile	-	-	"	"	"	"	"							
23	BEAUDRAN	Maurice	-	-	"	"	"	"	"							
24	OLLIVIER	Jean Fois	-	-	"	"	"	"	"							
25	CLOSED AT NUMBER : TWENTY FOUR															
26	AMERICAN CONSULATE ST HAVRE, FRANCE															
27	I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to the crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations of the Department of State.															
28	AMERICAN CONSULATE															
29	HAYRE, FRANCE															
30																

122 Closed with 234 names - (two hundred & thirty-four)

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
ST HAVRE, FRANCE  
FEB 17 1924  
HAYRE, FRANCE

*John Maynard*  
*John Maynard*

122  
20-100  
42.80

*John Maynard*  
Immigration Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

19 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

*Newton*

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ROCHAMBEAU, arriving at NEW-YORK, Feb 17, 1924, from the port of LE HAVRE (France)

72

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	ALTEIRAC	Auguste	-	-	Musician	Havre	2/2/24	No	Yes	46	M	French	French	5-5	145	None
2	CARECENA	Jean	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-6	148	"
3	DEROLFZ	André	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-5	139	"
4	DUTEIL	Jean	-	-	Engineer	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-6	151	"
5	LUNEAU	Jacques	-	-	Postal Agent	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-6	154	"
6	REMAN	Stéphane	-	-	Coalman	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-6	148	"
7	CLOSED AT NUMBER : SIX.											Black.				
8	<div>Read at ship's side Closed with 6 (six) names S. J. Fletcher American Vice-Consul</div>															
9																
10																
11																
12	AMERICAN CONSULATE FEB 2 1924 HAVRE, FRANCE															
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
FEB 2 1924  
HAVRE, FRANCE

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owner \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



2-12-24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, EDUARD Jean, First Officer, of the "ROCHAMBEAU", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 16 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

12 day of Feb 1924  
*E. Henry*  
 Immigrant Inspector.

~~Attest at New York City~~  
 First Officer,  
*J. W. ...*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



6

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

6

S. S.

ROCHAMBEAU

sailing from

LE HAVRE

February 24, 19

24,

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

12 FEB 1924

, 19

73

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F S	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	BADALAMENTI	Vincent	26	M	M	166704	Detroit Michigan- April 1922	237 E 29th St at New York
2	CRETNICK	Anthony	45	M	M	267482	Scranton Pa - January 30th 1914	18 Poland St at Dower NJ
3	ELIAS	Maurice	19	M	S		American passport No 344509	9 West 63th St - NYC.
4	ICKIOS	Joseph	42	M	M	250157614	Western District of Pa October 11th 1899	Pittsburgh Pa - 4th Street 290
5	PERIL	Frank	47	M	S	25131918	Washington DC - February 23rd 1923	Livingston Ill.
6	STUPGUSKI	John	24	M	S	Chicago Ill - January 27th 1899	156858 H	1847 W North Av. Chicago Ill.
7	CLOSED AT NUMBER SIXTH-							
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU

FR

arrived 2/13/24

, 19

M.,

from Feb 11th, 74

NO.

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									

42f	1	NIGHTINGALE Rachel	2nd CAB	3 7 UE	QE LNC																				
21m	2	PIERDET Louis		7 12 FR	C.I.																				
30f	3	CHAMPS Jeanne		7 6 "	" "																				
30m	4	CAROLLO Cologero		7 13 IT	QE																				
34m	5	DRUCIMANN Nathan		7 17 ROUM	QE LNC																				
25m	6	BALESTRA Marcel		7 5 FR	CL RH D																				
45m	7	STOCK Moses		7 16 EST	LNC Asst' d																				
17m	8	MOURAD Daoud		7 19 SY	QE																				
62m	9	HAMPARTZONIN Reisian		7 18 TURK	LNC RH D																				
33f	10	JERAMIAN Hayos		7 20 "	Un read																				
30m	11	NOVO GRANS Manuel		7 3 SI	QE																				
27m	12	Favaro Calogero	St. 2	yl	Stowaway																				
19m	13	Antoni Angelo	St. 1	"	"																				



DATE OF ARRIVAL 80593  
WILL. NO. 80593  
BILLED 25 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

75

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

Puncher: card removed  
Date: 2/27/24  
Clerk: M. B. Binley

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

an v - 1 v - 24

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Stowage	1	1
Total	1	1







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 12th Feb., 1953.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

76

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or elsewhere, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or in any other institution?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.									Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Feet.			Inches.	Country.	City or town.
1	—	Stonaway	Yes	Yes	Yes	—	Yes	—	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	Yes	5 4 1/2	4	Brown	Blue	Starred hands on right forearm	England	Liverpool
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the British S. S. City from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Peterson Master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of those people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and pendents of country of temporary residence should be recorded "United States." The are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States." Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



### MEALS.

MEALS.	
OFFICER.	BREAKFAST. DINNER.
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	
31	
32	
33	
34	
35	
36	
37	
38	
39	
40	
41	
42	
43	
44	
45	
46	
47	
48	
49	
50	
51	
52	
53	
54	
55	
56	
57	
58	
59	
60	
61	
62	
63	
64	
65	
66	
67	
68	
69	
70	
71	
72	
73	
74	
75	
76	
77	
78	
79	
80	
81	
82	
83	
84	
85	
86	
87	
88	
89	
90	
91	
92	
93	
94	
95	
96	
97	
98	
99	
100	

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver such alien to the immigration officer before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the apprehension of such alien, and who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver such lists, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver such lists of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located for the said lists so required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, or the question of the liability to be made as above required; and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; or shall such fine be remitted or refunded: payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; or shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

4. List on this form only United States citizens.



2  
SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1013

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[illegible]

14-1612

(1)	No. on list	Family Name	Given Name
	1	Peterson	Michael
	2	Stirling	John
	3	Vannod	Buipers
	4	Bottinga	Arthur
	5	Jensen	Arthur
	6	Shelan	John
	7	Bellis	Samuel
	8	Elliott	Thomas
	9	Lindsay	John
	10	Jones	John
	11	Williams	George
	12	Pile	John
	13	Clark	James
	14	Puky	John
	15	Wardropper	Edward
	16	Kulan	James
	17	Abbott	Walter
	18	Ellison	Harold
	19	Watson	Ernest
	20	Bell	George
	21	McDonald	John
	22	Glynburn	Thomas
	23	Hodson	Thomas
	24	Puky	John
	25	Sambon	Edward
	26	Boyd	James
	27	Babert	Walter
	28	Anderson	Victor
	29	Burrows	Arthur
	30	Betchel	John
	31	Wakfield	Thomas
	32	Hayes	George
	33	Barker	William
	34	Bee	John
	35		
	36		
	37		
	38		
	39		
	40		
	41		
	42		
	43		
	44		
	45		

Line.....  
(Where.....  
Local Agents..... *M. J. Nave*



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Falls City*, arriving at *Jan 17*, 1924, from the Port of *Liverpool* Jan 22 1924

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical Marks or Feculiarities
1	Peterson Michael	Captain	21/1/24 Liverpool	Yes	Yes	37	male	English	British	5-8	10-9	None
2	Stirling John	1st mate	21/1/24 Liverpool	do	Yes	27	v	do	do	5-9	11-0	v
3	Vannad Rupert	3rd do	do do	do	Yes	21	v	do	do	5-8	10-8	v
4	Pottinger Arthur	2nd do	23/1/24 do	do	Yes	59	v	do	do	5-3	11-2	v
5	Jensen Antho	Barber	do do	do	Yes	39	v	Dane	Danish	6-0	11-0	v
6	Shelan John	Boatman	do do	do	Yes	40	v	English	British	5-9	10-11	v
7	Bellie Samuel	AB	do do	do	Yes	41	v	do	do	5-10	11-0	v
8	Elliott Thomas	AB	do do	do	Yes	20	v	do	do	5-9	10-9	v
9	Lindsay John	AB	do do	do	Yes	20	v	do	do	5-9	10-12	v
10	Jones John	Sailor	do do	do	Yes	21	v	Welsh	do	5-10	11-0	v
11	Williams Benjamin	AB	do do	do	Yes	38	v	do	do	6-0	11-0	v
12	Pile John	1st Engr.	do do	do	Yes	57	v	English	do	5-9	11-0	v
13	Clark James	2nd do	do do	do	Yes	42	v	do	do	5-10	10-6	v
14	Puley John	3rd do	22/1/24 do	do	Yes	27	v	do	do	5-8	11-0	v
15	Wardropper Lawrence	4th do	do do	do	Yes	24	v	do	do	5-7	10-6	v
16	Kulan James	Donkeyman	do do	do	Yes	45	v	do	do	5-9	11-0	v
17	Abbott Walter	Steward	21/1/24 do	do	Yes	40	v	do	do	6-0	10-12	v
18	Ellison Harry	do	do do	do	Yes	35	v	do	do	5-9	10-9	v
19	Watson Ernest	do	do do	do	Yes	45	v	do	do	5-10	10-11	v
20	Bell George	do	do do	do	Yes	31	v	do	do	6-0	11-0	v
21	McDonald John	do	do do	do	Yes	42	v	do	do	5-10	10-6	v
22	Glynburn Thomas	do	do do	do	Yes	35	v	do	do	5-9	10-9	v
23	Hodson Thomas	do	do do	do	Yes	38	v	do	do	5-8	10-6	v
24	Puley John	do	do do	do	Yes	23	v	do	do	6-0	11-0	v
25	Gambon Lawrence	do	do do	do	Yes	28	v	do	do	5-9	10-13	v
26	Boyd James	Ship's cook	do do	do	Yes	43	v	do	do	5-8	10-6	v
27	Calvert Walter	Chief Steward	do do	do	Yes	38	v	do	do	5-7	9-8	v
28	Anderson Victor	First Boy	do do	do	Yes	17	v	do	do	5-6	9-7	v
29	Purvis Arthur	Second Boy	do do	do	Yes	18	v	do	do	5-10	9-3	v
30	Dechiel John	Woodworker	do do	do	Yes	25	v	do	do	5-8	10-8	v
31	Watfield Ronald Douglas	Alp	do do	do	Yes	17	v	do	do	5-7	9-3	v
32	Hayes George Howard	do	do do	do	Yes	18	v	do	do	5-8	9-1	v
33	Barker William Thomas	do	do do	do	Yes	20	v	do	do	5-8	10-2	v
34	Bee John Moore	do	do do	do	Yes	19	v	do	do	5-9	9-6	v

AMERICAN VICE CONSUL  
LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND  
affixed in accordance with the provisions prescribed by the U.S. Department of Labor



LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND

W. Watson  
Vice Consul

J. Watson  
J. Watson

Mr. J. Watson

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents *U.S. Navigation Line*

\* See list of items on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



2-12-24

139

9

1516 ✓  
1515 ✓

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the S. S. Falls City, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Subdivision 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 12<sup>th</sup> day of February 1924  
J. K. White  
Immigrant Inspector.

Mc H. Peterson  
Master, First or Second Officer

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labour shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, shall, if required by the Secretary of Labour, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3 Manifesting, registering, and identifying.-(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S.

FALLS CITY

US NAVY Co

*arrived*

2/13/24

, 19

*M.*

, from

Feb. 88  
Mar. 88

79

139

[illegible]



DATE OF ARRIVAL 80589  
A. NO. BILLED 218 25 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Henry William Case  
Surgeon of the T.S.S. TUGCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had twenty five  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council.  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,  
in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

80

Checked checked  
Date 2/27/24  
Clerk J. B. Finley

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at NEW YORK

H. W. Case  
Surgeon.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th	10th	TOTAL
IRISH	2				2	1					11
ENGLISH	27				5	20			10		62
WELSH	11				1	30			5		47
TOTAL	40				8	50			16		120

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- |                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russiak).                          |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin 7	5	11
2nd Cabin 20	42	62
Steerage 17	30	47
Total 44	77	120







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Feb 17, 1923

81

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	N.Y. Self	\$40	Yes	1893 Plainfield	Home - 26 Fairview Avenue, Plainfield, New Jersey.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Pale Grey	Grey	None	Scotland	Stirling
2	N.Y. Self	\$1500	No		Bro.-in-law, John Ure, 826 So. Maple Street, Akron, Ohio.	Yes Months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark Brn.	Grey	None	Scotland	Stirling
3	N.Y. Mother		No			Yes Months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark Brn.	Grey	None	East Africa	Nairobi.
4	N.Y. Self	\$150	Yes	1902- New York	Home - Richmond Hill Drive, Richmond Hill, New York City.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11 1/2	Dark Greyish	Blue	None	Scotland	Longside
5	N.Y. Husband		No			In transit to Med'n.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fresh Brown	Grey	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
6	N.Y. Self	\$75	Yes	1921 Brooklyn	Returning to - C.D. Mallory & Co. Inc., 11 Broadway, New York.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	Fresh Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Irvine
7	N.Y. Self	\$500	Yes	1922 New York		In transit to Med'n.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark black	blue	None	England	Breadstairs

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, David Louis Row, Master of the T.S.S. TUSCANIA, from SIENNA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

David Louis Row  
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of August, 1918  
at NEW YORK

Wm. J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port or said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

1

82

J.M.G..

S. S. "TUSCANIA"

sailing from GLASGOW

2nd FEBRUARY, 1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1924

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Huetteman	William	35	M	M		U.S.A.P.P.No. 344705. Special District Court of Boston, 7th October 1876.	Home - 556 1/2 East Jersey Street. Elizabeth, New Jersey.
2	Lavery	James	78	M	Wd			Home - 28 Walnut Street, Dedham, Mass..
3	Pardee	Dorothy Louise	24	F	S	San Francisco, Cal., 12th May 1899		Home - 148 Hoover Place, Riverside, California.
4	Perry	Oliver	40	M	S	Newtown, Long Island, N.Y., 19th Novr. '83.		Home - 39 East 39th Street, New York City, N.Y..
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

at

33

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Henry William Case, Surgeon of the T.S.S. TUSCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 56 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of February, 1914  
at London

H. W. Case  
Surgeon.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

56

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

139

S. S.

TUSCANIA

### Passengers sailing from

LONDONDERRY

2nd February

19 24.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*denoted future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.
1		Gibbons	Elizabeth	34	F	S maid	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	U.S.A.	New York	Sister, Mrs Margt Kelly, Churchhill, Co. Donegal	N.Y.	New York
2		Kerr	Samuel	36	M	M ery	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	India	Gujarat	Father, Wm. Kerr,	N.Y.	New York
3		Kerr	Jane Elizabeth	37	F	M	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	India	Gujarat	Galgorm,	N.Y.	New York
4 UNDER 16		Kerr	John Kelby.	4	M	S nil	No	English	No	British	Irish	India	Gujarat	Ballymena,	N.Y.	New York
5 UNDER 16		Kerr	Marian Essie	2	F	S nil	No	English	No	British	Irish	India	Gujarat	Co. Agtrim.	N.Y.	New York
6		Lyons	Helen	27	F	S domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Mother, Mrs. Rose Lyons, Tullintain, Bucks	PENN.	Philadelphia
7		Mulranny	Ann	27	F	S nurse	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Londonderry	Father, Neil Mulranny, Loughkip, Donegal town	GA.	Atlanta
8		McElvenney	William John	46	M	M labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Brother, Sydney McElvenney, Tamamore, Strabane Old Road, Londonderry	PENN.	Philadelphia
9		McMenamin	Grace	28	F	S domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	U.S.A.	Greenwich	Brother, Michael McMenamin, Cashel, Cloghan, Co. Donegal	PENN.	Philadelphia
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Certified Erasion Sheet 56 Line 6 - Helen Lyons - did not sail.

J. Mahony  
PURSER.  
J. H. Montgomerie  
Inspector.

Complete 11<sup>th</sup> line. John Montgomerie, Inspector.

35

Total passengers . . . . . 0  
U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-483



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **56**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

84

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

1924

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (When alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is present or maintains a home for sale and is engaged in any business?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	N.Y. self	self	Yes	1903 New York	Employer, Mrs. Marion, Kavanaugh, 22 East 47th Street, New York	NO	PERMIT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	Fresh	Black	Brown	none	Ireland Letterkenny
2	N.Y. self	self	Yes	1910 New York	(Christian and Missionary Alliance, 690 8th Avenue, New York	YES	nine months	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	Ireland Ahoghill
3	N.Y. Husband	self	Yes	1910 New York	Alliance, 690 8th Avenue, New York	YES	nine months	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	Ireland Dromara
4	N.Y. Father	self	no	no	New York	YES	nine months	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	fair	blue	blue	none	India. Ahamedabad.
5	N.Y. Father	self	no	no	New York	YES	nine months	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	fair	blue	blue	none	India. Ahamedabad.
6	self	self	Yes	1915 Philadelphia	Employer, 2213 St. James Place, Philadelphia, Penn.	NO	PERMIT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	Ireland Bruckless
7	N.Y. self	self	Yes	1915 Atlanta	Sister, Mrs. Agnes Bell, 72 Peace Street, Atlanta, Ga.	NO	PERMIT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	Fresh	Dark	Grey	none	Ireland Donegal
8	self	self	Yes	1906 Philadelphia	Home; Mrs. Helen McElvenney, 6340 W. Kingsessing Ave. W. Phila.	NO	PERMIT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	Fresh	Dark	Grey	none	Ireland Londonderry
9	self	self	Yes	1913 Philadelphia	Sister, Miss Annie McManamin, 8765 Stanton Avenue, Chestnut Hill, Philadelphia, Penn.	NO	PERMIT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	Dark	Brown	Grey	none	Ireland Cloghan

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, David W. Bone, Master of the T.S.S. TUSCANIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 56 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

David W. Bone  
Master

Sworn to before me this 12 day of January, 19 1912  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Henry William Case, Surgeon of the T.S.S. TUSOANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had Locality - fever years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of January, 1912, at London, Surgeon.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



55

List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. TUSCANIA

Passengers sailing from LONDONDERRY

2nd February, 1924.

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL.		4 Age.	5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to—		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 Race or people.	11 Last permanent residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Indicated if since permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.					Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	McIlroy	William James	44	M	✓	builder	Yes	English	Yes	CANADA	Irish	Canada	Toronto	Brother-in-law, Robert	CANADA ONT. Toronto
2	TRANSIT	McIlroy	Frances	40	F	✓	house-keeper	Yes	English	Yes	CANADA	Irish	Canada	Toronto	Wylie, 3 Cardigan Drive.	ONT. Toronto
3	UNDER 10	McIlroy	Cecil	14	M	✓	S school	Yes	English	Yes	CANADA	Irish	Canada	Toronto	Belfast Ireland.	ONT. Toronto
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Completed by J. J. [Signature] Inspector

36

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



55  
as on this sheet  
or printed.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

139

19 24.

86

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

David W. Bone, Master, of the T.S.S. TUSCANIA, from GLASCOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

David W. Bone  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I Henry William Case, Surgeon of the T.S.S. TUSCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

HW Case  
Surgeon

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "TUSCANIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

2nd FEBRUARY, 1924

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M. F.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Sloan	35	F	✓	Domestic Servant	English Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland Glasgow	Cousin - Mary Wei-, 2 York Place, Troon.	Ont. Toronto
2	TRANSIT	Greig	39	M	✓	Estimator	English Yes	Britain	Scottish	Canada Hamilton	Mother - Mrs Esther Greig, c/o Miss Wishart,	Ont. Hamilton
3	TRANSIT	Greig	40	F	✓	Housewife	English Yes	Britain	English	Canada Hamilton	Thornton,	Ont. Hamilton
4	UNDER 18	Greig	8	F	✓	Scholar	English Yes	Britain	Scottish	Canada Hamilton	Bank.	Ont. Hamilton
5	UNDER 18	Greig		F	✓	Nil	No Nil	Britain	Scottish	Canada Hamilton		Ont. Hamilton
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Complete 1150 new John R. Montgomery, Inspector.

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

On this sheet  
or printed  
fiche.

139

19

88

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, David W. Bone, Master, of the T.S.S. TUSCANIA, from GLASSCOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make <sup>(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)</sup> physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

David W. Bone  
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Henry William Case, Surgeon of the T.S.S. TUSCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECARE that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of January, 1917, at London,  
Henry W. Case  
Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

Feb 12, 1924

90

List 2  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?		Feet. Inches.									Hair. Eyes.				Country. City or town.
1	N.Y. Self	\$500	No	1920	Home - 2330 N. Halsted Street, Chicago, Ills..	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fresh Brn. Grey	None	Scotland Wishaw	
2	Self	\$135	Yes	1923	Sister - Mrs. Thomas Bryce, 211 W. Wishart St., Philadelphia, Pa.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair Fair Blue	None	Scotland Glasgow	
3	N.Y. Self	40	No	1922	Daughter - Mrs. Thomas Bryce, 211 W. Wishart St., Philadelphia, Pa.	Yes six	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair Fair Blue	None	Scotland Glasgow	
4	N.Y. Self	\$100	Yes	1923	Husband - John Allan, 353 W. 24th St., New York, N.Y..	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fresh Brn. Blue	None	Scotland Glasgow	
5	N.Y. Self	\$100	Yes	1923	Husband - Herbert Kidd, 341, Roseville Ave., Newark, N.J.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair Fair Grey	None	Scotland Stirling	
6	Self	\$360	No	1922	Sister - Mrs. Mary Stewart, 23 Second Ave., Overlook, Claymont, Del..	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fresh Brn. Blue	None	Scotland Bargeddie	
7	Self	\$360	No	1922	Friend - Mrs. Mary Stewart, 23 2nd Ave., Overlook, Claymont, Del..	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fresh Brn. Brn.	None	Scotland Buckhaven	
8	N.Y. Self	\$200	Yes	1921	Uncle - John McPherson, 442 E. 184 St., New York.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair Dark Grey	None	Scotland Coatbridge	
9	N.Y. Self	\$100	Yes	1923	Home - 277 Seventh Street, Brooklyn, N.Y..	No Perm.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair Black Grey	None	Scotland Glasgow	
10	N.Y. Husband	no	No	1922	Friend Mrs. Eliza Wallace, 517 San Mateo Dr., Oakland, San Mateo, California.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair Brn. Brn.	None	Scotland Glasgow	
11	N.Y. Self	\$200	No	1922	Sister - Mrs. Jessie Giles, 8637 So. Emerald Ave., Chicago, Ill..	Yes six	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fresh Fair Blue	None	Scotland Edinburgh	
12	N.Y. Self	\$150	No	1922	Returning home - 1551, 3rd Street, N.W., Washington, D.C..	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fresh Brn. Grey	None	Scotland Glasgow	
13	N.Y. Self	\$85	Yes	1923	Washington, D.C..	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fresh Brn. Grey	None	Scotland Glasgow	
14	N.Y. Mother	Yes	Born there	1907	Washington, D.C..	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fresh Brn. Grey	None	Scotland Glasgow	
15	N.Y. Mother	Yes	Born there	1907	Washington, D.C..	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fresh Brn. Grey	None	Scotland Glasgow	
16	N.Y. Mother	Yes	Born there	1907	Washington, D.C..	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fresh Brn. Grey	None	Scotland Glasgow	
17	Self	Yes	York	1916	Husband - William McIntosh, 1312 State Street, Harrisburg, Pa..	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark Brn. Grey	None	Scotland Edinburgh	
18	N.Y. Husband	\$50	Yes	1923	Harrisburg, Pa.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark Brn. Grey	None	Scotland Edinburgh	
19	N.Y. Father	Yes	Born there	1913	Harrisburg, Pa.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark Brn. Grey	None	Scotland Edinburgh	
20	N.Y. Father	Yes	Born there	1913	Harrisburg, Pa.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark Brn. Grey	None	Scotland Edinburgh	
21	Self	Yes	Detroit	1923	Harrisburg, Pa.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark Brn. Grey	None	Scotland Edinburgh	
22	Mother	Yes	Detroit	1923	Harrisburg, Pa.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark Brn. Grey	None	Scotland Edinburgh	
23	Mother	Yes	Detroit	1923	Harrisburg, Pa.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark Brn. Grey	None	Scotland Edinburgh	
24	N.Y. Self	\$1000	No	1913	Friend - Olav Helleland, 248 Spaler St., E.E., Pittsburgh, Pa.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	fresh Brn. Blue	None	Norway Hamar	
25	N.Y. Self	\$100	Yes	1919	Friend - Mr. George Pickett, Leesville, La.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 2	Fair Dark Brown	None	Denmark Copenhagen	
26	N.Y. Self	\$50	No	1923	Brother - Ingolf Carlsen, 332 Spruce St., Philadelphia, Pa.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair Dark Grey	None	Norway Haus	
27	N.Y. Self	\$50	No	1923	Friend - Ingolf Carlsen, 332 Spruce St., Philadelphia, Pa.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair Dark Blue	None	Norway Haus	
28	N.Y. Self	\$100	Yes	1923	Home - Louie Carlsen, Warren, Virginia.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Fresh Grey Grey	None	Scotland Kippen	
29	Self	\$25	Yes	1923	Home; Summerlea Fayette County W. Va.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fresh grey	None	Scotland Slammagan	
30	N.Y. Self	\$80	Yes	1923	Sister; Mrs. Margt Sturges, 26 Wells St. Waterbury Conn.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark brown	None	Scotland Glasgow	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I David W. Bone, Master, of the T.S.S. TUSOANIA, from GLASSGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

David W. Bone  
Master, Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **1**

91

130

S. S. "TUSCANIA" sailing from GLASGOW, 2nd FEBRUARY, 1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1924

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Baxter	Thomas	34	✓	M	355400 321925	Court of Common Pleas Akron, Ohio, 15th Jan. 1920	Home - 2330 N. Halsted Street, Chicago, Illinois.
2	Young	William	58	✓	M	350540	Westmoreland Co. Court, of Common Pleas Penna. 7th May, 1910.	Home; 234 Lemington Ave. Greensburg, Pa.
3	Yule	John	60	✓	M	350539	Supreme Court, Providence, R.I., 26th February 1910.	Newport Road, No. 1, Lucas Avenue, Rhode Island.
4	Yule	Mary	24	✓	F	353696	Superior Court White Plains, N.Y. 28th Jan. 1916.	Home; 55 Ravine Ave Yonkers, New York.
5	McQueen	James	34	✓	M	3574098 (2)	Debberry, New York. 6th Dec. 1888.	Home - 303 Railroad Ave. Louisville, Neb..
6	McQueen	Helen	36	✓	F	Louisville Neb 1889	District Court, Plattsburgh, Neb., 17th May 1909.	Home; 332 Spruce Street, Philadelphia.
7	Sundstrom	Herman	42	✓	M	350064	District Court, Philadelphia, Pa., 19th June 1922.	
8	Sundstrom	Ellen Amanda	34	✓	F			
9	Carlsen	Ingolf	32	✓	M			
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

9 cut

Complete 900 Will Montgomery Inspector

33

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **1.A.**

S. S. **TUSCANIA.**

sailing from

**HALIFAX**

10th Feb.

1924

Arriving at Port of

**NEW YORK**

12th Feb. 1924

92

139

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Topkins	Nathan	32		m		Springfield, Mass. 24th Dec. 1892.	<i>Spouse</i>	1599 Gravesend Ave, Brooklyn, New York.
2							<i>Complete 7/7 Ann. and Montgomery, Inspector</i>		
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*1, cut*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

40



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

54

93

S. S.

TUSCANIA

sailing from

LONDONDERRY

2nd February 1924

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1924

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Baird	Alice	29	✓ F	S	336801 born 5th Feb 1888, Newport, R.I.	Supreme Court, Rochester, New York: 28th August, 1923.	224 Alexander St., Rochester, New York
2	Mahoney	Alicia Teresa	36	✓ F	S		276641 Supreme Court, New York: 30th January, 1920	646 Columbus Avenue, New York
3	Monahan	Mary	41	✓ F	M		13y marriage 9th June 1915, Philadelphia	872 10th Avenue, New York 709 East Thayer Street, Philadelphia, Penn.
4	Mullin	Rose	30	✓ F	M			do.
5	Mullin	Ann	1	✓ F	S	31st July, 1922: Philadelphia, Penn.	County Court Leadville, Colo: 19th October 1894.	Sister, Mrs Bridget Conn er. Grand Junction, Colorado
6	McQuaid	Patrick	52	✓ M	S	319474		1331 Aubert Avenue, St. Louis, Miss.
7	Proctor	Annie	40	✓ F	M		315530	4723 Cedar Avenue, Philadelphia, Penn.
8	Taylor	Edith Colquhoun	24	✓ F	S	26th December, 1899: Philadelphia, Pa.	Court of Common Pleas, Media, P.A. 21st Sept, 1920.	419 E. Washington St. Media, Pa.
9	McCarney	Thomas	60	✓ M	M	353088 361021	Southern District Court, N.Y. 30th June, 1896.	3681 Broadway, N.Y.
10	Finernan	James Joseph	54	✓ M	M		District Court, Philadelphia, Penna 28th Mar. 1923	Home; 2912 N. Hancock St. Phila. Pa.
11	Anderson	Elizabeth	54	✓ F	S	262497 Mountainville, N.Y. 25th Nov. 1893.	208428	Home; Sterlington, New York.
12	Pepper	Richard Thos	30	✓ M	S			
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Certified Erasion Sheet 54 Line 3 - Mary Monahan - did not sail.

Certified Erasion Sheet 54 Line 7 - Annie Proctor - transferred to Sheet 54A. Line 1. (Disembarked Halifax).

J. Mahony  
PURSER.  
J. R. Montgomery  
Inspector

10 cuts

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

41



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Henry William Case, Surgeon of the T.S.S. TUSCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of 53 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, Henry William Case Surgeon.  
at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







53  
this sheet  
printed.

95

139

19 24.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, David W. Bone Master, of the T.S.S. TUSOANIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 53 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at NEW YORK 7

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Roma, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Henry Wilkin Case, Surgeon of the T.S.S. TUSCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Port of Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of January, 1915, at NEW YORK

H W Case  
Surgeon.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

97

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19124.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether a polygamist. Whether an anarchist. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.									
												Country.	City or town.								
1	yes	Self	1920-1923 Yes	Husband; Andw. Anderson, 1114, Harvey St. Vancouver, Wash.	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Leith.
2	yes	Mother	Yes	Born there	No	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blue	none	U.S.A.	Vancouver, Wash.
3	N.Y.	self.	1920-1923 Yes	Sister; Mrs. Eliza Creighton, 922 Logan Ave., Bronx, N.Y.	No	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fresh	brown	none	Scotland	Glasgow
4	no	Self	1920-1923 Yes	Brother- Robert McSpadden, Carlisle, N.Y.	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fresh	blue	none	Scotland	Newarthill
5	yes	Husband	1920-1923 Yes	Husband- Robert Webb, 344, Creslow, Southfork, Pa.	No	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fresh	blue	none	Scotland	Calderbank
6	yes	Father	1920-1923 Yes	Brother; Jas. Monaghan, 2748 Arthington St. Chicago.	No	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fresh	brown	none	Scotland	Coatbridge
7	yes	self	1920-1923 Yes	Husband- Jeanette William Johnstone, 299, Clifton Ave., Newark, N.J.	No	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fresh	blue	none	Scotland	Jedburgh
8	no	Self	1920-1923 Yes	Sister- Mrs. Susan Fraser, 41, Davis Ave., Kearney, N.J.	No	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fresh	blue	none	Scotland	Hamilton.
9	no	Mother	1920-1923 Yes	Friend; Mrs. Amy Waldick, 1318 W. Elizabeth St. Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fresh	blue	none	Scotland	Hamilton.
10	no	Mother	1920-1923 Yes	Uncle; Rudolph Olsen, Big Island, Va.	No	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fresh	blue	none	Scotland	Hamilton.
11	N.Y.	Self	1920-1923 Yes	Royal Bank of Canada, Camaguey, Cuba.	No	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fresh	blue	none	Scotland	Aberdeen.
12	N.Y.	Self	1920-1923 Yes	Aunt; Mrs. Kate Coyle, 25 West 14th St. Bayonne, N.J.	No	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fresh	blue	none	Scotland	Dundee.
13	yes	Husband	1920-1923 Yes	Friend; Mrs. Amy Waldick, 1318 W. Elizabeth St. Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fresh	blue	none	Scotland	Edinburgh.
14	yes	Father	1920-1923 Yes	Uncle; Rudolph Olsen, Big Island, Va.	No	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fresh	blue	none	Scotland	Edinburgh.
15	yes	Father	1920-1923 Yes	Uncle; Rudolph Olsen, Big Island, Va.	No	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fresh	blue	none	Scotland	Edinburgh.
16	yes	self	1920-1923 Yes	Uncle; Rudolph Olsen, Big Island, Va.	No	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fresh	blue	none	Scotland	Edinburgh.
17	yes	self	1920-1923 Yes	Uncle; Rudolph Olsen, Big Island, Va.	No	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fresh	blue	none	Scotland	Edinburgh.
18	N.Y.	self	1920-1923 Yes	Uncle; Rudolph Olsen, Big Island, Va.	No	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fresh	blue	none	Scotland	Edinburgh.
19	N.Y.	aunt	1920-1923 Yes	Uncle; Rudolph Olsen, Big Island, Va.	No	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fresh	blue	none	Scotland	Edinburgh.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

R. H. Bone Master, of the T.S.S. TUSCANIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of February, 1917  
at NEW YORK

James W. Bone  
Master  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.







## 101

ates immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

NEW YORK

1924, from the port of GLASGOW

(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at	Whether able to	Age	Sex	Race <sup>a</sup>	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or

## 98

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK.

16th February, 1924.

I, master of the British S. S. "TUSCANIA"  
(Nationality)  
from port of Glasgow, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	286	Number of seamen deserted	1
Number of seamen discharged	2	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port	38	Total crew this date	322

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 12th February, 1924, consigned to Anchor Line-New York is now lying at Pier 54, and is expected to sail 16th February, 1924, for Madeira, Gibraltar & Med. Ports via United States port of --- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

**DESERTING SEAMEN.**

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien passengers on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or have been discharged by the principal immigration officer, agent, consignee, or master, deliver either of the said lists, in writing, and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases, as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation require; and the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

25	Sloan,				de	de	do	59	M	de	de	5'6	150	do
26	McKay,	William	✓	42	de	de	do	59	M	de	de	5'7	152	do
27	Crombie,	Ian	✓	4 "	de.	de	do	19	M	de	de	5'9	160	do
28	Ferguson,	Donald	✓	12 "	de	de	do	33	M	dp	de	5'8	152	do
29	Whittet,	Robert	✓	15 "	Lamps.	de	do	35	M	de	de	5'9	145	do
30	Chisholm,	John	✓	25 "	M. at A.	de	do	38	M	de	de	5'8	144	do

M. M. OFFICE  
21 FEB. 1924  
GLASGOW

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN. Re-Shipped to "Ardania"

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued.

[illegible]

14--1613

Inspector in Charge,  
3rd Boarding Division.

do	do	24	M	do	do	5'8	145	do
do	do	19	M	do	do	5'9	140	do
do	do	39	M	do	do	5'8	142	do
do	do	36	M	do	do	5'7	145	do
do	do	28	M	do	do	5'6	135	do
do	do	40	M	do	do	5'7	136	do
do	do	24	M	do	do	5'8	141	do
do	do	49	M	do	do	5'6	145	do
do	do	59	M	do	do	5'6	150	do
do	do	59	M	do	do	5'7	152	do
do	do	19	M	do	do	5'9	160	do
do	do	33	M	do	do	5'8	152	do
do	do	35	M	do	do	5'9	145	do
do	do	38	M	do	do	5'8	144	do

M. M. OFFICE  
FEB. 1924  
GLASGOW

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line .....  
 Owners .....  
 Local Agents  
 14-1940

Immigrant Inspector



SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

### Required

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
June Underhill.	25	U.S.A.
M. Rees.	32	British.
T. O. Evans.	28	do
J. C. Milne.	44	do
W. McLeod	32	do
Jas. Flynn.	31	do
George Thomas.	29	do
Jas. Boyle.	28	do
John Henvey.	27	do
Jas. Crumlin.	25	do
Jas. Craig.	48	do
Henry Canard.	48	Belgian.
Edward Troakes.	44	British
J. B. Sim.	23	do
Albert Doyle.	28	do
I. Collins.	40	do
Jas. McLoughlin.	37	do
McCormack.	41	do
Wm. Ross.	28	do
Herbert Scott.	36	do
N. Manning.	38	do
R. Cameron.	34	do
K. Moles.	25	do
C. Houppermang.	24	French
T. F. Kavanagh.	47	U.S.A.
Louis Rosa.	31	U.S.A.
Francis Nagy.	33	U.S.A.
Joseph Slavin.	39	U.S.A.
Sidney Stainer.	28	British.
J. Cheshire.	37	do
J. L. Davies.	41	do
J. Jansen	22	— " —
J. Tard	23	— " —
E. McCormell	23	— " —
B. Valero	40	— " —
E. Sprucey	29	— " —
A. Semena	42	Italian
A. Cario	36	— " —

Section 87(2)(g) has been removed by all persons prescribed or after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be required to pay to the Secretary of State, in addition to the costs of the action, a district in which the vessel of which he is located, the sum of £10 for each alien concerning whom such default is proved to be true, except where made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

007 JIMMIE FULTON OFFICE

14-1613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

98

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK

16th February, 1924.

I, master of the British S. S. "TUSCANIA"  
(Nationality.)  
from port of Glasgow hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>286</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>1</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>41</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>nil</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>38</u>	Total crew this date	<u>322</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 12th February, 1924, consigned to Anchor Line, New York; is now lying at Pier 54 and is expected to sail 16th February, 1924, for Madeira, Gibraltar & Med. Ports via United States port of -- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

14-1012

21	Tu.	
22	Thomson,	
23	Turner,	Ne
24	Nelson,	John
25	Sloan,	John
26	McKay,	William
27	Crombie.	Ian
28	Ferguson,	Donald
29	Whittet,	Robert
30	Chisholm,	John

4	"	do.
12	"	do
15	"	Lamps.
25	"	M. at A.

da

de	do	do	19	M	de	de	5'9	140	do
de	de	do	39	M	de	de	5'8	142	do
de	de	do	36	M	de	de	5'7	145	do
de	de	do	28	M	de	de	5'6	135	do
de	de	do	40	M	de	de	5'7	136	do
de	de	do	24	M	de	de	5'8	141	do
de	de	do	49	M	de	de	5'6	145	do
de	de	do	59	M	de	de	5'6	150	do
de	de	do	59	M	de	de	5'7	152	do
de	de	do	19	M	de	de	5'9	160	do
de	de	do	33	M	de	de	5'8	152	do
de	de	do	35	M	de	de	5'9	145	do
de	de	do	38	M	de	de	5'8	144	do



Line.....  
 Owners.....  
 Local Agents.....  
 14-1940

*Immigrant Inspector.*

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

100

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND  
NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

February 16th, 1924.

Commissioner of Immigration,  
Ellis Island, N. Y. C.

The British ship "Tosonala", Anchor Line, arrived here on February 16th, 1924, from Glasgow, Scotland, with 100 members of the crew. Prior to the departure of the vessel from this port, the crew was checked out by Inspector Felstynar, who reports that the following alien seamen deserted while the ship was in this port:-

<u>Name</u>	<u>Age</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Nationality</u>	<u>Signed on</u>
Richard, Wm.	24	First Steward	British	Glasgow

Inspector in Charge,  
Boarding Division.



LIST OR MANIFEST <sup>53</sup> ~~ALIENS~~ EMPLOYED ON ~~THE~~ <sup>AS</sup> MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, t

ates immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a  
t of the United States.

Vessel "TUSCANIA"

at NEW YORK

, 1924, from the port of GLASGOW

101

TUSCANIA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name			When	Where									
1	Bone,	David Wm.	25 Yrs.	Master	31/1/24	Glasgow	No	Yes	49	M	Scottish	British	5'8	140	Nil
2	Munro,	Dugald.	24 "	Chf. Offr.	✓ do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5'7	145	do
3	McPhail,	Allan	19 "	1st Mate.	✓ do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5'7	143	do
4	Brown,	Jas.	10 "	2nd do	✓ do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'8	150	do
5	Cherry,	John.	9 "	Jr. 2nd do	✓ do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5'7	140	do
6	Lefevre,	John	15 "	3rd do	✓ do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5'5	135	do
7	Malcolm,	William	6 "	Jr. 3rd do	✓ do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5'5	136	do
8	Case	Henry William	20 "	Surgeon.	✓ do	do	do	do	53	M	do	do	5'9	140	do
9	Mahony,	John	20 "	Purser.	✓ do	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5'8	145	do
10	Fraser,	William.	3 "	Sen. Asst. Purser.	✓ do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'7	139	do
11	Young,	Raymond	10 "	Asst. Purser.	✓ do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5'9	142	do
12	Watt,	John.	2 "	Jr. do	✓ do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5'5	120	do
13	Paterson,	James.	2 "	Clerk.	✓ do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5'6	139	do
14	Paulesen,	Beatrice.	2 "	Typist.	✓ do	do	do	do	29	F	do	do	5'7	160	do
15	Rodger,	May	-	Jr. do	✓ do	do	do	do	25	F	do	do	5'6	135	do
16	Malcolm,	John	7 "	1st W.T.O.	✓ do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5'9	150	do
17	Pritt,	Arthur	22 "	2nd do	✓ do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5'8	145	do
18	Lowe	James	1 "	3rd do	✓ do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5'9	140	do
19	White,	James	8 "	Carpenter.	✓ do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5'8	142	do
20	Soullion	Walter	2 "	Crp'tr's Mate.	✓ do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5'7	145	do
21	Turner,	Duncan	1 "	do do	✓ do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'6	135	do
22	Thomson,	John	20 "	Bee'n.	✓ do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5'7	136	do
23	Turner	Neil	9 "	Bee'n's Mate.	✓ do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5'8	141	do
24	Nelson,	John	30 "	do. do.	✓ do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5'6	145	do
25	Sloan,	John	42 "	Gr. Mr.	✓ do	do	do	do	59	M	do	do	5'6	150	do
26	McKay,	William	42 "	do.	✓ do	do	do	do	59	M	do	do	5'7	152	do
27	Crombie.	Ian	4 "	do.	✓ do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5'9	160	do
28	Ferguson,	Donald	12 "	do	✓ do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5'8	152	do
29	Whittet,	Robert	15 "	Lamps.	✓ do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5'9	145	do
30	Chisholm,	John	25 "	M. at A.	✓ do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5'8	144	do



Line

Owner

Local Agents  
14-1520

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



DECK

Form 690  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICESheet No. **2**

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel T.S.S. "TUSCANIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 11/24, 1924, from the port of GLASGOW

102

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Dunlop	William	✓	33 Yrs.	M. at A.	31/1/24	Glasgow	No.	Yes	51	M	Scottish.	British	5'7	140	N 11
2	DUTHIE	ALEX.	✓	3	A.B.	1/2/24	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5'7	146	do
	Orman	Frank	✓	15	A.B.	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5'8	145	do
3	Jack	George	✓	20 "	do	31/1/24	do	do	do	55	M	do	do	5'6	141	do
4	Park	Archibald	✓	30 "	do	do	do	do	do	57	M	do	do	5'5	137	do
5	Wallace	George	✓	22 "	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5'8	146	do
6	Bradley	William	✓	30 "	do	do	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	5'9	150	do
7	Connor	George	✓	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5'6	135	do
8	McDonald	John	✓	6 "	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5'7	140	do
9	McGowan	Michael	✓	13 "	do	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5'5	132	do
10	McInnes	Angus	✓	5 "	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5'5	134	do
11	Riddell	Allan	✓	20 "	do	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5'8	144	do
12	McNiven,	John	✓	15 "	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5'6	139	do
13	McNamee	Patrick	✓	3 "	do	do	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5'7	140	do
14	McKechnie	John	✓	15 "	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5'5	146	do
15	Sinclair	Archibald	✓	18 "	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5'9	157	do
16	Grant	Thomas	✓	1st Ship	do	do	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5'8	153	do
17	McMaster	Alex	✓	7 Yrs	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5'7	150	do
18	Marshall	William	✓	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5'5	142	do
19	Murray	George	✓	12 "	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5'6	145	do
20	McMillan	Michael	✓	14 "	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5'7	140	do
21	Taylor	Alex.	✓	5 "	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5'8	146	do
22	Foulis	Alex	✓	8 "	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5'9	148	do
23	Hunter	Adam	✓	5 "	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5'7	145	do
24	Doyle	Michael	✓	21 "	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5'6	138	do
25	McGowan	John	✓	25 "	do	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5'5	135	do
26	Ferguson	Archibald	✓	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5'8	142	do
27	Taylor	George	✓	1 "	O.S.	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5'7	140	do
28	McKinnon	Archibald	✓	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5'7	137	do
29	Currie	William	✓	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5'6	135	do
30	McPhail	William	✓	1st Ship	do	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5'5	130	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
16-1900

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of  
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the  
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on  
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or  
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the  
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-  
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be  
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel  
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration  
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed  
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to  
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of  
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list  
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the  
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of  
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted  
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver  
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such  
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the  
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port  
of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-  
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-  
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,  
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted  
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in  
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-  
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have  
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed  
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel T.S.S. "TUSCANIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 1924, from the port of NEW YORK

103

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Bradley	Robert	✓	2 Mnths.	Deck Boy.	31/1/24	Glasgow	No	Yes	20	M	Scottish	British	5'4	125	N11
2	Hunter	Peter	✓	2 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5'6	128	N11
3	Vause	Hilda	✓	3 "	Conduotress	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5'8	142	N11
4	Smith	Charles	✓	5 "	Dispenser.	do	do	do	do	43	F	do	do	5'6	130	N11
5	Love Gibson	John	✓	1 "	Apprendice	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5'7	135	N11
6	Rowan	Alex.	✓	40 "	A.B.	do	do	do	do	62	M	do	do	5'5	142	N11
7	Howatt	Hendry	✓	6 "	Baggage Metr.	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5'7	145	N11
8	SALVI	GAETANO	✓	20 -	SURGEON	Do	Do	Do	Do	47	M	Do	Do	5'7	150	Do.
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-120

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of  
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the  
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on  
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or  
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the  
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-  
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be  
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel  
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration  
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed  
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to  
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of  
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list  
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the  
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of  
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted  
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver  
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such  
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the  
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port  
of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-  
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-  
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,  
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted  
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in  
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-  
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have  
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed  
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

104

Vessel TUSCANIA. arriving at NEW YORK. 19 1917, from the port of GLASGOW.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Shaw	David	✓	20 Yrs.	Chf. Engr.	31/1/24.	Glasgow.	No	Yes	45	M	Scottish.	British.	6'1"	170	Nil.
2	Nairn	David	✓	20 "	2nd do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	6'0"	168	do
3	Matheson	Andrew	✓	15 "	2/2nd do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5'7"	154	do
4	McDonald	Robert	✓	15 "	3/2nd do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	6'0"	166	do
5	Keith	Martin	✓	10 "	3rd do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'10"	160	do
6	Cassels	Lawson	✓	5 "	4th do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5'9"	158	do
7	Foggo	James	✓	4 "	5th do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'7"	145	do
8	Coats	Robert	✓	3 "	6th do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'11"	153	do
9	Keir,	Arthur	✓	6 "	7th do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'9"	150	do
10	Reid	Edward	✓	2 "	8th do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'7"	140	do
11	Gilmour	David	✓	1 "	9th do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'9"	147	do
12	McGowan	William	✓	1st Ship	Ex. Jr. do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'7"	139	do
13	Ferguson	John	✓	5 Yrs.	Boilermaker.	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5'8"	138	do
14	Hilder	Andrew	✓	15 "	1st Electn.	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5'11"	150	do
15	Foyer	Walter	✓	3 "	2nd do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5'7"	140	do
16	Roberts	James	✓	1 "	3rd do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5'6"	137	do
17	Martin	Hugh	✓	30 "	Leadg. Stoker.	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5'9"	145	do
18	Bradford	John	✓	20 "	Greaser	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5'8"	143	do
19	Boyle	John	✓	20 "	do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5'9"	141	do
20	Crone	William	✓	25 "	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5'7"	147	do
21	McCance	John	✓	30 "	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5'6"	142	do
22	O'Hara	Patrick	✓	30 "	do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5'6"	140	do
23	Lang	Robert	✓	25 "	do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5'8"	137	do
24	Murdoch	Robert	✓	20 "	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5'6"	135	do
25	Dempeter	Hugh	✓	30 "	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5'5"	130	do
26	Dearie	Patrick	✓	3 "	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5'7"	139	do
27	Fitzpatrick	Thomas	✓	12 "	Fireman.	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5'6"	140	do
28	Whyte	Alexander	✓	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'5"	138	do
29	McKay	George	✓	7 "	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'8"	142	do
30	Savage	Andrew	✓	20 "	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5'7"	140	do

Line

Owner

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

105

Vessel T.S.S. TUSCANIA., arriving at NEW YORK, 1917, from the port of GLASGOW.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	McGill	Joseph	✓	20 Yrs.	Fireman.	31/1/24.	Glasgow	No	Yes	41	M	Scottish	British	5'9"	150	Nil
2	Taylor	John	✓	32 "	do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5'7"	145	do
3	McGeachy	James	✓	25 "	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5'5"	137	do
4	Houston	Daniel	✓	20 "	Trimmer	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5'5"	140	do
5	Rae	James	✓	5 "	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'8"	142	do
6	West	John	✓	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'6"	135	do
7	Anderson	John	✓	12 "	do	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5'5"	135	do
8	Davidson	James	✓	30 "	do	do	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5'7"	140	do
9	Dalrymple	John	✓	11 "	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5'4"	130	do
10	Moffat	Richard	✓	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'6"	141	do
11	Buttler	Morgan	✓	20 "	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5'5"	139	do
12	Daly	James	✓	16 "	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5'8"	145	do
13	Taylor	John	✓	3 "	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'9"	143	do
14	BUTLER	JOHN	✓	8 "	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5-6	140	do
14	McGinty	Edward	✓	6 "	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'7"	135	do
15	McGuckien	Jos.	✓	10 "	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5'6"	138	do
16	McGuire	James	✓	9 "	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'8"	147	do
17	Wilson	Ewen	✓	11 "	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'5"	133	do
18	Brown	James	✓	9 "	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5'4"	150	do
19	McIntyre	William	✓	30 "	Greaser	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5'8"	145	do
20	Skuse	Michael	✓	30 "	do	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5'7"	140	do
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1200

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) c  
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the  
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on  
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or  
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the  
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-  
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be  
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel  
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration  
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed  
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to  
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of  
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list  
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the  
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of  
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted  
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver  
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such  
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the  
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port  
of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-  
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-  
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,  
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted  
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in  
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-  
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have  
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed  
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 25 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel T.S.S. "TUSCANIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 1924, from the port of GLASGOW

106

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Lindsay,	William	✓	30 Yrs	Chf. Stwd.	31/1/24	Glasgow	No	Yes	47	M	Scottish	British	6'0	160	Nil
2	Dickson,	Robert	✓	20	2nd do	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5'9	152	do
3	Hunter,	Charles	✓	4	Saloon do	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5'8	150	do
4	Muir,	Archibald	✓	23	2nd Sal. Stwd.	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5'8	145	do
5	Rodgers,	James	✓	15	Deck Stwd.	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5'7	140	do
6	Wilson,	Edward	✓	6	S.R. Stwd.	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5'6	140	do
7	Muir	Malcolm	✓	14	M.R. do.	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5'7	142	do
8	Scott	James	✓	12	Librarian.	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5'5	138	do
9	Macfarlane	William	✓	1	Gym. Instrctr.	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5'9	139	do
10	Menzies	James	✓	22	Asst. Stwd.	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5'4	135	do
11	Heggie	William	✓	20	do do	do	do	do	do	52	M	do	do	5'6	138	do
12	Malyon	Fred.	✓	15	do do	do	do	do	do	53	M	do	do	5'7	142	do
13	Chalmers	Robert	✓	11	do do	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5'8	145	do
14	Thompson	George	✓	10	do do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5'5	140	do
15	Mace	William	✓	30	do do	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5'7	148	do
16	McLeod	Donald	✓	23	do do	do	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5'6	145	do
17	Simpson	John	✓	1	do do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5'8	150	do
18	Ballantyne	John	✓	40	do do	do	do	do	do	59	M	do	do	5'9	152	do
19	Lawson	James	✓	2	do do	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5'8	150	do
20	Neilson	Robert	✓	25	do do	do	do	do	do	52	M	do	do	5'9	153	do
21	Macdonald,	Thomas	✓	13	do do	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5'7	152	do
22	Scott	William	✓	13	do do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5'6	152	do
23	Buchanan	George	✓	1	do do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5'5	145	do
24	McNaughton	Robert	✓	12	do do	do	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5'7	148	do
25	McGlelland	Alex.	✓	10	do do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'4	132	do
26	Burleigh	Ernest	✓	18	do do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5'6	140	do
27	Wilson	William	✓	2	do do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5'3	130	do
28	Atkinson	Sidney	✓	15	do do	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5'6	135	do
29	Crow	Stewart	✓	1	do do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5'8	145	do
30	Dickie,	George	✓	12	do do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5'7	148	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
16-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Suorn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel T.S.S. "TUSCANIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 1924, from the port of GLASGOW

107

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany		(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name					When	Where									
1	Richmond	Thomas	✓	40 Yrs	Ast. Stwd.	✓	31/1/24	Glasgow	No	Yes	55	M	Scottish	British	5'7	155	Nil
2	Moore	Clement	✓	3 Yrs	do do	✓	do	do	No	do	18	M	DO	do	5'6	154	do
3	Lindsay	James	✓	12 "	do do	✓	do	do	No	do	36	M	do	do	5'8	158	do
4	Macpherson	Hugh	✓	14 "	do do	✓	do	do	No	do	32	M	do	do	5'9	160	do
5	Rooney	Thos.	✓	3 "	do do	✓	do	do	no	do	29	M	do	do	5'7	157	do
6	Warrior	David	✓	11 "	do do	✓	do	do	no	do	46	M	do	do	5'8	158	do
7	HANLON	GEO.	✓	2 "	Musician	✓	do	do	no	do	27	M	do	do	5'6	155	do
8	BIRD	JAS.	✓	2 "	do	✓	do	do	no	do	23	M	do	do	5'5	150	do
9	WILLS	WILFRED	✓	2 "	do	✓	do	do	no	do	25	M	do	do	5'6	152	do
10	Skinner	John	✓	15 "	Nt. Watchman	✓	do	do	no	do	58	M	do	do	5'8	157	do
11	Fotheringham	Lewis	✓	40 "	do do	✓	do	do	no	do	60	M	do	do	5'9	159	do
12	Campbell	Hugh	✓	10 "	do do	✓	do	do	no	do	48	M	do	do	5'6	154	do
13	Menzies	Tom	✓	17 "	B.R. Stwd.	✓	do	do	no	do	50	M	do	do	5'7	157	do
14	Stevenson	Robert	✓	18 "	do do	✓	do	do	no	do	49	M	do	do	5'8	158	do
15	Harris	James	✓	20 "	do do	✓	do	do	no	do	43	M	do	do	5'5	149	do
16	Cook	Ainsley	✓	10 "	do do	✓	do	do	no	do	31	M	do	do	5'6	150	do
17	Taylor	Sam	✓	12 "	do do	✓	do	do	no	do	30	M	do	do	5'7	152	do
18	Rennie	George	✓	19 "	do do	✓	do	do	no	do	34	M	do	do	5'8	155	do
19	Baker	William	✓	15 "	do do	✓	do	do	no	do	36	M	do	do	5'9	157	do
20	Robertson	Martin	✓	20 "	do do	✓	do	do	no	do	38	M	do	do	5'7	153	do
21	Brown	John	✓	30 "	do do	✓	do	do	no	do	54	M	do	do	5'6	154	do
22	Currie	Duncan	✓	15 "	do do	✓	do	do	no	do	32	M	do	do	5'5	155	do
23	Worth	Frank	✓	30 "	do do	✓	do	do	no	do	48	M	do	do	5'7	158	do
24	Macdonald	John	✓	10 "	do do	✓	do	do	no	do	31	M	do	do	5'8	159	do
25	Kelman	John	✓	10 "	do do	✓	do	do	no	do	27	M	do	do	5'6	149	do
26	Fraser	Thos.	✓	12 "	Sal. Ptyman.	✓	do	do	no	do	33	M	do	do	5'5	145	do
27	LAW	WILLIAM	✓	7	2nd do	✓	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5'8	150	do
27	Brown	Thos.	✓	15 "	2nd do	✓	do	do	no	do	33	M	do	do	5'7	150	do
28	Shearer	William	✓	10 "	Ast. do.	✓	do	do	no	do	40	M	do	do	5'6	149	do
29	Sinclair	James	✓	1 "	do do	✓	do	do	no	do	18	M	do	do	5'8	150	do
30	Hannan	Denis	✓	1 "	Pantry Boy.	✓	do	do	no	do	18	M	do	do	5'5	142	do

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
14-1249

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed in Rule 23 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## STEWARDS

Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

108

Vessel T.S.S. TUSCANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 1919, from the port of GLASGOW.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Bryce	Thomas	✓	1 Yr.	Pantry Boy.	31/1/24	Glasgow	No	Yes	17	M	Scottish	British	5'3	132	Nil
2	Thomas	James	✓	25 Yrs.	2nd Cl. Stwd.	✓	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5'4	135	do
3	Devlin	James	✓	13 "	2/2nd do.	✓	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'6	140	do
4	Dow	Matthew	✓	20 "	Deck Stwd.	✓	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5'5	140	do
5	Cameron	James	✓	5 "	S.R. Stwd.	✓	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'8	145	do
6	Brown	John	✓	7 "	M.R. do.	✓	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'7	147	do
7	Thomson	George	✓	1 "	Asst. Stwd.	✓	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5'6	146	do
8	De Pont	Alex.	✓	3 "	do do	✓	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5'7	150	do
9	Ross	David	✓	3 "	do do	✓	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'8	152	do
10	McArthur	Daniel	✓	9 "	do do	✓	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5'5	142	do
11	Lothian	Adam	✓	40 "	do do	✓	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5'9	154	do
12	Higgins	Steven	✓	14 "	do do	✓	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5'5	145	do
13	Perry	Robert	✓	2 "	do do	✓	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5'6	147	do
14	Cloughley	William	✓	13 "	do do	✓	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5'5	143	do
15	Sinclair	Donald	✓	1 "	do do	✓	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'7	150	do
16	Trainer	Henry	✓	15 "	do do	✓	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5'6	149	do
17	McEwan	Frank	✓	-	do do	✓	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'7	148	do
18	Burgess	Allan	✓	-	do do	✓	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5'5	147	do
19	Hunter	Thomas	✓	14 Yrs	Bedroom Stwd.	✓	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5'4	140	do
20	Abernethy	William	✓	12 "	do do	✓	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5'6	142	do
21	McKinlay	James	✓	8 "	do do	✓	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5'7	147	do
22	Sloan	Thomas	✓	16 "	do do	✓	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5'5	142	do
23	Harris	Stephen	✓	26 "	2nd Cl. Ptyman.	✓	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5'6	145	do
24	Hall	James	✓	30 "	2/2nd do	✓	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5'5	145	do
25	McInnes	Alex.	✓	2 "	Asst. do	✓	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5'6	140	do
26	Ferguson	Angus	✓	2 "	Asst. do	✓	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5'4	138	do
27	Rawlins	Fred.	✓	1 "	Pantryboy.	✓	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5'4	135	do
28	Lawson	David	✓	25 "	1st. Stg. Stwd.	✓	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5'8	150	do
29	Frew	Thomas	✓	8 "	2nd do do	✓	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'7	148	do
30	Sutton	John	✓	11 "	Asst. Stwd.	✓	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5'6	145	do

Line

Owner

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

109

Vessel T.S.S. TUSCANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 1924, from the port of GLASGOW.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany		(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name					When	Where									
1	Skuse	Michael	✓	-	Asst. Stwd.	✓	21/1/24	Glasgow	No	Yes	19	M	Scottish	British	5'8	158	Nil
2	Currie	Peter	✓	1 Yr.	do do	✓	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'6	150	do
3	Wallace	John	✓	1 "	do do	✓	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5'5	147	do
4	Kennedy	John	✓	6 Yrs.	do do	✓	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'7	151	do
5	Watters	Francis	✓	8 "	do do	✓	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'4	140	do
6	Darroch	John	✓	6 Mnths.	do do	✓	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'6	150	do
7	Anderson	Annie	✓	1 Yr.	Laundrymaid.	✓	do	do	do	do	28	F	do	do	5'7	152	do
8	McClelland	Agnes	✓	1 "	Asst. do.	✓	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5'5	140	do
9	Good	Barbara	✓	1 "	do do	✓	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'4	137	do
10	Menagh	Annie	✓	1 "	do do	✓	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'4	135	do
11	Menagh	Jeanie	✓	1 "	do do	✓	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'6	148	do
12	McAineh	Peggy	✓	1 "	do do	✓	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'5	135	do
13	Riley	Susan	✓	1 "	do do	✓	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'4	136	do
14	Norwood	Hannah	✓	1 "	do do	✓	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5'6	140	do
15	Killow	Elizabeth	✓	1 "	do do	✓	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'5	135	do
16	McLean	Donald	✓	40 "	Stg. Ptyman.	✓	do	do	do	do	57	do	do	do	5'8	150	do
17	Montgomerie	James	✓	20 "	Linen Keeper	✓	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5'7	148	do
18	Stephens	William	✓	4 "	Hospl. Stwd.	✓	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5'6	145	do
19	McMillan	James	✓	4 "	M.R. Stwd.	✓	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'8	149	do
20	Dickson	Jacob	✓	-	do do	✓	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5'7	150	do
21	Fleming	William	✓	9 Yrs.	do do	✓	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'6	148	do
22	Chapman	Samuel	✓	2 "	Capt's Boy.	✓	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5'4	132	do
23	Melville	Alex.	✓	2 "	Offrs' Stwd.	✓	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'5	140	do
24	Cruikshanks	James	✓	1 "	Cabin Boy.	✓	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5'4	134	do
25	Macdonald	William	✓	1 "	do do	✓	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5'5	136	do
26	Hendry	Alex.	✓	1 "	Lift. Boy.	✓	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5'4	135	do
27	Smith	Roderick	✓	1 "	do do	✓	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5'6	140	do
28	Magrath	William	✓	20 "	Boots	✓	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5'7	142	do
29	Johns	Brindley	✓	5 "	Printer	✓	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'4	140	do
30	Shaw	John	✓	-	Asst. do	✓	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'6	145	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1290

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

*David W. Bone*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel T.S.S. "TUSCANIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 1924, from the port of GLASGOW

Number

52

112

Sheet No.

10

110

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW																	Sheet No. 110	
T.S.S. "TUSCANIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 1924, from the port of GLASGOW																	110	
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease		
	Family name	Given name				When	Where											
1	Murray	David	✓	16 Yrs	G.H. Stwd.	✓	31/1/24	Glasgow	No	Yes	32	M	Scottish	British	5'8	154	Nil	
2	Alexander	James	✓	15 "	1st Barkpr.	✓	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5'7	148	do	
3	Warnoch	John	✓	18 "	2nd do	✓	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5'5	145	do	
4	McIver	Angus	✓	18 "	3rd do	✓	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5'5	140	do	
5	Morrison	Gordon	✓	6 "	1st Storekpr.	✓	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5'9	149	do	
6	Smith	John	✓	8 "	Asst. do	✓	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5'7	146	do	
7	Herley	William	✓	10 "	Barber	✓	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5'8	150	do	
8	Stevenson	Felix	✓	25 "	Asst. do	✓	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5'6	145	do	
9	McGuire,	George	✓	24 "	2nd Cook	✓	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	6'1	165	do	
10	Davidson	John	✓	20 "	Ex 2nd Ck.	✓	do	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5'8	153	do	
11	Bryce	Alex.	✓	12 "	3rd Cook	✓	do	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5'7	155	do	
12	Urquhart	James	✓	6 "	4th do	✓	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5'6	150	do	
13	Wyles	Alex.	✓	4 "	Larder do	✓	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5'5	149	do	
14	Shaw,	James	✓	6 "	Veg. Cook	✓	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5'7	148	do	
15	McDougal	Alex.	✓	32 "	2nd Veg. do	✓	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5'6	149	do	
16	Irvine	Robert	✓	10 "	1st Pass do	✓	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5'7	150	do	
17	Paterson	David	✓	18 "	2nd do do	✓	do	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5'6	148	do	
18	Morrison	James	✓	16 "	1st Stg. do	✓	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5'8	150	do	
19	Robertson	Joseph	✓	24 "	Asst. do do	✓	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5'8	152	do	
20	Lindsay	Alex.	✓	4 "	1st Ship's Ck	✓	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5'7	150	do	
21	McDermott	William	✓	1 "	Asst. do do	✓	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5'5	145	do	
22	Wales	Thomas	✓	12 "	do do do	✓	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5'7	149	do	
23	Montgomery	Patrick	✓	20 "	do do do	✓	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5'5	144	do	
24	Urquhart	Robert	✓	1 "	do do do	✓	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5'8	152	do	
25	Cassidy	Joseph	✓	7 "	do do do	✓	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5'6	150	do	
26	Gilmour	David	✓	10 Yrs.	Chf. Baker	✓	do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5'7	151	do	
27	Williams	Alex	✓			✓	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5'5	144	do	
28	Crosbie	James	✓			✓	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5'6	149	do	
29	Craig		✓			✓	do	do	do	do			do	do				
30	Walker		✓			✓	do	do	do	do			do	do				

tion papers.  
made upon

3. Failure  
4. List on this form only

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

tion papers.  
made upon



## STEWARDS

Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

110

Vessel T.S.S. "TUSCANIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 1924, from the port of GLASGOW

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
								No	Yes	32	M	Scottish	British	5'8	154	Nil
1	Murray	David	✓	16 Yrs	G.H.Stwd.	✓ 31/1/24	Glasgow	do	do	30	M	do	do	5'7	148	do
2	Alexander	James	✓	15 "	1st Barkpr.	✓ do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5'5	145	do
3	Warnoch	John	✓	18 "	2nd do	✓ do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5'5	140	do
4	McIver	Angus	✓	18 "	3rd do	✓ do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5'9	149	do
5	Morrison	Gordon	✓	6 "	1st Storekpr.	✓ do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5'7	146	do
6	Smith	John	✓	8 "	Asst. do	✓ do	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5'8	150	do
7	Herley	John	✓	10 "	Barber	✓ do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5'6	145	do
8	Stevenson	William	✓	1 "	Asst. do	✓ do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	6'1	165	do
9	McGuire,	Felix	✓	25 "	Chef.	✓ do	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5'8	153	do
10	Davidson	George	✓	24 "	2nd Cook	✓ do	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5'7	155	do
11	Bryce	John	✓	20 "	Ex 2nd Ck.	✓ do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5'6	150	do
12	Urquhart	John	✓	12 "	3rd Cook	✓ do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5'5	149	do
13	Wyles	Alex.	✓	5 "	4th do	✓ do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5'7	148	do
14	Shaw,	James	✓	6 "	Larder do	✓ do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5'6	149	edo
15	McDougal	Alex.	✓	4 "	Veg. Cook	✓ do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5'7	150	do
16	Irvine	Alex.	✓	6 "	2nd Veg. do	✓ do	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5'6	148	do
17	Paterson	Alex.	✓	32 "	1st Pass do	✓ do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5'8	150	do
18	Morrison	Robert	✓	10 "	2nd do do	✓ do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5'8	152	do
19	Robertson	David	✓	18 "	1st Stg. do	✓ do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5'7	150	do
20	Lindsay	James	✓	16 "	Asst. do do	✓ do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5'6	149	do
21	McDermott	Joseph	✓	24 "	1st Ship's Ck.	✓ do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5'5	145	do
22	Wales	Alex.	✓	4 "	Asst. do do	✓ do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5'7	149	do
23	Montgomery	William	✓	1 "	do do do	✓ do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5'5	144	do
24	Urquhart	Thomas	✓	12 "	do do do	✓ do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5'8	152	do
25	Cassidy	Patrick	✓	20 "	do do do	✓ do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5'6	150	do
26	Gilmour	Robert	✓	1 "	do do do	✓ do	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	5'7	151	do
27	Williams	Joseph	✓	7 "	do do do	✓ do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5'5	144	do
28	Crosbie	David	✓	-	do do do	✓ do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5'6	149	do
29	Craig	Alex	✓	1 Yr.	do do do	✓ do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5'7	152	do
30	Walker	James	✓	10 Yrs.	Chf. Baker.	✓ do	do	do	do							

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1200

Immigrant Inspector.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*David W. Bane*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Form 630  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

STEWARDS.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

111

Vessel T.S.S. "TUSCANIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 19 24, from the port of GLASGOW

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Reid	William	✓	10 Yrs.	2nd Baker	11/1/24	Glasgow	No	Yes	31	M	Scottish	British	5'8	150	Nil
2	Patterson	William	✓	2 "	3rd do	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5'7	149	do
3	McGowan	James	✓	1 "	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5'5	145	do
4	Downie	Andrew	✓	1 "	do do	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5'6	150	do
5	Watson	Thomas	✓	1 "	do do	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5'6	148	do
6	James	Hohn	✓	12 "	Chf. Butcher	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5'9	154	do
7	Miller	David	✓	3 "	2nd do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5'8	152	do
8	Davidson	William	✓	1 "	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5'6	149	do
9	Richmond	William	✓	1 "	do do	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5'7	148	do
10	McVicar	Marie	✓	16 "	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	43	F	do	do	5'8	140	do
11	Dunn	Clara	✓	16 "	do	do	do	do	do	40	F	do	do	5'4	138	do
12	Bowie	Mary	✓	11 "	do	do	do	do	do	42	F	do	do	5'4	137	do
13	Phillips	Fanny	✓	12 "	do	do	do	do	do	40	F	do	do	5'5	135	do
14	Watson	Annie	✓	16 "	do	do	do	do	do	48	F	do	do	5'6	137	do
15	Todd	Jenny	✓	3 "	do	do	do	do	do	33	F	do	do	5'5	133	do
16	Naughton	Catherine	✓	4 "	Matron	do	do	do	do	53	F	do	do	5'4	130	do
17	Wilson	Mary	✓	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	33	F	do	do	5'6	135	do
18	Ballantyne	Margaret	✓	-	Laundry Clerkess	do	do	do	do	23	F	do	do	5'5	135	do
19	MARKOV	MATES	✓	10	KOSHER COOK	do	do	do	do	56	M	do	do	5'9	146	do

American Consulate at Glasgow, Scotland.

Date, 9 FEB 1924

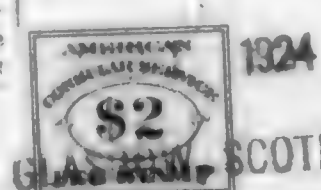
I hereby certify that the visa below  
affixed to this crew list has been granted  
in accordance with regulations prescribed  
by the department of State.

Edmund B. Quinn  
Vice-Consul of the United States

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
at GLASGOW, SCOTLAND  
(City) (Country)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States

Edmund B. Quinn  
Vice-Consul

Date: 1 FEB 1924  
(The validity of this visa expires twelve  
months from this date, provided the passport  
itself continues to be valid for that period.)



1924

GLASGOW, SCOTLAND

The above named persons have produced  
satisfactory evidence of the nationalities  
stated after their names and none of them  
is under an agreement to be discharged in  
the United States. They are all necessary  
for the operation of the vessel.

A Black 1/2

Checked and signed  
Max Ballantyne  
1 downed  
Richmond 11-9

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



2-12-24

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sam Bone Marks, of the TSS Tuscania, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Alfred W. Bone  
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Sec. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



52

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

TUSCANIA

sailing from

LONDONDERRY

2nd February, 19

24

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Feb 12, 1924 112

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Cosgrove	Elizabeth	40	F	M	99352 - Hughes New York 1st Dec. 1918.	Husband naturalized Supreme Court, New York. 1427838 30th July, 1920	208 E. 45th St. New York
2	Cosgrove	Elizabeth	5	F	S			
3	Craig	Anna Mary.	49	F	M	347733	District Court, Cambridge, Mass. 11th March, 1918 U.S.P.P.No. 347733.	37 Mount Vernon Street, Cambridge, Mass.
4	Daly	Laurence	43	M	M	87462 Lansing	Supreme Court, New York 12th May, 1910 78966	517 West 59th Street, New York
5	McCandless	Robert	21	M	S	born		330 East 37th Street, New York
6	McCarney	Thomas		M	M			418 East Washington Street, Medes, Delaware County, Penn.
7	McEneaney	Peter	19	M	S	born		East, Owen McEneaney, 84 Northland Avenue, Buffalo, N.Y.
8	McCooney	Margaret	38	F	S			Superior Court of Cook County, Illinois 750 South Keeler Street, Chicago, Ill.
9	Keenan	Thomas	9	M	S			750 South Keeler Street, Chicago, Ill.
10	McGuinness	Edward	56	M	S	357202	District Court at Rutland U.S.P.P.No. 351202. 2nd October, 1923	East Dersot, Vermont.
11	McSorley	Edward	26	M	S			342 Dean St., Brooklyn, New York
12	Slevin	Thomas Joseph.	19	M	S	Philadelphia 4th Jan. 1905.	Philadelphia - 4th Jan. 1905 69046 Pennsylvania North 41st Market, Philadelphia.	
13	Nelson	James	54	M	W		U.S.P.P.No. 340579.	Sheldon, Iowa
14	Nelson	Horace James	21	M	S	Wymore, Nebra: 15th August, 1902	U.S.P.P.No. 340580.	do.
15	Dougherty	Daniel	56	M	M	324031	Court of Common Pleas at Clearfield, Penn: 25th September 1886	Hide City, Clearfield, Penn.
16						Complete 10 <sup>th</sup> in Joseph Montgomery Inspector.		
17								
18						Certified Erasion Sheet 52 Line 5 - Robert McCandless - transferred to Sheet 53 Line 3.		
19						Certified Erasion Sheet 52 Line 6 - Thomas McCarney - did not sail.		
20						Certified Erasion Sheet 52 Line 7 - Peter McEneaney - transferred to Sheet 53 Line 4.		
21						Certified Erasion Sheet 52 Line 8 - Margaret McCooney - did not sail.		
22						Certified Erasion Sheet 52 Line 9 - Thomas Keenan - did not sail.		
23						Certified Erasion Sheet 52 Line 11 - Edward McSorley - did not sail.		
24						J. Mahony		
25						PUFSEK.		
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

A.L.S.M..

S. S. "TUSCANIA" sailing from GLASGOW, 2nd FEBRUARY, 1924., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

26  
Number

133

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Culbert	John McMurdo	48		M	M		Supreme Court, Niagara County.	47, Hamilton St.,
2	Culbert	George	9		M	S		U.S.P.P.No. 354770. 4th June 1923.	La. Salle, New York.
3	Duffy	Edward							
4	Duffy	Margaret	20		F	S	Bayonne, N.J. 5th June 1904.		Bayonne, N.J.
5	Gardner	Robert	44		M	M		Pittsburgh, Pa..	Vesemary Farm,
6	Gardner	Hellen	9		F	S		21st September 1923.	Gibsonia,
7	Gardner	George	8		M	S		U.S.P.P.No. 347843.	Pa..
8	Gemmell	Elizabeth	28		F	M	Husband born/-		Village Street,
9	Gemmell	Douglas	2		M	S	Columbia, Pa.. 21st October 1894.		West Medway, Mass..
10	Holden	William Isles.	42		M	M		Superior Court held at Lawrence, Mass.. U.S.P.P.No. 352184. 9th September 1918.	Marlyn Street, Ballard Vale, Mass..
11	Randle	Joseph	57		M	S	Jersey City, N.J.. 20th May 1866.		241, Warren Street, Jersey City, N.J..
12	McLeod	James	45		M	M		Superior Court of New York at N.Y. 5th Oct. 1917.	9 W. 106th St. New York.
13	English	Joseph	42		M	M		Common Pleas Court, Cuyahoga County, Ohio. 8th April 1910.	4516, Clinton Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.
14	English	Margaret	34		F	M		U.S.P.P.No. 347793.	
15	Gilles	William John.							
16	Ross	Neida	32		F	M	Big Island Va. 2nd Dec. 1890.		40 Eastern Ave. Lynchburg, Va.
17	Ross	Augusta	9		F	S	Big Island, Va. 21st April 1914		
18	Olufsen	Rudolph.	61		M	M		Circuit Court of Waukesha. St. of Wisconsin. 1st April 1893.	Big Island, Va.
19	Olufsen	Ella	57		F	M		U.S.P.P.No. 350025.	
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Certified Erasion, Sheet 26 Line 3 - Edward Duffy - transferred to Sheet 27 Line 18.

Certified Erasion, Sheet 26 Line 4 - Margaret Duffy - transferred to Sheet 27 Line 19.

Certified Erasion, Sheet 26 Line 15 - William John Gilles - transferred to Sheet 27 Line 17.

PURSER. J. R. Montgomery, Jr.

16 City

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



STATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL NO. 80591 DATED FEB 25 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **CHARLES E. KREML**, Surgeon of the **S.S. ORIZABA**,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have had **25**  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **STATE OF ILLINOIS**

and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **One**  
in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **12th.** day of **February**, 19 **24.**

at **NEW YORK**

*Shore King*  
*Imm. Surg.*  
(Signature and Title of Immigrant Agent or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

SEX	AGE	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	COUNTRY OF BIRTH	TOTAL
M	4.	8.1.76.	4.	1	94.
F	2.	1.2.6.			11.
TOTAL	6.	9.1.78.	10.	1.	105.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	16.	76.
2nd Cabin	9.	2.
Steering	7.	11.
Total	27.	78.

*W/S*

*Original*  
*29 copies*  
*24. Feb. 1924*  
*NY. Emb. recd 24.2*



## 139

**This (pink) sheet is for the listing of**

### Passengers sailing from

HAVANA. CUBA.

FEBRUARY 9.

1924

	1957	1958	1959	1960
Total passengers	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

FEB 12 1924

19

115

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	
				If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?															Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND. ANTONIO G. LAMERY. 322 JAY ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.	YES	5 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIRBLONDHAZEL	NONE	CUBA CAIBARIEN.
2	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1924 N.Y.	IN TRANSIT TO ENGLAND.	NO	4 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIRGREYGREY	NONE	SCOTLAND. EDINBURG	
3	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1910-MAY 1923 N.Y.	WIFE. CARMEN M. BOWELL. 135 W. 74TH STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	RESIDENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIRDARKBROWN	NONE	CUBA BARACOA	
4	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1923 N.Y.	FRIENDS. ENDICOTT JOHNSON CORP. NEW YORK CITY.	YES	1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARKBROWNBROWN	NONE	SPAIN FERROL	
5	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1923 N.Y.	FRIENDS. A. M. WEHASLER CO. 4 AVE. 315-NEW YORK CITY.	YES	1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARKBROWNBROWN	NONE	SPAIN ASTURIAS	
6	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	FRIENDS. A. M. WEHASLER CO. 4 AVE. 315-NEW YORK CITY.	YES	1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIRBROWNBROWN	NONE	SPAIN OVIEDO.	
7	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1923 N.Y.	BROTHER. MANUEL VIANO 15 WEST 98TH STREET, NEW YORK.	YES	1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARKBROWNBROWN	NONE	SPAIN CORUNA	
8	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND. ERNESTO TORNABELL. 25 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY.	YES	2 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARKBLACKBLACK	NONE	SPAIN LUGO	
9	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1923 N.Y.	HUSBAND JOHN CARMANO (WALTER S.S. ORIZABA) 82 BANK STREET, NEW YORK CITY.	YES	5 MONTHS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	FAIRBROWN BLUE	NONE	SPAIN OVIEDO	
10	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	BROTHER INLAW. MANUEL SALMON. 269 W. 10TH ST. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	RESIDENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIRBLONDEBROWN	NONE	SPAIN SANTANDER	
11	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1924 N.Y.	WITH FATHER NO. 11	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	-	DARKBLONDEBROWN	NONE	CUBA HAVANA.	
12	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	WITH HUSBAND NO. 11	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIRBROWNBROWN	NONE	SPAIN SANTANDER	
13	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1923 N.Y.	AUNT. MRS. HAROLD FISHER. 2115-WALTON AVE. BRONX, NEW YORK.	NO	PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	DARKBROWNBROWN	NONE	JAMAICA KINGSTON	
14	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1923 N.Y.	MOTHER. MRS. E. BURTEAUX. 149-MANHATTAN AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	RESIDENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIRBLONDGREY	NONE	FRANCE PARIS	
15	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1924 N.Y.	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA.	YES	2 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARKBROWNBROWN	NONE	SPAIN OVIEDO	
16	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1914 CAL.	AUNT. HERMINIA HERNANDEZ. ST. NICHOLAS AVE. 164, NEW YORK.	YES	5 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIRBROWNBROWN	NONE	COLOMBIA. BOGOTA	
17	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1923 N.Y.	WITH SISTER NO. 17	YES	5 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIRBROWNBROWN	NONE	COLOMBIA. BOGOTA	
18	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1923 N.Y.	Hotle Waldorf Astoria	NO	3 weeks	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	4	FAIRBrown Brown	NONE	New Jersey Elizabeth	
19	NO	YES	YES	YES	Jan 31/24 N.Y.C.	In transit to Montreal	NO	2 months	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	4	FAIRBrown Brown	NONE	New Jersey Elizabeth	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **E. J. O'KEEFE** **MASTER**, of the **S.S. ORIZABA**, from **HAVANA CUBA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Affirm** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **One** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **12th.** day of **February**, 19 **24**  
at **NEW YORK N.Y.**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, so, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hellenic alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardeña) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intent of residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1895, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of alien. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

116

S. S. ORIZABA Sailing from HAVANA, CUBA FEBRUARY 9TH, 1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. FEB 12 1924, 192

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).			IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.							
1	MILLER	VIRGIL	40		M	M	MARSINVILLE, OHIO	FEB.	19,	1883	80-BROADWAY. NEW YORK CITY.
2	NEMEROV	JOSEPH	35		M	S	NEW YORK, N.Y.	OCT.	12,	1888	362-5TH AVE. NEW YORK CITY.
3	PFEIFER	ELIZABETH H.	40		F	WD.	NEW CASTLE, PA.	FEB.	15,	1881	HOTEL GRAND, PITTSBURGH, PA.
4	HARTMAN	ELLA M.	40		F	WD.	PITTSBURGH, PA.	OCT.	3,	1883	YENKINS ARCADE, PITTSBURGH, PA.
5	GOY	MARY E.	30		F	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	DEC.	8,	1893	28 MAPLE STREET, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
6	THALHIMER	ISAAC	68		M	WD.	RICHMOND, VA.	FEB.	18,	1855	1824 MONK AVENUE, RICHMOND, VA.
7	HENRY	GEORGE	45		M	M	WORCHESTER, MASS.	FEB.	11,	1875	502W135TH. ST. NEW YORK CITY.
8	WHITLOCK	ED.	62		M	M	RICHMOND, VA.	OCT.	11,	1861	1013 E. MAIN STREET, RICHMOND, VA.
9	BODEN	ELSIE A.	23		F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y.	NOV.	18,	1900	502W145TH. ST. NEW YORK CITY.
10	WHITTICAR	CATHERINE	30		F	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA.	JULY.	15,	1893	2003-COLUMBIA AVE. PHILA. PA.
11	BEDRIK	LEONA	33		F	S					SUPREME COURT NEW YORK CITY. APRIL 8, 1920.
12	FAUCI	CHARLES M.	32		M	M					BOSTON, MASS. 1914.
13	FAUCI	GERTRUDE M.	29		F	M	BOSTON, MASS.	AUG.	14,	1894	WITH HUSBAND NO. 12
14	GARRET	ROBERT	29		M	M	CLEVELAND, OHIO.	APRIL.	3,	1894	OMAHA, NEB.
15	GARRET	GERTRUDE	29		F	M	OMAHA, NEB.	JAN.	25,	1894	WITH HUSBAND NO. 14
16	METZ	PHILIP	32		M	M	OMAHA, NEB.	AUG.	27,	1891	1094-DELAWARE AVE. BUFFALO, NY.
17	METZ	NORMA	29		F	M	BUFFALO, N.Y.	JUNE	20,	1894	WITH HUSBAND NO. 16
18	KANNER	DAVID	59		M	M					PROBATE COURT, CINCINNATI, OHIO. APRIL 16, 1890.
19	METOQUAH	(CHIEF) JOHN	25		M	S	CHICHASHA, OKLA.	JAN.	19,	1898	3-E 43RD. ST. NEW YORK CITY.
20	GRANFIELD	MINNIE	60		F	M					5-W 125TH. ST. NEW YORK CITY. 111 RICH AVENUE, MOUNT VERNON, N.Y.
21	DOUGHERTY	HARRY	47		M	M	CRESSONA, PA.	OCT.	16,	1878	239-BROADWAY. NEW YORK CITY.
22	MC LAUGHLIN JR.	JOSEPH	20		M	S	CHARLESTOWN, MASS.	MARCH.	19,	1903	76 PEARL STREET, CHARLESTOWN, MASS.
23	HAMMERSLAY	LEWIS	51		M	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA.	MAY	21,	1873	1003-MORTON AVE. CHESTER, PA.
24	DEMPSEY	MICHAEL A.	55		M	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA.	SEPT.	27,	1868	253 HARVEY ST. PHILA. PA.
25	DEMPSEY	KATHRYN	30		F	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA.	SEPT.	22,	1893	WITH HUSBAND NO. 24
26	STARK	ELMER P.	31		M	S	NEW YORK, N.Y.	MARCH	28,	1893	656-MONROE ST, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
27	WOOD	JOHN H.	47		M	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA.	OCT.	2,	1876	640 WEST PHIL ELLMA ST. GERMANTOWN, PHILA. PA.
28	WOOD	SARA E.	44		F	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA.	DEC.	31,	1879	WITH HUSBAND NO. 27
29	SANBORN	EDWARD H.	60		M	M	NEWTON, MASS.	MAY	3,	1863	1120 COMMERCIAL TRUST BLDG. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
30	SANBORN	MARY A.	48		F	M	MILL CREEK, PA.	FEB.	14,	1876	WITH HUSBAND NO. 29

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 25

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

117

S. S. ORIZABA Sailing from HAVANA, CUBA. FEBRUARY 9, 1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. FEB 12 1924, 192

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	MILLER	ALLISON B.	53	M	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA. OCT 24, 1870		KINGSTON, PA.
2	MILLER	ANNA H.	53	F	M	KINGSTON, PA. JAN 15, 1871		WITH HUSBAND NO. 1
3	BYRNE	GILBERT R.	27	M	M	JOHNSON, MICH. OCT 20, 1896		17-E 42ND. ST. NEW YORK CITY
4	BYRNE	BESSIE S.	21	F	M	LOUISVILLE, KY. SEPT 20, 1902		WITH HUSBAND NO. 3
5	SCHOOLRY	EUGENE	53	M	M	KINGSTON, PA. APRIL 12, 1870		KINGSTON, PA.
6	SCHOOLRY	ELIZABETH	50	F	M	KINGSTON, PA. OCT 29, 1873		WITH HUSBAND NO. 5
7	PROHENSIE	LAWRENCE	21	M	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 26, 1902		HUNTINGTON, L.I. NEW YORK.
8	WACHTEL	JOSEPH	61	M	M	INDIANAPOLIS, IND. OCT 18, 1862		HUNTINGTON, L.I. NEW YORK.
9	BECK	CHARLES	75	M	M		FATHER U.S. CITIZEN.	638 W. 160TH. ST. NEW YORK CITY.
10	LEHRKE	RUDOLPH A.	39	M	M		NOGALES, ARIZONA. SEPTEMBER 11, 1919.	120-BROADWAY. NEW YORK CITY
11	MOLLOY	MICHAEL	64	M	WD.		FATHER U.S. CITIZEN.	YONKERS, NEW YORK.
12	MURRAY	EDWARD J.	35	M	M	YONKERS, N.Y. JULY 1 1888		YONKERS, NEW YORK.
13	WRIGLEY	ROSWELL	30	M	M	BUFFALO, N.Y. OCT. 29 1893		191-S. BWAY. TARRYTOWN. N.Y.
14	MC PADDEN	JAMES	36	M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. OCT. 7 1887		327-99 ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
15	SHAINÉ	MAURICE L.	39	M	S		UNITED STATES COURT. 1897.	299-BROADWAY. NEW YORK CITY.
16	GEIST	JOSSEEM A.	37	M	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. OCT. 18, 1886		276-5TH AVE. NEW YORK CITY.
17	DUDLEY	FRED. W.	55	M	M	ELIZABETH TOWN, N.Y. APRIL 15, 1869		PORT HENRY ESSEX COUNTY NEW YORK.
18	MC LAUGHLIN	CHESTER B.	67	M	M	MORROH, MD. JULY 10, 1856		COURT OF APPEALS, ALBANY N.Y.
19	BAILEY	CATHARINE	41	F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. JUNE 25, 1882		SOUTHERN PINES, NORTH CAROLINE
20	PERCIVAL	MILLICENT	42	F	M	ELIZABETH, N.J. MARCH 24, 1881		WALDORF-ASTORIA HOTEL, NEW YORK
21	LEVETT	WALKER	40	M	WD.	NEW YORK, N.Y. FEB 11, 1884		419E 23RD. ST. NEW YORK CITY.
22	DUNBAR	HOWARD W.	39	M	S	STOCHBRIDGE, MASS. JAN 19 1885		7 HARVARD ST, WORCESTER, MASS
23	STANTON	HERBERT A.	36	M	M	E. SANGUS, MASS. SEPT. 1 1887		WORCESTER, MASS.
24	LAWRANCE	WILLIAM R.	61	M	S	BUFFALO, N.Y. AUG. 31, 1862		1730 BROADWAY. NEW YORK.
25	MC KEERMAN	SAMUEL H.	42	M	M		PHILADELPHIA MARCH 1920.	504 BELMONT AVENUE. ARDMORE, PA.
26	MELONEY	JOSEPH	36	M	M	ATLANTIC CITY, N.J. MARCH 14 1886		6308 PHIL. ROAD. PHILA. PA.
27	MC WILLIAM	MARTIN	42	M	M	PHILA. PA. APRIL 6 1882		2317 N 52 ST. PHILA. PA.
28	MARSHALL	KENDALL C.	32	M	S	PHILA. PA. AUG. 30 1891		5042 SPRUCE ST. PHILA. PA.
29	BONDY	LEO J.	41	M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. 1883		162 BROADWAY. NEW YORK CITY.
30	BONDY	BESSIE	31	F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. 1893		WITH HUSBAND NO. 29

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

118

S. S. ORIZABA

Sailing from

HAVANA. CUBA. FEBRUARY 9TH,

, 1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. N.Y.

FEB 12 1924, 192

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS.	MO.					
1	EVERLINE	HARRY F.	39		M	M	PHILA. PA. FEB. 27, 1886		717 SANSON ST. PHILA. PA.
2	EVERLINE	ELISE M.	38		F	M	PHILA. PA. AUG. 6, 1886		WITH HUSBAND NO. 1
3	BARROW	FLORENCE C.	25		F	S	RICHMOND. VA. AUG. 15, 1899		18 E. 60TH ST. NEW YORK CITY
4	BURTON	ROBERT	45		M	S	NEW YORK. N.Y. DEC. 21, 1878		HOTEL BRISTOL. NEW YORK CITY
5	COPIELLO	ARTHUR J.	25		M	M	BROOKLYN N.Y. FEB. 14, 1898		173 HICHS ST. BROOKLYN. N.Y.
6	COPIELLO	ANNA	27		F	M	DONORA. PA. JUNE 21, 1896		WITH HUSBAND NO. 5
7	WILSON	JOHN M.	28		M	S	LANSDOWNE. PA. NOV. 21, 1895		108 W. BALTIMORE AVENUE. LANSDOWNE. PA.
8	REED	SHEMAN R. JR.	31		M	S	PHILA. PA. JULY 13, 1892		39 & CHESNUT ST, PHILA. PA.
9	KARPF	JACOB J.	48		M	M	NEW YORK. N.Y. JUNE 5, 1875		617 W. 169TH. ST. NEW YORK CITY
10	BERT	BERT	54		M	M	NEW YORK. N.Y. AUG. 18, 1869		ASTOR HOTEL. NEW YORK CITY
11	RYAN	GEORGE A.	54		M	M	POTTSVILLE PENNA JULY 16th Potterville Penna July		JERSEY CITY. NEW JERSEY.
12	RYAN	MARY E.	52		F	M	POTTSVILLE PENNA AUGUST		WITH HUSBAND. NO. 11
13	ATKINS	HORACE T.	36		M	M	ESCANABA. MICH. AUG. 20, 1887		45 BROADWAY. NEW YORK CITY.
14	BERNERO	FRANK	32		M	M	NEW YORK. N.Y. MARCH 12, 1892		27 WILLIAM ST. NEW YORK CITY.
15	BERNERO	REGINA C.	25		F	M	ST. MARY S KANSAS. JAN. 13, 1899		WITH HUSBAND NO. 14
16	LOWENFELD	ALBERT	30		M	M	NEW YORK CITY DEC. 9. 1894		780 WEST END AVE. NEW YORK C.
17	LOWENFELD	AGNES	24		F	M	NEW YORK CITY APRIL 26. 1900		WITH HUSBAND NO. 16
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CHARLES E. KREML, Surgeon of the S.S. ORIZABA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF ILLINOIS  
, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

*C. E. Kreml M.D.*

Sworn to before me this 12th day of February, 19 24.

at NEW YORK N.Y.

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

120

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. N.Y.

FEB 12 1924

19

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$5. and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is in possession of any arms or explosives, or is in possession of any other dangerous or prohibited articles.	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is in possession of any arms or explosives, or is in possession of any other dangerous or prohibited articles.	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is in possession of any arms or explosives, or is in possession of any other dangerous or prohibited articles.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
				Yes	No		Yes	No									Yes	No		Yes	No	Yes
1	NO	SELF	50.00	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BLOND	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SORIA
2	NO	SELF	50.00	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	D.W.I.	CURACAO
3	NO	SELF	50.00	YES	YES	1924	OHIO	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SALAMANCA
4	NO	SELF	50.00	YES	YES	1924	PA.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SALAMANCA
5	YES	SELF	50.00	YES	YES	1923	FLA.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SALAMANCA
6	YES	SELF	50.00	YES	YES	1923	N.Y.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUNA
7	NO	SELF	50.00	YES	YES	1923	N.Y.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BLOND	GREY	NONE	SPAIN	BADAJOS
8	NO	SELF	50.00	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES	2 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ORENSE
9	NO	SELF	50.00	YES	YES	1924	N.Y.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	POLAND	NIERVAWIE
10	YES	HUSBAND	50.00	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	PERMIT	YES	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK	BLK	BRN	NONE	SPAIN	TOLEDO

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.







**Required un**

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

1-6-1918

14-1612

Form 680

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

121

PORT OF New York

February 18, 1924....., 19

I, master of the American S. S. Orizaba  
(Nationality.)

from port of New York hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<b>119</b>	Number of seamen deserted	<b>None</b>
Number of seamen discharged	<b>119</b>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<b>None</b>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<b>121</b>	Total crew this date	<b>121</b>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 12, 1924, 19 1924, consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.; is now lying at Pier 13 E. River, and is expected to sail Feb. 16, 1924, 19 1924, for Havana, Cuba.  
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER.]

FEB 10 1924

RECORD 27-11-19

No. on list	
1	O'K
2	YS
3	CA
4	FI
5	DE
6	VA
7	MS
8	DI
9	OR
10	MO
11	MA
12	AR
13	PE
14	EV
15	BR
16	NI
17	MA
18	YA
19	MA
20	ROY
21	HE
22	M
23	V
24	F
25	H
26	G
27	O
28	HO
29	F
30	

MANUELA	DONATO
VISSER	NICOLAS R
FERRER Y FERRER	EMILIO
HEHDER	JOHN
GERONIMO RUDOLPHINA	SIMON
O'DONNELL	FRANCIS W.
HOLST	BILERT P
HARTRIDGE	ANDREW M
KREML	CHARLES E.

**ORD SEAMAN**

"

"

"

"

"

**PURSER**

**ASST PURSE**

**JR " "**

" "

**SURGEON**

"	"	25	M	"	"	"	5'6"	160	"
"	"	32	M	"	"	"	5'10"	155	"
"	"							160	"
"	"	29	M	"	"	"	5'11"	144	"
"	"	37	M	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
"	"	36	M	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"
"	"	23	M	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
"	"	56	M	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
"	"	21	M	Spanish	CUBAN		5'5"	130	"
"	"	28	M	AFR BLK	HOLLAND		5'7"	150	"
"	NO	25	M	"	"	"	5'5"	165	"
"					U.S.A.		6'0"		
"	YES	24	M	SCANDANAVIAN	NORWAY		5'8"	150	NORW
"					U.S.A.				
"					"				

Line

Owners.

Local Agents  
1240

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**DESERTING SEAMEN.**—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

16	NICOLAS	POLICIANO	
17	MARTIN	GEORGE	
18	YANGA	WILLIAM	
19	MARTIN	LUIS	
20	ROYEN	BERNARDO	
21	HEYLIGER	SAMUEL	
22	MANUELA	DONATO	
23	VISSER	NICOLAS R	ORD SEAMAN
24	FERRER Y FERRER	EMILIO	
25	REEDER	JOHN	
26	GERONIMO RUDOLPHINA	SIMON	
27	O'DONNELL	FRANCIS W.	FURSER
28	HOLST	ELBERT P	ASST FURSER
29	HARTBRIDGE	ANDREW M	JR " "
30	KREML	CHARLES E.	SURGEON

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

S.S. ORIZABA sailed from New York to Havana voy. 72

Arrived Feb. 12th, 1924  
Signed on Feb. 15th, 1924  
Sailed Feb. 16th, 1924.

CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
E. J. O'Keefe	Master	
Curt Pedersen	1st Officer	39 U.S.
J. Fischer	2nd "	26 "
Emil Avande	3rd "	" "
Archibold De Noer	4th "	21 "
Augustine Valino	Carpenter	23 Spain
Joan Meyer	Boatswain	39 U.S.
John Binne	Quartermaster	25 Russia
William Spohler	"	42 U.S.
Carl Mortensen	"	20 Denmark
Rafael Marchena	A. B. Seaman	25 Holland
Simon Archibold	"	32 Colombia
John Peterson	"	41 Holland
Elias Evertz	"	32 "
Arnold Britt	"	46 "
Pelliciano Nicolas	"	29 "
George Martin	"	25 "
William Yanga	"	32 "
Luis Martin	"	29 "
Bernado Hoyen	"	37 "
Samuel Neyliger	"	36 "
Donato Manuela	"	23 "
Nicolas Visser	Ord Seaman	56 "
Emilio Ferrar	"	21 Cuba
John Bender	"	28 Holland
Simon Gerónimo	"	25 "
Francis O'Donnell	Purser	37 U.S.
Hilert Holst	Asst Purser	24 Norway
Andrew Hartridge	Jr. Wireless	20 U.S.
Charles Kreml	Surgeon	49 "
George Winters	Mr. Wireless	21 "
Frank Strong	Jr. "	21 Great Britain
Albert Norrassen	Chief Engineer	36 U.S.
Charles Anderson	1st Asst Engr.	29 "
Verne Brew	2nd "	29 "
William Curry	3rd "	31 "
Archibold Jones	4th "	45 "
William Miles	Jr. Engr.	42 Great Britain
Henry Schults	"	37 U.S.
Paul Haba	"	35 "
Cyril Backhouse	Ref. Engr.	20 Great Britain
Jose Luis	" Oilier	40 Porto Rico
Venancio Iglesias	" "	36 Spain
Asy Sollerup	Oilier	20 Denmark
Clifford Magnus	"	28 Cuba
Anastacio Bertales	"	32 U.S.
La Rue Bender	"	23 "
Jose Sousa	"	41 Spain
Charles Barnham	"	19 U.S.
Gunnar Otiansen	Water Tender	24 "
Charles Ailers	"	21 "
Arthur Aike	"	23 Great Britain
Alexander Carlstrom	Plumber	26 Sweden
Ray Mills	Electrician	25 U.S.

"	36	M	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
"	23	M	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
"	56	M	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
"	21	M	Spanish	GURAN		5'5"	130	"
"	28	M	AFR BLK	HOLLAND		5'7"	150	"
NO	25	M	"	"	"	5'5"	165	"
				U.S.A.		6'0"		
YES	24	M	SCANDANAVIAN	NORWAY		5'9"	150	NONE
				U.S.A.				

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[illegible]

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
Adolfo Gonzalez	fireman	20	Spain
Marcelino Rodriguez	"	22	"
Harold Norman	"	25	Norway
Joaquin Lopez	"	26	Spain
John Mc Gerty	"	23	Great Britain
Thomas Whittingham	"	29	"
Jose Ramos	"	27	Spain
Salbino Seseirre	"	39	"
Andrew Rena	"	27	"
Jose Rualles	Wiper	25	Greece
Andrew Seijas	"	25	Spain
Andrew Barros	"	33	"
Andrew Soget	Chief Steward	44	U.S.
Avelino Ugando	2nd "	35	Spain
Amelia Van Schaick	Stewardess	51	U.S.
Emilia Markle	"	38	"
Mariano Zabala	Chief Cook	34	"
Miguel Alvarez	2nd "	25	Spain
Benito Alegria	3rd "	25	"
Ramon Aispuru	4th "	25	"
Walter Cutting	Baker	46	U.S.
Juan Bilbao	2nd Baker	21	Spain
Diego Monteria	Butcher	29	"
Jose Lisundia	Kitchen Helper	21	Spain
Victor Laranaga	"	28	"
Domingo Perez	Pantryman	28	Mexico
Jose Ugaida	2nd Pantryman	29	Spain
Bognaid Lopez	Message	25	US?
Thomas Blair	"	25	Great Britain
Berge Levitsky	"	35	Russia
Guillermo Rodgers	"	42	Spain
Ramon Caspedes	Soulleryman	31	"
Ignacio Soudagorte	"	19	"
Luis Arecha	Porter	19	Cuba
Frank Hathaway	Printer	72	U.S.
Charles Swenk	Barber	49	"
Harold Lopez	Messboy	21	Great Britain
Albas Alvarez	"	31	Holland
Russell Daniell	Bath Steward	53	U.S.
Carlos Ables	Watchman	22	Columbia
Roque Arano	Deck Steward	31	Spain
Luis Anela	waiter	38	"
James Smith	"	30	Great Britain
Morros Kemerowsky	"	26	U.S.
Eduardo Fernandes	"	22	Spain
Daniel Amny	"	29	Great Britain
Jose Amores	"	38	Spain
Joseph Hadley	"	25	U.S.
Arturo Mattaritta	"	26	Costa Rica
Birl Soget	"	17	Great Britain
Jose Couto	"	35	Spain
Marcelo Grayfus	"	45	France
James Casbay	"	53	Great Britain
Arturo Rodriguez	"	29	U.S.
Cristobal Ora	"	35	"

123

139

l at a

5

arks,  
1, or

ORIZABA

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.



**DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)**

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

GRIZABA

NAME	CAPITAL	AGE	MAJ. INVESTMENT
Alfred Moss	waiter	23	Porto Rico
Juan Camano	"	23	Spain
Cipriano Jiminez	"	23	Cuba
William Soland	"	28	Great Britain
Antonio Escallera	"	29	Spain
Thomas Bailly	"	30	Great Britain
August Peters	"	35	U.S.
Eduardo Homeral	"	38	Spain
Walter Morgan	"	44	U.S.
Francisco Trado	"	23	Spain
James Brown	"	37	U.S.
James Mc Quillen	"	22	"

honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.  
New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.  
Francis J. Gaffey, Receiver.

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.  
 Francis W. Coffey, Receiver.  
*N. E. Cabaud*  
 Maintenance Manager.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]

[illegible]

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
 14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)**

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.  
Francis J. Gaffey, Receiver.

Francis J. Caffey, Receiver.

*N. E. Cabaud*  
Maintenance Manager - Master

[OVER.]

[illegible]

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.



Crew 128.

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ORIZABA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **February 12th**, 1924, from the port of **HAVANA REPUBLICA OF CUBA**

125

ORIZABA

(1) No. on list	(2) Name Last name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	O'Keefe	Edmund J			Master								U.S.A.	5'10"		
2	PETERSEN	GORT M			1st OFFICER	JAN 30	N.Y.C.	DISCHARGED						5'10"		
3	CAVANAUGH	GEORGE A.			2nd "	"	"	"						5'4"		
4	FISCHER	JOSEPH			3rd "	"	"	"						6'0"		
5	DEBOER	ARCHIBALD			4th "	"	"	"						5'8"		
6	VALINO	AGUSTIN			CARPENTER	"	"	"	YES	25	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'5"	145	NONE
7	MEYER	JOHN			BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	39	M	Af. Black	U.S.A.	5'10"		
8	DINNE	JOHN			QUARTERMASTER	"	"	"	"	25	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	5'10"	150	NONE
9	ORIZILIO	ROMOULD			"	"	"	"	"	24	M	ITALIAN	U.S.A.	5'8"		
10	MORTENSEN	CARL			"	FEB 1	"	"	"	20	M	SCANDANAVIAN	DENMARK	5'10"	170	NONE
11	MARCHENA	RAFAEL			A.B. SEAMAN	JAN 30	"	"	"	25	M	AFR. BLK	HOLLAND	5'6"	140	"
12	ARCHBOLD	SIMON			"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	COLOMBIA	5'8"	150	"
13	PETERSEN	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	HOLLAND	5'5"	140	"
14	EVERTZ	ELIAS			"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'3"	135	"
15	BRITT	ARNOLD C.			"	"	"	"	YES	46	M	"	"	5'6"	135	"
16	NICOLAO	POLICIANO			"	"	"	"	YES	29	M	"	"	5'6"	140	"
17	MARTIN	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'6"	160	"
18	YANGA	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'10"	155	"
19	MARTIN	BUIB			"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'11"	145	"
20	ROYEN	BERNARDO			"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'6"	145	"
21	HYLIGER	SAMUEL			"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'10"	150	"
22	MANUELA	DONATO			"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'8"	145	"
23	VISSEK	NICOLAS R			ORD SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	56	M	"	"	5'8"	145	"
24	FERRER Y FERRER	EMILIO			"	"	"	"	"	21	M	Spanish	CUBAN	5'5"	130	"
25	REHMER	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	28	M	AFR BLK	HOLLAND	5'7"	150	"
26	GERONIMO RUDOLPHINA	SIMON			"	"	"	"	NO	25	M	"	"	5'5"	165	"
27	O'DONNELL	FRANCIS W.			PURSER	"	"	"					U.S.A.	6'0"		
28	HOLST	ELBERT P			ASST PURSER	"	"	"	YES	24	M	SCANDANAVIAN	NORWAY	5'8"	150	NONE
29	HARTRIDGE	ANDREW M			JR "	"	"	"					U.S.A.			
30	KREML	CHARLES E.			SURGEON	"	"	"								

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **E. J. O'KEEFE** MASTER of the **B. B. ORIZABA**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **12** day of **FEBRUARY**, 19 **24**

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ORIZABA**, arriving at **NEW YORK N.Y.**, **FEBRUARY 12th**, 19**24**, from the port of **HAVANA CUBA**

126

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	WINTERS	GEORGE H.			WIRELESS OPERATOR	FEB 1	N.Y.C.	DISCHARGED	YES				U.S.A.	5'11"		
2	STRONG	FRANK C.			WIRELESS JR. OPERATOR	JAN 30	"	"	YES	21	M	ENGLISH	CANADA	6'0"	155	NONE
3	TORRESSEN	ALBERT			CHIEF ENGINEER	"	"	"	"				"	5'8"		
4	ANDERSON	CHARLES H.			1st ASST "	"	"	"	"				"	6'0"		
5	DREW	VERNE H.			2nd "	"	"	"	"				"	5'11"		
6	CURRY	WILLIAM R.			3rd "	"	"	"	"				"	6'1"		
7	JONAS	ARCHIBOLD			4th "	"	"	"	"				"			
8	ALBARINO	JOSE			JUNIOR ENGINEER	"	"	"	YES	35	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'7"	150	NONE
9	SCHULTZ	HENRY			"	"	"	"	YES	37			U.S.A.	5'8"		
10	WILES	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	YES	42	M	ENGLISH	GREAT BRITIAN	5'8"	160	NONE
11	BAGHOUSE	CYRIL			REFRIGERATING ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	6'1"	159	NONE
12	RUIZ	JOSE			" & OILER	"	"	"	"	40	M	SPANISH	PORTO RICO	5'5"	165	NONE
13	IGLESIAS	VENANCIO			" " "	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	SPAIN	5'6"	140	NONE
14	MAGNUS	CLIFFORD			OILER	"	"	"	"	28	M	CUBAN	CUBA	6'0"	155	NONE
15	FARNHAM	CHARLES			OILER	"	"	"	"	19			U.S.A.	5'6"	5'6"	
16	BOLLERUP	KAY E.			"	"	"	"	"	20	M	SCANDANAVIAN	DENMARK	5'8"	145	NONE
17	BOUZA	JOSE			"	"	"	"	"	41	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'6"	140	NONE
18	BENDER	LA RUE R.			"	"	"	"	"				U.S.A.	5'8"		
19	BERTELES	ANASTASIO			"	"	"	"	"				U.S.A.	5'7"		
20	BILERS	CHARLES S.			WATER TENDER	"	"	"	"				U.S.A.	5'7"		
21	STIANSEN	GUNNAR			"	"	"	"	YES	22	M	SCANDANAVIAN	NORWAY	5'8"	130	NONE
22	PIKE	ARTHUR			"	"	"	"	YES	23	M	ENGLISH	GREAT BRITIAN	5'9"	150	NONE
23	CARLSTROM	ALEXANDER			PLUMBER & DECK ENGR	"	"	"	YES	25	M	SCANDANAVIAN	SWEDEN	5'9"	145	NONE
24	GONZALES	ADOLFO			FIREMAN	"	"	"	YES	29	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'7"	148	NONE
25	MILLS	FOY F.			ELECTRICIAN	"	"	"	"				U.S.A.		150	NONE
26	RODRIGUEZ	MARCELINO			FIREMAN	"	"	"	YES	22	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'6"	140	NONE
27	NORMAN	HAROLD A.			"	"	"	"	YES	25	M	SCANDANAVIAN	NORWAY	5'5"	140	NONE
28	LOPEZ	JOAQUIN			"	"	"	"	YES	26	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'7"	150	NONE
29	McGARTY	JAMES			"	"	"	"	YES	23	M	IRISH	GREAT BRITIAN	5'8"	159	NONE
30	WHITTINGHAM	THOMAS			"	"	"	"	YES	29	M	ENGLISH	"	5'7"	145	NONE

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



E. J. O'KEEFE MASTER

Egorka  
Master, 1984

Sworn to before me this 12th day of FEBRUARY

*Immigrant Inspector.*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

'SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ORIZABA, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., FEBRUARY 12th, 1924, from the port of HAVANA CUBA

127

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	RAMOS	JOSE	/	/	PIRMAN	JAN 30	N.Y.C.	DISCHARGED	YES	27	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'4"	155	NONE
2	RECORRO	BALDINO	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'6"	140	NONE
3	PENA	ANDREW	/	/	"	"	"	"	NO	27	M	"	"	5'6"	145	NONE
4	TURALIES	JOSE	/	/	WIPER	"	"	"	YES	25	M	"	"	5'3"	140	NONE
5	SEIJAS	ANDREW	/	/	"	"	"	"	NO	25	M	"	"	5'3"	135	NONE
6	BARROS	ANDREW	/	/	"	"	"	"	YES	33	M	"	"	5'7"	145	NONE
7	BOGRT	ANDREW	/	/	CHP STEWARD	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	U.S.A.	5'8"		
8	OGANDO	AVELINO	/	/	2nd "	"	"	"	"	35	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'2"	130	NONE
9	VAN SCHAICK	A. AMELIA	/	/	STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"				U.S.A.	5'4"		
10	MERKLE	EMELIA	/	/	"	"	"	"	"				U.S.A.	5'7"		
11	ZABALA	MARIANO	/	/	CHP COOK	"	"	"	YES	34	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'7"	165	NONE
12	ALVAREZ	MIGUEL	/	/	2nd "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	SPAIN	5'3"	125	"
13	ALEGRIA	RENITO	/	/	3rd "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'5"	145	NONE
14	AISPUHU	RAMON	/	/	4th "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	SPAIN	5'5"	135	"
15	CUTTING	WALTER	/	/	BAKER	"	"	"	"				U.S.A.	5'1"		
16	BILBOA	JUAN	/	/	2nd "	"	"	"	YES	21	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'7"	150	NONE
17	HENTERIA	DIEGO	/	/	BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	SPAIN	5'5"	145	"
18	LISUNDIA	JOSE	/	/	KITCHEN HELPER	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	SPAIN	5'6"	140	"
19	LARRINAGA	VICTOR	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	SPAIN	5'3"	145	"
20	PEREZ	DOMINGO	/	/	PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	28	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5'5"	170	"
21	UGALDO	JOSE	/	/	2nd "	"	"	"	"	29	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'6"	130	"
22	LOPEZ	DOGMALD	/	/	MESSMAN	"	"	"	"				U.S.A.	5'10"		
23	BLAIR	THOMAS	/	/	"	"	"	"	YES	25	M	AFR BLK	BRITIAN	5'6"	145	NONE
24	LEVITSKY	SERGE	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	5'8"	155	"
25	RODGERS	GUILLERMO	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'5"	145	"
26	GESPEDES	RAMON	/	/	SCULLERYMAN	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'0"	130	"
27	SEUDAGORTE	IGNACIO	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'6"	140	"
28	ABOCHA	LUIS	/	/	PORTER	"	"	"	"	19	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5'6"	125	"
29	HATHAWAY	FRANK W.	/	/	PRINTER	"	"	"	"	72			U.S.A.	5'0"		
30	SWENK	CHARLES	/	/	BARBER	"	"	"	"				U.S.A.	5'7"		

*On Jan 12th*

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector .....

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **E. J. O'KEEFE** MASTER, of the **STEAMSHIP ORIZABA**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **12th** day of **FEBRUARY**, 1924

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.--(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ORIZABA**, arriving at **NEW YORK N.Y.**, **FEBRUARY 12th**, 19**24**, from the port of **HAVANA CUBA**

128

139

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	ALVAREZ	ELIAS	/	/	MESSBOY	JAN 30	N.Y.C.	DISCHARGED	YES	31	M	AFR BLK	HOLLAND	5'0"	130	NONE
2	LOPEZ	HAROLD	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	GREAT BRITIAN	5'7"	145	"
3	FERNANDEZ	EDUARDO	/	/	BATHROOM STEWARD	"	"	"	"	29	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'7"	146	"
4	ARRALAZ	CARLOS	/	/	NIGHT WATCHMAN	"	"	"	"	22	M	SPANISH	COLOMBIA	5'6"	130	"
5	DANIEL	E. RUSSEL	/	/	IBCK STEWARD	"	"	"	"	53	M	"	U.S.A.	5'11"		"
6	ROMERAL	EDUARDO	/	/	WAITER	"	"	"	"	38	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'6"	140	NONE
7	MAAS	ALFRED	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	PORTO RICO	5'6"	135	"
8	KENNY	DANIEL	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	IRISH	GREAT BRITIAN	5'11"	145	NONE
9	MURIELA	LUIS	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'6"	160	"
10	PETERS	AUGUST	/	/	"	"	"	"	"				U.S.A.	5'6"		"
11	COUTO	JOSE	/	/	"	"	"	"	YES	35	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'6"	145	NONE
12	RODRIGUEZ	ARTURO	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	PORTO RICO	5'0"		"
13	AMOROS	JOSE	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'4"	140	NONE
14	ORS	CRISTOBAL S.	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	35			U.S.A.			"
15	DREYFUS	MARCEL	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	FRENCH	FRANCE	5'5"	150	NONE
16	CAAMANO	JUAN	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'3"	120	"
17	CASDAY	JAMES	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	53	M	ENGLISH	GREAT BRITIAN	5'5"	135	"
18	SMITH	JAMES	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	SCOTCH	"	5'7"	155	"
19	HADLEY	JOSEPH	/	/	"	"	"	"	"				U.S.A.	5'8"		"
20	JIMINEZ	CIPRIANO	/	/	"	"	"	"	YES	23	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5'4"	130	NONE
21	MATABITA	ARTURO	/	/	"	"	"	"	YES	26	M	SPANISH	COSTA RICA	5'7"	140	"
22	ESCALERA	ANTONIO	/	/	"	"	"	"	YES	29	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'4"	145	"
23	BAILEY	THOMAS	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	ENGLISH	GREAT BRITIAN	5'5"	120	"
24	CLAVERO	FELIX	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'5"	145	"
25	CASADO	JOSE	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	SPAIN	5'5"	135	"
26	BOLAND	WILLIAM D.	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	SCOTCH	GREAT BRITIAN	5'7"	150	"
27	MARTINEZ	JESUS	/	/	"	FEB 1	"	"	"	31	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'0"	125	"
28	KAYAN	KERL T.	/	/	"	FEB 1	"	"	"				U.S.A.	5'0"		"
29	BOGET	SIRL	/	/	"	FEB 1	"	"	"				"	5'8"		"
30	ELLER	NATHAN	/	/	"	FEB 1	"	"	"				"	5'6"		"

*Discharged after clearing 500 & 1000*

*Chas. J. Jago*

Line  
Owner  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **E. J. O'KEEFE** MASTER of the **S. S. ORIZABA**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **12th** day of **FEBRUARY**, 19**24**

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

129

Vessel ORIZABA, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., FEBRUARY 12th, 1924 from the port of HAVANA CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	CARLSON	ALBY			WAITER	FEBRUARY 9	HAVANA	DISCHARGED	YES	33	M	SWEDISH	U.S.A.	5' 9 1/2"	165	None
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
HABANA, CUBA  
DATE FEB 9 - 1924  
I her by certify that the  
accompanying visa has been  
granted in accordance with  
regulations prescribed by  
the Department of State.  
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED  
STATES OF AMERICA

SEEN

For the journey to the  
United States via

*direct*  
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED  
STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH *Richard*  
SERVICE NO. 888 FEE Twenty-one  
(121)

Line New York Cuba Mail 886  
Owners New York Cuba Mail 886  
Local Agents New York Cuba Mail 886

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



2-12-24

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. J. O'KEEFE MASTER, of the S.S. ORIZABA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of February, 19 24  
Thos. King  
Immigrant Inspector.

E. J. O'Keefe  
Master, S.S. ORIZABA

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all such employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Section 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying - (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 45 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 26 (paid) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## DEADLY DEATH AT THE

## RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

TD S. S. O R I Z A B A

WARD LINE

arrived FEB. 13, 1924.

*M.*

*, from*

Feb Tues.

139

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 1	HANSESE, Felicita	11:40	6	2	1		To call	<i>Brooklyn ny</i> <i>Arrest Mrs Annie Bergman 658 Fulton St Cell 2/3 1:05</i>						

789

ORIZABA WARD LINE FEB. 12, 1924.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 131

S. S.

ORIZABA

WARD

arrived

2/13/24

, 19

M.,

, from Feb. 88

Index No.	NAME	MANIFEST.		No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.				INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
		GROUP.	No.							DEF.-EXCL.		REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
										Date.	Page.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
38m	1	LAGO	Carlos	6	6	SP	QE	LPG	PH	D	12:50	FLANNERY																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									

2/10/24 8:30 PM 9:30  
2/21/24 6:15 PM 1:30  
2/25/24 8:00 PM 9:45  
2/16/24 1:15 PM 3:30  
2/25/24 8:00 PM 10:30  
2/25/24 1:15 PM 11:15

HA

767  
101010  
12112  
343  
12124  
12124



Number

## 132

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

~~GRIZABA~~

*sailing from* HAVANA. CUBA. FEBRUARY 9TH.

1924. Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. FEB 12 1924

19

100

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14-24



5

ADGDR FEB 26 1964

ADGDR FEB 26 1964

that I have had ~~10~~ years' experience as a Physician

....., and that I have made a personal examination of the same.

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... one ... in number, according to the number of the aliens named herein, be submitted to the mental and physical

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

Letter to Halton M.D.

at New York

Puncher checked  
Date 2/27/24  
Clock MPB

*Sam Ching* and 2-12-24  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

DISTRICT										TOTAL									
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German	Portuguese.	

Attens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin $\sqrt{\quad}$	$\sqrt{\quad}$	9
2nd Cabin		
Stowage $\sqrt{\quad}$	$\sqrt{\quad}$	9
Total $\sqrt{\quad}$		PR Penn

	ADMISSIONS	EXCISE	ENTRANCE	TOTAL
1st Cabin			7.	7
2nd Cabin			20.	20
Storage				
Total			27.	27

*Murphy*



List 6

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Maracaibo Passengers sailing from Curacao, D W I, February 3rd, 1924

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.  Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	° Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended return permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.
1		Baptista	Julio Domingo	23	M	M Mechanic	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela S Amer	Ven	Maracaibo	Uncle - Francisco Baptista G Caracas, Ven	N Y	New York
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Note:- The wife and three children appear on Sheet #5 showing aliens from Maracaibo.

*[Signature]*  
Purser.

Note:- The wife and three children appear on Sheet #5 showing aliens from Maracaibo.

Purser.

51

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† Last of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

134

Arriving at Port of New York, 19

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Does he possess or intend to acquire any other nationality? Whether a polygamist. Whether an anarchist. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.								
1	Yes Self	Yes Self	1917 1922 N Y C	Mother in Law - Gabriela Ruiz de Callice 187 West 100th Str N Y C	yes Indef yes no no no no no no	good	no	5	6	dk	blk	bwn	none	✓	Ven	Puerto Cabelle			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Maracaibo, from Curaçao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]  
Master

Sworn to before me this 12th day of February, 1924  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married); S (single); Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Lester Felton, Surgeon of the S.S. Maracibo, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had -two- years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of N Y, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

135

Sworn to before me this 12th day of February, 1924  
at New York

Lester M. Felton M.D.

[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

136

February

12TH 19th

Form.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in, or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of a lay officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Marconibo, from Marconibo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of February, 19 24  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make these distinctions on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

137

S. S. Maracaibo Sailing from Maracaibo, Feb 2nd, 1924, Arriving at Port of New York February 12, 1924

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	Cochran	Myrtle M	60		F	M	Mercer Co., Pa. Sept 12th 1873		Warren, Pa. 2941 Macomb Str Washington, D.C. 60 Federal Str Boston, D.C.
2	Stephenson	Lloyd W	47		M	M	Seale, O. August 30th 1876		
3	Sherman	Hoyt	27		M	M	Chicago, Ill September 6th 1896		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

53

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

138

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Maracaibo Sailing from Curacao, Feb 3rd, 1924, Arriving at Port of New York February 12, 1924

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	Sterne	Jehn W	42		M	M		Jan 26th 1922-U S District Court, Chicago-	235 W 22nd Str, N.Y.C.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

139

S. S. Maracaibo Sailing from Mayaguez, P.R., Feb 5th, 1924, Arriving at Port of New York February 12 1924

No. OR LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	de Celis	Jose	28		M	M	Ponce, P.R. March 30th 1896		862 N 20th Str, Philadelphia, Pa.
2	de Celis	Martha	24		F	M	Philadelphia, Pa September 30th 1899		ditto
3	de Celis	Martha M	4		F	S	Philadelphia, Pa April 17th 1919		ditto
4	de Celis	Jose W	2	10	M	S	Mayaguez, P.R. March 12th 1921		ditto
5	Sawyer	Agnes	50		F	M	Greenbury, Pa. February 21st 1874		ditto
6	Duryea	William	20		M	S	New York, N.Y. August 7th 1903		47 W 8th Street, N.Y.C.
7	Lopez	Domingo	23		M	S	Anasco, P.R. April 12th 1900		202 W 146th Str, N.Y.C.
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

140

S. S. Maracaibo

sailing from

Mayaguez P.R.

Feb 5th

19 24, Arriving at Port of New York

February, 19 24

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	Seda	Alejandro	23	M	S Caberojo, P.R.	April 12th 1901	223 W 24th Str, N.Y.C.
2	Dias	Rosaria	25	F	S Mayaguez, P.R.	Jan 28th 1899	228 W 17th Str, N.Y.C.
3	Dias	Francisco	11	M	S Anasco, P.R.	Sept 20th 1912	With sister Line #2
4	Dias	Alberte	9	M	S Anasco, P.R.	April 25th 1915	With sister Line #2
5	Irisarry	Hipolito	30	M	M Mayaguez, P.R.	January 13th 1894	425 W 26th Str, N.Y.C.
6	Irisarry	Anarao	5	F	S Mayaguez, P.R.	October 12th 1923	With Father Line #5
7	Irisarry	Carlos	3	M	S Mayaguez, P.R.	February 8th 1921	With Father Line #5
8	Martinez	Esmeralda	13	F	S Mayaguez, P.R.	March 1st 1910	228 W 4th Str, N.Y.C.
9	Castro	Santiago	25	M	M Mayaguez, P.R.	December 30th 1898	235 W 18th Str, N.Y.C.
10	Irisarry	Ramon	25	M	M Los Marian, P.R.	August 7th 1898	345 W 24th Str, N.Y.C.
11	Masaris	Mariana	28	F	S Mayaguez, P.R.	December 23rd 1896	48 Prospect Str, Bklyn, N.Y.
12	Pecunia	Rosalina	18	F	S Mayaguez, P.R.	November 12th 1905	371 Lenox Ave, N.Y.C.
13	Fernandez	Maria	20	F	S Mayaguez, P.R.	July 22nd 1903	382 St Nicholas Ave, N.Y.C.
14	Arroya	Jose	19	M	S Mayaguez, P.R.	March 19th 1904	514 W 26th Str, N.Y.C.
15	Peres	Juana	25	F	D Mayaguez, P.R.	July 5th 1898	350 Hicks Str, Bklyn, N.Y.
16	Enriques	Juan	24	M	M Caberojo, P.R.	April 30th 1900	266 W 25th Str, N.Y.C.
17	Cintren	Tomas	23	M	M Mayaguez, P.R.	December 29th 1900	344 W 24th Str, N.Y.C.
18	Montalvo	Crus	28	F	S Caberojo, P.R.	May 3rd 1895	350 Hicks Str, BKLYN, N.Y.
19	Mercado	Carlos	30	M	M Juana Dias, P.R.	December 6th 1893	79 Jefferson Ave, Bklyn, N.Y.
20	Ithier	Pedro	16	M	S Mayaguez, P.R.	May 19th 1905	550 W 145th Str, N.Y.C.
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Name.	Age.	Nationality.
John W Hallgram	35	U S C
Manford Gerstley	26	"
Augustin Minguel	26	Dutch
Jules Liberia	53	"
Ole Danielson	37	U S C
Frank Lavadio	28	Spain
Julian DeWindt	37	Dutch
Liberio Vega	24	Spain
Samuel McKensie	41	G Brit
Adam Graham	38	U S C
Frank Williams	22	G Brit
Mannel Atley	31	"
Charles Fahr	40	Dutch
Herman Gabrielo	21	"
Alexandro Guriel	24	"

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*J. J. Morris*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying the date of their arrival and discharge in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation provide, and upon the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, the names of all such aliens who have been apprehended and illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information which may be in his possession, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port of arrival prior to the departure of the vessel, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or been discharged, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, or of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report such cases of desertion or landing, as the case may be, and in such case the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, be liable to a fine of not more than \$100 for each case of desertion or landing, which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered to the customs district in made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to be paid for such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

141

142

PORT OF **New York**

February 16th, 1924

I, master of the American S. S. Maracaibo  
(Nationality)  
from port of Wilmington Del hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	<b>55</b>	Number of seamen deserted.....	<b>0</b>
Number of seamen discharged.....	<b>14</b>	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	<b>15</b>	Total crew this date.....	<b>56</b>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port..... **February 12th**..... 192 **4**, consigned to **Miss. Dallett & Co**..... is now lying at **Pier 11 Mlyn**....., and is expected to sail **February 16th**....., 192 **4**, for **Maracaibo, via Mayaguez**..... via United States port of **Mayaguez**..... First port of call in United States this voyage was **Mayaguez**.....

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

**DESERTING SEAMEN.**

[illegible]

18																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		</
----	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	----

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
 14-1090

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## 2

2

## 2

2

2

## 3

3

3

3

3

3

3

3

3

3

3



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MARACAIBO, arriving at NEW YORK,

FEB 12 1924

19, from the port of MARACAIBO VENEZ

142

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Morris	Stephen S	✓		Master		N Y O	No	Yes	46	M	U S C I T I Z E N				NONE
2	Nolan	Gerard	✓		Mate	1/15/24	do	Do	"	25	M	do				"
3	Le Blanc	Albert	✓		2nd Mate	do	do	No	"	29	M	do				"
4	Mullins	William H	✓		3rd "	do	do	No	"	28	M	do				"
5	Stockham	S. Fredk	✓		Purser	do	do	No	"	25	M	do				"
6	Felton	Lester	✓		Doctor	do	do	Yes	"	26	M	do				"
7	Rodolf	Julio	✓		Carpenter	do	do	do	"	35	M	African	Holland	5/7		"
8	Olsen	Andres	✓		Quartermaster	do	do	do	"	35	M	Scand	Norway	5/9		"
9	Servat	Louis	✓		do	do	do	do	"	35	M	U S C I T I Z E N		5/9		"
10	Strandell	Fredk	✓		do	do	do	do	"	29	M	Scand	Sweden	5/7		"
11	Liberie	Albert	✓		Boatswain	do	do	do	"	38	M	African	Holland	5/10		"
12	Teresa	Solomon	✓		Sailor	do	do	do	"	37	M	do	do	5/6		"
13	Gabriele	Luis	✓		do	do	do	do	"	25	M	do	do	5/7		"
14	Hatet	Laurens	✓		do	do	do	do	"	45	M	do	do	5/6		"
15	Leupol	Eugenio	✓		do	do	do	do	"	25	M	do	do	5/8		"
16	Calmas	Gerns	✓		do	do	do	do	"	31	M	do	do	5/7		"
17	Rijke	Max	✓		do	1/29/24	Curacao	do	"	43	M	do	do	5/10		"
18	Noor	Hedrique	✓		Winchboy	1/15/24	do	do	"	27	M	do	do	5/6		"
19	Miguel	Francisco	✓		do	do	do	do	"	60	M	do	do	5/6		"
20	<del>Heet</del>	<del>John</del>	✓		<del>Master</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>30</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>5/9</del>		<del>DEPORTED</del>
21	Montgomery	Herbert	✓		Ch Engr	do	do	do	"	32	M	U S C I T I Z E N				"
22	Pierce	Arton	✓		1st Asst	do	do	do	"	42	M	do				"
23	McFarland	Edward	✓		2nd Asst	do	do	do	"	29	M	do				"
24	Phillips	Charles	✓		3rd Asst	do	do	do	"	25	M	do				"
25	Munos	Carlos	✓		Oiler	do	do	do	"	25	M	Spanish	Spain	5/6		"
26	Gonzales	Jose	✓		do	do	do	do	"	23	M	do	do	5/6		"
27	Marino	Marcelino	✓		do	do	do	do	"	32	M	do	do	5/6		"
28	<del>De Vinat</del>	<del>Domingo</del>	✓		<del>Fireman</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>51</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>African</del>	<del>Holland</del>	<del>5/11</del>		<del>"</del>
29	Gijentig	Cornelius	✓		do	do	do	do	"	45	M	do	do	5/11		"
30	Hidalgo	Juan	✓		do	do	do	do	"	29	M	Spanish	Spain	5/6		"

DEPORTED  
CURACAO  
1/3/24Line .....  
Owners .....  
Local Agents .....  
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 8 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ....

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MARACAIBO

arriving at

NY

Feb 12, 1924

from the port of

MARACAIBO

VEN

143

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Lindor	Victor	✓		Fireman	1/15/24	NYC	Yes	Yes	39	M	African	Holland	5/7		None
2	Benor	Ramon	✓		do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5/6		do
3	Aneido	Manuel	✓		do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5/4		do
4	Lopez	Clarita	✓		Coalpasser	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5/8		do
5	Hendriques	Juan	✓		do	do	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5/8		do
6	Fernandes	Orangel	✓		do	do	do	do	do	38	M	S Amer	Colombia	6/-		do
7	Simpson	Frederick	✓		Ch Stwd	do	do	do	do	60	M	U S CITIZEN		5/9		do
8	Berkel	Peter	✓		2nd Stwd	do	do	do	do	40	M	do		5/6		do
9	Richards	Luis	✓		Cook	do	do	do	do	36	M	do		6/-		do
10	Day	Nadia	✓		Steward	do	do	do	do	49	F	British	G Brit	5/6		do
11	West	Felix	✓		2nd Cook	do	do	do	do	40	M	African	S Domingo	5/6		do
12	Blythe	Jabez	✓		3rd do	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	G Brit	5/7		do
13	Johnson	Henry	✓		Baker	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5/7		do
14	Guriel	Alec	✓		Pantryman	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	Holland	5/6		do
15	Kranwinkle	Enrique	✓		Porter	do	do	do	do	48	M	U S CITIZEN		5/6		do
16	Rodriguez	Frank	✓		Messman	do	do	do	do	23	M	do		5/10		do
17	Evertas	Julio	✓		2nd do	do	do	do	do	20	M	African	Holland	5/5		do
18	Medema	Hendrik	✓		Waiter	do	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5/7		do
19	Maresno	Jose	✓		do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5/7		do
20	Malacio	Federico	✓		do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5/9		do
21	Paula	Herman	✓		do	2/30/24	Maracaibo	do	do	28	M	do	do	5/8		do
22	Argus	Willen	✓		do	2/15/24	NYC	do	do	21	M	U S CITIZEN		5/8		do
23	Thompson	Walter	✓		do	do	do	do	do	42	M	do		5/10		do
24	Hernandez	Carlos	✓		do	do	do	do	do	22	M	S Amer	Venezuela	5/11		do
25	Marschall	Emmel	✓		3rd Radio	do	do	do	do	32	M	U S CITIZEN		5/7		do
26	Wainwright	Phillip	✓		3rd do	do	do	do	do	20	M	do		5/9		do
27	Hendriques	Luis	✓		Fireman	1/8/24	Curaçao	18/20	do	49	M	African	Holland	5/7		do
28	Arce	Juan	✓		Messboy	1/3/24	At Sea	28/20	do	18	M	U S CITIZEN		5/6		do
29																
30																

Line .....  
Owners .....  
Local Agents .....  
14-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. P. Morris Master, of the S. S. V. M. S. S., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Curacao, W.I.

Feb. 3, 1924

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

[Signature]

Consul of the United States of America.

American Consulate.

No. 20

at Curacao, West Indies  
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

via Mayaguez, P.R.

(Consul)

Date Feb. 3, 1924

(The visa expires on this date, provided the holder thereof continues to be valid for the period.)

Stamp 1  
For State

Service No. 81  
The fee prescribed  
This visa covers 56 persons

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
W. Jensen	40	Denmark	1/25/24 Providence, R.I.
G. O. Nune	24	G. Britain	"
J. I. LaSalle	24	"	"
J. Gillooly	25	American	"
H. Olsen	26	Denmark	"
W. Williams	22	American	"
F. A. Creedon	26	"	"
L. Allen	22	G. Britain	"
C. Y. Harris	48	Denmark	"
E. Rolf	36	American	"
N. Gill	22	"	"
J. Bowen	21	"	"
R. J. Petersen	19	Denmark	"
J. Gray	19	American	"
E. Dangaard	24	Denmark	"
W. Smith	44	G. Britain	"
S. Brown	22	American	"
S. V. Calderon	47	Spain	"
M. Gray	31	G. Britain	"

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
B. Cortes	30	"	B. Redenburg	23	Portugal
S. Yagueland	23	American	Margabat	23	Spain
H. Evensen	28	Norway	C. Alessia	27	Portugal
L. Gonzales	32	Spain	P. S. Murray	25	American
S. Onarios	27	American	C. Kyriakos	25	G. Britain
P. Dimatros	32	Greece	C. Katis	28	American
J. Koster	40	Amer	S. Ponce	43	American
G. Hostlyer	45	Norway	L. Ventouria	38	"
D. M. Alpine	40	G. Britain			
N. W. Robinson	41	Amer			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1013

L. Damsen

Master.

[OVER.]

18	Borrego	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"
19	Evensen	Ragnald	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	Scand	Norway
20	Johnston	James A	Chief Engr	"	"	"	"	43	"	Canadian	American
21	Tendrup	Marius F	1st Asst "	"	"	"	"	39	"	Scand	"
22	Pude	Peter	2nd "	"	"	"	"	37	"	Austrian	"
23	Huey	Carl H	3rd "	"	"	"	"	39	"	American	"
24	Hodges	Arthur L	4th "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"
25	Gillooly	James	1st Pumpman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"
26	Smith	William	2nd "	"	"	"	"	44	"	English	G. Britain
27	Olsen	Holgar	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scand	Denmark
28	Bell	Ernest	Oiler	"	"	"	"	23	"	American	American
29	Williams	Woodie	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"
30	Stammis	Peter	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Greek	Greece

Line Pan American Petroleum &amp; Transport Co

Owners " " " "

Local Agents " " " "

14-1240

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

), (5), (6), and (7)  
also.



Form 600

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

141

I, master of the American S. S. Barro Azul  
(Nationality.)  
from port of San Francisco, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 49 Number of seamen deserted \_\_\_\_\_

Number of seamen discharged 19 Seamen left in hospital (or died) \_\_\_\_\_

Number of seamen signed on at this port 18 Total crew this date 48

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb 11, 1924, consigned to Pan. Amer. Rtr. Transport Co; is now lying at near D. D. Budge and is expected to sail Feb 28, 1924, for Tampico via United States port of Queret. First port of call in United States this voyage was new York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER.]

MAR 5 - 1924

RECORD DIVISION

	VISITOR	CAPTAIN	RANK	NAME	AGE	HEIGHT	WEIGHT	BLOOD PRESSURE	TEMPERATURE	PULSE	SPIRITUALITY	RELIGION	NATIONALITY
18	Borrego	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	"
19	Evensen	Ragnald	"	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	Scand	Norway	"
20	Johnston	James A	Chief Engr	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	Canadian	American	"
21	Tendrap	Marius F	1st Asst "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Scand	"	"
22	Fude	Peter	2nd "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	Austrian	"	"
23	Huey	Carl H	3rd "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	American	"	"
24	Hodges	Arthur L	4th "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	"
25	Gillooly	James	1st Pumpman	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"
26	Smith	William	2nd "	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	English	O. Britain	"
27	Olsen	Holger	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scand	Denmark	"
28	Bell	Ernest	Oilier	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	American	American	"
29	Williams	Woodie	"	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	"
30	Stammis	Peter	"	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Greek	Greece	"

Line Pan American Petroleum & Transport Co

Owner.....

Local Agents  
14-1240

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1, (5), (6), and (7)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel American S.S. Cerro Azul, arriving at New York, February 12, 19 23, from the port of Tampico Mexico 2/4/24 145

149

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	(14) Remarks, titles, or pass
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Duncan	Gilbert	Master	1/25/24	Providence	Paid Off	Yes	43	M	Scotch	American				
2	Kociatna	Abbo H	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	36	"	German	"				
3	Malecki	Vincent	2nd "	"	"	"	"	33	"	Russian	"				
4	Hansen	Otto	3rd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scand	"				
5	Schannon	Michael	Radio	"	"	"	"	35	"	American	"				
6	Johansson	Erik	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scand	"				
7	Jensen	William	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	Denmark				
8	Pappas	Andrew	Q. Master	"	"	"	"	31	"	Greek	Greece				
9	Berts	Peter	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	German	Germany				
10	Sanpedro	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	Spanish	Spain				
11	Barstedt	Fridrick	Seaman	"	"	"	"	45	"	German	Germany				
12	Madsen	Kai Ole	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scand	Denmark				
13	Gelleppis	Theodor	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Turkish	American				
14	Neve	George D	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	G. Britain				
15	Faubel	Angel	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Spanish	Spain				
16	Le Fourre	James T	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	G. Britain				
17	Villar	Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Spanish	Spain				
18	Borrego	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"				
19	Evensen	Ragnald	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	Scand	Norway				
20	Johnston	James A	Chief Engr	"	"	"	"	43	"	Canadian	American				
21	Tendrup	Marius F	1st Asst "	"	"	"	"	39	"	Scand	"				
22	Pude	Peter	2nd "	"	"	"	"	37	"	Austrian	"				
23	Huey	Carl H	3rd "	"	"	"	"	39	"	American	"				
24	Hodges	Arthur L	4th "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"				
25	Gillooly	James	1st Pumpman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"				
26	Smith	William	2nd "	"	"	"	"	44	"	English	G. Britain				
27	Olsen	Holgar	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scand	Denmark				
28	Bell	Ernest	Oiler	"	"	"	"	23	"	American	American				
29	Williams	Woodie	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"				
30	Stammis	Peter	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Greek	Greece				

Line Pan American Petroleum & Transport CoOwners " " " "Local Agents " " " "

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(5), (6), and (7)  
date.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. S. Carlo Azul, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of February, 1924

G. R. R. R.  
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

val at a

149

marks, cities, or name

17

, (6), (6), and (7)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel American S/S. Carro Azul, arriving at New York, February 12, 1923, from the port of Tampico Mexico

146

149

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	(14) Remarks, notes, or pass
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Creeden	Timothy A	Watertender	12/25/24	Providence	Paid Off	Yes	26	M	American	American				
2	Cray	Michael	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	English	G. Britain				
3	Aguirre	Enrique	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Spanish	Spain				
4	Kalisch	Frank	Fireman	"	"	"	"	35	"	German	Germany				
5	Olsen	Vigo	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	Scand	Denmark				
6	Calderon	Sejurnino	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	Spanish	Spain				
7	Fay	John	Wiper	"	"	"	"	28	"	American	American				
8	Burns	Vinton	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"				
9	Allen	Sidney	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	G. Britain				
10	Harsa	Carl V	Steward	"	"	"	"	48	"	Scand	Denmark				
11	Rolf	Erik	Ch Cook	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	American				
12	Lindquist	Axel	2nd "	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"				
13	Gill	Nathaniel	Messman	"	"	"	"	22	"	American	"				
14	Bowen	James	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"				
15	Petersen	Reinhold J	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Scand	Denmark				
16	Damgaard	Edward	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"				
17	Haukine	William	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	American	American				
18	Gray	John	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"				
19	Bell	J.	Workaway	7/4/24	Tampico, Mexico.	"	"	48	"	Irish	"				
20	AMERICAN CONSULATE TAMPICO, MEXICO SEEN to New York William A. Dunlop Feb. 4, 1924 Closed with 49														
21	The vessel has been examined in accordance with the provisions of the Department of Labor Act of February 5, 1917, and found to be in compliance with the same.														
22	The vessel has been examined in accordance with the provisions of the Department of Labor Act of February 5, 1917, and found to be in compliance with the same.														
23	The vessel has been examined in accordance with the provisions of the Department of Labor Act of February 5, 1917, and found to be in compliance with the same.														
24	The vessel has been examined in accordance with the provisions of the Department of Labor Act of February 5, 1917, and found to be in compliance with the same.														
25	The vessel has been examined in accordance with the provisions of the Department of Labor Act of February 5, 1917, and found to be in compliance with the same.														
26	The vessel has been examined in accordance with the provisions of the Department of Labor Act of February 5, 1917, and found to be in compliance with the same.														
27	The vessel has been examined in accordance with the provisions of the Department of Labor Act of February 5, 1917, and found to be in compliance with the same.														
28	The vessel has been examined in accordance with the provisions of the Department of Labor Act of February 5, 1917, and found to be in compliance with the same.														
29	The vessel has been examined in accordance with the provisions of the Department of Labor Act of February 5, 1917, and found to be in compliance with the same.														
30	The vessel has been examined in accordance with the provisions of the Department of Labor Act of February 5, 1917, and found to be in compliance with the same.														

Line Pan American Petroleum & Transport Co

Owners "

Local Agents "

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(5), (6), and (7)



2-12-24

arrival at a

149

(15)

Physical marks,  
peculiarities, or  
disease

Sworn to before me this

12

day of

, 19 24

Master, First or Second Officer.

*Immigrant Inspector.*

## 147

ed of all

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

States

ER.]

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

**Required und-**

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. Anderson  
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held on the ship's company, where and where they were employed, and the date of their departure from the vessel, and also to file with him in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or of the report of such alien landings, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or reduced. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

MAR 3 1924

RECORD DIVISION

FEB 13 1924

RECORD DIVISION

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

147

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF

I, master of the Ship Angela  
from port of Port Antonio, Pinar del Rio, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 24 Number of seamen deserted

Number of seamen discharged. 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1

Number of seamen signed on at this port 104 Total crew this date 34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 2/2 1942, consigned by The Togo Co. is now lying at St. Croix, and is expected to sail 3/20 1942 for Antwerp Belgium via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1513

[CONTINUED OVER.]

Line

Owners

Local Agent

The Texas Company  
The Texas Steamship Co.  
The Texas Company

Immigrant Inspector:

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

14-1613

	17	Brather	Peterson ✓				29	" "
	18	Alden	Wm R. ✓	2nd			30	Herman Herman S-2
9	19	Inquest	Willie ✓	1st Pump.			40	U.S. U.S. S-2
	20	Ries	Antoine ✓	2nd			27	Near Sweden S-10
	21	Stromberg	Linger ✓	Oiler			41	Portugal Portugal S-8
10	22	Pereira	Mmanuel J. ✓	"			25	U.S. U.S. S-7
	23	Marselle	Alexander ✓	Firm			46	" " S-6
	24	Corney	Johann ✓	"			26	Spain Spain S-9
12	25	Cunha	Francisco ✓	"			27	England England S-7
13	26	Gates	Wm ✓	"			25	" " S-8
14	27	Miles	Victor ✓	Waiver			27	Spain Spain S-2
15	28	Miguelas	Camilo ✓	"			28	Iowa U.S. S-5
	29	Thomson	Allan ✓	std Cook.			27	" Norway S-0
16	30	Damm	Alving ✓					

Line The Texas Company  
 Owner The Texas Steamship Co.  
 Local Agents The Texas Company

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**Required under A**



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-0043

FEB 13 1924

RECORD DIVISION

2-~~14~~<sup>13</sup> Virginia

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE. 148

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

POST OF New York  
Feb 15, 1924

I, master of the American S. S. Vergues, 1924  
(Nationality.)  
from port of Tampico Mex, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 35 Number of seamen deserted none  
 Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port none Total crew this date 34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb 13<sup>th</sup>, 1924 consigned to T.L. Texas Co.; is now lying at Bayonne Terminal, and is expected to sail Feb 15<sup>th</sup>, 1924, for Park Cuthbert Tex via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States this voyage was from Tampico.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER.

16	Moore	Geo W. O.	✓	2nd
17	Boatman	Reuben	✓	3rd
18	Alden	Wm R.	✓	1st Pump
19	Ingraham	Wells	✓	2nd
20	Ries	Antonio	✓	Oiler
21	Astromberg	Eriger	✓	"
22	Barra	Manuel J.	✓	"
23	Maselle	Alfred	✓	"
24	Carney	John	✓	Fire
25	Cupiera	Francisco	✓	"
26	Yates	Wm	✓	"
27	Milam	Victor	✓	Wiper
28	Marinas	Camille	✓	"
29	Thomson	Art	✓	Std
30	Conner	Living	✓	Cook

Line *The Texas Company*  
 Owners *The Texas Steamship Co.*  
 Local Agents *The Texas Company* 1940

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)**

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. Anderson

Master.

[over.]

	17	Prather	Roth	✓	2nd
	18	Alden	Wm E.	✓	3rd
9	19	Ingersoll	Wells	✓	1st Pump
	20	Pies	Antonio	✓	2nd
10	21	Astromberg	King	✓	Oiler
11	22	Pineira	Manuel J.	✓	
	23	Maselle	Alfonso	✓	
	24	Conroy	John	✓	Fireman
12	25	Cupiera	Francisco	✓	
13	26	Yates	Wm	✓	
14	27	Wilem	Victor	✓	Wiper
15	28	Macinas	Camilo	✓	
	29	Thomson	Adell	✓	Std
16	30	Donnan	Alving	✓	Cook

Line The Texas Company  
 Owners The Texas Steamship Co.  
 Local Agents The Texas Company

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Virginia, arriving at New York, Feb 13, 1924, from the port of Port Arthur

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Parkinson	Frederic			C. Mate	Jan 30 1924	Port Arthur	Yes	Yes	27	male	U. S.	U. S.	5-6		
2	Nielsen	Anders			2nd					43		Scan		5-7		
3	Karlsson	Karl			3rd					34				5-8		
4	Achille	Antonio			Radio					23		Italy	Italy	5-6		
5	Bergman	Carl O.			Boat					27		Scan	Sweden	5-10		
6	Kitchen	John R.			8mm					25		England	England	5-8		
7	Donis	Joseph								21		U. S.	U. S.	5-9		
8	Cebola	Francisco C.								38		Portugal	Portugal	5-7		
9	Persson	Harald			A.B.					34		Scan	Norway	5-6		
10	Stenholm	Uno								30		Finland	Finland	5-6		
11	Priests	Emilio								26		U. S.	U. S.	5-6		
12	Forland	Sigvald			O.S.					24		Scan	Norway	5-9		
13	Mahoney	Michael								18		Canadian	Canadian	6-1		
14	Jenkins	Eddie								17		U. S.	U. S.	5-8		
15	Kiefer	Frederic			C. Eng					34				5-9		
16	Moore	Geo W. B.			1st Asst					50				5-11		
17	Prather	Robert			2nd					29				6-0		
18	Alden	Wm E.			3rd					30		German	German	5-2		
19	Ingram	Walter			1st Pump					40		U. S.	U. S.	5-2		
20	Bies	Antonio			ind					27		Scan	Sweden	5-10		
21	Stromberg	Ingvar			Oilor					24		Portugal	Portugal	5-8		
22	Benica	Manuel J.								25		U. S.	U. S.	5-7		
23	Manelli	Antonio								42				5-6		
24	Carney	John			Fire					26		Spain	Spain	5-9		
25	Cupiera	Francisco								24		England	England	5-7		
26	Yates	Wm								25				5-8		
27	Wilem	Victor			Wiper					27		Spain	Spain	5-2		
28	Macinas	Camilo								34		Scan	U. S.	5-5		
29	Thomson	Albert			2nd					27			Norway	5-0		
30	Wanum	Alvin			Cook											

Line The Texas Company  
Owners The Texas Steamship Co.  
Local Agents The Texas Company  
14-1280

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Anderson Master, of the Am S-S Virginia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

A. Anderson  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Virginia, arriving at New York, Feb 13, 1924, from the port of Tampico Mexico 8/5/24

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
17	1	Jensen	Erik	✓	Master	Jan 20 1924	Port Arthur	Yes	Yes	18	Male	Scandinavian	Denmark	5-0		Page 10 Foreign
	2	Rollins	Geo H.	✓						53		U.S.	U.S.	5-9		
	3	Alexander	Mims	✓						18				5-11		
	4	Anderson	Andreas	✓	Master					61		Scandinavian		5-8		
	5	Garrison	Mark	✓	Workaway	7/4/24	Tampico, Mexico.			35		U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8		
	6	AMERICAN CONSULATE TAMPICO, MEXICO NO. 559 Feb. 4 1924														
	7	To Bureau N.Y.														
	8	William A. Dunlop														
	9	Feb 4 1924														
	10	Closed with 35														
	11															
	12															
	13															
	14															
	15															
	16															
	17															
	18															
	19															
	20															
	21															
	22															
	23															
	24															
	25															
	26															
	27															
	28															
	29															
	30															

Line The Texas Company  
Owners The Texas Steamship Co  
Local Agents The Texas Company

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



2-13-22

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Anderson Master, of the Am S S. Virginia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

A. Anderson  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the data required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



DATE OF ARRIVAL

B.V. NO. 80600

ATTEST

FEB 28 1924

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jenson, Surgeon of the BERGENSFJORD, EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Feb, 19at New York

Punished, Carded, or  
Date 2/6/24  
Clerk M. B. Purley

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

CLASS	LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES										TOTAL
	AFRICAN (black)	ARMENIAN	BOHEMIAN	BOSENIAN	BULGARIAN	CHINESE	CROATIAN	CUBAN	DALMATIAN	DUTCH	
AFRICAN (black)											
ARMENIAN	159	10	2	1	14	27	3			19	226
BOHEMIAN	138	8	2		12	30				18	208
TOTAL	297	18	4	1	26	57	3			37	434

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Boanian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALIENS	U. S.	Total
199	27	226
178	30	208
377	57	434

✓ William J. J. J.  
✓ men J. J. J.



List  
**25**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Bergensfjord" Passengers sailing from Halifax, N.S., February 11th, 1924

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.
1	TEMP. STAY	Dempsey	Lorne	25	M	S	Pilot	yes	English	yes	Canada	Canadien	Canada	Halifax	Father: James Dempsey, 15, S. Clifton str. Halifax N.S.	N.S.	Halifax.
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of ..... New York N.Y.

FED 1-124

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

152

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either individually or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, or District of the United States, or of any political subdivision thereof, is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the BERGENSEJORD, from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of July, 1911  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jussen, Surgeon of the BERGENSFJORD, EMPL BY OWNERS THEREOF, d.  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities  
of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Feb, 1913  
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS' arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Bergensfjord". Passengers sailing from Bergen, Norway, February 3rd, 1924

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12		13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Indicates future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1		Bach	Jens B.	20	M	S	Civil Engineer	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kristiansund, N.	Father: Ole Bach, Kristiansund, N.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	
2		Berseth	Thore H.	18	M	S	Student	do	do	do	do	do	do	Aalesund	Father: Tore Berseth, Øvregaten 10, Aalesund	Ill	Chicago	
3		Birch	Hans M.	21	M	S	Office clerk	do	do	do	do	do	do	Bergen	Father: Jens Birch, Slots-gaten 1, Bergen	N.Y.	Brooklyn	
4		Bruvik	Ragnhild O.	23	F	S	Stenographer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Andreas Bruvik, Sørjorden	do	do	
5		Carlsen	Betzy C.	43	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	U.S.A.	San Francisco, Cal.	Sister: Ovidia Carlsen, Bratlandsmug 8, Bergen	Cal.	S. Francisco	
6		Eriksen	Thorvald L.	20	M	S	Office clerk	do	do	do	do	do	do	Norway	Bergen	Mother: Leonora Eriksen, Stølegaten 4a, Bergen	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7		Erstad	Thora B.	33	F	W	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother: Josefine Lunde, Amtmandsmuget 2, Stavanger	do	do	
8		Fossdal	Magnus J.	37	M	M	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife: Franciska Fossdal, Ladegaardsgaten 22a, Bergen	do	do	
9	TRANSIT	Fredriksen	Petter H.	41	M	M	Ships Engineer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife: Valborg Fredriksen, Johs. Brauns-gt 15, Bergen	Norway	Bergen	
10		Hansen	Hanna H.	53	F	S	Practical Nurse	do	do	do	do	do	U.S.A.	New York	Sister: Laura Larsen, Nygaardsgate 40, Bergen	N.Y.	Brooklyn	
11		Helle	Edvin K.	18	M	S	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	do	Norway	Bergen	Father: Kristian Helle, Vikensgate 7, Bergen	do	New York	
12		Jacobsen	John O.	15	M	S	School boy	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Aunt: Albertine Kristiansen, Lien 24, Bergen	do	do	
13		Larsen	Dorthea A.P.	35	F	S	Trained Nurse & Midwife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Andreas Larsen, Nordhaug, Tromsø	Ill	Chicago	
14		Larsen	Lars B.	17	M	S	Farm lab.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Tysnes	Mother: Brita Larsen, Lundegrend, Tysnes	N.Y.	Port Richmond	
15		Nilsen	Borghild	21	F	S	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Bergen	Father: Martin Nilsen, Dragefjeldstrappen 21, Bergen	Wis.	La Crosse	
16		Pedersen	Ingolf J.	32	M	M	Works Foreman	do	do	do	do	do	U.S.A.	Farmington, Minn	Wife: Johanne Pedersen, Søkelsen pr. Aalesund	Minn	Northfield	
17		Rasmussen	Harriet	20	F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Norway	Bergen	Mother: Henriette Rasmussen, H. Haarfagersgate 11, Bergen	N.J.	Tenafli	
18		Rolsen	Anders C.H.	50	M	M	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	do	do	Tysnes	Wife: Anna Rolsen, Opdalselset, Tysnes	N.Y.	Brooklyn	
19		Sigmundstad	Sigurd	44	M	M	Lithographer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Bergen	Father: Ole Sigmundstad, Fister, Ryfylke	do	do	
20	UNDER 16	do	Julius	15	M	S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Grandfather:	do	do	
21	UNDER 16	do	Olaf	14	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Grandfather	do	do	
22	UNDER 16	do	Valborg	12	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Grandfather	do	do	
23	UNDER 16	do	Sigmund	11	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Grandfather:	do	do	
24		Sivertsen	Ingrid	30	F	S	Trained Nurse	do	do	do	do	do	U.S.A.	Baltimore-Md.	Father: Andreas Sivertsen, Hildebrand Meyersgt. 2, Bergen	Md.	Baltimore	
25		Sæbø	August	43	M	M	Blacksmith	do	do	do	do	do	Norway	Bergen	Brother: Lars Sæbø, Sæbø, Manger	Wis.	Racine	
26		do	Karen	58	F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother-in-law:	do	do	
27		Titlestad	Clara	34	F	S	Teacher	do	do	do	do	do	do	Knarrevik	Father: Andreas Titlestad, Nordnesgate 2, Bergen	N.Y.	New York	
28		Worren	Klaus J.K.	23	M	S	Civil Engineer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Aalesund	Father: Peter Klausen, Parkgt. 2, Aalesund	Minn	Farmington	
29		Waage	Marie E.	19	F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Bergen	Father: Sjur Waage, Abs.Beyersgt. 43, Bergen	N.Y.	Brooklyn	
30		Smørdal	Ellert O.A.	31	M	M	Farm lab.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife: Martha Smørdal, Skivebakken 33b, Bergen	N.D.	Almont	

Total passengers	.....
------------------	-------

U. S. citizens . . . . .

**Aliens** . . . . .

11 - 15      Nilsson, Borghild      not onboard.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

\* List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-43



The entries on \_\_\_\_\_ sheet must be typewritten or \_\_\_\_\_.

154

FEB 13 1924

19

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the BERGENSFJORD, from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Feb, 1913  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either, Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
   
Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jeussu, Surgeon of the BERGENSE JORD, EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

155

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Feb, 1911

at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Bergensfjord"

Passengers sailing from Kristiania, Norway

February 2nd, 1924.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Indicates future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.					Read.	Read what language (if, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Henriksen	Olga	33	f		Domest. yes	Norwegian	yes		Norway	Scand.	Norway	Kristiansund N.	Father: Nils Henriksen, Kristiansund N.	Ill.	Chicago.
2	CL. USA	Kristoffersen	Peder	44	m		Ships Engineer yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Bergen	Father: Lars Kristoffersen, Sulutjelma.	N.Y.	New York
3	TRANSIT	Krohn	Conrad	39	m		Agent yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do.	Brother: John Krohn, Lomlandsvei 13. Kristiansand	S. do.	Brooklyn
4		Nicolaysen	Harald T.	40	m		Ships-officer	do	do	yes	do	do	do	Hvaler	Wife: Signe Nicolaysen, Kirkegaten, Hvaler.	do	New York
5		Isdahl	Marie	23	f		H. wife yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Bergen	Husband: Johan Isdahl, Høp pr. Bergen.	do	do.
6		Aanonsen	Philip S.	42	m		Merchant yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Kristiansand S.	Wife: Thora Aanonsen, Klappene pr. Kristiansand.	do	do.
7		Bruun	Alf M.	23	m		Farm lab. yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Sparbu.	Father: Nils Henriksen, Gomalandet, Kristiansund N.	Ill.	Chicago
8		Johnson	Jean	30	f		Decorat. yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Bergen	Husband: Odlang Johnson, Klostergaten 26. Bergen.	N.Y.	Englewood
9		Jakobsen	Magnus Bernhard	27	m		Genlab. yes	Norwegian	yes	do	Norway	do	do	Leirvik	Mother: Andrea Olsen, Grørd, Leirvik.	Wash.	Seattle.
10		Karlsen	Sandra Sofie	30	f		H. wife yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Hamarøy	Brother: Ottar Langbeck, Skutvik, Hamarøy.	N.Y.	New York
11	UNDER 16	Do.	Björk Charlotta	2	f		Child yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	Uncle: do.	do	do.
12		Rasmussen	Borgny E.	21	f		Seamstress yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Helgeland.	Sister: Janhilda Rasmussen, Vik i Helgeland.	Nich.	Detroit.
13		Do.	Elsa Marie	15	f		Child yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	Aunt: do.	do	do.
14		Rasmussen	Anne Helene	20	f		Domest. yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	Sister: do.	do	do.
15		Olavesen	Karl Bernhard	26	m		Turner yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Larvik	Mother: Hella Olavesen, Reberbanegaten 11. Larvik.	Mass.	Boston
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

59

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y.

FEB 13 1924

19

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

156

10

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any State.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	yes	Self	yes	1910/23. Ill.	Friend: Gustav Hattinger, 1054 Oakdale ave. Chicago Ill.	no	alw.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	light blue	None	Norway	Alesund.
2	do	Owners.	do	1922 seaman	To join s/s "Sydfold" New York N.Y.	Transit ship	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	do	gray	do	do	do	Avaldnes.
3	do	Self	do	1883/85 N.Y.	Wife: Anna Krohn, 423-63rd str. Brooklyn N.Y.	Uncertain	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	do	brw.	brw.	do	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
4	do	Owners	do	no	To join s/s "Sydfold" New York N.Y.	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	do	light bl.	do	do	Norway	Hvaler.
5	do	Self	do	1920/23. Mass.	Father: Fredrik Hvogself, "Bossert Hotel" New York N.Y.	yes 3 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	do	brw.	bl.	do	U.S.A.	New York
6	do	do	do	1913	Friend: Harry Hunter, 15 Hwitehall str. New York	yes 3 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	do	bl.	bl.	do	Norway	Kristiansand
7	do	Father	do	no	Father: Axel Bruhn, 2655 W 63rd str. Seattle Wash.	no	alw.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	do	bl.	bl.	do	do.	Trondhjem
8	no	Self	do	no	Brother: Hugo Johnsen, 56 Engle str. Englewood N.Y.	yes 1 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	do	brw.	bl.	do	Sweden	Stockholm
9	no	Sister	do	no	Sister: Anna Hansen, 6720-2nd ave. Seattle, Wash.	no	alw.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	do	bl.	bl.	do	Norway	Leirvik.
10	no	Self	do	no	Husband: Berghitap Karlsen, Gerritson Park, Brooklyn N.Y.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	do	bl.	bl.	do	do	Hamarøy.
11	yes	Mother	do	no	Father: do.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	do	bl.	bl.	do	do	do.
12	do	Brother	do	no	Brother: Ole Stone: Mich. 19812 Woodvord ave. Detroit	und. 10 years	do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	do	black	brw.	do	do	Helgeland.
13	do	Father	do	no	Father: do.	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	do	bl.	gray	Scar on nose	do	do
14	do	Brother	do	no	Brother: do	und. alw.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	do	brw.	brw.	None	do	Vik.
15	yes	Self	yes	1912/20 Mass.	Br.-in-law: Eric Ericson, 14 Lockwan str. Winchester	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	do	dark	bl.	do	do	Larvik.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any State.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the BERGENSEJORD, from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Dec, 1910  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Joussea, Surgeon of the BERGENSFJORD, EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of May, 1913

at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



8

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD" Passengers sailing from STAVANGER, FEBRUARY 3RD, 1924.



Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

158

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

FEB 13 1924

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

1924.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.				Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a temporary resident of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States.				
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.											Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States.
1	Yes Self	25 No				Brother in law: Olaf Simonsen Amherst Str, St. Albans, L.I. N.Y.	Yes	8 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	✓	Norway	Helleland prestegjeld
2	yes self	25 no				Husband: Jørgen Johnsen 13. Liberty ave. Massena N.Y.	no	alw.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	brw.	brw.	do	✓	do.	ansand Lyngdal.
3	yes self	25 yes	1901/03	N.Y.		Brother: Theodor Olsen 549-52nd str. Brooklyn N.Y.	yes	3 years	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	gray	blue	do	✓	do	

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, MASTER, of the BERGENSEJORD, from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Feb, 1911  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jussen, Surgeon of the BERGENSFJORD, EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## List

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD"

Passengers sailing from STAVANGER

FEBRUARY 3RD.

1924.

61

7 - 6 Folkvord, Lars  
-25 Todnem, Bertha

not onboard  
do.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Purser.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

FEB 18 1924

, 19 24.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.						
1	Yes	Self	25	No	Brother: Frans Oskar Bergmark, 122, Haffman Ave. San Francisco	Und 6 years	Und	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	Norway	Sandnes.
2	Do	Do	Do	No	Brother: Thorvald Birkeland, 88, Marion Str. Seattle, Wash.	Do 6 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5 6	Do	Do	Brown	Do	Do	Sogndal.
3	Do	Do	Do	No	Husband: Conrad Christiansen, Rochford, Illinois.	Do 6 years	Und	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5 4	Do	Dark	Grey	Do	Do	Strand.
4	Do	Do	Do	No	Father: Terje Fjotland, 63.-127th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes 3 years	Do	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5 7	Do	Blond	Blue	Do	Do	Fjotland.
5	Do	Do	Do	No	Brother in law: Peder Anton Eddy, street 5120, Chicago, Ill.	Do 8	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5 8	Do	Do	Do	Tattooed on left arm	Do	Egersund.
6	Do	Do	Do	Yes	1920 Chicago Father: Martin Folkvord, 658 North May Str New York, N.Y.	Do 6	Do	Do	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5 8	Do	Do	Do	None	Do	Eastad, Hetland.
7	Yes	Self	\$40-	No	Brother: Ivar Høiland, Big Timber, Montana.	NO 10 years	Und	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Do	Dark	Do	None	Norway	Helleland.
8	Do	Do	Do	Yes	1920 Brooklyn Father: Jakob Jakobsen, 5903-3rd Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Do 3	Do	Und	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5 8	Do	Blond	Do	Do	Do	Hidra.
9	Do	Husband	Do	No	Husband: Ingvald Jakobsen, Box 65, Schabena, Ill.	Und 6	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5 4	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Aalesund.
10	Do	Father	Do	No	Father: Do	Do	do	do	no	no	no	no	Do	No	-	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Trondhjem.
11	Do	Do	Do	No	Do	Do	do	do	no	no	no	no	Do	No	-	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Stavanger.
12	Do	Self	25	No	Brother: Magnus Jacob Isaksen, 20, Fairview Pl. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Do 6 years	Und	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5 6	Do	Dark	Grey	Do	Do	Hetland.
13	Do	Do	Do	Yes	1904 Brooklyn Brother in law: Herman Hansen, 936, N.Y. Ave, Flatbuck, Brooklyn	Yes 3	Do	Do	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5 8	Do	Blond	Blue	Do	Do	Kvinesdal.
14	Do	Do	Do	Do	1911 Wisconsin Brother: Hilmar Navrestad, Wirequa, Wis.	Do 5	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5 9	Do	Dark	Do	Do	Do	Flekkefjord.
15	Do	Do	Do	Do	Aunt: Christine Lookwood, 227, E. 49 Str. New York City, N.Y.	Do 3	Do	Und	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5 10	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
16	Do	OWNERS	Do	Yes	To join norwegian s.s. "Nicholas Cunes", Bennett, Hvoslef & Co., 25, Broadway, New York, N.Y.	In transit to ship	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5 3	Do	Blond	Do	Do	Do	Do
17	Do	Self	25	No	Father: Paul Paulsen, 8612-4th Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes 8 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5 6	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Stavanger.
18	Do	Do	Do	No	Brother: Arne Sviland, 1113, 1st Ave So. Escanaba, Mich.	Und 6 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5 8	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Høiland.
19	Do	Do	Do	No	To join norwegian s.s. "Nicholas Cunes", Bennett, Hvoslef & Co., 25, Broadway, New York, N.Y.	In transit to ship	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5 8	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Flekkefjord.
20	Do	Self	25	Yes	1899 Brooklyn Sister: Anna Larsen, 575-79 Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Do 2 years	Und	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5 5	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Kvinesdal.
21	Do	Do	Do	Do	1907 Aunt: Hanna Larsen, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Do 3	Do	Do	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5 5	Do	Do	Do	Do	U.S.A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	Do	Do	Do	Do	Brother: Edolf Thorsen, 5257, Pencacola Ave, Chicago, Ill.	Do 5	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5 5	Do	Do	Do	Do	Norway	Sandnes.
23	Do	OWNERS	Do	Yes	To join norwegian s.s. "Nicholas Cunes", Bennett, Hvoslef & Co., 25, Broadway, New York, N.Y.	In transit to ship	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5 6	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Hidra.
24	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	In transit to ship	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5 5	Do	Brown	Do	Do	Do	Dybvaa.
25	Do	Self	25	No	Friend: Svend Sørensen, Harmony, Minnesota.	Und 6 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5 5	Do	Dark	Do	Do	Do	Høiland.
26	Yes	Self	35	No	Brother: Ocelias Terland, Big Timber, Montana.	Yes 8 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5 11	Do	Brown	Grey	None	Norway	Eigersund.
27	Do	Do	Do	No	Brother in law: Do	Do 8	Do	Do	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5 8	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
28	Do	Do	Do	No	Brother: Larsen Larsen, Box 145, Hillyard, Wash.	Und Und	Und	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5 7	Do	Dark	Blue	Do	Do	Bore, Klepp.
29	Do	Do	Do	No	Husband: Ole Torkelsen, 438-68 Street, New York, N.Y.	Do Do	Do	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5 6	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Stavanger.
30	Do	Mother	Do	No	Father: Do	do do	do	no	no	no	no	no	Do	No	-	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, MASTER, of the BERGENSFJORD, from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
MASTER, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Feb, 1910  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jussen, Surgeon of the BERGENSFJORD, EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

13 day of Feb

19

at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scottish.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List **5**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD"

Passengers sailing from

Kristiania, Norway

Febr. 2nd

1924

19

This sheet is for the listing of (yellow)

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 Race or people.	11 *Last permanent residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Ekelund	Halvor H.	21	m		Agri- cult.	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scandinav.	Norway	Solum.	Father: Halvor T. Ekelund, Ekelund pr. Solum.	Ill.	Chicago.
2		Hoflund	Olga	33	f		Domest.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Gran	Father: Peder Hoflund, Gran St.	Ia.	Sioux City
3		Faugen	Wilhelmine C.	57	f		H. wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sandeherred	Husband: J. H. Faugen, Furustad, Sandeherred.	Ill.	Chicago
4		do	Elmar H.	23	m		Drafts Man	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Fa her: do	do	do
5		Johannessen-Wik	Gerda	29	f		H. wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kristiania	Fa her: Johan Frykblom, Skotterud St.	Minn.	St. Paul
6		Olavsen	Karl Bernhard	26	m		Turner	do	do	do	do	do	do	Larvik	Mother: Helle Olavsen, Hestebanget. 11, Larvik	Mass.	Boston
7		Strom	Leif H.	33	m		Merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kristiania	Wife: Mrs. Lisen Strom, Gyldenlowegst. 47, Kristiania.	N.Y.	New York
8		Stokke	Karl	23	m		Electr.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Horten	Father: Karl Stokke, Falsenagst. 5, Horten.	S. I.	Great Mills
9		Voien	Lars H.	63	m		Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Gran	Son: Hans Voien, Gran, Hadeland.	Ia.	Sioux City
10		do	Margrethe	60	f		H. wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
11		Westberg	Sigurd	32	m		Metal Engineer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kristiania	Father: Karl Sev. Westberg, Bygdo Alle 3, Kristiania.	Pa.	Pittsburgh
12		Ostbye	Abel	37	f		H. wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cousin: Signe Krogh, Gamle Masen, Trondhjem.	N.Y.	New York
13	UNDER 16	do	May	4	m		Child	no	None	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14		Bodeberg	Sigrid	56	f		H. wife	yes	Norwegian	yes	do	do	U.S.A.	Northfield	Sister: Randi Halvorsen Bodeberg, Northfield.	Minn.	Northfield
15		Falck	Bulda Evelina	29	f		do.	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	do	Sweden	Grebbeastad	Father: Carl Andersson, Langaker, Grebbeastad.	N.J.	Newark.
16		Gustavsson	Erik Wilhelm	33	m		Fire- guard	yes	do.	yes	do	do	do	Karlsele	Father: Gustav Abrahamson, Faraby, Karlsele.	Ill.	Chicago.
17		Holstad	Thyra Johanna	36	f		H. wife	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	do	Norway	Trondhjem	Father-in-law: Mathias Holstad, Kofetgjeitene 3, Trondhjem	Wis.	Milwaukee.
18	UNDER 16	Do.	Lillian Johanna	4	f		Child	no	None	no	do	do	do	do	Grandfather: do.	do	do
19		Hammer	Hakon	37	m		Ship- owner	yes	Norwegian	yes	do	do	U.S.A.	Seattle	Father: Reidar Hammer, Kjbenhavn, Denmark.	Den- mark	Copenhagen
20		Do.	Wendela	36	f		H. wife	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Father-in-law: do	do	do
21		Kjølstad	Enok	32	m		Ship's Mate	yes	do	yes	do	do	Norway	Langesund	Wife: Rakel Kjølstad, Langesund.	Ill.	Chicago
22		Karlsson	Ragnhild Erika	26	f		Hair- dresser	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	do	Sweden	Göteborg	Mother: Emma Karlsson, Baga Nygatan 17.A. Göteborg	Oreg.	Portland.
23		Lindahl	Ingrid Maria	25	f		House- work	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Amotfors	Father: Karl Lindahl, Karringerud, Amotfors.	Mass.	Palm.
24		Lervik	John M.	23	m		Train- man	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	do	Norway	Narvik	Father: Magnus Lervik, Lervik, Ofoten	N.Y.	New York.
25		Lund	Peter	31	m		Farmer	yes	do	yes	do	do	U.S.A.	Beresford	Father: Jens Wik, Veag 1 Steigen.	Mont.	Raynesford
26		Pettersen	Frida	29	f		H. wife	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Altura	Father: Karl Magnusson, Brodalagt. 5, Trondhjem.	Minn.	Winona.
27	UNDER 16	Do.	Leif	8	m		Child	yes	English	yes	do	do	do	do	Grandfather: do.	do	do
28	UNDER 16	Do.	Frida	3	f		do.	no	none	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
29		Svendsen	Olav	24	f		Telegraph app.	yes	Norwegian	yes	do	do	Norway	Trondhjem	Mother: Olufine Svendsen, Hans Hagerupsgt. 1, Trondhjem.	N.Y.	New York.
30		Saugstad	Sigurd	27	m		Genlab.	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Strinda	Wife: Aslaug Saugstad, Thyholthmoen, Strinda.	Minn.	Duluth

62

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

5 - 6 Olavsen, Karl Bernhard transf. to 10 - 15

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Wm. H. H. H.  
Purser.



5

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

SECOND

FEB 13 1924

19

Arriving at Port of New-York, N.Y.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. a. To work in the United States. b. To study in the United States. c. To join a relative or friend in the United States. d. To engage in business in the United States. e. To engage in agriculture in the United States. f. To engage in commerce in the United States. g. To engage in industry in the United States. h. To engage in other occupation in the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	no	Self	\$25.00	1911/15	Sister: Mrs. Conrad Hansen, 2312 W. Lawndale ave, Chicago, Ill.	yes 4 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair brwn blue	None	Norway	Solum
2	no	do	\$25.00	1911/15	Friend: Conrad Westerberg, 1315 27th st., Sioux City, Ia.	yes 1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	do blde do	do	do	Gran
3	no	do	yes	1880/1907	Brother-in-law: Abraham Haugen, 3941 Eddy st, Chicago, Ill.	und	und	und	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	do brwn do	do	do	Trondhjem
4	no	do	yes	1903/07	Uncle: do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	do blde do	Lost right hand middle finger	do	Sandefjord
5	yes	do	\$25.00	1912/20	Friend: Mrs. Johan Benson, 740 Capitol Heights, St. Paul, Minn.	yes 2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	do brwn brwn	None	do	Fiskebogen
6	yes	do	\$25.00	1912/20	Brother-in-law: Eric Lefsen, 14 Lockman st, Winchester, Mass.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	do dark blue	do	do	Larvik
7	yes	do	yes	1916/18	Friend: T. Langeland Thompson, 27 William Str. New York NY	yes 1 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	do blde do	do	do	Kristiania
8	yes	do	\$25.00	1916/18	Sister: Mrs. Kristine Sorensen, 15 Martha Pl., Great Falls, St. Isl.	und	und	und	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	do light do	do	do	Borre
9	yes	do	yes	1916/18	Sister: Mr. E. L. Voien, 105-29th st, Sioux City, Ia.	yes 4 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	do dark do	do	do	Gran
10	yes	Husband	yes	1916/18	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	do brwn do	do	do	do
11	no	Self	yes	1916/18	Friend: Prof. Stephen L. Goodale, Univ. of Pittsburgh, Pittsb., Pa.	yes 2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	do blde do	do	do	Kristiania
12	yes	do	yes	1916/18	Husband: Ole Ostbye, 27 W. 56th st, New-York, N.Y.	yes 2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	do do do	do	U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill.
13	yes	Mother	no	1902/	Father: do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	do do do	do	Norway	Kristiania
14	yes	Son	\$25.00	1902/	Son: Nils Bodeberg, Northfield, Minn.	no	alw.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	do brw. brw.	do	do	Bynes.
15	no	Self	yes	1902/	Husband: Walter Falck, 5 Broad str. Newark N.J.	und.	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	do dark gray	do	Sweden	Grebbsstad.
16	no	Self	yes	1912/	Sister: Anna Laurine, Ill.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	do brw. do	Scar over the left eye	do	Karlakog.
17	no	Self	yes	1912/	Husband: Oskar Holstad, Wis.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	do bl. bl.	None	do	Skagersholt
18	no	Mother	yes	1912/	3018 S. Chicago ave. Milwaukee	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	do bl. bl.	do	Norway	Trondhjem
19	no	Self	yes	1912/	Father: do	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	do bl. bl.	do	Denmark	Kjopenhavn
20	no	Husband	yes	1912/	U.S. Marine Department, Washington D.C.	yes 1 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	do bl. bl.	do	Germany	Schleier.
21	no	Self	\$50.00	1912/	do	yes	do.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	do bl. green	do	Norway	Langesund
22	yes	Uncle	\$25.00	1912/	Brother: Anders Kjølstad, 5444 Cuptal str. Chicago Ill.	yes	und.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	do bl. bl.	Right arm tattooed.	do	Göteborg.
23	no	Friend	yes	1912/	Uncle: Carl Cornelius, Oreg.	und.	und.	und.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	do dark bl.	None	Sweden	do
24	yes	Self	\$50.00	1912/	Friend: Gerda Lef, 2 R.F.D. Box 31 A. Palmer, Mass.	und.	alw.	und.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	do brw. bl.	do	do	Ny.
25	yes	Self	\$50.00	1912/	Sister: Inga Olsen, Bronx.	und 5 years	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	do black brw.	do	Norway	Ankenes.
26	no	Self	\$50.00	1912/	2239 Story ave. Westchester, N.Y.	no	alw.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	do bl. bl.	do	do	Steigen.
27	no	Mother	—	1912/	Uncle: Olaf Lund, Spion K.O.P. Mont.	no	alw.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	do brw. bl.	do	do	Trondhjem
28	no	do.	—	1912/	Husband: Ludvig Pettersen, 109 E. 2nd str. Winona Minn.	no	alw.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	do do do	do	U.S.A.	Rushford
29	yes	Self	\$50.00	1912/	Father: do.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	do do do	do	do	do.
30	yes	Self	\$25.00	1912/	do.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	do do do	do	do	do.
					Cousin: Astrid Holm, 370 Willis ave. Bronx N.Y.	und 5 years	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	do dark bl.	do	Norway	Trondhjem
					Brother: Oscar Saugstad, 721 E. 11th str. Duluth, Minn.	no	alw.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	do bl. bl.	do	do	do.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **MASTER** of the **BERGENSFJORD**, from **Kristiania**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER *[Signature]* Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of July, 1913  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 8 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative living in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1895, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. J. Jussu, Surgeon of the BERGENSFJORD, EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

163

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Feb, 1919  
at New York

M. J. Jussu

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

## List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD"

Passengers sailing from Kristiania

February 2nd, 1924.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13						
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1	11/18/90-2	Danielson,	Gertrude,	37	F	S	Domestic.	Yes	2-4000	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Greipstad	Mother: Sigrid Danielsen. Greipstad per Kr. sand S. Father: Edvard Lindeli.	N.Y.	New York.
2		Edvardson,	Marie,	35	F	S	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	U.S.A.	Minneapolis	Sogne per Kr. sand S. Brother in law: Per Olsen. Hesthagen, Hestnes, Fjære.	Do	Brooklyn.
3		Fjeldly,	Ida Gustava,	66	F	M	Housewife.	Do	2nd 600	Do	Do	Do	Do	Norway	Fjære.	Son: Oscar Olsen. Songekilen, Arendal.	Do	Do
4		Gundersen,	Ole Severin,	64	M	W	Carpenter.	Do	2nd 1000	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Stokken.	Uncle: Pans Tysse. Fevig per Arendal.	Ohio	Lersain.
5	2/3/90-2	Hansen,	Frithjof,	21	M	S	Office-clerk.	Do	2nd 600	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Fjære.	Father: Otto Hansen.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.
6	4/18/90-6	Hansen,	Harriet,	35	F	S	Domestic.	Do	2nd 1000	Do	Do	Do	Do	U.S.A.	Br.lyn N.Y.	Lista per Farsund.		
7	8/5/90-7	Johnson,	Lilly,	22	F	M	Housewife.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Norway	Kr. sand S.	Father: Petter Ljosland.		
8	8/5/90-7	Ljosland,	Isak Pettersen,	29	M	S	Road-engineer.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Øiestad.	Øiestad per Arendal. Wife: Welly Lohne.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.
9	8/7/90-7	Lohne,	Johan Georg,	38	M	M	Car-penter.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Søgne.	Høllen, Søgne per Kr. sand S. Father: Matias Jakoben.	Do	Do
10	8/6/90-4	Olsen,	Edvardine,	35	F	M	Housewife.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	U.S.A.	Br.lyn N.Y.	Lista per Farsund. Grandfather:	Do	Do
11	UNDER 16	Do	Otelie,	1	F	S	Child	no	none	U.S. born	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Sister: Torborg Gjeruldsen.	Port	
12		Olsen,	Kristine,	52	F	W	Housewife.	Yes	2-1000	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Do	Do	New York.	Dybvaag, Risør.	Do	Richmond S.I.
13		Ose,	Dreng Gurnerson,	27	M	S	Violinist.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Norway	Sætedal.	Ose, Sætedal. Friend: Knut Knutsen.	N.D.	Grand Forks.
14		Sampson,	Tobias,	65	M	W	Ships-master	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Risør	Torvet, Risør. Father: Jacob Svendsen.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.
15	P6-56190 5-1-36	Seldal,	Perplooth,	28	F	M	Housewife.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Kr. sand S.	Grimsvolden, Kr. sand S.	Do	Brighton S.I.
16		Svendsen,	Ragnvald,	41	M	S	Farmer-hand.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	U.S.A.	Tacoma	Sister: Aase Knutsen. Myrehe, Arendal.	Wash.	Tacoma.
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		
31																		
32																		
33																		
34																		
35																		
36																		
37																		
38																		
39																		
40																		
41																		
42																		
43																		
44																		
45																		
46																		
47																		
48																		
49																		
50																		
51																		
52																		
53																		
54																		
55																		
56																		
57																		
58																		
59																		
60																		
61																		
62																		
63																		
64																		
65																		
66																		
67																		
68																		
69																		
70																		
71																		
72																		
73																		
74																		
75																		
76																		
77																		
78																		
79																		
80																		
81																		
82																		
83																		
84																		
85																		
86																		
87																		
88																		
89																		
90																		
91																		
92																		
93																		
94																		
95																		
96																		
97																		
98																		
99																		
100																		

Observed Temp. 5.20 P.M.

63

4 - 7 Johnson, Lilly transf. to 8 - 2.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

*Sine Mox Chx*  
Barber.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY, 1924.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary stay, or whether he intends to remain permanently in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor, or is engaged in any business, or is engaged in any profession, or is engaged in any occupation, or is engaged in any trade, or is engaged in any industry, or is engaged in any service, or is engaged in any other activity.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.					
1	Yes	Self	1903	Yes	Sister: Martha Rose, 223 East 22 Str. New York N.Y.	Perma-	No	nently.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	Norway	Mykland.
2	Do	Do	1912	Do	Brother: Salomon Edvardsen, 9017-3rd Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	10 years	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 1	Do	Do	Brown	Do	Do	Søgne.
3	Do	Do	1910	No	Husband: Christian O. Fjeldly, 286 Warren Str. Br.lyn N.Y.	Do	2 years	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 5	Do	Dark	Grey	Do	Sweden	Malmö.
4	Yes	Do	1910	Yes	Son: Gunner Olsen, 332-59 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 11	Do	Grey	Blue	Do	Norway	Stokker.
5	Do	Do	1910	Do	Father: Henrik Hansen, 1320-7 Str. Lorain, Ohio.	Perma-	No	nently.	Yes	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 11	Do	Blond	Do	Do	Do	Fjære.
6	Yes	Do	1916	Do	Friend: Kari Sjørling, 231-2 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	4 years	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 2	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Lista.
7																					Do	Kr. sand S.	
8	Yes	Self	1905	No	Brother: Knut Pettersen, 240 Amsterdam Ave Br.lyn N.Y.	Yes	2 years	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 8	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Aaseral.
9	Do	Do	1905	Yes	Sister: Anna Jacobsen, 610 Peterson Bros. 79 Str. 3 Ave Br.lyn N.Y.	Do	3 years	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 8	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Søgne.
10	Do	Do	1906	Do	Husband: Peder Olsen, 5302-6 Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	Perma-	No	nently.	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 5	Do	Brown	Do	Do	Do	Lista.
11	Do	Mother	1905	Do	Father: Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Blond	Do	Do	Do	U.S.A.	Br.lyn N.Y.
12	No	Self	1905	Yes	Daughter: Martha Olsen, 296 Heberton Ave. Port Richmond S.I. N.Y.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 4	Do	Dark	Brown	Do	Norway	Dybvaag.
13	Yes	Do	1887	No	Uncle: Elvind Askhus, Route 1, Grand Forks N.D.	Yes	6 years	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 9	Do	Blond	Blue	Do	Do	Sætedal.
14	Do	Do	1911	Do	Friedrich: Lars P. Nelson, 818-41 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	Perma-	No	nently.	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 4	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Kopervik.
15	No	Do	1919	No	Husband: Waldemar Seldal, 25 Ilevlyn Place, West New Brighton S.I. N.Y.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 3	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Kr. sand S.
16	Yes	Do	1919	Yes	Friend: John Einterhouse, 1316 Market Street, Takoma Wash.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 9	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Arendal.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, MASTER, of the BERGENSFJORD, from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
MASTER, Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at New York

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jussely, Surgeon of the BERCENSEJORD, EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Feb, 1921

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on a separate sheet of paper, to be known as a "Yellow Sheet", and such sheet shall be of the color of yellow. This ~~sheet~~ (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HUGENSTJØRD"

## Passengers sailing from Kristiania, Norway

February 2nd, 1924. 19

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

3 - 28 Jakobsen, Nathalie Not onboard.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Stone Mass. Blue  
Purser.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New-York, N.Y.

FEB 13 1924

19

List The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

3

166

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time since last departure from United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is in the employ of any person, or is in the employ of any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is in the employ of any person, or is in the employ of any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is in the employ of any person, or is in the employ of any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is in the employ of any person, or is in the employ of any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is in the employ of any person, or is in the employ of any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is in the employ of any person, or is in the employ of any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is in the employ of any person, or is in the employ of any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification	Place of birth				
			Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No											Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes	Country	City or town		
1	yes	Self	\$25	1907/23 New-York, N.Y.	Friend: Ole Kristiansen, 1500 W. 4th St., New-York, N.Y.	no	Permit	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	fair	brn	blue	Norway	Skien	
2	yes	Mother	\$20	no	Sister: Margit Andersen, 182 W. 4th St., New-York, N.Y.	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	do	blde	do	do	Kristiania	
3	yes	Self	\$20	no	Sister: do	do	2 1/2 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	
4	no	do	\$130	1907/19 Detroit, Mich.	Brother: Ole Andersen, 2032 Hancock Ave W, Detroit, Mich.	no	Permit	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	Tonsberg	
5	yes	Mrs. Snyder	yes	no	Employer: Mrs. Albin J. Snyder, State Dept., Washington, D.C.	no	2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	do	do	do	Germany	Stuttgart	
6	yes	Uncle	\$60	no	Uncle: Arund Berg, 107 Marion St. Seattle, Wash.	no	Permit	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	6	-	do	blde	do	Norway	Kristiania	
7	yes	Self	\$40	no	The Norwegian Consulate Gen./	yes	2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	do	do	do	do	Aalesund	
8	yes	do	\$15	no	Brother: Reinhardt Berg, 1783 Humbolt Blvd., Chicago, Ill.	no	Permit	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	do	do	do	do	Kristiania	
9	yes	do	yes	1902/22 New-York, N.Y.	Friend: Berge Furu, 122 Sterling Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	do	light	do	do	Drammen	
10	yes	Husband	yes	1910/22 New-York, N.Y.	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	do	dark	brn	do	do	Er. v. v. m.
11	yes	Self	yes	no	Husband: Arnt Carlsen, 256 W. Newton St., Back Bay, Boston, Mass.	yes	2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	do	brn	grey	do	do	Kristiania
12	yes	Mother	no	no	Father: do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	do	light	blue	do	do	do
13	yes	Self	yes	no	Friend: Mr. Hans P. W. W. Consul Gen., 115 Broad St., New-York, N.Y.	yes	3 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	do	dark	brn	do	do	do
14	no	do	yes	1903/23 Chicago, Ill.	Employer: Mr. Julian Wilborn, 632 Montgomery Rd., Highland Park, Ill.	no	Permit	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	do	brn	grey	do	do	Romeike
15	no	do	\$25	no	Sister: Mrs. Ole Spangelo, 2809 East 77th Pl., Chicago, Ill.	yes	2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	do	do	brn	do	do	Kristiania
16	yes	do	\$25	no	Cousin: Mrs. John Morris, 621 S. Broad St., Elizabeth, N. J.	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	do	blde	blue	do	do	Karlsoy
17	yes	do	\$30	yes	1920/23 New-York, N.Y.	Friend: Mrs. Gudrun Rytting, 130 W. 86th St., New-York, N.Y.	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	Kristiania
18	no	do	no	no	Uncle: Mr. Harald Andersen, 3344 N. Crawford Ave., Chicago, Ill.	yes	2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	do	brn	do	do	do	do
19	no	Mother	no	no	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	do	brn	do	do	do	do
20	no	Self	yes	1900/00	Father-in-law: Charles Wight, Nuuanu Ave., Honolulu, Hawaii.	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	do	dark	grey	do	do	do
21	no	Husband	yes	yes	Born Honolulu	Father: do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	do	do	do	Hawaii	Honolulu	
22	yes	Self	\$30	no	Uncle: Andreas Andersen, 883-70th St., S. Brooklyn, N. Y.	und	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	do	brn	blue	do	Norway	Slagen
23	yes	do	\$5	no	Uncle: Axelhardt Andersen, 2981 Madison Ave., Detroit, Mich.	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	do	blde	do	do	do	Kristiania
24	yes	do	\$30	no	Friend: Nicolas Johnson, 2 East 68th St., New-York, N.Y.	yes	6 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	do	do	do	do	do	Mandal
25	yes	do	\$20	no	Cousin: Erling Christoffersen, 25 Beaver St., New-York, N.Y.	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	do	do	do	do	do	Kristiania
26	no	do	\$55	no	Cousin: Arthur Berntzen c/o F.F. de Ham, Tuxedo Park, N.Y.	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	do	dark	do	do	do	Glemminge
27	yes	do	\$40	no	Friend: Pastor Kalle Makisen, 2002-5th Ave., New-York City	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	do	brn	brn	do	Finland	Wiborg
28	yes	do	\$25	yes	Born U.S.A.	Husband: Arthur Jacobsen c/o Jacob Jacobsen, 932 56th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	do	do	blue	do	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
29	no	do	\$40	no	Brother: Erling Vold Juulsen, 255 Lake St., River Forest, Ill.	yes	2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	-	do	do	do	do	Norway	Kristiania
30	yes	do	\$50	no	Friend: Mrs. Ellen Jacobsen, 444 1st Ave., New-York, N.Y.	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	do	blde	do	do	do	do

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, MASTER, of the BERGENSEJORD, from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Feb, 1914  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W1 (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jenson, Surgeon of the BERGENSFJORD, EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

13

day of

Feb

19

at New York

M. Jenson

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This ~~white~~ sheet is for the listing of (yellow)

*Passengers sailing from* Kristiania, Norway

Febr. 2nd 1924. 19

## Abstract

other organized government because of his or their official character.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-42



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

168

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND

Arriving at Port of New-York, N.Y.

FEB 13 1924

19

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time since last visit to United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States Army, Navy, or Marine Corps.	Whether alien is a member of the United States Coast Guard.	Whether alien is a member of the United States Customs Service.	Whether alien is a member of the United States Fish Commission.	Whether alien is a member of the United States Forest Service.	Whether alien is a member of the United States Geological Survey.	Whether alien is a member of the United States Indian Service.	Whether alien is a member of the United States Land Office.	Whether alien is a member of the United States Marine Corps.	Whether alien is a member of the United States Navy.	Whether alien is a member of the United States Army.	Whether alien is a member of the United States Coast Guard.	Whether alien is a member of the United States Customs Service.		
				If yes— Year or period of years. Where?																Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	yes	Self	yes	yes	1917/23 Own Firm: Messrs. J. H. Bull & Co. Inc., Woolworth Bldg., New-York, N.Y.	und	und	und	und	und	und	und	und	und	und	und	und	und	und	und	Norway	Kristiania
2	yes	Husband	yes	yes	Born U.S.A.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	U.S.A.	Boston, Mass.
3	yes	Father	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Newark, N.J.
4	yes	Parents	yes	no	1904/13 Uncle: Hans Hansen, 246-60th st, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	und	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Norway	Slagen
5	yes	Self	yes	no	1921/23 Friend: Pastor Kille Makisen, 2002-5th ave, New-York City.	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Finland	Wiborg
6	yes	do	yes	no	Sister: Miss Astrid Kiserud, c/o Nelson, 130-4th ave, Brooklyn	yes	1/2 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Norway	O. Aker
7	yes	do	yes	yes	1904/13 Sister: Miss Lina Larsen, Sternhorn at 242, Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	Soler
8	yes	do	yes	yes	1921/23 The Koppers Co., 200 Negley Pittsburgh, Pa.	no	Permit	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	Kristiania
9	yes	do	yes	no	Brother: Jens Bager Lie, c/o 4, Log, 520-79th st, Brooklyn, N.Y.	und	und	und	und	und	und	und	und	und	und	und	und	und	und	und	do	Botne
10	no	do	yes	no	1920/23 Friend: Mrs. Mary Pardes, Princeton, N.J.	yes	one year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	Kristiania
11	yes	do	yes	no	Friend: Mrs. Ernest Johnson, 736-53rd st, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	Permit	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	do
12	yes	do	yes	no	Son-in-law: Mr. Barney Johnson, 125 School st, So. Manchester, Conn.	no	do	und	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Sweden	Swanahog
13	no	do	yes	no	Friend: Berghild Andersen, c/o Mrs. Lewin 304W-92atr, NYC	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Norway	Kristiania
14	yes	do	yes	no	Friend: Bennett, Bros. & Co., 25 Broadway, New-York, N.Y.	yes	1 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	Sandefjord
15	yes	Parents	yes	no	Father: Hans Nilsen Nygaard, 221 Carroll st, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	und	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	Tonsberg
16	yes	Self	yes	no	Father: Hans Olsen, 568 Morgan ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	Permit	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	Kristiania
17	yes	do	yes	no	Brother: Karl Olsen c/o Larsen, 674-58th st, Brooklyn, N.Y.	und	und	und	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	Tune
18	n	do	yes	yes	1921/23 Daughter: Mrs. Margit Leeraas Barasof, 147 Queens ave, L.I.S.I. N.Y.	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	Drammen
19	yes	do	yes	yes	1921/23 Husband: George Pisa Belli, 366 Manhattan ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	Permit	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	Kristiania
20	yes	Other	yes	no	Born U.S.A.	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
21	yes	Self	yes	no	Brother: Carl Roseth, 315-10th st, So. Willmar, Minn.	und	und	und	und	und	und	und	und	und	und	und	und	und	und	und	Norway	V. Toten
22	yes	do	yes	yes	1919/23 Home: 554-52nd st., Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	4 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	Norw. S.S. Atl. Ocean
23	yes	Husband	yes	no	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	Probak
24	yes	Father	yes	no	Born U.S.A.	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	U.S.A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	yes	Self	yes	no	Brother: Josef Svenningsen, 134 Senator st, Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Norway	Arendal
26	no	do	yes	no	Uncle: Svenin Svenningsen, 94th st, Calumet River, Chicago, Ill.	yes	2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	Loiten
27	yes	do	yes	no	Husband: Finn Stromsted, 265-74th st, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	Permit	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	Bomerville
28	yes	do	yes	no	Friend: Mrs. Jacob Hansen, 451-48th st, Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	Kristiania
29	yes	Son-in-law	yes	yes	1919 short vis Son-in-law: Mr. Mortimer Weibelbaum 135 Main st, Astoria, L.I., N.Y.	und	und	und	und	und	und	und	und	und	und	und	und	und	und	und	do	Holand
30	yes	Self	yes	no	Cousin: Trygve Lund, 213-53rd st, Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	5 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	Kr. sand f.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the BERGENSFJORD, from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Feb, 1911  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jensen, Surgeon of the BERGENSEJORD, EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do  
Place whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty five years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities  
of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Feb, 19 14

at New York

[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BEREGENSFJORD" Passengers sailing from Kristiania, Norway, Febr. 2nd 1924, 191

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	Final destination. (* Included future permanent residence.)
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read. Hear what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. State. City or town.
1		Dahlberg	Karl Fredrik Vilhelm	26	m	Civil- engineer yes	Swedish yes	Sweden	Scand. Sweden Stockholm	Mother: Anna Dahlberg, Vollmaryx-kullagatan 3, Stockholm, Sweden. Ill. Chicago
2		Christie	Anton Magnus	37	m	Account- tant yes	do yes	do	do do	Friend: Sven Malmström, Karlavägen 15 E, Stockholm, Sweden. Minn. Minneapolis
3		Edgren	Johan August	28	m	Artist yes	do yes	do	do Olme	Father: Carl August Edgren, Sanda, Olme, Sweden. N.H. Manchester
4		Hellström	David Hjalmar	29	m	Sick- gymnast yes	do yes	do	do Norrköping	Mother: Agnes Hellström, Nelinsgatan 10, Södermalm, Norrköping. N.Y. Brooklyn
5		Johansson	Johan Fredrik	22	m	Engineer yes	do yes	do	do Stockholm	Father: Fredrik Johanson, Sig-tunagatan 8, Stockholm, Sweden. Ill. Rockford
6		Johansson	Bror Gunnar Vilhelm	21	m	do yes	do yes	do	do do	Father: Carl Johanson, Kungstensgatan 55, Stockholm, Sweden. do Chicago
7		Johansson-Stein	Ellen Amanda	27	f	Nurse yes	do yes	do	do Sörsjön	Father: Sten Johannes Andersson, Sörsjön, Sweden. Ohio Cleveland
8		Johansson	Anna	27	f	Sick- gymnast yes	do yes	do	U.S.A. New York	Mother: Elisabeth Johanson, Stor-gatan 5, Hårnäsand, Sweden. N.Y. Brooklyn
9		Johansson	Jean Oscar Valter	30	m	Uphol- sterer yes	do yes	Norway	Norway Bergen	Wife: Odlaug Jenny Jonsson, 26 Klostergaten, Bergen, Norway. N.J. Englewood
10		Lindholm	Betzy Maria	24	f	House- work yes	do yes	Sweden	Sweden Stockholm	Mother: Anna Lindholm, Asögatan 103, Stockholm, Sweden. S.D. Redfield
11		Nordström	Erik Harald	35	m	Mason yes	do yes	do	do Svedjebacken	Father: Per Nordström, Svedjebacken, Sweden. Ill. Chicago
12		Rönn	Gunhild Sabina	25	f	House- work yes	do yes	do	do Hållstavik	Father: Evi Mässon, Herräng, Sweden. do do
13	UNDER 16	do	Kurt Ragnar Ludvig	5	m	Child no	do no	do	do do	Grandfather: do do do
14		Schulstad	Julius Valter	22	m	Baker yes	Swedish yes	do	do Färila	Father: Julius Schulstad, Lillbyn, Färila, Sweden. Oreg. Portland
15		Stenman	Sven Karl Hjalmar Osborne	29	m	Civil- engineer yes	do yes	do	do Stockholm	Father: Hjalmar Stenman, Västermarks-gatan 13, Eskilstuna, Swed. N.Y. New York
16		Tillander	Justus Verner Lambert	27	m	Metal- worker yes	do yes	do	do do	Father: Erik Tillander, Adolfs-berg, Vadelunda, Västerås, Sweden. Ill. Chicago
17		Unander	Anton Hjalmar	29	m	Painter yes	do yes	do	do do	Mother: Brita Unander, Ulriksfors, Sweden. do do
18		Viborg	Ida Ulrika	51	f	House- work yes	do yes	do	do do	Husband: Peter Wiborg-Hall, Bell-mansg. 7 i.p. Stockholm, Sweden. do do
19		Öman	Agda Katarina	25	f	Hair- dresser yes	do yes	do	do Ålandsbro	Father: Nils Öman, Ramsås, Ålandsbro, Sweden. Idaho Sandpoint
20	UNDER 16	do	Britta	2	f	Child no	do no	do	do do	Grandfather: do do do
21		Petbye	Peder	33	m	Cook yes	Norwegian yes	Norway	Norway Elverum	Brother: Gustav Petbye, Elverum. Wash. Bellingham.
22		Pedersen	Hanny O.	28	f	Domest. yes	do yes	do	do Risör	Father: Ole Pedersen. N.Y. New York.

68

1 - 9 Johansson, Jean Oscar Valter Transf. to 10-2.

- 11 Nordström, Erik Harald

not onboard

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more. List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213



## 170

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. U.S.A.

FEB 1 1924

191

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the BERGENSFJORD, from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject. Country of last permanent residence and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



6

Form 830-A  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

171

19

6

0

BUTTER

12

17

10

10

10

4

5

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

S. "BIRKENSFJORD"

sailing from

Kristiania, Norway

Febr. 2nd

1924

Arriving at Port of

New-York, N.Y.

FEB 13 1924

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Bergan	Gullik Nilsen	41	✓	m		U.S. Passport # 355201 issued at Washington D.C. 28th Nov. 1923.	Leith, Grant Co., N. Dak.
2	Christiansen	Martin	65	✓	m		U.S. Passport # 223863 issued at Washington, Oct. 9th 1922 Ext. Sept. 23rd 1923.	742-43rd st, Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	do	Hanna	60	✓	f		do	do
4	Dunker	Ragnhild	28	✓	f		Special Passp. nr. 2025 issued at Washington, D.C. 5th Jan. 1924.	1292 Commonwealth ave, Boston, Mass.
5	Estlund	Martin J.	51	✓	m		U.S. Passport # 346387 issued at Washington, D.C. Oct. 15th 1923.	Bonnes Ferry, Idaho.
6	Hansen	Signe	28	✓	f		U.S. Passport # 297504 issued at Washington, D.C. May 20th 1923.	8416-5th ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	do	Arne	5	✓	f	Born 29th Aug. 1918 Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	do
8	do	Ertha	4	✓	f	Born 4th Febr. 1920 do	do	do
9	Kjolseth	Mathias Knudsen	39	✓	m		U.S. Passport # 171742 issued at Washington, D.C. March 17th 1922	150 Vley Road, Scotia, N.Y.
10	Snyder	Evelyn	31	✓	f	Born March 3rd 1892 Fenema, F. P.	Do	State Dept., Washington, D.C.
11	do	Evelyn Troy	4	✓	f	Born June 4th 1919 Ancon, Canal Zone.	Do	do
12	Vesterberg	Conrad A.	35	✓	m		U.S. Passport # 318167 issued at Washington, D.C. June 29th 1923.	1515-27th st., Sioux City, Ia.
13	do	Lena	34	✓	f		do	do
14	do	Anna	3	✓	f	Born Dec. 19th 1920 Sioux City, Ia.	do	do
15	do	Milton	10	✓	m	Born March 2nd 1923 do	do	do
16	Palck	Walter F. <i>with wife</i>	29	✓	m		U.S. Passport no. 258525 issued at Washington D.C. March 22nd 1923.	5 Broad str. Newark N.J.
17	Olsen	Morris Berge	28	✓	m		U.S. Passport no. 331181 issued at Washington D.C. August 11th 1923.	243-13th str. Brooklyn N.Y.
18	Anderson	Lars E.	67	✓	m		U.S. Passport no. 260989 issued at Washington D.C. March 23rd - 1923.	201 Jefferson str. Geneva Il
19	Svorkmo	Andrew	56	✓	m		U.S. Passport no. 144062 issued at Washington D.C. Februar 21st. 1921.	602 N.Y. Life Bldg. Mnpls. Min
20	Tillander	Cecil Rogantius	49	✓	m		U.S. Passport no. 292325 issued at Washington D.C. May 22nd - 1923.	3126 Seminary ave. Chicago I
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

67

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Form 630 A  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

172

9

"BERGENSFJORD"

sailing from

STAVANGER

FEBRUARY 3RD - , 1924., Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

FEB 13 1924

19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Jonsen,	Alma	28	✓	F	M		Passport no. 1442 issued by American Legation, Christiania Norway Janu. 23-1923.	Herbert Jansen 422-44 street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	DO	Howard	3	✓	M	S		do.	DO
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

173

FEB 12 1924

S. S. *rgensfjord*

sailing from Bergen, Norway

Feb. 3rd, 1924 Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Nelson	Carl O.	39 ✓ M S		District Court, Ketchikan, Alaska, May 17th, 1916.	Ketchikan, Alaska.
2	Wheeler	Mary B.	37 ✓ F S		Passport no. 33155 issued at Washington D.C. August 11. 1923	1223 <i>Allegro</i> St. Frankford via Philadelphia, Pa.
3	Dalsören	Knut N.	41 ✓ M S		Passport no. 345300 issued at Washington D.C. Oct. 10. 1923	832- 30. Av. So. Minneapolis, Min
4	Peterson	Karen	26 ✓ f m		U.S. Passport no. 318239 issued at Washington D.C. June 29th - 1923.	343-38th str. Astoria Oreg
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

69

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



26

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

174

26

FEB 13 1924

S.

*Bergenfield* sailing from *Leguina* , 19. , Arriving at Port of

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Jones	Arthur Frederick	50	M	W		#1676487 State of New York, County of Kings, Brooklyn, May 9th - 1922.	159-83rd str. Brooklyn N.Y.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

icy

70

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

175

I, M. Jeussen, Surgeon of the BERGENSFJORD EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Feb, 1922

at New York

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List **WORKAWAY** LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERGENSFJORD <sup>Workaways</sup> ~~Passengers~~ sailing from Kristiania, Norway, February 2nd, 1924.

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age.  Yrs. Mos.	5 Sex.  M F	6 Married or single.  M S	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to—		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 Race or people.	11 * Last permanent residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Gulbrandsen	Johan	32	M	M	Ships-Eng. yes	2720	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Kristiania.	Wife: Aagot Gulbrandsen, Tølengt. 17. Kristiania.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2		Paust-Olsen	Harald	29	M	S	do yes	2720	yes	do	do	do	Kragerø	Father: Jorgen Paust-Olsen, Kragerø.	do	do.
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

WORKAWAY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

176

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y.

1924

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33					
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity for the purpose of securing the admission of aliens to the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity for the purpose of securing the admission of aliens to the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity for the purpose of securing the admission of aliens to the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.			
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Whether a polygamist.								Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Feet.	Inches.		Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.
1	yes	Workaway	yes	11.7		Friend: Axel Jensen, 7032-3rd ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	und.	und.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	bl.	bl.	none	Norway	Kristiania.
2	yes	do.	yes	12.1		Friend: Erling Mylmet, 343-49th str. Brooklyn N.Y.	do	do	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8.1	do	dark	brw.	brw.	none	do	Kragerø.
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the s/s "Bergensfjord", from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Feb, 19 1911  
at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jussu, Surgeon of the BERGENSEFJORD, EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

177

M. Jussu

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

### Passengers sailing from

Kristiania, Norway

February 2nd, 1924

72

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1996, 33, 1, 1-14.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

178

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., February 13, 1924.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.				Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a person of good moral character, or whether he is a person of bad moral character, or whether he is a person of doubtful moral character.	Whether alien is a person of good moral character, or whether he is a person of bad moral character, or whether he is a person of doubtful moral character.						Whether alien is a person of good moral character, or whether he is a person of bad moral character, or whether he is a person of doubtful moral character.	Whether alien is a person of good moral character, or whether he is a person of bad moral character, or whether he is a person of doubtful moral character.	Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.
1	yes	By Notice Written	25	yes	as a sailor	Cousin: Johanna Knutson, Paulabo, Wash.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	bl.	bl.	none	Norway	Romsdalen.
2	yes	By Notice Written	50	yes	do.	Friend: Berghild Svendsen, 742-57th str. Brooklyn N.Y.	do	do	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	bl.	bl.	none	do.	Kristiania.
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Bergensejord, of the Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of January, 1919  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jenson, Surgeon of the BERGENSFJORD, EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Feb, 1914,  
at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Horzegevinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL PERSONS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Bureau of Customs and Border Protection, Department of Homeland Security, and to such questioning, inspection, and search as may be necessary to determine the admissibility of such persons and to enforce the laws of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of \*

S. S. "Bergensfjord". Passengers sailing from Bergen, Norway, February 3rd, 1924

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

19

180

List

The entries on this list should be typewritten or printed

23

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33					
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$24, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.				Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization, or whether a member of the Government of the United States, or whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.			
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Length of time in U.S.	Whether alien in U.S. for more than 3 months.	Whether alien in U.S. for more than 6 months.						Whether alien in U.S. for more than 1 year.	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or town.	
1	Yes	Self	Yes	1920	As a	Friend: Anders Andersen, 64-2nd place, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Uncertain	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Norway	Tysnes	
2	do	do	No	-	-	Cousin: Karl K. Kvamme, Mt. Herob, Wisc.	No	Forever	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	Dark	do	do	do	do	Aasane	
3	do	do	do	do	-	Brother: Mathias O. Eide, Glenwood, Minn.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	Light	do	do	do	do	Innviken	
4	do	do	do	do	-	Mother: Marie Landro, Cloquet, Minn.	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	Dark	do	do	do	do	Herdla	
5	do	Uncle	\$25	do	-	Uncle: Ole Olsen, Troy, Idaho	Yes	do	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	Light	do	do	do	do	Fjellberg	
6	do	Self	do	do	-	Uncle: Martin Myhre, Seneca, Ill.	Uncertain	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	do	do	do	do	do	Kvinherred	
7	do	do	do	do	-	Cousin: Elwin Flugum, Stoughton, Wisc.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	Dark	do	do	do	do	Sognal	
8	do	do	do	do	1910	Cousin: do	No	Forever	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	do	do	do	do	do	
9	do	do	do	do	-	Sister: Marie Rodley, 716 Main St. Evanston, Ill.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	Light	Brown	do	do	do	do	
10	do	do	do	do	-	Sister: do	Uncertain	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	Blue	do	do	do	do	
11	do	do	\$25	do	-	Uncle: Helleman Rasmussen, 1836 Franklin Av. Astoria, Oreg	No	Forever	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	do	do	Herdla	
12	do	do	do	do	-	Cousin: Harald Molle, 21-2nd Pl. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Uncertain	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	Brown	do	do	do	Laksevaag	
13	do	do	do	do	-	Brother: Arne E. Sandnes, Thief River Falls, Minn.	No	Forever	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	Light	do	do	do	do	Innviken	
14	do	do	do	do	5mths	Uncle: Carl Kukbude, Hickox Bldg. Cleveland, Ohio.	Uncertain	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	Bergen	
15	do	do	do	do	-	Brother: Lars Lillehele, 119-1st Pl. Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	do	do	Tysnes	
16	do	do	do	do	-	Cousin: Alf Sæthre, 1714 N. Kedzie Av. Chicago, Ill.	No	Forever	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	Hafslø	
17	do	do	\$25	do	-	Brother: Carl Løkseth, 4844 Crystal St. Chicago, Ill.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	do	do	Hustad	
18	do	do	do	do	As a	Cousin: Vermund Skaar, 119-1st Pl. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Uncertain	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	do	do	do	do	Tysnes	
19	do	do	do	do	-	Sister: Anna Johnsen, Ellsworth, Ia.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	Dark	do	do	do	do	Bergen	
20	Ship	Owners	do	do	As a	s/s "Gefion", New York, N.Y.	Transit Ship	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	Brown	do	do	2	do	do
21	do	Self	do	do	1913	Friend: Alf Olsen, 119-1st Pl. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Uncertain	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	Dark	do	do	do	do	Austevold
22	do	do	do	do	1916	Sister: Minnie Andersen, 671-45 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Forever	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	Brown	do	do	do	do	Os
23	do	do	do	do	-	Brother: Anfin Solheim, 1323 Pine St. Brainerd, Minn.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	1	do	Light	do	do	do	do	Innviken
24	do	do	do	do	-	Brother: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	do	do	do	do	do	do	
25	do	Brother-in-law	\$25	do	-	Sister: Ingeborg Benderud, Grace City, N.D.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kvarnes
26	do	Self	do	do	1923	Friend: Erik Skamgen, 222 Wisc. St. Eau Claire, Wisc.	Uncertain	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Grey	do	do	do	do	Hosanger
27	do	Brother	\$25	do	-	Brother: Edward Særvik, (Ind) 805-Harrison Av. South Bend,	No	Forever	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	Brown	Grey	do	do	do	Kvarnes
28	Ship	Owners	do	do	As a	s/s "Gefion", New York, N.Y.	Transit Ship	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	Light	Blue	do	2	do	Laksevaag
29	do	Self	do	do	-	Brother: Olaf Tysnes, 823-42nd St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Uncertain	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	do	do	do	do	do	do	Alversund
30	do	Brother-in-law	\$25	do	-	Brother-in-law: Helge Kallevik, 1014 N. Richmond St. Chicago, Ill.	No	Forever	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	do	Bergen

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the BERGENSFJORD, from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Feb, 1915  
at New York

MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jensen, Surgeon of the BERGENSFJORD, EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

181

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Feb, 1915,  
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "Bergensfjord". Passengers sailing from Bergen, Norway, February 3rd, 1924

Amusement Time Excess 6-27 to 30  
(#6 2/18/24 2/14/24)

22-22 Sandness, Kristian J.K. not onboard

**U. S. citizens**

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., 19 18

182

List

The name of this ship must be typed and printed.

22

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.				
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Length of time in United States.						Whether alien, intended to become a citizen, or whether to remain a foreigner.	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or town.		
1	Yes	Self	\$25	No	-	Brother: Peder Aune, Union Oil Co. S. Pedro, Cal.	No	Forever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Norway	Aalesund
2	do	do	do	do	-	Brother-in-law: Klaus Garvik, 4113-4. Av. Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Lght	do	do	do	Herdy
3	do	do	do	do	-	Brother: Sivert N. Fluevaag, Wolverton, Minn.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	Brown	do	do	do	Vannylven
4	do	do	do	do	-	Brother: Peter Rasmussen, 716-7. St. Hoquiam, Wash.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	do	do	Stranda
5	do	do	do	do	-	Uncle: Caspar Herberg, 286 Liberty St. S. Francisco, Cal.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	Lght	do	do	do	do
6	do	do	do	do	-	Uncle: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	do	Brother	Yes	do	-	Brother: Halvdan Færø, 4309 Pacific Av. Tacoma, Wash.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	do	Dark	do	do	do	Sund
8	do	Husband	\$25	do	-	Husband: Ragnvald Garvik, 4113-4. Av. Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	Lght	do	do	do	Malvik
9	do	Cousin	\$40	Yes	1906	Cousin: Nikolai Knapstad, Sent, Wash.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	do	Dark	do	do	do	Bremanger
10	do	Self	\$25	No	-	Aunt: Annie Thompson, 5805-3. Av. Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	do	Brown	Brown	do	do	Aalesund
11	do	do	Yes	do	-	Brother: Elias Henriksen, Melley, Ia.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Lght	Blue	do	do	Strudshavn
12	do	do	do	do	-	Uncle: John Hagenes, Wildrose, N.D.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	do	do	do	do	do	Bruvik
13	No	do	do	do	-	Daughter: Elisa Anderson, Imlay, S.D.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	do	Brown	do	do	do	Sweden
14	do	Mother	No	do	-	Sister: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	Lght	do	do	do	Norway
15	Yes	Self	\$25	No	-	Husband-to-be: Ingvald Lindseth, Hoquiam, Wash.	No	Forever	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	do	do	Stranda
16	do	do	Yes	do	-	s/s "Wagland", New York, N.Y.	Transit Ship	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	Dark	do	do	do	Bergen
17	do	Brother-in-law	\$25	Yes	1910	Brother-in-law: Carl Hatlen, Evansville, Wisc.	No	Forever	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	Aalesund
18	do	Self	do	No	-	Brother: Lars Pettersen, 3215-11 Av. Seattle, Wash.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Brown	Brown	do	do	do
19	do	do	do	do	-	Brother-in-law: Johan Olsen, 1316 Market St. Tacoma, Wash.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	Lght	Blue	do	do	Herdy
20	do	do	do	do	-	Brother: Egil Rørvik, 234-52 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	Haram
21	do	do	do	Yes	1915	Sister: Anna Lynn, 1021-12. St. Fargo, N.D.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Brown	do	do	do	Vannylven
22	do	do	do	No	-	Brother: Olef Sandnes, Verona, N.D.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Lght	do	do	do	do
23	Yes	do	do	Yes	1915	Sister: Anna Lynn, 1021-12. St. Fargo, N.D.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	do
24	do	Uncle	do	No	-	Uncle: Mathias Madsen, 4218-8. Av. E. Seattle, Wash.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	do	do	Aalesund
25	do	Self	do	do	-	Brother-in-law: Peter Hildre, Juneau, Alaska.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	do	do	Haram
26	Yes	do	Yes	do	-	Uncle: Anders Gjörven, 429 Rodney St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	do	do	do	do	Stryn
27	do	do	do	do	-	Husband: Nils A. With, 737-E. 21st St. Erie, Pa.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	Brown	do	do	do	Stamnes
28	do	Mother	No	do	-	Father: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	Bergen
29	do	do	do	do	-	Father: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	Lght	do	do	do	do
30	do	do	do	do	-	Father: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, MASTER, of the BERGENSFJORD, from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Feb, 1913  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel painter, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money received, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jenson, Surgeon of the BERGENSFJORD, EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Feb, 19 20  
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Bergensfjord. Passengers sailing from Bergen

Febr. 3rd

192

1  
 2  
 3  
 4  
 5  
 6  
 7  
 8  
 9  
 10  
 11  
 12  
 13  
 14  
 15  
 16  
 17  
 18  
 19  
 20  
 21  
 22  
 23  
 24  
 25  
 26  
 27  
 28  
 29  
 30  
 31  
 32  
 33  
 34  
 35  
 36  
 37  
 38  
 39  
 40  
 41  
 42  
 43  
 44  
 45  
 46  
 47  
 48  
 49  
 50  
 51  
 52  
 53  
 54  
 55  
 56  
 57  
 58  
 59  
 60  
 61  
 62  
 63  
 64  
 65  
 66  
 67  
 68  
 69  
 70  
 71  
 72  
 73  
 74  
 75  
 76  
 77  
 78  
 79  
 80  
 81  
 82  
 83  
 84  
 85  
 86  
 87  
 88  
 89  
 90  
 91  
 92  
 93  
 94  
 95  
 96  
 97  
 98  
 99  
 100  
 101  
 102  
 103  
 104  
 105  
 106  
 107  
 108  
 109  
 110  
 111  
 112  
 113  
 114  
 115  
 116  
 117  
 118  
 119  
 120  
 121  
 122  
 123  
 124  
 125  
 126  
 127  
 128  
 129  
 130  
 131  
 132  
 133  
 134  
 135  
 136  
 137  
 138  
 139  
 140  
 141  
 142  
 143  
 144  
 145  
 146  
 147  
 148  
 149  
 150  
 151  
 152  
 153  
 154  
 155  
 156  
 157  
 158  
 159  
 160  
 161  
 162  
 163  
 164  
 165  
 166  
 167  
 168  
 169  
 170  
 171  
 172  
 173  
 174  
 175  
 176  
 177  
 178  
 179  
 180  
 181  
 182  
 183  
 184  
 185  
 186  
 187  
 188  
 189  
 190  
 191  
 192  
 193  
 194  
 195  
 196  
 197  
 198  
 199  
 200  
 201  
 202  
 203  
 204  
 205  
 206  
 207  
 208  
 209  
 210  
 211  
 212  
 213  
 214  
 215  
 216  
 217  
 218  
 219  
 220  
 221  
 222  
 223  
 224  
 225  
 226  
 227  
 228  
 229  
 230  
 231  
 232  
 233  
 234  
 235  
 236  
 237  
 238  
 239  
 240  
 241  
 242  
 243  
 244  
 245  
 246  
 247  
 248  
 249  
 250  
 251  
 252  
 253  
 254  
 255  
 256  
 257  
 258  
 259  
 260  
 261  
 262  
 263  
 264  
 265  
 266  
 267  
 268  
 269  
 270  
 271  
 272  
 273  
 274  
 275  
 276  
 277  
 278  
 279  
 280  
 281  
 282  
 283  
 284  
 285  
 286  
 287  
 288  
 289  
 290  
 291  
 292  
 293  
 294  
 295  
 296  
 297  
 298  
 299  
 300  
 301  
 302  
 303  
 304  
 305  
 306  
 307  
 308  
 309  
 310  
 311  
 312  
 313  
 314  
 315  
 316  
 317  
 318  
 319  
 320  
 321  
 322  
 323  
 324  
 325  
 326  
 327  
 328  
 329  
 330  
 331  
 332  
 333  
 334  
 335  
 336  
 337  
 338  
 339  
 340  
 341  
 342  
 343  
 344  
 345  
 346  
 347  
 348  
 349  
 350  
 351  
 352  
 353  
 354  
 355  
 356  
 357  
 358  
 359  
 360  
 361  
 362  
 363  
 364  
 365  
 366  
 367  
 368  
 369  
 370  
 371  
 372  
 373  
 374  
 375  
 376  
 377  
 378  
 379  
 380  
 381  
 382  
 383  
 384  
 385  
 386  
 387  
 388  
 389  
 390  
 391  
 392  
 393  
 394  
 395  
 396  
 397  
 398  
 399  
 400  
 401  
 402  
 403  
 404  
 405  
 406  
 407  
 408  
 409  
 410  
 411  
 412  
 413  
 414  
 415  
 416  
 417  
 418  
 419  
 420  
 421  
 422  
 423  
 424  
 425  
 426  
 427  
 428  
 429  
 430  
 431  
 432  
 433  
 434  
 435  
 436  
 437  
 438  
 439  
 440  
 441  
 442  
 443  
 444  
 445  
 446  
 447  
 448  
 449  
 450  
 451  
 452  
 453  
 454  
 455  
 456  
 457  
 458  
 459  
 460  
 461  
 462  
 463  
 464  
 465  
 466  
 467  
 468  
 469  
 470  
 471  
 472  
 473  
 474  
 475  
 476  
 477  
 478  
 479  
 480  
 481  
 482  
 483  
 484  
 485  
 486  
 487  
 488  
 489  
 490  
 491  
 492  
 493  
 494  
 495  
 496  
 497  
 498  
 499  
 500  
 501  
 502  
 503  
 504  
 505  
 506  
 507  
 508  
 509  
 510  
 511  
 512  
 513  
 514  
 515  
 516  
 517  
 518  
 519  
 520  
 521  
 522  
 523  
 524  
 525

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-2



States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on the sheets must be typewritten or prepared.

2

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, MASTER, of the BERGENSFJORD, from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of June, 1913  
at New York  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jussan, Surgeon of the BERCENSEJORD, EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Dec, 1914

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD"

## Passengers sailing from ... STAVANGER

FEBRUARY 3RD

1924.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Indicate former permanent residence.)									
		Family name.	Given name.					Yrs.	Mon.	Read.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.						
1	TRANSIT	Aslaksen	Ole	18	M	S	Boy	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Stavanger	Father: Aslag Mikkelsen, Feder Klowgate 41, Stavanger.	Alaba.	Mobile								
2	U.S. CIT.	Andaas	Gunnar A.	31	M	M	Carpen-ter.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Alaba	Father: Theodor Edvardsen, Flekkerø.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.								
3	U.S. CIT.	Andersen	Alvin K.	17	M	S	Faralab.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Nykn	Father: Lars Andersen, Rykn, Randeberg.	Minn.	Ada								
4	TRANSIT	Egeland	Arnold	16	M	S	Boy	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Stavanger	Father: Adolf Egeland, Trafikgaten 1, Stavanger.	Alaba.	Mobile								
5	TRANSIT	Elve	Sven J.O.	25	M	S	Sailor	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Lund	Mother: Ole Berentsen, Elve Lynd, Mol st.	N.Y.	New York.								
6	TRANSIT	Evensen	Ragnvald E.	23	M	M	Engineer	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Stavanger	Wife: Edla Evensen, Mellem-Strandgaten 1, Stavanger.	La	New Orleans.								
7	U.S. CIT.	Finnestad	Christen	20	M	S	Genlab.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Hetland	Father: Edvard Finnestad, Tastad, Hetland.	Ia.	Dakota City.								
8	ADMITTED	Fjeldstad	Peder	39	M	M	Farmer	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Stavanger	Wife: Marie Fjeldstad, Egnes 15q, Stavanger.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.								
9	ADMITTED	Helvik	Julian J.	30	M	M	labourer	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Helvik	Brother: Johan Jakobsen Helvig, Eigersund prestegjeld	Mont.	Big Timber								
10	ADMITTED	Do	Sofie J.	22	F	M	House-wife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Brother in law: Do	Do	Do								
11	ADMITTED	Hansen	Josef T.	34	M	M	Sailor	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Hidra	Mother: Tonette Hansen, Rasvaag, Hidra.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.								
12	ADMITTED	Helvig	Gufrida J.	34	F	S	stic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Helvik	Brother: Johan J. Helvik, Helvik, Jaderen.	Mont.	Big Timber.								
13	U.S. CIT.	Ingebrethsen	Katrina	15	F	S	stic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Stavanger	Mother: Marie Ingebrethsen, Haukelidgt. 57, Stavanger.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.								
14	ADMITTED	Molle	Jenny	26	F	M	sewife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Stavanger	Mother: Martha Oltesvik, N. Banegate 30, Stavanger.	Do	Brooklyn.								
15	ADMITTED	Oltesvik	Gudny	21	F	S	stic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Stavanger	Mother: Martha Oltesvik, N. Banegate 30, Stavanger.	Do	Brooklyn.								
16	TRANSIT	Olsen	Andreas	44	M	S	Mate	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Stavanger	Father: Kornelius Olsen, Stavanger.	Alaba.	Mobile.								
17	ADMITTED	Pettersen	Isak W.	39	M	M	Engineer	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Flekkefjord	Father: Ole Pettersen, Flekkefjord.	N.Y.	New York.								
18	ADMITTED	Roalsen	Signe	18	F	S	stic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Stavanger	Father: Rasmus Roalsen, O. Blaasenborg 2, Stavanger.	Ill.	Sheridan.								
19	ADMITTED	Roalsen	Gustav	21	M	S	bourer	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father: Rasmus Roalsen, O. Blaasenborg 2, Stavanger.	Do	Do								
20	ADMITTED	Roalsen	Rasmus	23	M	S	labourer	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father: Rasmus Roalsen, O. Blaasenborg 2, Stavanger.	Do	Do								
21	ADMITTED	Rasmussen	Henry	16	M	S	bourer	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Randeberg	Father: Rasmus Henriksen, Goa, Randeberg.	Ia.	Clarion.								
22	ADMITTED	Rasmussen	Einar	18	M	S	bourer	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Randeberg	Father: Johan Rasmussen, Leikvold, Tastad.	Do	Do								
23	TRANSIT	Svendsen	Lars F.	36	M	M	Cook	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Stavanger	Wife: Gurine Svendsen, Stokkaveien 56, Stavanger.	La.	New Orleans								
24	U.S. CIT.	Stangeland	Gabriel	16	M	S	Genla-bourer	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Savlands-vik.	Father: Ingvald Stangeland, Savlandsvik pr. Kopervik.	Minn.	Duluth.								
25	ADMITTED	Tjorsvaag	Bernhard O.	32	M	M	Cook	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Nes Vik,	Father: Sivert Olsen Tjorsvaag, Nes pr. Flekkefjord.	N.Y.	New York.								
26	ADMITTED	Vik	Truls J.	44	M	M	Farmlabourer	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Skudenes	Wife: Amalia Jokumsen Vik, Vik, Skudenes.	Do	Brooklyn.								
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

186

1924.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MASTER**, of the **BERGENSFJORD**, from **Kristiania**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

**MASTER** Officer.

Sworn to before me this **13** day of **Dec**, 19 **19**  
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

187

I, M. Jeussen, Surgeon of the BERGENSEJORD, EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Feb, 1911,  
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegevinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







## List

The entries on the sheet should be typewritten on lined paper.

188

## Arriving at Port of

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, MASTER, of the BERGENSFJORD, from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Feb, 1913  
at New York

MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

189

I, M. Jeussen, Surgeon of the BERGENSFJORD, EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

13

day of

Feb

19

M. Jeussen

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration  
STEEAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. U.S.A.

19

List

The entries in this book must be typewritten or printed.

190

[illegible]

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the BERGENSFJORD, from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Feb, 1914  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

191

I, M. Jeussen, Surgeon of the BERGENSFJORD, EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Feb, 1913,  
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



15

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERCELESFJORD" Passengers sailing from Kristiania, February 2nd, 1924

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12		13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Andersen,	Anders,	40		M	M	Lighter master	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	U.S.A.	Hoboken N.J.	Father: Jens Andersen, Marstrand Troms per Arendal.	N.J.	Hoboken.
2		Do	Margarethe,	41		F	M	Housewife.	Do	Do	Do	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
3	U.S. CIT.	Do	Jens,	1		M	S	Child	No	Do	No	U.S. born	Do	Do	Do	Grandfather: Do	Do	Do
4		Foss	Egil,	21		M	S	Musician	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Kr. sand S. Staten	Father: Olaf Foss, Ravnedal-veien 20, Kristiansand S.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.
5		Gundersen,	Stian,	20		M	S	Carpen-ter.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	U.S.A.	Island N.Y.	Father: Stian Gundersen, Asdal, Øiestad per Arendal.	N.Y.	Brighton S.I.
6		Hansen,	Arvid Normann,	21		M	S	Worker	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Norway	Kr. sand S.	Sister: Hjørdis Hansen, Gylden-løvesgate 28, Kristiansand S.	Do	Brooklyn.
7		Jacobsen,	Erland Solberg,	18		M	S	Carpen-ter.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Hist.	Father: Malcolm Jacobsen, Col-bjørnsvik, Hist. pr. Arendal.	Do	Tompkinsville S.I.
8		Jensen Høksaas,	Johan,	21		M	M	Carpen-ter.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	U.S.A.	New York.	Wife: Olava Høksaas, Halse per Mandal.	Do	Brooklyn.
9		Johansen,	Kittel Emil,	21		M	S	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Norway	Øiestad.	Mother: Marie Evensen, Bjørbek, Øiestad per Arendal.	Do	Do
10		Kleven,	John Gabrielsen,	51		M	M	Farmer	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Vigmostad.	Wife: Martha C. Kleven, Vigmostad per Mandal.	Do	Whitestone L.I.
11		Kristiansen,	Anne Sigrid,	20		F	S	Domestic.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grimstad.	Mother: Anra Olivia Kristiansen, Frivold per Grimstad.	N.J.	Hoboken.
12		Nilsen,	Jenny,	17		F	S	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Hist.	Mother: Anne Birgitte Nilsen, Skovlyst, Hist. pr. Arendal.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.
13		Nilsen,	Lars,	52		M	M	Farmer	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Holum.	Brother: Perikild Nilsen, Øiestad per Mandal.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.
14		Smith,	Reidar,	20		M	S	Electri-cian.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Kr. sand S.	Mother: Juliane Smith, Skippergt. 12, Kr. sand S.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.
9 First Insf 2/14/24																		
79																		

1st class Insf 2/14/24

79



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten and printed.

NEW YORK

February

1924.

192

1 this sheet  
printed  
5 cer.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **MASTER**, of the **BERGENSFJORD**, from **Kristiania**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Feb, 1913  
at New York

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jensen, Surgeon of the BERGENSFJORD, EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Feb, 1917  
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



11<sup>23</sup> am. Feb 13, 1924 LIST C

1924  
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Bergensfjord

### Passengers sailing from

Kristiania, Norway

Febr. 2nd

19<sup>24.</sup>

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Indicates future permanent residence.)										
		Family name.	Given name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.	City or town.								
1	583038 3/24/30	Anderson	Wanda	21	f	m	H. wife yes	Norwegian	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Norway	Kristiania	Father: Edvard Pettersen, Øst, Helgeland, Norway.	Pa.	Philadelphia									
2	UNDER 18 583037 Do 3/24/30	Sverre		1	m	s	Child no	none	no	do	do	do	do	Grandfather: do.	do	do.									
3		Andreassen	Syver	45	m	w	Farmer yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	do	do	Nannestad	Sister: Andrine Engestad, Nannestad st. Norway.	Wis.	Rice Lake.									
4	UNDER 18	Do.	Karl	15	f	s	Child do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Aunt: do.	do	do									
5	UNDER 18	Do.	Helga	13	f	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do									
6	UNDER 18	Do.	Andreas	11	m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do									
7	UNDER 18	Do.	Lars	9	m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do									
8	UNDER 18	Do.	Agne	8	f	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do									
9	UNDER 18	Do.	Sverre	5	m	s	do	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do									
10		Bye	Signe	28	f	m	H. wife yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Kristiania	Mother: Valborg Amundsen, Heimdalsgaten 41. Kristiania	N.J.	Elisabeth									
11	UNDER 18	Do.	Gerd	5	f	s	Child no	do	no	do	do	do	do	Grandmother: do.	do	do									
12		Eilertsen, John	Johanne M.	56	f	w	H. wife yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	do	Denmark	Aalborg	Son: Aage Eilertsen, Hals, Jylland, Denmark.	Mont.	Medicine Lake									
13		Do.	Ernst	20	m	s	Genlab. do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother: do.	do	do									
14		Engh	Johan G.	36	m	s	Farmer do	Norwegian	do	Norway	do	Norway	Hedemark	Father: Magnus Engh, Schweigaardsgt. 67. Kristiania	Wisc.	Milwaukee									
15		Eriksen	Ragnhild	24	f	s	Domest. do	do	do	do	do	do	Kristiania	Father: Thore Eriksen, Helgøen, Hedemarken.	N.D.	Bowman									
16		Ojuv	Kittil S.				Chartering	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother: Bedine Govertsen, Hølen 1 Søgne, Norway.	Jersey City	Hights.									
17		Govertsen	Esperance G.	25	m	s	Agent do	do	do	do	do	do	Kristiania	Father: Ole Hjellum, Brekke 1 Sogn, Norway.	N.Y.	Brooklyn									
18	369261 4/25/28	Hjellum	Martha	29	f	s	Domest. do	do	do	do	do	do	do												
19		Jensen	Gussie				School-boy	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Ole M. Juve, Nedre Bjørntvedt, Foragrud.	N.J.	West Orange.									
20		Juve	Einar	16	m	s	Bank-cashier	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Hans C. Killingstad, Ø. Langgt, 29. Tønsberg.	Md.	Baltimore									
21	511776 6-30-29	Killingstad	Hans Reidar	24	m	s	Domest. do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Johan Kirkerud, Lørenskog st. Norway.	Wisc.	Superior.									
22		Kirkerud	Marie	17	f	s	Domest. do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Uncle: Nils Mesel, Heatland, pr. Mandal.	N.Y.	Brooklyn									
23		Kristensen	Anders	28	m	s	Genlab. do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Kristian Kristoffersen, Oklungen, Eidanger,	Wisc.	Iola.									
24		Kristoffersen	Bjarne	22	m	s	Genlab. do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother: Elias Olsen, Bragerhagen 5. Drammen,	Pa.	Philadelphia.									
25		Kristoffersen	Oscar	20	m	s	Electri- cian	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife: Mabel Kroglund, Slagen pr. Tønsberg.	N.Y.	Brooklyn									
26		Kroglund	Trygve	27	m	s	Cook do	do	do	do	do	do	do												
27		Larsen	Ludvik				2-1002472-505-9/14/22	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Wilhelm Møller, St. Olafsgt. 27. Kristiania.	N.Y.	Brooklyn									
28		Møller	Hjerdia	17	f	s	Domest. do	do	do	do	do	do	Lillestrøm	Father: Einar Myhrvold, Møllergaten 50, Kristiania	do	do.									
29	U.S.M.	Myhrvold	Alva K.	23	f	s	do do	do	do	do	do	do	Kristiania	Father: Ole Olsen, Yven pr. Gressaker,	Wisc.	Tony.									
30		Olsen	Ole Hilmar	20	m	s	Factory worker	do	do	do	do	do	do												

Total passengers

U. S. Census



not onboard.

d.

do.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1408

PURSER.



## List

The entries on the sheets must be typewritten or printed.

194

New York N.Y.

19

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER of the BERGENSEJORD, from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Feb, 19 17  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jeussen, Surgeon of the BERGENSFJORD, EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Feb, 1913  
at New York

M. Jeussen

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



13

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD"

Passengers sailing from KRISTIANIA, Norway

February 2nd

1924

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Read.	Write.	Speak.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State. City or town.
1		Halvorsen	Arthur	19	M	Able-seaman	yes	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Kristiania	Brother: Armand Halvorsen, Missensgate 1, Kristiania.	Ill. Chicago
2		Hansen	Egil	18	M	Motor	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Kristian Hansen, Svinoy, Bo, Vesteraalen.	Wash. Seattle
3		Larsen	Ingvald	28	M	Engineer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sortland	Father: Lauritz Larsen, Sigerfjord, Vesteraalen.	Cal. Oakland
4		Pedersen	Hanny	28	F	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Riser	Father: Ole Pedersen, Riser, Norway	N.Y. New York
5		Ringstad	Hammond	38	M	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kristiania	Wife: Petra Ringstad, Bo, Vesteraalen.	Idaho Kootenai
6		Ringstad	Klaus M.H.	44	M	Foreman	do	do	do	do	do	do	Ringstad	Wife: Mina Hansen Ringstad, Ringstad, Vesteraalen.	Idaho Kootenai
7		Ruten	Marta	37	F	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Tanet	Brother: Peder Ruten, Tynset, Norway	N.D. Macoti
8		do	Inga Kristine	5	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Uncle: do	do do
9		Sevaldsen	Arnar	23	M	H.wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Skien	Father: Nils Gundersen, Aaa. Vinjesgate 14, Skien.	Ill. Chicago
10		Skogerud	Nils	19	M	Gen. lab.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Aasnes	Father: Kamil Skogerud, Aasnes, Soler.	do do
11		Slethagen	Fritjof M.	28	M	Electrician	do	do	do	do	do	do	Syer	do	N.D. Hannaford
12		Stavdal	Inga O.B.	20	F	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Ser Aurdal	do	N.D. Portland
13		Steen	Herman	18	M	Springboy	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kristiania	Mother: Johanne Steen, Chr. Krogsgate 41, Kristiania.	Mass. Boston
14		Sterkersen	Johan S.	25	M	Engineer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Trondenes	Mother: Martine Sterken, Fiskevaag 1 Trondenes.	Oreg. Portland
15		Sundodden	Anagat	21	F	Man	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kristiania	Uncle: Emil Bjørndal, Plankstet, Nesodden.	Ill. Chicago
16		Wister	Alf	18	M	Store-keeper	do	do	do	do	do	do	Grefsen	Mother: Mina Wister, Kringejaavolen 11, Grefsen pr. Kri. a. N.Y.	N.Y. Brooklyn
17		Wold	Borghild	29	F	M.wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Gardemoen	Mother: Anna Skemark, Bjørkelind pr. Moss.	N.Y. do
18		Undlien	Theodor	21	M	Farmhand	do	do	do	do	do	do	Snertingdal	Mother: Antonette Strandbakke, Snertingdal, Norway	N.D. Fargo
19		Moe	Bertha	26	F	Seamstress	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kristiania	Sister: Agot Ullern, Løkkeveien 4, Kristiania.	Wisc. Beloit
20		Magnusson	Ragnar T. A.	17	M	Farmhand	do	do	do	Sweden	do	Sweden	Hjgboda	Mother: Hulda S. Andersen, Nordstj. Hjgboda.	Ill. Chicago
21		Larson	Henrik	25	M	Factory worker	do	do	do	do	do	do	Marstrand	Father: Martin Larsson, Råstebuff 1 Marstrand.	Mich. Detroit
22		Andersson	Henrik	32	M	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	do	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Mother: Knelia Niklasson, Værekil Maa, Værekil.	N.Y. Brooklyn
23		Jeppson	Albert	30	M	Stone-cutter	do	do	do	do	do	Sweden	Jamshög	Mother: Bengta Jeppson, Box 5, Olofström.	Wisc. Superior
24		Halvorsen	Nile	28	M	Cook	do	do	do	Norway	do	Norway	Kragerø	Wife: Lydia Halvorsen, Kalstadkilen, pr. Kragerø	Cal. San Francisco
25		Mathiesen	Fritjof	28	M	Electrician	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oyer st.	Father: Olf Slethagen, Oyer st., Norway.	N.D. Hannaford

Total passengers  
U. S. citizens

13 - 4 Pedersen, Hanny transf. to 2nd class - 1 - 22.  
11 - 11 Slethagen, Fritjof M. not onboard.  
12 - 12 Stavdahl, Inga O.B. do.  
15 - 15 Sundodden, Anagat do.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y.

196

19

List  
The entries must be typewritten  
13

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33								
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.			
				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years. Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a secret society.	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization.	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization.	Whether alien is a member of a social organization.	Whether alien is a member of a business organization.	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization.			Whether alien is a member of a trade association.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a secret society.		Whether alien is a member of a religious organization.	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization.	Whether alien is a member of a social organization.	Whether alien is a member of a business organization.
1	yes	Myself	\$25	yes	1919	Uncle: Theodor Mathisen, 7114 St. Lawrence Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	blond	gray	None	Norway	Christiania			
2	yes	Uncle	\$25	no		Uncle: Karl Hansen, 2012-28th Ave., N.W. Seattle, Wash.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	dark	blue	do	do	Vesteraalen			
3	yes	Brother-in-law	\$25	no		Brother-in-law: Harald Ellingsen, 1624 Woolsey Str., So. Berkeley, Cal.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	brown	do	do	do	Sortland			
4	yes	Myself	\$25	no		Friend: Mabel Gethye, 27 W. 56th Str., New York, N.Y.	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	blond	do	do	do	Riser			
5	no	do	\$25	no		Brother: Gust Ringstad, Box 27, Kootenai, Idaho.	yes	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	do	do	do	do	Vesteraalen			
6	yes	Brother	\$25	no		Brother: Magnus Ringstad, Seattle, Wash.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	do	do	do	do	do	do			
7	yes	Myself	yes	no		Sister: Petra Running, Macoti, N.D.	yes	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	dark	do	do	do	Tenseet			
8	yes	Mother	yes	no		Aunt: do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	dark	brown	do	do	do			
9	yes	Husband	\$25	no		Husband: Paul Sevaldson, 5028 W. Sawyer Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	dark	brown	do	do	do	Eidanger		
10	yes	Myself	\$25	no		Sister: Anna Carlson, 6506 Lafayette Ave., Chicago, Ill.	yes	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	blond	blue	do	do	do	Aasnes		
11	yes	do	\$25	no		Friend: Dorthea Nordeng, Hannaford Hotel, Hannaford, N.D.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	dark	do	do	do	Hamar			
12	yes	do	yes	no		Aunt: Hanna Staudal, Portland Trail, N.D.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	brown	do	do	do	do	Aurdal		
13	yes	Father	\$25	no		Father: Hans Pettersen, 28 Paris Str., East, Boston, Mass.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	light	do	do	do	do	Svelvik		
14	yes	Myself	yes	no		Brother: Simon Storkersen, 1138 E. 19th Str., Portland, Oreg.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	do	Tromsnes		
15	yes	do	\$25	yes	1920 Chicago, 1922 Ill.	Father: Thorvald Morsen, 1626 N. Richmond Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	blond	do	do	do	do	Riser		
16	yes	do	\$25	no		Brother: John Wister, 445 Court Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	blond	do	do	do	do	Grefsen		
17	yes	do	\$25	no		Husband: Henry Vold, 31 - 4th Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	do	Svindal		
18	yes	do	yes	no		Sister: Alette Serlie, 714 - 6th Ave, Fargo, N.D.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	light	blue	do	do	do	Biri		
19	yes	do	\$25	no		Cousin: John Moe, 321, Hansel Drive, Beloit, Wisc.	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	do	Branvall		
20	no	father	\$25	no		Friend: Edwin Westmann, 7242 Union ave. Chicago Ill.	no	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	dark	bl.	do	Sweden	Gunnarskog.			
21	yes	self	\$25	no		Sister: Judith G. Lund, Mich. 215 Canfield ave. E. Detroit.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	do	bl.	bl.	do	do	do	Marstrand.		
22	yes	self	\$25	yes	1919 N.Y.	Friend: William Gulbert, 224-56th str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	dark	bl.	do	do	do	Hjalnvik.		
23	yes	brother	\$25	no		Brother: Charles Jeppson, Carlton, Minn.	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	dark	bl.	do	do	do	Jamshp.		
24	yes	Ship own.	\$50	yes	as a seaman	To join a/s "Romulus", San Francisco, Calif.	no	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	gray	Both arms tattooed.	Norway	Kragerf.			
25	yes	Self	25	no		Friend: Dorthea Nordeng, Hannaford N.D.	no	alw.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	dark	bl.	do	Norway	Hamar.			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MASTER**, of the **BERGENSFJORD**, from **Kristiania**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this  
at New York

day of 19

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brick publisher, steel roller, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, publisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship passengers should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race of people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

197

Vessel "Bergensfjord", arriving at New York N.Y., Febr. 1924, from the port of Bergen Kristiania

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea trips	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
247	1	Gaarder	Reidar	✓	(0)	Extraman	3. Feb. - 24. Bergen	no	yes	18	m	Scand.	Norway	5-6	140	
249	2	Smith	Ernet	✓	0	do.	do. do.	no	yes	23	m	do.	do.	5-8	145	15/20-00
250	3	Kristiansen	Ivar	✓	00	do.	do. do.	no	yes	18	m	do.	do.	5-7	148	
110	4	Olsen	Otto	✓	0	do.	do. do.	no	yes	18	m	do.	do.	5-5	135	28/3-06
248	5	Henriksen	Henrik	✓		A.B.	do. do.	no	yes	31	m	do.	do.	5-8	152	
6	Consulate of the United States of America															
7	Bergen, Norway, February 3, 1924.															
8	I hereby certify that the visa data below															
9	affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance															
10	with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.															
11	George Masteriff															
12	Consul of the United States of America															
13	AMERICAN CONSULATE															
14	SEEN															
15	for the journey to the United States															
16	via															
17	Date															
18	The validity of this visa expires twelve															
19	months from the date, provided the passport															
20	remains to be valid for that period.															
21	218															

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
14-1289

Immigrant Inspector



13 FEB 1924

2-13-24

11

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the BERGENSFJORD, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Feb, 1924  
Immigrant Inspector.  
 MASTER Quell  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Form  
U. S. DEPARTMENT  
IMMIGRATION

No  
ON  
list

-----  
Master

[illegible]FEB 27 1974<sup>161</sup>

1990-1991

Line	Latent	Immunus		Abil. 222222	do	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5-10	150
17	Lahmann	Elmer	✓ H	0	do	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5-9	150
18	Class	Claf	✓	0	do	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5-9	133
19	Jakobson	Jakob	✓	4	do	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5-9	150
20	Stoltz	Pjerno	✓ H	3	do	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	5-9	142
21	Pastianen	Albert	✓	1	Abil. 222222	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	5-9	175
22	Andersen	Claf	✓	4	do	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	5-9	140
23	Hartkean	John	✓	7	do	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	5-9	150
24	Asapron	Spertlin	✓	5	Abil. 222222	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	5-8	130
25	Johnson	Asbjør	✓	1	do	do	no	yes	37	m	do	do	5-8	148
26	W. Hansen	August	✓	1	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5-8	135
27	Ogden	Harald	✓	0	do	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	5-9	138
28	Danielson	Edwin	✓	1	do	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5-9	138
29	Hansen	Sigmund	✓	1	do	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5-9	138

Not on board  
- see supplement  
list

1 30 110  
Lester Good

## Form 600

198

19

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. Bergenafjord  
(Nationality.)  
from port of Kristiania, Norway, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: (7)

The above-named vessel arrived at this port.....February 13th....., 1924, consigned to  
The Norwegian America Line.....; is now lying at pier ft. of 30th str  
Brooklyn N.Y., and is  
pected to sail.....February 21st....., 1924, for Kristiania, Norway  
United States port of.....First port of call in United States  
is voyage was.....New York N.Y.....

[illegible]

14/1012

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



[illegible][illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[illegible]

14-1013

[illegible]

Not on board  
- see supplement  
list

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

**Owners.**

Local Agents.  
14-1200

Immigrant Inspector.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered

at s/s "Bergensfjord", arriving at

(2) (3)

NAME IN FULL

No. of  
seaman's  
identification  
card

Family name Given name

247	1	Bull	Olaf	✓
248	2	Pedersen	Olaf	✓
249	3	Bakken	Jørgen	✓
250	4	Gjertsen	Ragnvald	✓
251	5	Piibe	Ejnar	✓
252	6	Strang Johansen	Peter	✓
253	7	Holter	Trygg	✓
254	8	Røring	Christian	✓
255	9	Olsen	Olaf	✓
256	10	Kump	Magnus	✓
257	11	Olsen	Olaf	✓
258	12	Fethersaker	Kristoffer	✓
259	13	Pedersen	Jakob	✓
260	14	Andersen	Willy	✓
261	15	Andersen	Rolf	✓
262	16	Mortensen	Axel	✓
263	17	Larsen	Immanuel	✓
264	18	Ehrlmann	Volmer	✓
265	19	Claes	Olaf	✓
266	20	Jakobsen	Jakob	✓
267	21	Stoltz	Ejnar	✓
268	22	Hartmann	Arvid	✓
269	23	Andersen	Olaf	✓
270	24	Henriksen	Johan	✓
271	25	Asbjørnsen	Walter	✓
272	26	Johnson	Asbjørn	✓
273	27	Willemsen	August	✓
274	28	Sørensen	Harald	✓
275	29	Danielsen	Johan	✓
276	30	Laund	Simon	✓

## THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

aliens on board upon arrival at a

200

### NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

13 FEB 1924

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

199

Name of vessel s/s "Bergensfjord"

Date, FEB 13 1924

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York N.Y.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

Gulbrandsen, Johan

Ships. Eng. 3/16

Paust-Olsen, Harald

Extraman. 4/5

Master of the Vessel s/s "Bergensfjord"

#### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens; Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1223

(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Norway	5-9	148	
do	5-8	155	
do	5-7	145	
do	5-11	150	
do	5-10	140	
do	5-8	148	
do	5-10	140	
do	5-10	168	
do	5-6	150	
do	5-5	134	
Norway	5-6	155	
do	5-5	150	
do	5-9	143	
do	5-8	165	
do	5-11	158	
do	5-7	145	
do	5-7	142	
do	5-12	150	
do	5-7	155	
do	5-9	135	
do	5-8	142	
do	5-8	148	
do	5-9	175	
do	5-6	140	
do	5-9	160	
do	5-8	130	
do	5-8	148	
do	5-8	135	
do	5-2	136	
do		138	

Not on board  
see supplement  
list

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owner

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS ENTERING THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to

U. S. DEPT. officer by the representative of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a  
United States.

200

a/e "Bergensfjord", arriving at New York, 13 FEB 1924, 1924, from the port of Kristiania, Norway

a/e "Bergen fjord", arriving at																	
on list		(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		Family name	Given name				When	Where									
					Trips												
247	1	Bull	Olaf	✓	50	Commander	27/1-24	Norway	no	yes	38	m	Scand	Norway	5-9	148	
7	2	Pedersen	Roar	✓	12	Wireless Ory	do	do	no	yes		m	do	do	5-7	155	
8	3	Bakken	Jørgen	✓	5	do	do	do	no	yes	36	m	do	do	5-11	150	
9	4	Gjertsen	Ragnvald	✓	0	Chief Ory	do	do	no	yes	34	m	do	do	5-10	140	
10	5	Filbe	Tinnes	✓	0	1st do	do	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5-8	148	
11	6	Strang Johansen	Finn	✓	1	2nd do	do	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5-10	140	
13	7	Holter	Trygg	✓	3	3rd do	do	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5-10	168	
17	8	Røring	Christian	✓	6	4th do	do	do	no	yes	55	m	do	do	5-6	150	
4	9	Olson	Olaf	✓	11	Carpenter	do	do	no	yes	26	m	Scand	England	5-5	134	
14	10	Kaup	Wagnus	✓	11	do	do	do	no	yes	35	m	Scand	Norway	5-6	155	
15	11	Olsen	Olaf	✓	2	Boatwain	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5-5	150	
16	12	Sethrekar	Kristoffer	✓	21	do	do	do	no	yes	50	m	do	do	5-9	143	
18	13	Pedersen	Jacob	✓	47	Storekeeper	do	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5-8	160	
19	14	Pedersen	Willi	✓	3	Charcoalbearer	do	do	no	yes	34	m	do	do	5-11	158	
20	15	Andreasen	Rolf	✓	5	do	do	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	5-7	145	
21	16	Mortensen	Axel	✓	6	do	do	do	no	yes	34	m	do	do	5-7	142	
22	17	Larsen	Immanuel	✓	11	do	do	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5-10	150	
23	18	Sahlmann	Almar	✓	0	Able seaman	do	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5-7	150	Not on board see supplement list
24	19	Cleav	Olaf	✓	0	do	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5-8	135	
25	20	Jakobsen	Jacob	✓	4	do	do	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5-8	150	
26	21	Stultz	Kjartan	✓	2	do	do	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	5-9	143	
27	22	Hustiansen	Arnt	✓	1	Able seaman	do	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	5-9	175	
28	23	Andersen	Olaf	✓	4	do	do	do	no	yes	28	m	do	do	5-8	140	
29	24	Hedviksen	John	✓	7	do	do	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	5-9	160	
30	25	Asperung	Gjertsen	✓	6	Able seaman	do	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	5-8	170	
31	26	Johnson	Asbjorn	✓	17	do	do	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	5-8	148	
32	27	Wickens	August	✓	2	do	do	do	no	yes	22	m	do	do	5-8	155	
33	28	Gjertsen	Harald	✓	0	do	do	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5-8	136	
34	29	Lundelsen	John	✓	1	do	do	do	no	yes	20	m	do	do	5-8	138	
35	30	Hustad	Sigvard	✓	5	do	do	do	no	yes	20	m	do	do	5-8	138	
Planned																	

*P. Hansen*

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owgers \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
10-1300

Immigrant Inspector.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

201

(15)

Local marks,

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Arriving at \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Pyland	Bertald	✓	0	do	1/27/24	do	no	yes	20	m	do	do	5-8	135	
2	Iversen	Gunnar	✓	0	do	do	do	no	yes	19	m	do	do	5-6	160	
3	Eskildsen	Björn	✓	0	do	do	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	5-7	135	
4	do	Theodor	✓	0	do	do	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	5-5	133	
5	do	do	✓	0	do	do	do	no	yes	21	m	do	do	5-9	135	
6	do	do	✓	0	do	do	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	5-8	140	
7	do	do	✓	0	do	do	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	5-8	140	
8	do	do	✓	0	do	do	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	5-7	130	
9	do	do	✓	0	do	do	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	5-7	130	
10	do	do	✓	0	do	do	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	5-7	130	
11	do	do	✓	0	do	do	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	5-7	130	
12	do	do	✓	0	do	do	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	5-7	130	
13	do	do	✓	0	do	do	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	5-7	130	

*P. Green, Insp.*

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owgers \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
16-1500

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Bergensfjord", arriving at New York, N.Y., 1919, from the port of Kristiania February 2, 1919. 202

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
47	1	Sjlvessen, Aamund,	✓	88	Chief Eng.	1/27-24	Kania	no	yes	39	m	Scand	Norw	5-9	180	
48	2	Fiskerstrand, Nile,	✓	1	1st Eng.	do	do	no	yes	38	m	do	do	5-9	180	
49	3	Kristiansen, Karl Johan,	✓	2	2nd do	do	do	no	yes	43	m	do	do	5-7	168	
50	4	Morholdt, Olaf	✓	32	3rd do	do	do	no	yes	41	m	do	do	5-9	190	
51	5	Knudsen, Sjarne	✓	8	Electrician	do	do	no	yes	29	m	do	do		168	
52	6	Johansen, Julius	✓	46	Deck Eng.	do	do	no	yes	48	m	do	do	5-7	180	
53	7	Johansen, Syver	✓	46	Refr. Eng.	do	do	no	yes	39	m	do	do	5-9	170	
54	8	Andersson, Adolf	✓	12	Asst. Eng.	do	do		yes	41	m	do	do	5-7	179	
55	9	Rasmussen, Christian	✓	7	do	do	do	no	yes	33	m	do	do	5-8	148	
56	10	Andersson, Fritjof	✓	7	do	do	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	5-9	150	
57	11	Andersen, Karl	✓	8	do	do	do	no	yes	39	m	do	do	5-9	155	
58	12	Frydenberg, Olaf	✓	12	do	do	do	no	yes	28	m	do	do	5-10	160	
59	13	Hansen, Olvin	✓	8	do	do	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5-6	145	
60	14	Rydgren, Alf	✓	15	do	do	do	no	yes	28	m	do	do	5-7	165	
61	15	Pedersen, Asbj	✓	6	do	do	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	5-10	148	
62	16	Sulprandson, John	✓	9	do	do	do	yes	34	m	do	do	do	5-8	138	Keshy
63	17	Mathiesen, Thoralf	✓	8	Asst. Electrician	do	do		yes	25	m	do	do	5-7	156	
64	18	Frydenberg, John	✓	36	Refrigerator	do	do	no	yes	44	m	do	do	5-8	128	
65	19	Saw, Edward	✓	17	Storekeeper	do	do	no	yes	23	m	do	Sweden	5-8	150	
66	20	Olsen, Thoralf	✓	19	Cook	do	do	no	yes	28	m	do	Norway	5-8	150	
67	21	Knudsen, John	✓	1	do	do	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	5-8	168	
68	22	Pedersen, John	✓	1	do	do	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	5-7	140	
69	23	Hansen, Erling	✓	1	do	do	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5-8	138	
70	24	Hartmann, Hartmann	✓	11	do	do	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5-7	148	
71	25	Thomas, Robert	✓	9	do	do	do	no	yes		m	do	do	5-8	138	
72	26	Byberg, Karl Werner	✓	4	Stoker	do	do	no	yes	35	m	do	Sweden	5-8	146	
73	27	Andersen, Yngvar	✓	9	do	do	do	no	yes	22	m	do	Norw	5-9	152	
74	28	Hansen, John	✓	2	do	do	do	no	yes	17	m	do	do	5-5	144	
75	29	Hansen, Edward	✓	2	do	do	do	no	yes	21	m	do	do	5-6	148	
76	30	Hansen, David	✓	24	do	do	do	no	yes	20	m	do	do	5-9	146	
H. Cowen Insp																

*P. L. Owen Inspr*

Line 30  
Owners  
Local Agents  
16-1909

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

In migrant Inspector.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

For Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

203

sel s/s "Bergsund", arriving at New York, Feb 14 1924, 19 24, from the port of Aristlandia Norway EMM February 2, 1924

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
77	1	Panem	Ingvald	✓	8	1/25-26	1/25-26	no	yes	38	m	Scand.	Norw.	5-8	152	
78	2	Platen	Andri	✓	2	do	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	5-5	158	
79	3	Vindstad	Sjerve	✓	0	do	do	no	yes	22	m	do	do	5-7	136	
80	4	Storehaug	Agnes	✓	1	do	do	no	yes	27	f	do	do	5-5	142	
81	5	Paustebly	Harald	✓	0	do	do	yes	yes	28	m	do	do	5-9	163	Reship Not on board
82	6	Thomsen	Edvard	✓	0	do	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	5-7	140	
83	7	Silverson	Emmer	✓	2	do	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5-8	134	
84	8	Kristiansen	Artur	✓	2	do	do	no	yes	17	m	do	do	5-7	138	
85	9	Johnson	Edward	✓	11	do	do	no	yes	22	m	do	do	5-6	133	
86	10	Varlow	Robert A.	✓	2	do	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	5-8	130	
87	11	Prodd	Frank	✓	2	do	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	5-8	130	
88	12															
89	13															
90	14															
91	15															
92	16															
93	17															
94	18															
95	19															
96	20															
97	21															
98	22															
99	23															
100	24															
101	25															
102	26															
103	27															
104	28															
105	29															
106	30															

*P. Owen*

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
14-1228

Immigrant Inspector.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

arrival at

924

204

(15)

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS "Bryndis", arriving at New York N.Y., Feb 24 1924, from the port of Kristiania Norway Febr. 2, 1924

204

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea (years)	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
93	1	Sydney	Oscar	✓	35	Chief Steward	1/27/24	India	no	yes	43	m	Scand.	Norw.	5-8	170	
94	2	Edmund	Harald	✓	3	1st St.	do	do	no	yes	39	m	do	do	5-8	150	
95	3	Pederesen	Stefanus	✓	28	2nd St.	do	do	no	yes	39	m	do	do	5-9	148	
96	4	Hansen	Robert	✓	3	Proc. Master	do	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	5-6	138	
97	5	Bjorn	Erik	✓	2	1st Steward	do	do	no	yes	34	m	do	do	5-9	168	
98	6	Andersen	Johannes	✓	1	St.	do	do	no	yes	33	m	do	do	5-9	148	
99	7	Kristoffersen	Johannes	✓	4	1st Steward	do	do	no	yes	33	m	do	do	5-6	138	
100	8	Kristoffersen	Rolf	✓	5	Printer	do	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5-8	138	
101	9	Sullivan	Seamus	✓	8	Chief Cook	do	do	no	yes	40	m	do	do	5-7	138	
102	10	Hansen	Hjarne	✓	3	1st St.	do	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5-8	138	
103	11	Boggs	Carl	✓	13	2nd St.	do	do	no	yes	38	m	German	Germany	5-8	158	
104	12	Andersen	Axel	✓	28	3rd St.	do	do	no	yes	39	m	Scand.	Norway	5-8	150	
105	13	Andersen	Rolf	✓	2	2nd St.	do	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5-8	139	
106	14	Andersen	Engelbrekt	✓	4	St.	do	do	no	yes	38	m	do	do	5-8	160	
107	15	Reynolds	Cliff Burton	✓	3	St.	do	do	no	yes	29	m	do	do	5-6	138	
108	16	Andersen	Marius	✓	10	St.	do	do	no	yes	31	m	do	Denmark	5-7	130	
109	17	Andersen	Olaf	✓	1	Chief St.	do	do	no	yes	30	m	do	Norw.	5-7	130	Not on board see supplement list
110	18	Andersen	Axel	✓	1	St.	do	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5-6	138	
111	19	Evensen	Andreas	✓	4	St.	do	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	5-7	138	
112	20	Larsen	Olaf	✓	0	St.	do	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5-8	138	
113	21	Bjorn	Jens	✓	0	St.	do	do	no	yes	34	m	do	do	5-9	140	
114	22	Andersen	Robert	✓	0	St.	do	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	5-7	133	
115	23	Marthinsen	Alf	✓	0	St.	do	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	5-6	128	
116	24	Olson	Edna	✓	4	Factory St.	do	do	no	yes	33	f	do	do	5-7	140	
117	25	Larsen	Robert	✓	20	1st St.	do	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5-7	140	
118	26	Novak	Arne	✓	0	St.	do	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	5-6	140	
119	27	Andersen	Robert	✓	1	Steward	do	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	5-8	138	
120	28	Andersen	Thorvald	✓	20	St.	do	do	no	yes	37	m	do	do	5-8	140	
121	29	Andersen	Richard	✓	13	Steward	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5-7	138	
122	30	Andersen	Harald	✓	1	1st St.	do	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5-8	139	

*Lower*

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

205

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel s/s "Bergensfjord", arriving at New York N.Y., Feb 13 1924, 19, from the port of Kristiania, Norway Febr. 2 1924.

205

No. on list		NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea Trips	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		Family name	Given name				When	Where									
134	1	Jakobsen	Samuel	✓	6	1st cl. waiter	1/27-34	Yania	no	yes	43	m	Scand.	Norw.	5-8	150	
135	2	Ketipm	Pinn		0	2nd cl. waiter	do	do	no	yes	21	m	do	do	5-8	152	Not on board see end of list
136	3	Habbersaad	Ingvald	✓	8	1st do.	do	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	5-8	140	
137	4	Pennings	Einar	✓	6	do	do	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	5-7	138	
138	5	Hansen	Gunnar	✓	0	do	do	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5-8	128	
139	6	Hall	Erte		0	do	do	do	no	yes	22	m	do	do	5-8	140	Not on board
139	7	Hustad	Edvarda	✓	3	1st cl. maid	do	do	no	yes	29	f	do	do	5-8	136	
139	8	Tallakeen	Olga	✓	8	do	do	do	no	yes	21	f	do	do	5-7	130	
140	9	Offenberg	Inga	✓	4	do	do	do	no	yes	19	f	do	do	5-8	138	
142	10	Liland	Jørgen	✓	2	1st cl. pantry	do	do	no	yes	42	m	do	do	5-7	138	
143	11	Lehman	Leif Hjalmar	✓	3	do no. 2	do	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5-7	134	
144	12	Westgaard	Aaga	✓	0	Pantryboy	do	do	no	yes	19	m	do	do	5-8	140	
145	13	Petterson	Kaare	✓	0	do	do	do	no	yes	17	m	do	do	5-7	128	
146	14	Johnson	Josephine	✓	3	Helpgirl	do	do	no	yes	41	m	do	do	5-10	168	
147	15	Bjorne	Poff	✓	0	Helpboy	do	do	no	yes	22	m	do	do	5-9	138	
148	16	Wilsen	Willard	✓	3	Cabinboy	do	do	no	yes	17	m	do	do	5-8	128	
149	17	Johansen	Harald	✓	13	Bartender	do	do	no	yes	38	m	do	do	5-9	140	
151	18	Fosberg	Nils	✓	0	2nd cl. waiter	do	do	no	yes	36	m	do	do	5-5	150	
152	19	Jensen	Karl	✓	6	do	do	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	5-9	138	
153	20	Lie	David Hillead	✓	2	do	do	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	5-7	128	
154	21	Ingebrethsen	Ingebrigt	✓	2	do	do	do	no	yes	33	m	do	do	5-9	140	
155	22	Andersen	Einar	✓	2	do	do	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5-8	140	
156	23	Mangarrud	Ternt	✓	0	do	do	do	no	yes	29	m	do	do	5-10	132	
157	24	Wallerström	Emil	✓	1	do	do	do	no	yes	22	m	do	do	5-8	138	
158	25	Paul	Konrad	✓	0	do	do	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	5-7	138	
159	26	Johnson	Jacob	✓	0	do	do	do	no	yes	41	m	do	do	5-8	138	
160	27	Brattham	Scott	✓	0	do	do	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5-9	130	
161	28	Leisli	Pinn	✓	0	do	do	do	no	yes	21	m	do	do	5-8	136	
162	29	Grønvald	Thor	✓	0	do	do	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	5-7	128	
163	30	Paulsen	Erling	✓	0	do	do	do	no	yes	22	m	do	do	5-8	130	

*P. Greenberg*

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector \_\_\_\_\_

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

296

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel a/s "Bergensfjord", arriving at New York, Feb 11, 1924, from the port of Christiania Norway Feb 8 1924

206

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
164	1	Thorsen	Petra	✓	3	1917-24	Norway	no	yes	34	f	Scand	Norw	5-6	136	
165	2	Class	Ingeborg	✓	6	1918	do	no	yes	38	f	do	do	5-8	138	
166	3	Andersen	Maria	✓	2	do	do	no	yes	43	f	do	do	5-8	128	
167	4	Petersen	Bertha	✓	2	do	do	no	yes	37	f	do	do	5-8	132	
168	5	Eriksen	Abbie	✓	3	do	do	no	yes	7	f	do	do	5-7	129	
169	6	Holthe	Cesar	✓	2	Santryman	do	no	yes	20	m	do	do	5-8	138	
170	7	Larsen	Magnus	✓	3	do	do	no	yes	28	m	do	do	5-7	131	
171	8	Arnesen	Kristill	✓	3	Passenger	do	no	yes	22	m	do	do	5-7	140	
172	9	Gulbrandsen	Andvig	✓	0	do	do	no	yes	33	m	do	do	5-8	122	
173	10	Ersvig	Martha	✓	2	do	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	5-8	130	
174	11	Jensen	Helene	✓	3	Waitress	do	no	yes	26	f	do	do	5-7	128	
175	12	Huebby	Olvind	✓	21	Boatender	do	no	yes	36	m	do	do	5-8	138	
176	13	Christiansen	Kari	✓	20	do	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5-11	130	
177	14	Petersen	Carl P.	✓	5	2nd st. 1st waiter	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5-7	140	
178	15	Thberg	Ellen	✓	1	do	do	no	yes	22	m	do	do	5-8	138	
179	16	Carralen	Thelstian	✓	3	do	do	no	yes	13	m	do	do	5-7	124	
180	17	Baker	Tayvra	✓	1	do	do	no	yes	17	m	do	do	5-8	143	
181	18	Antonoff	Anna	✓	2	do	do	no	yes	24	m	Russ Russ	do	5-7	115	
182	19	Class	Elling	✓	2	do	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5-8	136	
183	20	Berggrav	Ragnvald	✓	2	do	do	no	yes	41	m	do	do	5-11	140	
184	21	Abrahamsen	Therleif	✓	4	do	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	5-9	120	
185	22	Gjerding	Rudolf	✓	9	do	do	no	yes	17	m	do	do	5-8	134	
186	23	Gjerding	Henry	✓	0	do	do	no	yes	19	m	do	do	5-7	130	
187	24	Kaitaal	Georg	✓	0	do	do	no	yes	21	m	do	do	5-8	142	
188	25	Tate	Sigurd	✓	0	do	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5-7	132	
189	26	Vois	Elling	✓	4	do	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	5-8	142	
190	27	Classen	Alf	✓	3	do	do	no	yes	28	m	do	do	5-8	138	
191	28	Buggen Class	Alf	✓	0	do	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5-7	130	
192	29	Lynne Class	Alf	✓	0	do	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5-8	145	
193	30	Classen	Alf	✓	10	do	do	no	yes	26	f	do	do	5-8	130	

*P. Lauen*

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

Arrival at a

207

(15)

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel s/s "Vergnes", arriving at New York N.Y., 12/12, 1924, from the port of Kristiania, Norway, Jan 2 1924 207

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Trips	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
198	1	Cleary	Clina	✓	13	3rd cl maid	1/27-24	Xenia	no	yes	31	f	Scand	Norw	5-6	140	
199	2																
200	3	Jensen,	Agnes	✓	9	3rd cl maid,	do	do	no	yes	23	f	do	do	5-7	138	
201	4	Jensen,	Aelung	✓	5	do	dy	do	no	yes	25	f	do	do	5-7	138	
202	5	Jensen,	Alf	✓	0	do	do	do	no	yes	25	f	do	do	5-8	138	
203	6	Simonsen,	Anna	✓	0	do	do	do	no	yes	33	f	do	do	5-6	138	
204	7	Berg,	Svenhild	✓	0	do	do	do	no	yes	22	f	do	do	5-7	140	
205	8	Andersen,	Arthur	✓	0	3rd cl pantry	do	do	no	yes	41	m	do	do	5-10	180	
206	9	Milnes,	Kristina	✓	0	3rd cl pantry	do	do	no	yes	23	f	do	do	5-7	140	
207	10	Tversen,	Myrtle	✓	2	do	do	do	no	yes	30	f	do	do	5-10	140	
208	11	Abrahamson,	Kristen	✓	3	3rd cl pantry	do	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	5-7	138	
209	12	Valentine,	Ernest	✓	0	do	do	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	5-6	138	
210	13	Wesenberg,	John	✓	23	Watchman	do	do	no	yes	63	m	do	do	5-9	180	
211	14	Walkinrud,	Harald	✓	2	Boatboy	do	do	no	yes	15	m	do	do	5-4	128	
212	15	Lie	Carla	✓	0	House girl	do	do	no	yes	24	f	do	do	5-0	160	
213	16	Elbert,	Martha	✓	0	House girl	do	do	no	yes	22	f	do	do	5-0	138	
214	17	Ekra	Marie	✓	0	do	do	do	no	yes	38	f	do	do	5-8	138	
215	18	Lauritzen	Therese	✓	22	Barber	do	do	no	yes	28	m	do	do	5-8	170	
216	19	Martinsen	Alf	✓	0	do	do	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	5-9	168	
217	20	Hagen,	John	✓	30	Leading Musician	do	do	no	yes	39	m	do	do	5-7	160	
218	21	Bundbye	Fryge	✓	5	Musician	do	do	no	yes	33	m	do	do	5-8	170	
219	22	Grimsgaard	Birger	✓	7	do	do	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	5-0	158	
220	23	Kristiansen	Rosa Petter	✓	29	do	do	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	5-8	142	
221	24	Ness	Ejnar	✓	15	do	do	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	5-8	128	
222	25	Thomsen	Ruger	✓	18	do	do	do	no	yes	24	f	do	do	5-8	132	
223	26	Stebby	Glar	✓	2	do	do	do	no	yes	23	f	do	do	5-11	140	
224	27	Johnsen	Arvid	✓	5	Musician	do	do	no	yes	17	m	do	do	5-9	138	
225	28	Naaler	Alar	✓	0	do	do	do	no	yes	19	f	do	do	5-8	130	
226	29	Arundsen	Glar	✓	8	do	do	do	no	yes	18	f	do	do	5-5	120	
227	30	Rystad	Harald	✓	0	Boatboy	do	do	no	yes	17	m	do	do	5-7	130	

*Robert J. [Signature]*

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel \_\_\_\_\_, arriving at \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

208

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Karlson	Karlson	✓	0	1st class	1/24-34	Yankee	no	yes	21	m	do.	do.	5-8	134	
2	Bjorn	Bjorn	✓	0	1st class	do.	do.	no	yes	21	m	do.	do.	5-7	134	
3	Claus	Claus	✓	0	1st class	do.	do.	no	yes	20	m	do.	do.	5-7	134	
4	Tronerud	Tronerud	✓	0	3rd cl. waiter	2-1-34	do.	no	yes	24	m	do.	do.	5-9	140	
192	Tronerud	Eldor	✓	0	3rd cl. waiter	2-1-34	do.	no	yes	24	m	do.	do.	5-9	140	
193	Pettersen	Axel	✓	0	do.	do.	do.	no	yes	35	m	do.	do.	5-5 1/2	134	
305	Haarvik	Mary	✓	0	3rd cl. maid	do.	do.	no	yes	22	m	do.	do.	5-9	158	
348	Andersen	Gustav	✓	0	Extramane	do.	do.	no	yes	31	m	do.	do.	5-10	158	
125	Jensen	Alf	✓	0	3rd cl. waiter	do.	do.	no	yes	23	m	do.	do.	5-8	152	
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*P. Jensen Insch*

Not on board

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owper \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of  
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Immigrant Inspector.

209

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the  
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on  
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or  
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the  
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-  
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be  
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel  
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration  
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed  
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to  
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of  
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list  
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the  
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of  
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted  
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver  
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such  
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the  
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port  
of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-  
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-  
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,  
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted  
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in  
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-  
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have  
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed  
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).







13 FEB 1924

No.

210

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER BERGENSFJORD, of the BERGENSFJORD, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

13 day of Feb

1924

MAST

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate General  
Christiania, Norway.

FEB-21924

Date

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

*S. Buchanan-Jarvis*  
of the United States of America

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
Christiania - Norway

Seen No.

FEB-21924

(date)

*S. Buchanan-Jarvis*  
No. 689 American



924  
No. 1840

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

210

S. S. BERGENSTJORD

NOR AM

arrived

2/14/24

19

M.

from

Feb. 8  
Mar. 15  
Apr. 15

## ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

## DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.

## DEPORTED. MEALS.

INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	MEALS.
		GROUP.	NO.			Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.							
25f	1	OMAN	Agda	2nd CAB 1 19	SWED	LPC			10:00	HEIM											12/12/24
2f			Britta																		
56f	2	WIKELSEN	Eristine	22 13	NOR	LPC	PH D		10:40	SMITH											10/10/24
13m			Finn																		18/12/24
37f	3	RUTEN	Marta	13 7	"	LPC	PH D		10:45	FLANNERY											
8f			Inga																		5/5/24
39m	4	FIELDSTAD	Peder	19 8	"	LPC	PH D		11:00	SMITH											5/5/24
29f	5	HJELLM	Martha	14 18	"	"			11:05	SCARIET											
34m	6	HANSEN	Josef	19 11	"	"	PH D		11:0	SMITH											2/3/24
44m	7	VIL	Truls	19 26	"	LPC	PH D		11:55	"											Feb 15/16/24
18m	8	RINDE	Kristoffer	22 19	"	LPC	PH D		1:10	SMITH											Mar 1/1/24
39m	9	Petterson	Joak	19 17	"	"															Mar 1/1/24

1/20/24 Lw 10:2

1/9/80 J 10:2

1/20/24 Lw 10:2

1/9/71 J 9:30

1/9/76 J 9:30

1/9/83 J 10:05

Landed 2/1/24 - 3:15 PM

Landed 4/1/24 - 1 P.M.

1/1/24 Lw 10:2

82

or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

TD S. S. BERGENSFJORD NOR. AMER. LINE arrived FEB. 14, 1924.

192

M.

from

Feb. Tulle

211

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number				By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	CARVIK, Alfhild	10:15	22	8	1	To call	Brooklyn, N.Y. 4113-4th Ave.	De mi	2/14	12:35	-	1	-
2	WOLD, Borghild	10:15	13	17	1	" call	Brooklyn, N.Y. 31-4th Place	Dehl	2/14	1:35	-	1	-
3	HOLEN, Rakel	10:20	22	10	1	" call	Aunt Annik Thompson 5805 Third Ave. Brooklyn	De mi	2/14	2-	-	1	-
4	KRISTIANSEN, Anne Sigrid	10:30	15	11	1	" call	Brooklyn, N.Y. 1026 Garden St.	De mi	2/14	12:30	-	1	-
5	KLAVENESS, Ella	10:30	17	4/8	5	" telg. &	R.R. Sub. Wm. K., 3315 General Taylor St. New Orleans, La.	Dehl	2/17	1	13	14	13
	Alf							"	"	"	13	14	13
	Odd							"	"	"	13	14	13
	Aud							"	"	"	8	10	9
	Gerd							"	"	"	13	14	13
6	INGEBRIGTSEN, Katrina	10:50	19	13	1	" call	Brooklyn, N.Y. 5513-2nd Ave.	Dehl	2/16	4:10	2	2	2
7	MELLEN, Hjordis	10:55	14	28	1	" call	Brooklyn, N.Y. 1528 W 4th St.	Dehl	2/14	12:45	-	1	-
8	NILSEN, Jenny	11:	15	12	1	" call	Father George Nilsen 505 Bergen St., Brooklyn	De mi	2/14	12:30	-	1	-
9	ROALSEN, Gustav	11:50	16	19/20	2	Sister in hosp.	R.R. Pieter Pierre Philips Sheridan, Ill.	Dehl	2/21	1-	14	16	14
10	FURSET, Raghvald	11:50	22	5	1	Sister in hosp.	R.R. Uncle Casper Hedberg 280 - 1st Ave. St. Louis, Mo.	Dehl	2/18	2-	4	5	4
11	Furset Ella	22	6		1	Drop 2/8 12:30 With TD#10		Dehl	2/8	2-			
12	Roalsen Signe	19	18		1	2/11- With TD#9 to sister		Dehl	2/21	1-		1	

82

or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon

BERGENSFJORD NOR. AMER. LINE FEB. 14, 1924.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of the United States



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number  
212

FEB 13 1924

Bergumafjord

sailing from

Kristiania Norway

Febr. 2nd

1924

Arriving at Port of

New York N.Y.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Abrahamsen	Jacob	51	✓	■		<i>East River Court</i> District Court Brooklyn N.Y. July 6th - 1904	42 Brichmar ave. S. Byone Park L.I.
2	Abrahamsen	Hans Sandbek	36	✓	■		Supreme Court of N.Y. April 21st - 1921.	1234 Sterling place. Brooklyn N.Y.
3	Berg	Olaves	64	✓	■		U.S. Passport # 313058 issued at Washington D.C. June 20th 1923	Menamorne R.7. Wisc.
4	Carleson	Ivar H.	27	✓	■		U.S. Passport # 276409 issued at Washington D.C. April 27th 1923.	Marathon, Iowa.
5	Fredrickson	Charles Fredrik	37	✓	■		U.S. Passport # 104 issued by the U.S. Consulate in Helsinki, Finland on the 21st of December 1923.	743-E. 180th str. New York N.Y.
6	Johneson	Emma	46	✓	■		U.S. Passport # 277002 issued at Washington D.C. April 28th 1923.	713-E. 96th str. Cleveland Ohio.
7	Larson	Torkel	34	✓	■		Circuit Court of Ninth Judicial Circuit Kingsburg County, Decbr. 3rd - 1912.	730-59th str. Brooklyn N.Y.
8	Larsen	Oscar	27	✓	■		U.S. Passport # 270558 issued at Washington D.C. April 18th - 1923.	245 Berkeley str. Philadelphia Pa
9	Do.	Aagot	31	✓	■		do.	do.
10	Sarsussen	Haakon	47	✓	■		U.S. Passport # 195190 issued at Washington D.C. June 21 at 1922.	35 Pearl str. New York N.Y.
11	Wesemann	Louis	41	✓	■		U.S. Passport # 240937 issued at Washington D.C. Jan 4th 1923.	742-57th str. Brooklyn N.Y.
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

82

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



20

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

FEB 1 1924

213

20

BERGENSFJORD

sailing from

STAVANGER

FEBRUARY 3RD-

1924, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Aukland	Martin	38	M	8		Passport no. 253767 issued at Washing- ton 21st November 1923.-	Rogers, N.D.
2	Tønnesen	Hedvig	20	F	8		Passport no. 259093 City of Washington March 23rd 1923.-	521-49th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Ludvigsen	Lauritz Selmer	24	M	8	Born July 18th 1899 Brooklyn N.Y.		92 <sup>nd</sup> St. Brooklyn N.Y.
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

3218

83

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



24

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

214  
FEB 15 1924

24

"Bogensfjord" sailing from Bergen, Norway, Feb. 3rd, 1924, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Ellefsen	Frits	32	✓	M	M		Passport no. 354908 issued at Washington D.C. Nov. 27. 1923	597 Park Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Fosse	Henry	30	✓	M	S	311394	Superior Court-De Kalb Co. - Camp Gordon, Georgia, Sept. 4 1918	120 - 124 W. 14. St. New York, N.Y.
3	Hanson	Olaf	53	✓	M	S		Passport no. 353501 issued at Washington, D.C. Nov. 30. 1923	Proctor, Minn.
4	Jansen	Sam	56	✓	M	S		Passport no. 269046 issued at Washington D.C. April 14. 1923	Viroqua, Wisc.
5	Johannessen	Hans J.	36	✓	M	M		Passport no. 354665 issued at Washington, D.C. Nov. 26th. 1923	523-51 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Reseland	Elling	44	✓	M	S		Passport no. 257691 issued at Washington, D.C. March 20- 1923	Stoughton, Wisc.
7	Voge	Alfred L.	32	✓	M	M	1103411	District Court West. District of Wash., Camp Lewis, Wash. Nov 11. 1918.	196-E. 32nd St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	do	Emma	30	✓	F	M	married Nov 19, 1921	do	do
9	do	Alma	1	✓	F	S		do	do
10	do	Andreas	7	✓	M	S		do	do
11	Hansen	John M.	47	✓	M	M	Records Court Detroit 9/11/20	Passport no. 50022 issued at Washington D.C. June 9, 1920	5553 1/2 Sheridan Av. Detroit, Mich.
12	Iverson	Iver	32	✓	M	M	1 pm P. Jensen	Passport no. 348831 issued at Washington D.C. Oct. 26. 1923	113-7 St. N.E. Rochester, Minn.
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

7891  
Feb 12-13 1924

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of.....NOV 5 1943....., 194.....

*[Signature]*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....NOV 5 1943.....  
Date

*[Signature]*  
Camera Operator



VOLUME #7892

INDEX OF PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS  
From Feb. 13 to Feb. 14, 1924

	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
Feb. 13,	Berengaria	Southampton	95
	Amolco ✓	Port Padre	2
	Canto ✓	Cuba	1
	Commodore Rollins ✓	Jamaica	2
	Cornelia ✓	Porto Rico	3
	Lempira ✓	Bluefields	2
	Pres. Van Buren ✓	London	10
	Maraval ✓	Grenada	11
Feb. 14,	Manargo	Bahamas	8

7892



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

7892  
Feb 13-14-1924

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....**UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS**..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of.....**NOV 5**.....**1943**....., 194.....

  
.....  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....**NOV 5**.....**1943**.....  
.....  
Date

.....  
.....  
Camera Operator



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Schuy, Surgeon of the U.S. Army,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
U.S. Army, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of July, 1924  
at NEW YORK

J. D. Schuy  
Schuy

J. D. Schuy  
Schuy

2-13-24

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

7892

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cubans).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

7892







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

FEBRUARY

3 FEB 19 24

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time since last departure from the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to perform military or naval service in the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States.
				If yes— Year or period of years. Where?									Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	YES	SELF	YES	YES / 23 N.Y.	HAMILTON HOTEL. NEW YORK CITY.	YES	2mths	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	DK. BLK. GREY.	NONE	4	FRANCE PARIS
2	YES	SELF	YES	YES / 23 N.Y.	PLAZA HOTEL, 5TH AVE. NEW YORK.	YES	1 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FRSH BRN BRN	NONE	4	BELGIUM WAVRE
3	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES BORN	-DO-	YES	1 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FRSH BRN BRN	NONE	4	U.S.A. CINCINNATI
4	NO	SELF	YES	YES / 22 N.Y.	ASTOR HOTEL, NEW YORK.	YES	1 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FR. BLD. BLUE	NONE	4	SPAIN BARCELONA
5	NO	SELF	YES	NO -	SOMINLAW, LAJOS ALEXI. 25 BROADWAY NEW YORK.	YES	1 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FR. GR. BRN	NONE	4	HUNGARY BAJA
6	NO	HUSBAND	YES	NO -	DO.	YES	1 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FR. BLD BLUE	NONE	4	HUNGARY SIEKESFEHEW
7	YES	SELF	YES	YES / 25 KEN.	Home: Alpha Farm. Paris, Ky.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 1	FR. BLD BLUE	NONE	4	HOLLAND AMSTERDAM
8	YES	SELF	YES	YES / 23 PARIS.	Home: Alpha Farm. Paris, Ky.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 -	FR. BLD BLUE	NONE	4	HOLLAND AMSTERDAM
9	NO	SELF	YES	NO -	HUSBAND, 8925 HOLLYWOOD BLD. HOLLYWOOD, LOS ANGELES, CAL.	YES	1 Yr.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FR. BRN BRN	NONE	9	HUNGARY NYNATOR
10	YES	FIRM	YES	NO -	GOLDSMITH & CO. 116 BROAD ST. NEW YORK.	YES	6 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FR. DRK BLUE	NONE	4	SWITZ. WOHLER
11	NO	SELF	YES	YES / 21 N.Y.	Waldorf Astoria Hotel. New York City.	YES	6 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FRSH BRN BLUE	NONE	4	FRANCE RHEIMS.
12	YES	SELF	YES	YES / 22 N.Y.	Waldorf Astoria Hotel. Employer: Mrs. Vescei-Hollen. Coshooter, Ohio.	YES	6 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FR. BLUE BLK.	NONE	4	FRANCE CHALONS
13	YES	EMPLOYER	YES	NO -	Coshooter, Ohio.	YES	6 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DRK BRN BRN	NONE	4	AUSTRIA VIENNA
14	YES	SELF	YES	YES / 10 N.Y.C.	BROTHER: Eugene Eckhart. Coshooter, Ohio.	YES	6 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FR. BRN BRN	NONE	4	AUSTRIA VIENNA
15	YES	SELF	YES	NO -	Waldorf Astoria Hotel. New York City.	YES	6 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 1	FR. BLD BLUE	NONE	4	GERMANY HAMBURG
16	YES	SELF	YES	NO -	Waldorf Astoria Hotel. New York City.	YES	6 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FR & BLD GREY	NONE	4	GERMANY HAMBURG
17	YES	BROTHER/LAW	YES	YES / 10 N.Y.	SISTER & BROTHER/LAW ALERED & GEORGETTE MEYER, 118 WEST 57TH ST. N.Y., NEW YORK CITY.	YES	6 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FRSH BLK MZL.	NONE	4	FRANCE EPPERVILLE
18	YES	SELF	YES	YES BORN Is.	Whitinsville, Mass.	YES	2mths	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DK. BRN BLUE	NONE	4	U.S.A. Staten Island
19	YES	SELF	YES	YES / 23 Long Is.	Whitinsville, Mass.	YES	3-4mths	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FR. BRN. GREY.	NONE	4	Switzerland Aamon.
20	YES	SELF	YES	YES / 1921 NYC.	Employer: Mr. Plankinton. 270 Park Ave. New York.	YES	6 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	DK. BLK. BLK.	NONE	4	Syria Damascus.
21	YES	EMPLOYER	YES	NO -	Care National Bank of New York. New York City.	YES	6 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 7	FR. DK. DK.	NONE	4	Ireland Co. Longford
22	YES	SELF	YES	YES / 1920 NYC.	Home: 583-63rd Street. New York Brooklyn.	YES	2-4 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FR. DK. DK.	NONE	4	Poland Warsaw.
23	YES	SELF	YES	YES / 1920 NYC.	Home: 583-63rd Street. New York Brooklyn.	YES	2-4 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FR. BLK. BLK.	NONE	4	Russia Markovitz
24	YES	SELF	YES	YES / 1920 NYC.	Home: 583-63rd Street. New York Brooklyn.	YES	2-4 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 12	DK. BLK. BLK.	NONE	4	Austria Vienna
25	YES	SELF	YES	YES / 1920 NYC.	Home: 583-63rd Street. New York Brooklyn.	YES	2-4 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	DK. BRN BLUE	NONE	4	Mexico Chihuahua
26	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES / 1920 NYC.	Home: 583-63rd Street. New York Brooklyn.	YES	2-4 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DK. BRN. BRN.	NONE	4	Mexico Ocoxa
27	YES	FATHER	YES	YES / 1920 NYC.	Home: 583-63rd Street. New York Brooklyn.	YES	2-4 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	DK. BLK. BLK.	NONE	4	U.S.A. Phoenix.
28	YES	FATHER	YES	YES / 1920 NYC.	Home: 583-63rd Street. New York Brooklyn.	YES	2-4 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 10	FR. DR. BLUE.	NONE	4	Mexico Mexico City
29	YES	FATHER	YES	YES / 1918 NYC.	Home: 583-63rd Street. New York Brooklyn.	YES	2-4 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-----	Child-----	NONE	4	Spain Madrid.
30	YES	SELF	YES	YES / 10 New York.	Home: 583-63rd Street. New York Brooklyn.	YES	2-4 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FR. BRN. BRN.	NONE	4	Canada Bedford.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or officers, either of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory.







# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the 6589400000, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of July, 1921,

at NEW YORK

E. J. Murphy  
Imp.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

IN TRANSIT

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HERRARIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., 6th February., 1924.

2

U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

13 FEB 1924, 19

4

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	HEAD (This for Govt. officer)	No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	
1	IRA	1	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes 1923 N.Y.	Left N.Y.	St. Regis Hotel, N.Y.	14 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
2	IRA	2	Yes	Can. Nat.	Yes	Yes Dec. last.	Home; 134 Vendone Avenue, Montreal, Canada.	Returning Home.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
3		3	Yes	Can. Nat.	Yes	Yes In transit	In transit through United States to Canada.		Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
4		4	Yes	Allys.	Yes	Yes 1921 In 'sit	Jan'y. In 'sit	27 William Str., New York	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
5		5	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1923 N.Y.	Home; 134 Vendone Avenue, Montreal, Canada.		Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
6		6	No	Self	Yes	Yes Visiting	Home; 134 Vendone Avenue, Montreal, Canada.		Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
7		7	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1921 N.Y.	Home; 134 Vendone Avenue, Montreal, Canada.		Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
8		8	No	Self	Yes	Yes 22 N.Y.	Home; 134 Vendone Avenue, Montreal, Canada.		Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
9		9	Yes	Vickers Ltd.	Yes	No	Home; 134 Vendone Avenue, Montreal, Canada.		Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
10		10	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1922 N.Y.	Home; 134 Vendone Avenue, Montreal, Canada.		Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
11		11	Yes	Mother	Yes	Yes 1922 N.Y.	Home; 134 Vendone Avenue, Montreal, Canada.		Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
12		12	Yes	Mother	Yes	Yes 1922 N.Y.	Home; 134 Vendone Avenue, Montreal, Canada.		Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
13		13	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes Dec. N.Y.	Home; 134 Vendone Avenue, Montreal, Canada.		Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
14		14	No	Self	Yes	No	Home; 134 Vendone Avenue, Montreal, Canada.		Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
15		15	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Home; 134 Vendone Avenue, Montreal, Canada.		Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
16		16	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes In 'sit	Home; 134 Vendone Avenue, Montreal, Canada.		Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
17		17																														
18		18																														
19		19																														
20		20																														
21		21																														
22		22																														
23		23																														
24		24																														
25		25																														
26		26																														
27		27																														
28		28																														
29		29																														
30		30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or expediency of the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or expediency of the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or expediency of the unlawful destruction of property.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, W. D. Irvine, Master of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and ail of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. D. Irvine

Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this  
at NEW YORK

day of 3, 1914

E. Skury  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$30, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Total passengers  
U. S. citizens



List **20**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG. FEB. 6th, 1924

S. S. Passengers sailing from												
12												
13												
Final destination. (*Indicated future permanent residence.)												
State. City or town.												
The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.												
Country. City or town.												
*Last permanent residence.												
Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)												
Race or people.												
Able to—												
Calling or occupation.												
Sex.												
Age.												
NAME IN FULL.												
HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)												
No. on List.												
Family name. Given name.												
1	TRANSIT	GINZKEY	WILLY	67	M	MANUF.	GERMAN FR. YES ENGLISH	YES CZECHO.	CZECHO-SLOVAK. CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	MAFFERSDORF. NEPHEW.	CZECHOSLOVAKIA. MAFFERSDORF	
2	TRANSIT	GINZKEY	JULIA	43	F	H. WIFE	YES ENGLISH	YES CZECHO.	CZECHO-SLOVAK. CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	-DO-	CZECHOSLOVAKIA. MAFFERSDORF	
3	TRANSIT	RIETZSCHEL	MARIE	39	F	NURSE	YES ENG. FR.	YES GERMAN.	GERMAN SLOVAKIA MAFFERSDORF	-DO-	CZECHOSLOVAKIA. MAFFERSDORF	
4	DIPLOMAT	KOMACHIYA	SOZO	31	M	ENVOY GOVT.	YES ENGLISH GERMAN	YES JAPAN	JAPANESE JAPAN TOKIO	MR. FUKUMA. 3RD SECRETARY OF JAPANESE EMBASSY.	JAPAN YOKOHAMA	
5	TRANSIT	MASCRE	GEORGE ALFRED	26	M	BURISNES	YES FRENCH	YES FRANCE	FRENCH FRANCE PARIS	FISSON CO. 23 B. POISSONNIERE. PARIS.	FRANCE PARIS	
6	TRANSIT	MAYEDA	KAICHIRO	32	M	MARINE YES INSURANCE	YES ENGLISH	YES JAPAN	JAPANESE ENGLAND LONDON	WIFE. MRS. SCHNABEL. 47 RUE ENHALL ST. E.C.3.	JAPAN KOBE	
7	TRANSIT	SCHNABEL	DAVID JOEL	44	M	MERCHANT YES ENGIN-EER.	YES FLEMISH GERMAN	YES POLAND	POLISH BELGIUM ANTWERP	EMIL RANNING ANTWERP	BELGIUM ANTWERP	
8	TRANSIT	TAKAHASHI	YUKICHI	30	M	YES ENGLISH	YES JAPAN	YES JAPAN	JAPANESE JAPAN OKAYAMA	FATHER. FUKUJINO TAKAHESI Kobe Japan.	JAPAN KOBE.	
9	TRANSIT	BERCOWITZ	CHARLES A	31	M	BANKER	YES DUTCH ENGLISH	YES TURKEY	SYRIAN HOLLAND THE HAGUE	BROTHER. HERR. BERNHARD BERCOVITZ 33 STADHOUDERSLAAN. THE HAGUE.	HOLLAND THE HAGUE	
10	TRANSIT	BERCOWITZ	CHARLOTTE	28	F	H. WIFE	YES ENGLISH	YES TURKEY	SYRIAN HOLLAND THE HAGUE	BROTHER IN LAW -DO-	HOLLAND THE HAGUE	
11	DIPLOMAT	CUEVAS	JORGE	35	M	ATTACHEYES MILL	YES ITALIAN ENG.	YES CHILE	CHILEAN FRANCE PARIS	LEGATION DU CHILE. 23 AVE. DU BOIS PARIS.	FRANCE PARIS	
12	TRANSIT	BARDYGUINE	MICHEL	59	M	OWNER	YES RUSSIAN	YES RUSSIA	RUSSIAN FRANCE NICE	WIFE. GLAFIRA BARDYGUINE. VILLA ALHAMBRA. NICE.	FRANCE NICE.	
13	TRANSIT	BARDYGUINE	MASSILI	31	M	PROFES-SOR.	YES RUSSIAN	YES RUSSIA	RUSSIAN FRANCE NICE	DO- ANGLO SOUTH AMERICAN BANK. RUE SCRIBE. PARIS.	FRANCE NICE.	
14	TRANSIT	PIERCE	ASHER.	58	M	BUSINESS.	YES ENGLISH	YES CANADA.	CANADIAN CANADA MONTREAL.	DO.	CDA. MONTREAL.	
15	TRANSIT	PIERCE	ELLA.	49	F	H. WIFE	YES ENGLISH	YES CANADA.	CANADIAN CANADA. MONTREAL.	BANQUE NATIONALE. PARIS.	CDA. MONTREAL.	
16	TRANSIT	PAPINEAU	LOUIS.	62	M	BUSINESS.	YES ENGLISH	YES CANADA.	CANADIAN CANADA. VALLEYFIELD.	DO.	CDA. VALLEYFIELD	
17	TRANSIT	MARKWALDER	JOSEF	39	M	M. Mkt.	Yes Fr. Russ. Span. Yes Switzerland	Yes	Switzerland Baden. Switzerland Baden.	Wife:- Frau Helene Markwalder. Stadshop. Baden. Switzerland	Wis. Milwaukee.	
18	TRANSIT	MARICHORRES	JOSE MARIA	40	M	H. wife	Yes English	Yes Cuba	Cuban Cuba Havana	St. Lazare. Paris. France.	N.Y. New York.	
19	TRANSIT	REINER	MARCELIN	32	M	Actress	Yes French.	Yes Hungary.	Hungarian Hungary. Budapest.	Brother:- Mr. Mirador Reiner. Budapest. Dub. n. 69, and 34.	Ill. Elk Grove.	
20	TRANSIT	RODELSHEIM	JOSEPH	39	M	Tourist	Yes Dutch. German	Yes Holland	Holland. Amsterdam.	Wife:- S. Rodelsheim 379 Verkestraat. Amsterdam. Holland.	N.Y. New York.	
21	TRANSIT	RICHINI	JOHN	32	M	M. Mkt.	Yes Span. Fr.	Yes Argentine	Argentine American Buenos Aires.	Hotel Magdalena. Paris. France.	ARGENTINE STR. AMERICA	
22	TRANSIT	SALIVAN	JOSE A.	32	M	Proprietor.	Yes Spanish	Yes Mexico	Mexican Mexico Mexico City	Home:- 40 Humboldt 37, Mexico City. Mexico.	Mexico Mexico City	
23	TRANSIT	SALIVAN	MARIE DE J.	31	F	H. wife	Yes Spanish	Yes Mexico	Mexican Mexico Mexico City	Home:- 40 Humboldt 37, Mexico City. Mexico.	Mexico Mexico City	
24	TRANSIT	VAN DER HOUT	ALBERT	43	M	M. Mkt.	Yes English	Yes Holland	Holland. Amsterdam.	Wife:- Mrs. A. Van Der Hout. 49 Rue Lafayette. Paris. France.	New York New York	
25	TRANSIT	REBEVICH	FRANKS E.	43	M	M. Mkt.	Yes English	Yes Russia	Russian France Paris.	Home:- Eliza Maskevitch. 230 France Ave. Waukesha.	IN. ELK GROVE.	
26	TRANSIT	REBEVICH	FRANKS E.	42	F	Wife	Yes English	Yes Germany	German France Paris.	Hotel Du Bois. Paris. France.	N.Y. New York.	
27	TRANSIT	MULLER	FRANKS E.	43	M	M. Mkt.	Yes English	Yes Switzerland	Swiss. U.S.A. New York.	Sister:- Mrs. A. Schwitzer. St. Paul. Minnesota.	N.Y. New York.	
28	TRANSIT	BLAISON	FRANKS E.	39	M	M. Mkt.	Yes English	Yes Mexico	Mexican Mexico Mexico City	Home:- Mrs. A. Van Der Hout. 49 Rue Lafayette. Paris. France.	Mexico. Saltillo.	
29	TRANSIT	WECKINGS	FRANKS E.	35	M	M. Mkt.	Yes English	Yes French	French. U.S.A. New York.	Brother:- Mr. Blaison. Des Voies. Paris. France.	N.Y. New York.	
30	TRANSIT	WECKINGS	FRANKS E.	37	M	S. Valet	Yes English	Yes British	British England. London.	Brother:- Mr. J. Weckings. Canal. Wey. England.	N.Y. New York.	

90  
Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



ARRIVAL  
FEB 26 1924  
8060

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

J.D. Doherty

Surgeon of the

26

State whether surgeon "acting through" or "employed by" (as the case may be) years' experience as a Physician

Solemnly, sincerely, and truly

that I have had

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

U.S. S. S. S.

and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Katinsky  
2/28/24

J.D. Doherty

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

E. Shurtz

arr 2-13-24

Punch Card removed  
D. to 2/28/24  
Clerk J. P. Doherty

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

7892

	DIRECT TAX	EXEMPTED										TOTAL FRAIGHT
		U.S.	Foreign	Transit	U.S.	Foreign	Transit	U.S.	Foreign	Transit	U.S.	
1st Class	53.	1.	1.	136.37.	26.			7.				595.
2nd Class	130.	7.	2.	37.199.	4.			19.				406.
Passage	117.	32.	2.	6.92.				19.				268.
TOTAL	300.	40.	5.	179.660.	30.			55.				1269.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Class	222	371
2nd Class	204	197
Passage	177	24
Total	603	603

Greenland



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

20.

FEBRUARY 3, 1924

6

*NOTE.*--Full text of question 24 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officers or officials, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any State."



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*H. D. Irvine* MASTER, of the *SELENA*, from *SOUTHAMPTON*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Wm D. Irvine*  
MASTER  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this *3* day of *July*, 19*14*

at

*E. D. Sears*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tar status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILED THEREWITH, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26  
 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of  
9 in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of FEB, 1924  
 at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
 (Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Southampton*  
*Berengaria*  
*in transit*  
 (3)



## List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

IN TRANSIT.

12

U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

12

8

13 FEB 1924

, 19

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. R. D. Irvine MASTER of the STENAGRIA, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm D Irvine  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of March, 1914  
at St. Louis  
E. D. Hays  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:  
CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
ITALIAN (SOUTH).  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA,  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 26  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
NO. 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100,  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of FEB, 1924,

at NEW YORK

D. Henry  
Notary

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " " " " " "

### Passengers sailing from

فصل في معرفة ما يجب من العلم

6th

19 24

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Read what language (or, if exempted, claim, on what ground?).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		ARBATOFF	ZINOWY	33	M	M author	yes	German Russian Polish	yes	Russia	Russian	Germany	Berlin	friend, Nikolas Paramonoff Berlin, margrafenstr. 87	Mo.	St. Louis
2		ARBATOFF	LUBA	25	F	M h'wife	yes	German Russian Polish	yes	Russia	Russian	Germany	Berlin	friend -do-	Mo	St. Louis
3	UNDER	ARBATOFF	JULIA	4	F	S child	no	child	no	Russia	Russian	Germany	Berlin	Friend -do-	Mo	St. Louis
4		SHAW.	HARRY GODFREY.	45	M	S OFFICIAL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN.	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	ALBERT SHAW. 12 PRINCESS AVE. LIVERPOOL.	ENG.	LONDON.
5	DIPLOMAT	ERSKINE.	THE HON. RICHARD ALASTAIR.	23	M	S MAN.	YES	ENG. & FRCH.	YES	BRITAIN.	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SPRATTON HALL, NORTHS.	FATHER. LORD ERSKINE. SPRATTON HALL. NORTHAMPTONSHIRE.	ENG.	HALL.
6	TRANSIT	CURRIE.	BRIAN MENZIES.	45	M	M D.G. BUYER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN.	SCOTCH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	MRS. J. B. YOUNG. 17 EASTWAYS. WALLINGTON. SURREY. (Sister)	ENG.	LONDON.
7		EDDY.	MURIEL.	34	F	M H/WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN.	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	HUSBAND. ALEXANDER EDDY. 20 CHEYNE ROW. CHELSEA. N.W. LONDON.	ENG.	LONDON.
8	DIPLOMAT	BAILEY	DORIS	19	F	S Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	St. Britain	English	U.S.A.	Washington	Mother:- Mrs. Bailey, Maresden Terrace, Botolph Claydon, Norfolk.	D.C.	Washington.
9	DIPLOMAT	COLEMAN	CECIL C.	36	F	S Maid	Yes	English	Yes	St. Britain	English	England	London.	1, Ashwood Ave. Dublin.	D.C.	Washington.
10	TRANSIT	BAKER	FREDK. WM.	61	M	M Solicitor	Yes	English	Yes	St. Britain	English	England	London.	Son:- Fredk. C. Baker. 438 Salisbury House, London Wall, London.	Eng.	London.
11	TRANSIT	SALVAGE	SAMUEL A.	47	M	M Manfr.	Yes	English	Yes	St. Britain	English	U.S.A.	New York.	Wife:- Katherine Salvage, 155 Maple Avenue Flushing N.Y.	N.Y.	Flushing.
12		COYIMSOGLU	Vasos A.	36	M	M Moht.	Yes	Eng. Greek.	Yes	Greece	Greek.	Greece	Athens	Savoy Hotel.	N.Y.	New York.
13	TRANSIT	DUVEEN	GEOFFREY.	41	M	Mter	Yes	English	Yes	Britain.	English	England	London.	Wife:- Mrs. Duveen. 40 Park Lane, London.	Eng.	London.
14		DUVEEN	GEOFFREY.	41	M	Mter	Yes	English	Yes	Britain.	English	England	London.	Mother:- Mrs. Duveen. 1, Ashwood Ave. Dublin.	N.Y.	New York.
15		BENKSON	GEOFFREY	64	M	M author	Yes	English	Yes	Britain.	English	England	London.	Sister:- Mrs. Solomon, 1 Campbell Hill, London.	Eng.	London.
16	TRANSIT	BENKSON	GEOFFREY	64	M	M author	Yes	English	Yes	Britain.	English	England	London.	Sister:- Mrs. Solomon, 1 Campbell Hill, London.	Eng.	London.
17	TRANSIT	CUMMINGS	EDWARD	49	M	M Geologist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London.	Wife:- A. I. Cunningham & Craig. The Dutch House, Beaconsfield.	Eng.	London.
18		ADDAMS	ALBERT	36	M	M author	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London.	Mother:- Mrs. Addams. 14 Lancaster Gate Terrace, London.	Eng.	London.
19	TRANSIT	ADDAMS	ALBERT	36	M	M author	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London.	Husband:- John Latta. 606 Lovejoy St. Portland, Ore.	Ore.	Portland
20	TRANSIT	ADDAMS	ALBERT	36	M	M author	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London.	Wife:- Mrs. Addams. 14 Lancaster Gate Terrace, London.	Eng.	London.
21	TRANSIT	ADDAMS	ALBERT	36	M	M author	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London.	Wife:- Mrs. Addams. 14 Lancaster Gate Terrace, London.	Eng.	London.
22		ADDAMS	ALBERT	36	M	M author	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London.	Wife:- Mrs. Addams. 14 Lancaster Gate Terrace, London.	Eng.	London.
23	TRANSIT	ADDAMS	ALBERT	36	M	M author	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London.	Wife:- Mrs. Addams. 14 Lancaster Gate Terrace, London.	Eng.	London.
24	TRANSIT	ADDAMS	ALBERT	36	M	M author	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London.	Wife:- Mrs. Addams. 14 Lancaster Gate Terrace, London.	Eng.	London.
25	TRANSIT	ADDAMS	ALBERT	36	M	M author	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London.	Wife:- Mrs. Addams. 14 Lancaster Gate Terrace, London.	Eng.	London.
26	TRANSIT	ADDAMS	ALBERT	36	M	M author	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London.	Wife:- Mrs. Addams. 14 Lancaster Gate Terrace, London.	Eng.	London.
27	TRANSIT	ADDAMS	ALBERT	36	M	M author	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London.	Wife:- Mrs. Addams. 14 Lancaster Gate Terrace, London.	Eng.	London.
28	TRANSIT	ADDAMS	ALBERT	36	M	M author	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London.	Wife:- Mrs. Addams. 14 Lancaster Gate Terrace, London.	Eng.	London.
29	TRANSIT	ADDAMS	ALBERT	36	M	M author	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London.	Wife:- Mrs. Addams. 14 Lancaster Gate Terrace, London.	Eng.	London.
30		ADDAMS	ALBERT	36	M	M author	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London.	Wife:- Mrs. Addams. 14 Lancaster Gate Terrace, London.	Eng.	London.

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

## Aliens

other organized governments because of lack of their uniform membership.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

3, 19

10

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time after arrival to return to the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
			Yes No	Yes No											Feet Inches	Hair Eyes		Country City or town.	
1	Yes	Self	Yes No	-	3106 Sheridan Ave. St. Louis Mo.	no perm	yes no no no no	no no	good	no	5 9	wht brn gr	none	✓	Russia	rroujany			
2	Yes	Husband	Yes No	-	-do-	no perm	yes no no no no	no no	good	no	5 4	fr brn brn	none	✓	Russia	Vitebsk			
3	Yes	rather	-	no	-do-	no perm	yes no no no no	no no	good	no	2 4	- - -	none	✓	Russia	Skaterinoslav			
4	Yes	SELF	YES YES	1917 N.Y.	FRIEND A.G. MARTIN. 55 JOHN ST. NEW YORK. <i>Belmont</i>	YES 6 MOS.	NO NO NO NO NO	NO NO	GOOD	NO	6	PALE BRN BRN.	NONE.	✓	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL			
5	YES	SELF	YES NO	-	FRIEND MISS M. MOULTON. 4 EAST 81ST ST. NEW YORK.	YES 6 MOS.	NO NO NO NO NO	NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR BRN BRN.	NONE.	✓	ENGLAND	LONDON			
6	YES	SELF	YES YES	1923 VARIOUS.	SYNDICATE TRADING CO. 450 MADISON AVE. NEW YORK.	YES 6 MOS.	NO NO NO NO NO	NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR GREY GREY.	NONE.	✓	BRITISH GUIANA	GEORGETOWN			
7	YES	HUSBAND	YES NO	-	MRS. WARREN. 471 PARK AVE. NEW YORK. (Friend)	YES 6 MOS.	NO NO NO NO NO	NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR GREY GREY.	SCAR.	✓	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM			
8	Yes	Bibesco	Yes Yes	1923 Wash. DC.	H.H. Prince Bibesco	Yes Indef.	NO NO NO NO NO	NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	Dk. Fr. Gr.	None	✓	England	Portsmouth			
9	Yes	Bibesco	Yes Yes	1923 Wash. DC.	H.H. Prince Bibesco	Yes Indef.	NO NO NO NO NO	NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	Dk. Dk. Brn.	None	✓	England	London			
10	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	1923 NYC.	Flara Hotel New York City.	Yes 60 Days	NO NO NO NO NO	NO NO	GOOD	NO	6	Fr. Wh. Grey.	None	✓	N.B.E.	Constantinople			
11	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	1923 NYC.	Wife: Katherine Salvage, 155 Maple Avenue, Flushing, N.Y.	Yes 3 mos.	YES NO NO NO NO	NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	Dk. Gr. Blue.	None	✓	England	London			
12	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	1923 NYC.	Mr. Coyingolu.	Yes 3 mos.	YES NO NO NO NO	NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	Dk. Dk. Brn.	None	✓	Greece	Smyrna			
13	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	1923 NYC.	79 Wall Street, New York City.	Yes 1 mo.	NO NO NO NO NO	NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	Dk. Blk. Grey.	Both Arms	✓	England	London			
14	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	1923 NYC.	Plaza Hotel, New York City.	Yes 1 mo.	NO NO NO NO NO	NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	Dk. Brn. Blue.	None	✓	Ireland	Dublin			
15	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	1923 NYC.	Hotel Plaza	Yes 1 mo.	NO NO NO NO NO	NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	Dk. Brn. Blue.	None	✓	Poland	Warsaw			
16	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	1923 NYC.	181 Broadway, New York City.	Yes 1 mo.	NO NO NO NO NO	NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	Dk. Dk. Brn.	None	✓	Russia	Baku			
17	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	1923 NYC.	Embassy Hotel, New York City.	Yes 1 mo.	NO NO NO NO NO	NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	Fr. Dk. Blue.	None	✓	Scotland	Glasgow			
18	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	1923 NYC.	Hotel Plaza	Yes 1 mo.	NO NO NO NO NO	NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	Fr. Brn. Blue.	None	✓	England	Walsingham			
19	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	1923 NYC.	Husband: John Latta.	Yes 1 mo.	NO NO NO NO NO	NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	Dk. Dk. Brn.	None	✓	U.S.A.	Portland, Me.			
20	NO	HUSBAND	Yes Yes	1923 NYC.	308 Lovejoy Street, Portland, Me.	Yes 1 mo.	NO NO NO NO NO	NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	Dk. Brn. Blue.	None	✓	England	London			
21	Yes	"Daily Mail"	Yes Yes	1923 NYC.	25 Broadway, New York City.	Yes 4 mos.	NO NO NO NO NO	NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	Dk. Brn. Blue.	None	✓	England	London			
22	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	1923 NYC.	Comodore Hotel, New York City.	Yes 1 mo.	NO NO NO NO NO	NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	Dk. Blk. Brn.	None	✓	England	Northport			
23	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	1923 NYC.	Hotel Biltmore, New York City.	Yes 1 mo.	NO NO NO NO NO	NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	Fr. Dk. Dk.	None	✓	Spain	Madrid			
24	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	1923 NYC.	Hotel Biltmore, New York City.	Yes 1 mo.	NO NO NO NO NO	NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	Fr. Fr. Grey.	None	✓	England	LONDON			
25	Yes	HUSBAND	Yes NO	-	Mc Alpin Hotel, New York City.	Yes 2 mos.	NO NO NO NO NO	NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	Fr. Fr. Blue.	None	✓	England	Huntington			
26	NO	Self	Yes Yes	1923 NYC.	Mc Alpin Hotel, New York City.	Yes 2 mos.	NO NO NO NO NO	NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	Fr. Fr. Blue.	None	✓	England	Durham			
27	NO	HUSBAND	Yes Yes	1923 NYC.	Mc Alpin Hotel, New York City.	Yes 2 mos.	NO NO NO NO NO	NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	Dk. Dk. Brn.	None	✓	England	Shrewsbury			
28	NO	STEWART	Yes Yes	1923 NYC.	180 Madison Avenue, New York City.	Yes 2 mos.	NO NO NO NO NO	NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	Dk. Brn. Grey.	None	✓	Switzerland	Zurich			
29	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	1923 NYC.	Madison Astoria Hotel, New York City.	Yes 2 mos.	NO NO NO NO NO	NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	Med. Dk. Grey.	None	✓	Armenia	Baku			
30	Yes	Self	Yes No	-	-	Yes 2 mos.	NO NO NO NO NO	NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	Med. Dk. Grey.	None	✓	Armenia	Baku			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

*J. R. D. Irvine* MASTER of the **BERENGARIA**, from **ROUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*J. R. D. Irvine*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of 13 FEB 1924, 19

at

*E. Henry*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



10

11

J. D. Doherthy

Elizabeth

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

14-451



ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

IN TRANSIT

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

### Passengers sailing from

SOUTH HAMPTON

FEBRUARY 6th

19 24

No. 19 Mr. Arthur M. Lawton. Did not sail.

## U. S. citizens

A. Kono

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

13 FEB 1924

19

12

List  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33										
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a anarchist.	Whether a socialist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.										
			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?											Feet	Inches	Color of—	Complexion	Height	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Color of—	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	Country	City or town.
1	YES	Employers	Yes	1923	N.Y.	Care Cunard Steam Ship Co., Ltd., 25 Broadway, New York City.	Yes	4 DYS	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fish	brn	h2l	none	England	London				
2	Yes	Employers	Yes	1923	N.Y.	Care Cunard Steam Ship Co., Ltd., 25 Broadway, New York City.	Yes	4 DYS	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7 1/2	fish	fr	bl	none	England	London				
3	Yes	Self	Yes	1923	N.Y.	Business. The Biltmore, New York	Yes	60 DYS	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9 1/2	med	brn	bl	none	Wales	Cardiff				
4	Yes	Self	Yes	1922	N.Y.	Wm. Carleton Hotel, New York City.	IN TRANSIT		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fish	blk	brn	none	England	St. Shields				
5	Yes	Husband	Yes	NO	-	Wm. Carleton Hotel, New York City.	IN TRANSIT		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5 1/2	fish	brn	h2l	none	Wales	Cardiff				
6	Yes	Father	Yes	NO	-	Wm. Carleton Hotel, New York City.	IN TRANSIT		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	ple	brn	brn	none	Wales	Cardiff				
7	Yes	Employers	Yes	Various		IN TRANSIT TO CANADA.	IN TRANSIT		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr	fr	gr	none	Canada	Ooton				
8	Yes	Employers	Yes	1923	N.Y.	Care Cunard Steam Ship Co., Ltd., 25 Broadway, New York City.	Yes	4 DYS	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fish	fr	gr	none	England	London				
9	YES	FIRM	YES	YES	N.Y.	PENNSYLVANIA HOTEL, NEW YORK CITY.	YES	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE	ENGLAND	LONDON				
10	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1919, NYC.	ST. REGIS HOTEL, NEW YORK CITY.	YES	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE	ENGLAND	BRISTOL				
11	NO	FIRM	YES	YES	/21 N.Y.C.	VANDERBILT HOTEL, NEW YORK CITY.	YES	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FSH	GR.	HAZEL	NONE	ENGLAND	LONDON				
12	Yes	FIRM	YES	YES	/23 N.Y.	MURRAY HILL HOTEL, NEW YORK CITY.	YES	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE	ENGLAND	EASTBOURNE				
13	SELF	YES	YES	1923	N.Y.	WALDORF ASTORIA HOTEL, NEW YORK CITY.	YES	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	GR.	BLUE	NONE	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW				
14	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1923	N.Y.	WALDORF ASTORIA HOTEL, NEW YORK CITY.	YES	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE	ENGLAND	LONDON				
15	YES	SELF	YES	YES	/23	372 LEXINGTON AVE, NEW YORK.	YES	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	RED	BRN	NONE	ENGLAND	LONDON				
16	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	CONTINENTAL GIN CO, BIRMINGHAM	YES	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FSH	BLK	BLUE	NONE	ENGLAND	GREENHEAD				
17	NO	EMPLOYER	YES	NO	-	IN TRANSIT TO MEXICO.	IN TRANSIT		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	NO	5	6	DRK	BRN	BLUE	NONE	GREECE	SALONICA				
18	YES	DUEEN	YES	NO	-	Wm. Carleton Hotel, New York City.	YES	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FSH	GR	BLUE	NONE	ENGLAND	LONDON				
19																													
20	YES	SELF	YES	YES	/22 N.Y.	ANGLO AMERICAN DIRECT TEA TRADING CO, 64 WATER ST. N.Y.C.	YES	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	NOR.	DRK	GR	NONE	ENGLAND	LONDON				
21	YES	VICKERS LD.	YES	YES	13, CHICAGO	IN TRANSIT TO JAPAN	IN TRANSIT		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE	ENGLAND	LEEDS				
22	YES	DO-	YES	YES	1923, NYC.	Wm. Carleton Hotel, New York City.	YES	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BRN	BLUE	NONE	ENGLAND	SIDCUP				
23	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1923, NYC.	Wm. Carleton Hotel, New York City.	YES	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE	ENGLAND	LONDON				
24	YES	SELF	YES	YES	/13 N.Y.	COMMODORE HOTEL, NEW YORK CITY.	YES	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	BR.	BRN	GR.	NONE	GERMANY	FRANKFURT				
25	SELF	YWA	NO	-	-	A.J. LEHMAN 1037 W. 59TH ST, KANSAS CITY, MO.	YES	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FSH	DRK	BLUE	NONE	ENGLAND	HARROGATE				
26	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1921, N.Y.	HOTEL COMMODORE NEW YORK.	YES	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	GR.	GR.	NONE	ENGLAND	STOCKHOLM				
27	YES	SELF	YES	YES	/21 NY.	IN TRANSIT TO JAPAN.	IN TRANSIT		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	NO	5	3	DRK	BLK	BRN	NONE	JAPAN	NUGATA				
28	YES	SELF	YES	YES	/21 NY.	IN TRANSIT TO JAPAN	IN TRANSIT		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	NO	5	2	DRK	BLK	BRN	NONE	JAPAN	NUGATA				
29	YES	SELF	YES	YES	/21 NY.	IN TRANSIT TO JAPAN.	IN TRANSIT		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	NO	4	-	DRK	BLK	BRN	NONE	JAPAN	SAPPORO				
30	YES	VICKERS LS	YES	NO	-	Vickers, Ltd., 4500, Incoltorth Pls., New York	YES	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DRK	BLK	BRN	NONE	ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE				

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



I, THE MASTER of the PERUNGARIA, from                     , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly                      that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,                      in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, 1st, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

day of 13 2 1900 B.  
W. H. H. H.  
 Immigration Officer.

77th Avenue

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

[illegible]

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

West Indians have been the main labour force in the sugar industry in the Caribbean since the 16th century.

$$N(\mathbf{A}, \mathbf{A}^T, \mathbf{I}) = N(\mathbf{A}^T, \mathbf{A}, \mathbf{I}) = N(\mathbf{A}, \mathbf{A}^T, \mathbf{I})$$

<sup>1</sup> Spanish American refers to the people of Central and South America and Spanish America.

\*"African Black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa, the islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Asia. Any person of the African race or of African blood should be classified under this heading.

TALLAN, NORTH

The speech, who are native to the home of the House of northern Italy, i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia, and therefore, those, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian north." Most of these speakers are of the dialect of the Italian language.

TABLE 1 (continued)

[illegible]

1. *Stages of the development*. The concept of the stages itself is the intended focus of primary teaching. An essential condition of any successful systematic teaching practice. The main aim of this is to help the pupils to form a rounded, integrated picture of the development of children. The stages concept includes the Infant Stage.

Question 15: What is your preferred end state? The answer should be either Yes, I don't know, or No, I don't know.

Volume 18, Part 1, page 1, The United States, and of an island and others. The entrance should show what is now known as the United States, and if any, the name for named islands or

(19) *If it is so, what relative or friend?* The answer should be *if it is so*, be *so*, either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and number added.

Children 13 to 17 years of age are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet are subject to revision by the visiting scholars in the examination of whom. However, in answering question 2, if a child has been, is or will be employed and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to receive, for a limited time, the authority for such application should be given.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

*John J. Irvine* MASTER of the **GERENGARIA**, from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **9** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*John J. Irvine*

Officer,

Sworn to before me this  
at **NEW YORK**

13  
day of **3**, 19

*E. Henry*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



STAT

States, or  
FIRST

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Feb, 1924

at

NEW YORK

J. D. Doherty  
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

9

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U.K.

ALIENS

S. S. BERENGARIA

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

FEB. 6TH, 1924

This (pink) sheet is for the listing.

1924																
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	ANDREWS	GERALD WILLOUGHBY	26 6	M	S MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH ETC.	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ASHTEAD.	FATHER. L.P. ANDERSON. DUNEDIN ASHTEAD. SURREY.	ENG.	ASHTEAD
2	TRANSIT	COLE	PERCY WILLIAMS	48 11	M	M MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HUDDERSFIELD	WIFE. WEST BANK. ASHENHURST HUDDERSFIELD.	CANADA	MONTREAL
3	TRANSIT	HIRD	FRANCIS	56 1	M	M AL. ENG.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	WIFE. MRS. R.L. HIRD. LANARK HOUSE. OLD CHARLTON. LONDON S.E.	CANADA	WINNIPEG
4	TRANSIT	HASLAM	RALPH ALEX. MCE.	36 1	M	S BARRISTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SISTER. MRS. GERALD DUNLOP SEA WALL. SWANAGE.	ENG.	LONDON
5	TRANSIT	HUNTING	PERCY LLEWELLYN	38 10	M	M SHIP-OWNER	YES	ENGLISH JAPANESE	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE ON TYNE.	WIFE. CORPETS BURN. SLALEY RIDING MILL ON TYNE. ENG.	ENG.	NEWCASTLE/TYNE
6	TRANSIT	HORI	YEISUKE	35 4	M	S BANKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	ENGLAND	LONDON	K. YANO. C/O YOKOHAMA SPECIE BANK. BISHOPSGATE 7. LONDON	JAPAN	TOKIO
7	DIPLOMAT	ITABE	MARIO	35 2	M	M GOVT. OFFICIAL	YES	JAPANESE ENG.	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	TOKYO	FRIEND. MR. S. SHIMURA. NIPPON YUSEN KAISHA. LONDON	JAPAN	NAGASAKI
8	TRANSIT	KAGIN	LOUIS	35 8	M	M MERCHANT	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	JEWISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	WIFE. MRS. E. KAGIN. PALACE HOTEL. W.I.	CHINA	TIENTSIN
9	TRANSIT	KURODA	SHIZUKA	42 3	M	M MEDICAL OFFICER	YES	ENGLISH JAPANESE	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	YAWATA	YAMASHITA & CO. LD. 12 GT. ST. HELENS. LONDON E.C. 3	JAPAN	YAWATA
10	DIPLOMAT	MATSUURA	TOYOSABURO	40 1	M	M GOVT. OFFICER	YES	JAPANESE	YES	JAPANESE	JAPANESE	JAPAN	TOKIO	MR. T. SHIMURA. NIPPON YUSEN KAISHA. 4 LLOYDS AVE. E.C. 3	JAPAN	NAGASAKI
11	TRANSIT	MYERS	RONALD MAURICE	33 4	M	M MANUF.	YES	ENGLISH ETC.	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	WIFE. MRS. R.M. MYERS. 47 WHEELLEYS RD. EDGBASTON.	ENG.	BIRMINGHAM
12	TRANSIT	MATSUMOTO	HISANAGA	28 1	M	M ELECT. ENG.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	WAKAYAMA-SKI	YAMASHITA & CO. LONDON LD. 12 GT. ST. HELENS. E.C. 3	JAPAN	OSAKA
13	TRANSIT	NEMEIER	OTTO W.	34 5	M	M PHYSICIAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADIAN	CANADIAN	ONTARIO	HAMILTON	Regent Palace Hotel. London.	ONTARIO	HAMILTON
14	TRANSIT	MARCHMONT	EDWARD J.	49 1	M	M VALET	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	CANADIAN	CANADA	MONTREAL	MRS. E.J. MARCH. MONT. (Wife) MONTREAL. 32 Hutchison St.	CANADA	MONTREAL
15	DIPLOMAT	MAYEDA	NAOZO	41 1	M	M GOVT. OFFICIAL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	TOKIO	WIFE. MRS. H. MAYEDA. 267 SKIMOSHIBUYA. TOKIO	JAPAN	TOKIO
16	TRANSIT	PRIESTLEY	WILLIAM EDWIN B.	64 9	M	M MANUF.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRADFORD	WIFE. LADY RUTH PRIESTLEY. ROSEMOUNT HOUSE. BRADFORD.	ENG.	BRADFORD
17	TRANSIT	PARKER	LLEWELLYN	51 1	M	M MINING ENGIN.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	WIFE. MRS. L. PARKER. BUCKINGHAM HOUSE. STANMORE. MIDD.	MEXICO	SALTILLO
18	TRANSIT	ROSS	JOHN K.L.	47 8	M	M FINAN. CIAL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	CANADIAN	CANADA	MONTREAL	WIFE. MRS. J.K.L. ROSS. Hotel La Bercusse. Paris.	CANADA	MONTREAL
19	TRANSIT	STOKES	CHARLES ERNEST	38 11	M	M VALET	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	MRS. STOKES. 70 CLAVERTON ST. PIMLICO. LONDON S.W.	ENG.	LONDON
20	TRANSIT	SANDERSON	FREDERICK ISIDOR	42 10	M	M DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CLAYGATE	MRS. WINIFRID K. SANDERSON CAVERSHAM. CLAYGATE. SURREY	ENG.	CLAYGATE.
21	DIPLOMAT	YAMASAKI	AKIRA	37 1	M	M GOVT. OFFICIAL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	TOKIO	WIFE. MRS. A. YAMASAKI. SHITA-TAMACHI. KITEKNE. OSAKA.	JAPAN	TOKIO
22	TRANSIT	HUNTER	EDITH	42 1	F	M H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	U.S.A.	NEW JERSEY.	BROTHER IN LAW. W. HUNTER. 1304 PACIFIC ST. BROOKLYN. NEW Y.	N.Y.	SUMMIT N.J.
23	TRANSIT	SAKURAI	TSUMETIRO	51 7	M	M PROFF.	YES	GERMAN JAPANESE	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	TOKIO	E. MARUYAMA. C/O MRS. WOUGH 35. MARKS COURT. LONDON	JAPAN	YOKOHAMA
24	TRANSIT	ISHIHARA	KIYO	26 1	F	M H'WIFE	YES	JAPANESE	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	TOKIO	FRIEND. S. KANZI 364. FINCHLEY RD. HAMPSTEAD	JAPAN	TOKIO
25	TRANSIT	SAWANO	MATSU	20 5	F	M H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	KOBE	S. ONO. 29. MINCING LANE LONDON. E.C. 3	JAPAN	KOBE
26	TRANSIT	SAWANO	SADAYOSHI	23 5	F	M H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	KOBE	-DO-	JAPAN	KOBE
27	TRANSIT	RUSSEL	WILLIAM	65 6	M	M ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	ENGLAND	LONDON	WIFE. MRS. WM. RUSSELL NUTLEY DEAN FARM. CHARLWOOD.	ENG.	LONDON
28	TRANSIT	WALLACE	JOHN MALLER	36 8	M	M BANKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	ENGLAND	LONDON	CHRISTINE WALLACE "SWALLOWFIELD" UPPER SELEDON RD. SANDERSTEAD	ENG.	LONDON
29	TRANSIT	MCCARTHY	MAUD	60 4	F	S TERTARY	YES	FRENCH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	DR. MARSHAM MCCARTHY (Brother) 47. MARKHAM S. CHELSEA	ENG.	LONDON
30	TRANSIT	MACDONALD	GEORGE STURROCK	22 1	M	S CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	GREENOCK	FATHER. T.K. MACDONALD 7. ST. MARY'S TERR. DUNDEE	JAPAN	KOBE

9

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

W. H. Murphy

3:50 PM



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

3 FEBRUARY, 1924

14

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time since last arrival in United States.	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.				
			If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?														Country.	City or town.		
1	NO	FIRM	YES/NO	-	Pennsylvania Hotel. New York City.	YES 60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	PALE DRK BLUE	NONE	ENGLAND	LONDON
2	YES	SELF	YES/YES	/23 N.Y.	Shipping agent Hotel, Belgium Transit to Canada	YES 60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR. F. BLUE	NONE	ENGLAND	HUDDERSFIELD
3	NO	SELF	YES/YES	/22 N.Y.	RUSSELL CROOK. SOUTH LINCOLN MASS.	YES 60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DRK GR. BRN	NONE	FRANCE	PARIS
4	YES	SELF	YES/YES	/22 N.Y.	Pennsylvania Hotel. New York City.	YES 60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR. BRN HAZEL	NONE	ENGLAND	SOUTHPORT
5	YES	SELF	YES/YES	/12 NYC.	C/O YOKOHAMA SPECIE BANK. NEW YORK. SAN FRANCISCO.	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR. FR. BLUE	NONE	ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE
6	YES	SELF	YES	NO	S/KONO.MITSUI YUSEN KAISHA. NEW YORK. In Transit to China.	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DRK BLK BRN	NONE	JAPAN	ASHIKAGA
7	YES	SELF	YES	NO	Hotel Pennsylvania New York City.	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR. BRN BRN	NONE	RUSSIAN	ODESSA
8	YES	SELF	YES/YES	/23 N.Y.	C/O T.IKEDA. MISUIT BUSSAN NEW YORK. Hotel Pennsylvania New York City.	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DRK BRN BLK	NONE	JAPAN	YAWATA
9	YES	SELF	YES	NO	IN TRANSIT TO JAPAN	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YEL. BRN BLK	NONE	JAPAN	SANUKI
10	YES	SELF	YES/YES	/20 N.Y.	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA.	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR. BRN BRN	NONE	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM
11	NO	SELF	YES/NO	-	Various Times	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR. BRN BRN	NONE	ONTARIO	HAMILTON
12	YES	SELF	YES/YES	NY, Chic. Buffalo.	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA.	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR. BRN BRN	NONE	ENGLAND	READING
13	YES	SELF	YES/YES	NY, Chic. Buffalo.	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA.	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR. BRN BRN	NONE	ENGLAND	BRADFORD
14	NO	ROSS.	YES/YES	1899. Various.	32 Hitchison St. MONTREAL.	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DRK DRK BLUE	NONE	ENGLAND	READING
15	YES	SELF	YES	NO	IN TRANSIT TO JAPAN.	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DRK BLK BRN	NONE	JAPAN	MIYOKEN.
16	YES	SELF	YES/YES	/23 N.Y.	J.F.DIGENER JR. 86TH ST. AND BROADWAY. NEW YORK. Son in Law	YES 60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FRSH BRN BRN	NONE	ENGLAND	BRADFORD
17	NO	FIRM	YES/YES	IN TRANSIT	IN TRANSIT TO MEXICO.	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FRSH GR. BRN	NONE	ENGLAND	DENHOLME
18	NO	SELF	YES/YES	In Transit	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA.	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	DRK DRK BLUE	NONE	CANADA	LINDSAY
19	YES	EMPLOYER	YES	NO	212 Carlton Hotel. New York City.	YES 60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DRK DRK BRN	NONE	ENGLAND	DOVER
20	NO	SELF	YES/YES	/18/21	Commodore Hotel New York City.	YES 60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	PALE BRN BRN	NONE	ENGLAND	LONDON
21	YES	SELF	YES	NO	IN TRANSIT TO JAPAN.	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DRK BLK BRN	NONE	JAPAN	TOKIO
22	YES	HUSBAND	YES/YES	1921 Ver.	HOME. 133 SUMMIT AVE. NEW JERSEY	NO PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR. FR. GR.	NONE	IRELAND	LIMAVADY
23	YES	SELF	YES/NO	-	Y. IWASHITA. C/O JAPANESE EMBASSY. WASHINGTON.	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DK BLK BRN	NONE	JAPAN	TOKIO
24	YES	SELF	YES	NO	1923. In Transit	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DK DK BLK	NONE	JAPAN	TOKIO
25	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	IN TRANSIT TO JAPAN.	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	BRN BLK BRN	NONE	JAPAN	OSAKA
26	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	IN TRANSIT TO JAPAN.	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	BRN BLK BRN	NONE	JAPAN	KOBE
27	YES	SELF	YES/YES	1920. In Transit	Chemist Club. New York City.	YES 60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FR GR BL	NONE	SCOTLAND	COATBRIDGE
28	YES	SELF	YES/YES	1920. In Transit	37 WALL STREET. NEW YORK	YES 60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR BRN BL	NONE	SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH
29	NO	U.S.A	YES	NO	1726 Munitions Bldgs. Washington, D.C.	YES 60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BRT GR BRN	NONE	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY
30	YES	EMPLOYERS	YES	NO	IN TRANSIT TO JAPAN.	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FR BRN BL	NONE	SCOTLAND	DUNDEE

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

W. J. D. Irvine MASTER, of the BERENGARIA from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. D. Irvine

Master.

Sworn to before me this

day of 13 Feb, 1914

at

W. J. D. Irvine  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. Goherty, Surgeon of the EMERIGARIA, 26 years' experience as a Physician  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of July, 1914

at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
(Signature and title of notary or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



**ALL ALIENS** arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

**This (pink) sheet is for the listing of**

S. S.

## Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON.

6th February, 1924.

No. on list.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1	TRANSIT	FRITS.	Frits.	31		M	S. Macfarther.	Yes	German.	English	Yes	Austria.	German.	Austria.	Vienne.	Wife Emma Kraus. 71. Biensengane 3. Vienne.	N.Y.	New York.
2	TRANSIT	HOHN.	Frits.	46		M	M. Barister.	Yes	German.		Yes	Austria.	German.	Austria.	Vienne.	Wife Herta Horn. 1 Wieningergane 8 Vienne. Austria.	N.Y.	New York.
3		CARRUTHERS.	Alexander Norman.	22		M	S. Med. Stud.	Yes	English.		Yes	Britain.	English	England.	Beckenham.	Father Sir William Carruthers. Raleigh House. Beckenham. Kent.	S.B.	Beckenham.
4	TRANSIT	HOLLAND.	Henry.	42		M	M. Director.	Yes	English.		Yes	Britain.	English.	England.	London.	Wife Mrs. Harry Holland. 45. Belisle Ave. N.W. 3. London.	S.B.	London.
5	TRANSIT	TOMALIN.	Henry Ferdinabdi.	48		M	M. Director.	Yes	English.		Yes	Britain.	English.	England.	London.	Mrs. H. Tomalin. Hazelglen Wife Sanderstead. Surrey.	S.B.	London.
6		KOSHIBA.	Taano.	53		M	S. Banker.	Yes	Jap. & Engl.	Yes	Yes	Japan.	Japanese.	B. India.	Calcutta.	Yokohama Specie Bank. Calcutta.	U.S.A.	New York.
7	TRANSIT	LAGEGREN.	Ragnar Anders.	52	10	M	S. Woodpulp merchant.	Yes	English		Yes	Sweden.	Scand.	Sweden.	Stockholm.	MOTHER Mrs. M. Lagergren. Kockegatan. 26. Stockholm.	N.Y.	N.Y.
8	TRANSIT	WALSTROM.	Binar.	42		M	M. Gen. Man.	Yes	English.		Yes	Norway.	Norwegian.	Norway.	Christiania.	Mr. Conrad Flood. Pilestradet 13. Christiania. Norway.	Quebec.	Montreal.
9	TRANSIT	WALSTROM.	Bergliot.	35	12	F	M. H. wife.	Yes	English.		Yes	Norway.	Norwegian.	Norway.	Christiania.	As above.	Que.	Montreal.
10	TRANSIT	WAKASUGI.	Kaname.	40		M	M. Consul.	Yes	English.		Yes	Japan.	Japanese.	England.	London.	Japanese Ambassador. 10 Grosvenor Sq. London. W.I.	Cal.	Los Angeles.
11	TRANSIT	WAKASUGI.	Fumiko.	24		F	M. H. wife.	Yes	English.		Yes	Japan.	Japanese.	England.	London.	As above.	Cal.	Los Angeles.
12	CL. USC.	WELSCHE.	Isabelle Hope.	29		F	D. None.	Yes	English.		Yes	England.	British.	England.	London.	10 Fitzroy Square. London.	Miss.	St. Louis.
13		McDonnie.	James.	58		M	S. Engineer.	Yes	English.		Yes	G. Britain.	Scotch.	England.	London.	2. Wittenhall Court, London.	Cal.	Los Angeles.
14	TRANSIT	HEADCHAMP.	Brograve.	26	10	M	M. None.	Yes	English.		Yes	Gt. Britain.	English.	England.	London.	Father. Sir E. Beauchamp. 26 Grosvenor Place. London.	Eng.	London.
15	TRANSIT	BEAUCHAMP.	Ernest I. A.	22		M	M. H. wife.	Yes	English.		Yes	Gt. Britain.	English.	England.	London.	Mother Lady Carnarvon. 1 Seamore Place London.	Eng.	London.
16	TRANSIT	LACQUANVILLE.	M. Eugenie.	43		F	S. L. maid.	Yes	French. Eng.	Yes	Yes	France.	French.	England.	London.	Employer: - Mrs. E. Beauchamp 1. Seamore Place. London. W. I. -	Eng.	London.
17	TRANSIT	COLLINS.	Frederick Stephen.	69		M	M. Enquiry.	Yes	English.		Yes	England.	English.	England.	London.	Wife: - Fanny Collins. 52 Church St. Edmonton. London.	N.Y.	New York.
18	DIPLOMAT	WELSH.	William O'Sullivan.	26		M	S. League of Nat. Off.	Yes	English.		Yes	Britain.	Irish.	England.	London.	Mother Mrs. Laiza Gibbs Molony. 1. Montagu Place Portman Sq. London.	Eng.	London.
19		WASH.	Harold Edward.	46		M	M. Manager.	Yes	English.		Yes	G. Britain.	English.	U.S.A.	New York.	Mother Mrs. H. Nash. 5. Waverley St. Nottingham. Eng.	N.Y.	New York.
20	TRANSIT	Van DEVENTER.	Lolomon.	25		M	S. Merchant.	Yes	Eng. French.	Yes	Yes	Holland.	Dutch.	Holland.	Amsterdam.	Friend: - A. B. Krollier. Amersseer. Holland	N.Y.	New York.
21	TRANSIT	CIFRICO.	Guiveppe.	43		M	M. Indust.	Yes	Eng. Ital. etc.	Yes	Yes	Italy.	Italian.	Italy.	Turin.	Turin 20 Via Roma. Cappuline. Domenico. (D. U. Iness)	U.S.A.	New York.
22	TRANSIT	JOHNSTON.	Ernestine.	42		M	M. Wife.	Yes	English.		Yes	U. Brit.	British.	England.	London.	Husband Sir Geor. F. Johnstone. Castle Rock. Gower I. of. W.	N.Y.	New York.
23	TRANSIT	BAINES.	Charles William.	44		M	M. Mach. Engr.	Yes	English.		Yes	England.	English.	England.	Nottingham.	Wife Kate M. Baines. 38. Redcliffe Rd. Nottingham.	England.	Nottingham.
24		SHAR.	John Edwards.	56		M	M. Insurance.	Yes	English.		Yes	Britain.	English.	England.	London.	Son. Mr. Colin Shore. 58. Gadsdenhall St. London.	N.Y.	New York.
25		THOMLINSON.	Edgar.	37		M	M. Indust.	Yes	English.		Yes	Britain.	English.	U.S.A.	New York.	Brother Harry Thomlinson. 56 Seamen Ave. New York.	N.Y.	New York.
26	TRANSIT	WESTERMAN.	William.	59		M	M. Credit.	Yes	English.		Yes	Holland.	Dutch.	Holland.	The Hague.	Wife Mrs. J. Westerman. 19. Hogeweg. The Hague. Holland.	N.Y.	New York.
27	DIPLOMAT	BIESCO.	Antoine.	46		M	M. Minister.	Yes	English.		Yes	Roumania.	Roumanian.	America.	Washington.	At. Hon. H. H. A. G. G. G. Bedford 3. London.	D.C.	Washington.
28	DIPLOMAT	BIESCO.	Elizabeth.	56		F	M. H. wife.	Yes	English.		Yes	Roumania.	Roumanian.	America.	Washington.	As above.	D.C.	Washington.
29	DIPLOMAT	BIESCO.	Friedilla.	3		F	M. Child.	No	Child.		No	Roumania.	Roumanian.	America.	Washington.	As above.	D.C.	Washington.
30	DIPLOMAT	BIESCO.	Edgar.	39		M	S. Nurse.	Yes	English.		Yes	England.	English.	America.	Washington.	Miss Jeffree. 176 Clarence Gate. Gdns. London. N.W.	D.C.	Washington.
																Complete 22/11/1914		

ru ser.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

**Total passengers**

U. S. citizens

ABEON



## Lis

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

3 \_\_\_\_\_, 19

## Arriving at Port of

16

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*W. R. D. Irvine* MASTER, of the **BERENGARIA**, from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W. R. D. Irvine*

Sworn to before me this

day of **13 FEB** 1924,

at

*E. Shure*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, James, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, 26 years' experience as a Physician  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of July, 1914

at

E. D. Doherty  
(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIA"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

FEBRUARY 6th 1924

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Interpreted future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.	Read what language (if, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1	DIPLOMAT	AVILEZ	MARY	61	3 F	S nurse	Spanish	Mexico	Mexican	England London	Friend. G. Austin Evans Langridge Rd, Earls Crt. London	N.Y. New York
2	DIPLOMAT	BROWNE	JULIUS BASIL	31	11 M	S British	English	yes Britain	English	Germany Essen	Mother. Mrs. H. A. Browne, 50. Rue Perronet. Neuilly, France	Tex Galveston
3	174721-5-8/26	D'IRSAY	STEPHEN	29	4 M	S Consul	English	yes Hungary	Magyar	Hungary Budapest	Mother. Dr. Irsay Arthurine Budapest. Remetint 18	Ill Chicago
4		JOHN	AUGUSTUS EDWIN	46	M	M artist	English	yes Britain	English	England London	Father. E. W. John Tenty, S. Wales	Eng London
5		LANCE	HENRY WILLIAM	51	M	M inde- pendent	English	yes Britain	English	England Burnham	Brother. Gen. F. F. Lance Wrotham, Kent	Eng Burnham
6		LANCE	JULIA	51	F	M h'wife	English	yes Britain	English	England Burnham	Brother-in-law -do-	Eng Burnham
7		LANGELER	HENDRIK	36	6 M	M sales managr	English	yes Holland	Dutch	U.S.A. Pelham	Father. D. H. G. Langeler Hillegorn, Holland	N.Y. Pelham
8	DIPLOMAT	MASCARENAS	ELOISA R de	44	3 F	M h'wife	Spanish	yes Mexico	Mexican	England London	Friend. G. Austin Evans 19. Langridge Rd, Earls Court	N.Y. New York
9	DIPLOMAT	MASCARENAS	ELOISA	20	5 F	S h-hold	Spanish	yes Mexico	Mexican	England London	Friend -do-	N.Y. New York
10	DIPLOMAT	MASCARENAS	AMALIA	16	7 F	S h-hold	Spanish	yes Mexico	Mexican	England London	Friend -do-	N.Y. New York
11	DIPLOMAT	MASCARENAS	ALBERTO	15	3 M	S scholaryes	Spanish	yes Mexico	Mexican	England London	Friend -do-	N.Y. New York
12	DIPLOMAT	MASCARENAS	EDUARDO ANTONY	13	7 M	S scholaryes	Spanish	yes Mexico	Mexican	England London	Friend -do-	N.Y. New York
13		PLATT	RALPH ERNEST	47	12 M	M farmer	English	yes Britain	English	U.S.A. Keswick	Sister. Dr. Kate Platt, 59. Queen Anne St. London W 1	Va Keswick
14		PLATT	HARRIET W	44	12 F	M h'wife	English	yes Britain	English	U.S.A. Keswick	Sister-in-law -do-	Va Keswick
15	UNDER 16	PLATT	RALPH ANTHONY	4	M	S child	English	no Britain	English	U.S.A. Keswick	Aunt -do-	Va Keswick
16		BROWNE	GRACE	46	3 F	S trained nurse	English	yes I.F.S	Irish	England London	Sister. Mrs. Mary Merriock 920. 9th Av. Saskatoon	Va Keswick
17		VAN WEVEREN	ERLO	21	6 M	S sales- man	English	yes Holland	Dutch	Holland Haarlem	Father. Th. Van Waveren Haarlem, Holland	Holland Haarlem
18	DIPLOMAT	SANCHEZ	PERMINA	23	5 F	S domestic	Spanish	yes Spain	Spanish	England London	Friend. G. Austin Evans 19. Langridge Rd. Earls Court	N.Y. New York
19		VERBRUGGHEM	ALICE	44	4 F	M	English	yes Britain	Scotch	Australia Sydney	Parents. Mr & Mrs. Beaumont Talycafu, Denbighshire	Ma Minneapolis
20		TAYLOR	HERBERT EDGAR	32	11 M	S enginr	English	yes Britain	English	England Coventry	Father. Henry Edgar Taylor 175. Broomfield Rd. Coventry	Eng Coventry
21		TAYLOR	JOSEPH SIMPSON	62	5 M	M civil enginr	English	yes Britain	English	England London	Wife:- 40 Highbury Grove, London.	Eng London
22		PERMANYER	FRANCISCO	34	M	M enginr	Spanish	yes Spain	Spanish	Spain Sabadell	Wife. ll. Montserrat, Sabadell, Spain	Spain Sabadell
23	TRANSIT	FLOWER	ARCHIBALD	56	M	M Governorys	English	yes Britain	English	England Stratford-on-Avon	Wife. Mrs. A. Flower The Hill, Stratford-on-Avon	Eng Stratford
24		MICHALSKI	ARTHUR	19	1 M	S merchant	English	yes Britain	English	Germany Berlin	Dr. Julius Michalski Berlin, Kachnetre 16	Germany Berlin
25	TRANSIT	SMITH	GEORGE HENRY	57	5 M	M directryes	English	yes Britain	English	England Faversham	Arthur Oliver Pitcher-Cousin 14. Forbes Rd, Faversham	Eng Faversham
26	TRANSIT	SMITH	ANNIE MAY	30	7 F	S cashier	English	yes Britain	English	England Faversham	-do-	Eng Faversham
27		BIBBY	FRANK BRIAN	30	1 M	M owner	English	yes Britain	English	England Salop	Mrs. F. Bibby. (Mother) Hardwicke Grange, Shrewsbury	Eng Salop
28		BIBBY	THEL MILDRED	26	1 F	M h'wife	English	yes Britain	English	England Salop	Mrs. Hagne Cook, Mother 10. Werrtbourne St. London W	Eng Salop
29		BIBBY	ALFREDA C.M	24	3 F	S one	English	yes Britain	English	England Salop	Mrs. A. Bibby, Cousin Selbourne Alton, Hants	Eng Salop
30		LINDHORST	KURT	36	1 M	S merchant	German	yes Germany	German	Germany Berlin	Brother. Paul Linhorst Berlin, 125. Oraniasstr.	Germany Berlin

No. 4. Mr. Augustus E. John Did not sd 1.

No4. Mr. Augustus E. John Did not sail.  
No. 24. Mr. Arthur Nicholai. Did not sail

Purser.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

Total passengers:

U. S. citizens

Aligns •



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

3, 19

18

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is or was ever arrested or convicted of any crime or offense, or whether alien is or was ever deported or expelled from the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	Yes	Employer	Yes	1917 Arizona	Employer. Alberto Mascareñas Consul Gen. Mexico. 7. Day St. N.Y.	no perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	brn blk	brn	none	Mexico	Todos Santos
2	No	Govt.	Yes	1914 N.Y.	British Consulate Galveston, Texas.	no perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	fr dk	brn	scar L foot	Italy	Florence
3	Yes	Self	Yes	1921 Chicago	Columbia University Club, New York	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fr brn	brn	none	Hungary	Budapest
4	Yes	Self	Yes	1923 N.Y.	Hotel Gotham, New York City.	yes 6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	med brn	bl	none	S. Wales	Tenby
5	Yes	Self	Yes	1923 N.Y.	Hotel Gotham, New York City.	yes 6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fr brn	bl	none	British India	Delhi
6	Yes	Self	Yes	1923 N.Y.	Hotel Gotham, New York City.	yes 6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dk gr	brn	none	England	London
7	Yes	Self	Yes	1913 N.Y.	Home. 445. Wolf's Lane Pelham Manor, New York	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fr brn	brn	none	Holland	Hillegorn
8	Yes	Husband	Yes	1917 Arizona	Husband. Consul General Mexico 7. Day St, New York	no perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fr blk	brn	none	Mexico	Hermosillo
9	Yes	Father	Yes	1917 -do-	Father -do-	no perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	fr brn	brn	none	U.S.A	Los Angeles
10	Yes	Father	Yes	1917 -do-	Father -do-	no perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	fr brn	brn	none	U.S.A	Los Angeles
11	Yes	Father	Yes	1917 -do-	Father -do-	no perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 9	fr brn	brn	none	Mexico	Nagales
12	Yes	Father	Yes	1917 -do-	Father -do-	no perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 9	fr brn	grn	none	Mexico	Nagales
13	Yes	Self	Yes	1914-1915	Home. Keswick Va.	no perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fr brn	brn	little finger hand	England	Gloucester
14	Yes	Husband	Yes	1914-1915	Home. Keswick Va.	no perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fr brn	brn	none	U.S.A	Brooklyn
15	Yes	Father	Yes	1914-1915	Home. Keswick Va.	no perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 2	fr brn	brn	none	England	Farnham
16	Yes	Self	Yes	1914-1915	Home. Keswick Va.	no perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fr brn	gr	none	Ireland	Cork
17	Yes	Employer	Yes	1914-1915	Manager. H. Langeler 445. Wolf's Lane, Pelham Manor, N.Y.	yes 6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 2	fr fr	gr	none	Holland	Hillegorn
18	Yes	Employer	Yes	1923	Employer. Consul Gen. Mexico 7. Day St, New York	no perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fr brn	brn	none	Spain	Aragon
19	Yes	Husband	Yes	1923 Minn.	Husband. "Oakgrove". Minneapolis, Minn.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fr brn	bl	scar to left of chin	Britain	London
20	Yes	Self	Yes	1914-1915	Glesse & Co., Rochester, N.Y.	yes 6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fr fr	bl	none	England	Coventry
21	No	Self	Yes	Various	Dr. H. D. Holman (Friend) Mason City, Iowa	yes 6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	fr fr	bl	loss of one eye	England	Suffolk
22	Yes	Self	Yes	1913	Toequin Menendez Co. 115. Broad St, New York	yes 6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	dk dk	brn	none	Spain	Sabadell
23	Yes	Self	Yes	1920 N-Y	English Speaking Union New York	yes 6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	clr brn	hsl	bump right of forehead	England	Stratford
24	Yes	Employer	Yes	1919 Los Angeles	Astor Hotel New York	yes 6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 3	fr blk	brn	none	S. Africa	Aliwal
25	No	Self	Yes	1919 Los Angeles	Brother. E. S. Smith, Centre Island, Oyster Bay, New York	yes 6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	frn gr	bl	none	England	Faversham
26	No	Father	Yes	1914	Uncle -do-	yes 6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 9	fr brn	gr	none	England	Faversham
27	No	Self	Yes	1923 N.Y.	Plaza Hotel New York City.	yes 6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 1/2	dk fr	hsl	none	England	London
28	No	Husband	Yes	1913 N.Y.	Plaza Hotel New York City.	yes 6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 1/2	fr brn	brn	none	England	Yorkshire
29	No	F. Bibby	Yes	1913	Plaza Hotel New York City.	yes 6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fr brn	gr	none	England	Hampshire
30	Yes	Self	Yes	1900 N.Y.	Mare, Kubsch 894. Broadway, New York	yes 6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fr dk	brn	none	Germany	Berlin

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*J. R. D. Irvine* MASTER, of the **BERENGARIA** from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **9** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*J. R. D. Irvine*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this  
at **NEW YORK**

day of **13 FEB**, 19**24**

*E. Shurg*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BERENGARIA

Sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

FEBY. 8TH., 1924

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

13

12 FEB 1924 192

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ANGEL.	GEORGE.	37	8	M	M		By Marriage	157 W. 29TH ST. NEW YORK.
2	ANGEL.	JENNIE.	32	1	F	M			DO. Rose Lane, Haverford, Pa.
3	BRYAN.	MARY.	55	6	F	W		BY MARRIAGE.	
4	BRAMER.	SAMUEL E.	38		M	M	U.S.A.	By Parentage	PITTSBURGH STATE BANK, PITTSBURGH.
5	CRAWFORD.	ROBERT H.	26		M	M	27/5/97. PITTSBURGH, PENN.		13 CANONBURY RD. JAMAICA. L.I.
6	CRAWFORD.	ESTELLE.	28		F	M	6/2/1895. NEW YORK.		DO.
7	DEMARAIS.	CHARLES.	51	2	M	S	JUNE 10. 1872. WOONSOCKET, R.I.		WOONSOCKET, R.I.
8	DALY.	CHESTER H.	24	1	M	S	11/10/1889. BOSTON, MASS.		37 NEWBURY ST. BOSTON, MASS.
9	EMMONS.	GREY.	34	3	M	M	9/12/89. CULPEPPER, VA.		804 LAND TIRLE BLDGS. PHILADELPHIA
10	EMMONS.	ANNA.	30	5	F	M	7/7/93. PHILADELPHIA, PA.		DO.
11	FOSTER.	FRANK B.	49	18	M	M	MIDDLETOWN, PENN. 7/3/1874		Rose Lane. HAVERFORD, PENNA.
12	FOSTER.	EDITH L.	45	3	F	M	BROOKLYN NEW YORK. 25/9/1878		DO.
13	FOSTER.	EDITH.	4	1	F	S	HAVERFORD, PENNA. 8/12/1918		DO.
14	GILBERT.	S. LEWIS.	28		M	M	DEC 7TH. 1896. NEW YORK CITY.		23 EAST 26TH ST. NEW YORK CITY
15	HUNTER.	SAMUEL ALEXANDER.	46		M	M		SUPREME COURT, BROOKLYN, 31/5/1923.	133 SUMMIT AVE. NEW JERSEY.
16	HUNTER.	EDITH.	42		F	M			
17	HOLLAND.	ISABEL	4		F	S	BOSTON, MASS.		CONTINENTAL HOTEL
18	KELLY.	EDWARD F.	33		M	S	AUG 20TH. 1890. NEW YORK CITY.		631 WEST 57TH ST. NEW YORK.
19	KEEN.	WILLIAM C.	58	7	M	M	KITTERY, ME. 5/12/1865.		37 NEWBURY ST. BOSTON.
20	KEEN.	NELLIE.	53	18	F	M	MALDEN, MASS. 6/18/1870.		DO.
21	LEIGH.	GEORGE TAYLOR.	40	5	M	M		BOSTON DISTRICT COURT, NOV. 1918.	Snow Place. COHASSET, MASS.
22	LEIGH.	ETHEL SYBELLA.	41	14	F	M		BY MARRIAGE.	DO.
23	LANDSTREET.	FAIRFAX.	62	8	M	M	JUNE 17TH. 1861. PARIS, VA.		39 BROADWAY. N.Y.
24	LADD.	CHARLES CARROLL.	58		M	M	MINNEAPOLIS, MINN. 1/5/1865		LEAMINGTON HOTEL, MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.
25	LADD.	PRUDENCE W.	55		F	M	MARION, IOWA. 18/9/1868.		DO.
26	MOHAN.	WILLIAM F.	46		M	M		U.S. DISTRICT COURT, BOSTON, MASS. OCT 12TH. 1902.	287 5TH AVE. NEW YORK.
27	ROHRMAN.	MARGARITA.	46		F	S	DYER, INDIANA, SEPT 11TH. 1876.		7129 WASHINGTON AVE. ST. LOUIS.
28	ROGERS.	JOHN DALRYMPLE.	37		M	S	LEXINGTON, VA. DEC 31. 1886.		LEXINGTON, VA.
29	SPIRO.	MORRIS J.	28		M	S		BRONX SUPREME COURT, FEBY 13TH. 1920.	2309 CROTONA AVE. NEW YORK.
30	SAMPSON.	EDGAR.	45		M	M	U.S.A.		150 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK

No. 15. Mr. Edward F. Kelly. Did not sail.  
No. 30. Mr. Edgar Sampson. Duplicated, see sheet 9, line 22.  
No. 16. Mrs. Edith Hunter. Duplicated, see sheet 16, line 12.  
No. 17. Miss Isabel Holland.

Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BERENGARIA

Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON.

FEBY. 6TH., 1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

20

13 FEB 1924 192

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	SLOTKIN.	DR. GEORGE.	34		M	S	NEW YORK CITY, 1889. 22nd. February		Lafayette Square Bldg. BUFFALO, N.Y.
2	SLONIKER.	ROSS W.	36	5	M	M	U.S.A. Lima, Ohio. 17th. Sept. 1887.		8341 URSWELL AVE. CINCINNATI, O.
3	SCHOFIELD.	JAMES.	51		M	M	NEW YORK CITY. 1st. Oct. 1898.		251 W. 89TH ST. APT 4.
4	SCHOFIELD.	CLARA.	43		F	M	DO. 8th. Feb. 1882.		DO.
5	THOMAS.	EDWIN ROSS.	73	2	M	W	WEBSTER, WESTMORELAND. PENNSYLVANIA. 2nd. Nov. 1850.		NIECE, MRS. E. R. ASHBY, SEAWOOD. MIAMI BEACH, FLORIDA.
6	TRASK.	MARY S.	62		F	M	BOSTON, MASS. APRIL 13TH.		40 STATE ST. BOSTON, MASS.
7	TRASK.	WILLIAM ROPER.	62		M	M	BOSTON, MASS. JAN 9TH.		DO.
8	WILLIAR.	HENRY RIEMAN.	68		M	M	BALTIMORE, MD. 10th. Sept. 1855.		2668 VALLIJO ST. SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.
9	WILLIAR.	GENIVEVE LOUISE.	49		F	M	SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. 27th. March. 1874		DO.
10	WILKES.	LE ROY A.	40		M	M	GREENVILLE, S.C. 9/13/1883.		LAURENS, S.C.
11	WADE.	JANE.	37		F	S	ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI, OCT 9TH 1885.		3522 MORGAN FORD RD. ST. LOUIS, MO.
12	WILSON..	ODELL.	69		M	M	MEDINA, OHIO. APL 11TH. 1854.		1294 W. 114 ST. CLEVELAND. OHIO.
13	WILSON.	EFFIE.	48		F	M	GOLFAX, CAL. DEC 23RD. 1876.		DO.
14	VAN RENSSELAER.	RUBY J.	49		F	S	DO. 1st. Nov. 1875.		C/O C. LEIDICH, DETROIT, MICH. 615. W Oriondaga St. SYRACUSE N.Y
15	BRAUN	PHILIP NATHANIAL	30		M	S	JULY 19th 1893. TOLEDO, OHIO		NATIONAL CITY BANK OF NEW YORK
16	COSBY	JOSEPH T	50		M	M	APRIL 17th 1873. ST. LOUIS. MISS.		DO.
17	COSBY	NORMA E	42		F	M	JANUARY 1st 1882. ST. LOUIS. MISS		COHASSET, MASS
18	KERR	WALLI S	37		M	M	OCTOBER 2nd 1887. FALLS CHURCH, VA		44 E 25th ST. NEW YORK CITY.
19	SHIPLEY	FREDERIC B	45		M	M	AUGUST 27th 1878. BRYAN, OHIO		1034 Rialto Bldg. Kansas City, Mo.
20	SUTTON	RICHARD L	45		M	M	JULY 9th 1878. ROCHE PORT, MO		DO.
21	SUTTON	WILLIAM P	35		M	M	OCTOBER 12th 1888. ROCHE PORT, MO		200. West 104 ST. NEW YORK
22	MANDEL	MILTON S	40		M	M	NOVEMBER 27th 1883. MARINETTE, WISC.		DO.
23	MANDEL	HELEN	37		F	M	4th July. 1890. ALBANY, NEW YORK		24 WEST 27th ST NEW YORK.
24	SOBEL	NATHAN	61		M	M	1884. SUPERIOR COURT, NEW YORK		PLAINFIELD N.J
25	ROBBIE	KENNETH	46		M	M	1910. SUPREME CRT. HAMPDEN COUNTY.		C/O ATLAS PORTLAND CEMENT. CO. 25 BROADWAY, N.Y.
26	COLEMAN.	FREDERIC ABERNETHY.	48		M	M	SPENCER, IOWA. JAN 22ND. 1876.		GLENSIDE, PA.
27	ROTH.	PHILIP E.	60		M	M	Common Pleas Court. PHILADELPHIA, 1888.		9 E. 89TH ST. NEW YORK.
28	KENNA.	EDWARD DUDLEY.	62		M	M	JACKSONVILLE, ILL. NOV 17TH. 1861.		DO.
29	KENNA.	MRS Madeline Verne	52		F	M	AUG 24TH 1871. Footsmith, Ark.		DO.
30	KENNA.	JOHN.	11		M	S	DEF 25TH 1912.	BY PARENTAGE.	DO.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **3**

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

21

S. S. **BERENGARIA** Sailing from **SOUTHAMPTON**, **FEB 6TH**, 192 **Arriving at Port of** **NEW YORK** **13 FEB 1924**, 192

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS. MOR.					
1	ABLER.	HERBERT.	21	M	S	JAN 4TH 1903. NEW YORK CITY.		FATHER. MR. J. ADLER. 19 W. 28TH ST. NEW YORK CITY.
2	BREECKER.	MORRIS.	31	M	M		NEW YORK BRONX DISTRICT. MARCH 5TH 1918. NOV 1913 SUPREME COURT OF BROOKLYN. N.Y.	MRS. BREECKER. 213 W. 27TH ST. N.Y.C.
3	BAUMGOLD.	LOUIS.	41	M	M			417 RIVERSIDE DR. NEW YORK CITY. 286, South Street. Jamaica Plains Mass.
4	COHANE.	MARGARET.	48	F	S	1876 AUG 2ND. BOSTON, MASS.	1876	120 BROADWAY. NEW YORK.
5	CLENDENIN.	JOSEPH.	67	M	M	1856. SEPT 21. BALTIMORE, MARYLAND.		WESTFORD ST. LOWELL, MASS.
6	EMERSON.	MAUD.	51	F	M	<i>Maudie</i> APRIL 21ST 1869. CAMBRIDGE, MASS.		120 BROADWAY. NEW YORK.
7	EARLE.	CHARLES.	54	M	M	APRIL 21ST 1869. CAMBRIDGE, MASS.		122 WEST 26TH ST. New York.
8	FRIEDMAN.	WILLIAM.	29	M	M	AUG 27TH 1894. NEW YORK.		DO.
9	FRIEDMAN.	LAURA.	21	F	M	NOV 27TH 1902. NEW YORK.		820 W. 115. NEW YORK.
10	GORDON.	ESTHER L.	41	F	M		SOUTHERN DISTRICT. 1900. By Marriage.	25 THIRD ST. LOWELL, Mass.
11	HALE.	ELLEN J.	41	F	M	MARCH 30TH 1880.		UNIVERSITY CLUB. CHICAGO.
12	HUNT.	WILLIAM MARTIN.	39	M	S	21ST APRIL 1884. CHICAGO, ILL.		SHORT HILLS. NEW JERSEY.
13	HARMAN.	ARCHER.	34	M	M	FORT RILEY, KANSAS. OCT 11TH. 1889.		8320 NO. CAMPBELL AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.
14	JOHNSON.	GEORGE E.	38	M	M	ESCANABA, MICH. JULY 29TH. 1888		PERSHING SQ. BLDG. New York.
15	KING.	CLAUDIUS.	40	M	M	FARNVILLE. N.C. JULY 83.		1 W-81ST ST. NEW YORK.
16	KIRKPATRICK.	ARTHUR H.	52	M	M		BY PARENTAGE.	140 TREMONT ST. BOSTON.
17	KNOX.	A. T.	38	F	M	BOSTON, MASS. 10th Nov. 1885.		105 STRATFORD ST. WEST ROXBURY, MASS.
18	MC LAUGHLIN.	ELIZABETH.	45	F	S	ST. JOHN, NEW BRUNSWICK. JUNE 8TH 1878.		HD. RS NAVY DEPARTMENT. WASHINGTON, D.C.
19	MARTIN.	STEPHANE B.	35	F	M	DEC 31ST 1888. WASHINGTON, D.C.		DO.
20	MARTIN.	CHARLES W.	9	M	S	6th. JUNE 1914.		137 RIVERSIDE DRIVE New York.
21	MC ATEER.	HOWARD W.	52	M	M	PENNA. PITTSBURGH, MCH 22ND 1870.		DO. New York.
22	MC ATEER.	FLORENCE.	35	F	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y. OCT 30TH 1888.		714 PACIFIC FINANCE BLDG. LOS ANGELES, CAL.
23	MARSHALL.	MARCUS M.	30	M	M	JULY 9TH 1893. LAMPASAS, TEXAS.		BOISE, IDAHO.
24	SLOAN.	WM. G.	35	M	M	PARIS, ILL. AUG 21ST. 1888..		303 COMMONWEALTH AVE. BOSTON, MASS.
25	THOMAS.	ISAAC RAND.	59	M	M	BOSTON, MASS. OCT 5TH. 1864.		1 WEST 39TH STR. New York City.
26	VEIT.	GROZE BERNARD.	49	M	M	MAY 3RD 1874. NEW YORK.		1600 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.
27	WARNER.	ALBERT.	40	M	M	JULY 23RD 1883. BALTIMORE, MARYLAND.		C/O ILLINOIS STOKER CO. ALTON, ILL.
28	WARINNER.	CHARLES WILLIS.	31	M	S	QUINCY, ILL. 31st January. 1893.		140 TREMONT ST. BOSTON.
29	WOOD.	WM. F.	58	M	M	BOSTON, MASS. OCT 26TH 1865.		111 ROXBURY RD. GARDEN CITY. LONG ISLAND.
30	WALTERS.	EDGAR BLACK.	48	M	M	BLACKSBURG, VA. NOV 24TH. 1874.		

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

22

Number 4

S. S.

"SERRAVALLO"

Sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON.

, 6th February.

, 192., Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

13 FEB 1924, 192

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	WILSON.	Mae.	20		F	S	New York. 1/3/1903.		Hotel Patterson. 58 W. 47th St. New York
2	WILSON.	Rose.	18		F	S	New York. 29/12/1905.		As above.
3	HOFFMAN.	Jacob.	30		M	S		Kings County Brooklyn. Sept. 1915.	565 - 5th Ave. New York City.
4	ARNOLD.	Bruce Edward.	21		M	S	New York. 31st Jan. 1903.		150 E. 55th Street. New York City.
5	WOOD.	Wilfred. R.	53		M	S	Near Richmond Va. 1st July. 1870.		346 North Montgomery St. Newburgh. N.Y.
6	HUGHES.	Richard K.	34		M	M	Altoona Pa. 30th Oct. 1889.		Bellevue Stratford. Philadelphia. U.S.A.
7	HUGHES.	Elizabeth R.	31		F	M	Lock Haven Pa. 9th Oct. 1892.		As above.
8	WAGGONER.	Norman.	36		M	M	Nashville Tenn. 7th Sept. 1887.		1118 South Gromeroy Drive Los Angeles.
9	SCHAPIRA.	Max	37		M	M		County Court. Bronx N.Y. 29th June. 1917.	330 7th Ave. N.Y. City.
10	SILLIMAN.	Horace H.	29		M	S	New Haven. 28th Nov. 1894.		66 College Ave. Chestnut Hill. Mass. U.S.A.
11	MUNRO.	Hugh.	30		M	M	Mass. Natick. 4th Feb. 1894.		4 Glenmore Ter. Newton, Mass.
12	MUNRO.	Eina.	29		F	M	New York. Brooklyn. 21st Dec. 1894.		As above.
13	WILSON.	Jennie.	43		F	M	Harmony. Ind. 14/5/1880.		Hotel Patterson. 58 W. 47th St. New York.
14	SPERBER.	Joseph.	30		M	S	Philadelphia. 20th Sept. 1893.		3213 Montgomery Ave. Philadelphia.
15	GREEN.	J. Peacock	21		M	S	New York. Mayville. 12th Feb. 1902.		Hotel Statler. Buffalo. N.Y.
16	REYNOLDS.	Josephine.	41		F	S	Thomaston Georgia. 10th July. 1892.		420 Riverside Drive. New York City.
17	STRAUSE.	Philip. E.	37		M	M	Richmond. Va. 25th July. 1886.		14 Norah Boulevard Richmond. Va.
18	BISHOP.	Nelle de Wuse.	37		F	M	Caitusville. Geo. 23rd Nov. 1886.		125 Market St. Caitusville. Geor.
19	RIDEN.	Ferald Townes.	40		M	M		Supreme Court. Mincola. N.Y. 16/11/1886. 1913.	354 Fourth St. N.Y.
20	TOMES.	Francis Richard H.	24		M	S	Born of American parents in Chin.		Howard Chit. New York City.
21	WEAVER.	Ynez.	29		F	S	San Francisco. Cal. 29th June. 1894.		637 Powell St. San Francisco. Calif.
22	LAUSON.	Wm. B.	37		M	M	Ellenville. N.Y. 25th Feb. 1886.		151 W. 74th St. New York City.
23	MERRITT.	Gerah.	24		F	M	Atlanta 9th March. 1899.		Whitestone. N.Y.
24	DELANEY.	Sophie.	28		F	S	Philadelphia Pa.		1231 North Broad St. Philadelphia.
25	ADAMS.	Maurice.	47		M	M	Boston. Mass. 1st July. 1875.		61 Broadway. N.Y. City.
26	SYDEMAN.	William. H.	37		M	S	Boston. Mass. 1886. 10th September.		260 W. 72nd St. New York.
27	HALL	W. Evert.	63		M	M	New York. New Berlin 1860. 16th. Sept.		Pennsylvania Hotel.
28	HALL.	Frances	55		F	M	Mass. 1886.	By Marriage. N.Y.	Same as above.
29	CANNON	ELSIE M.	33		F	S	Ohio. Delaware City. 1/27/91.	1902, Supreme Court, San Francisco, Cal.	60 West 51st Str., New York City.
30	FLAUM	ISADORE	44		M	M			257 Grant Avenue. San Francisco. Cal.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE—
1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
  2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
  3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
  4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

13



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

23

13 FEB 1924 19

S. S.

"BERENGARIA"

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON.

6<sup>th</sup> FEBRUARY, 1924.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	CORN BEN	33	M M		July 1912. Brooklyn, U.S. District Court.	279 7th Avenue, N.Y. City.
2	WINOGRAD JACOB.	32	M M		January 1916, U.S. District Court, New York State.	120, W. 29th Str. N.Y.C. 145 East 35th Str. New York C.
3	GALLAGHER PETER CORNELIUS	42	M M	New York, N.Y., 28th May, 1881.		Sakoforest, Ill.
4	WHITE EDWARD	50	M M	Illinois, Sakoforest, Oct. 28		Same as above.
5	WHITE ALICE.		F			161, Maiden Lane, N.Y. City.
6	DE MOYA CONZ. LO V.	47	M M	New York N.Y., June 10/1876		Clearfield, Penna. U.S.A.
7	DETHLOFF WILLIAM L.	49	M M	New York, Buffalo, Oct. 30/1876.		262 Summer Str., Boston.
8	DUPEE WM. ARTHUR.	52	M M	Mass., Brookline, Nov. 30, 1871.		Vanderbilt Hotel, New York City
9	PALMER RUSSELL	49	M D.	U.S.C. Chicago, Illinois, 7/4/1874.		East Jaffery, N.H.
10	DURANT EUG. C.	67	M S	East Jaffery, March 23rd 1856.		95, Henry Str., Brooklyn.
11	SHORT JESSIE MERRITT	47	F M	N.Y., Marlborough, Dec. 6th 1877.		Cambridge, New York. 2132 Rivermont Avenue. Lynchburg Va, U.S.A.
12	MC. CLELLAN HELEN LIVINGSTONE	56	F Wid.	N.York, Schenectady, Sept. 13, 1867.		26 W. 9th Street, N.Y. City.
13	BARWOOD AUBREY HUGHES	24	M M	Virginia, Richmond, June 24, 1899.		Same as above.
14	KIRSCHBAUM FRED.	41	M M	N.Y., New York, Nov. 6th. 1882		430 W. 24th Str. New York.
15	KIRSCHBAUM MILDRED C.	39	F M	Miss., Natchez, February 2nd 1885 Sept. 21st.		320 Broadway, N.Y. City.
16	ALEY MAXWELL	39	M M	U.S.A. 1889 Vincennes, Indiana.		60 Wall Street, New York.
17	HADLEY EDWIN V.	43	M M	Michigan, Adrian, 1879. 5th March.	New York City. May 16/1894, Superior Court.	25 Broadway, N.Y. City.
18	KAHN DAVID.	52	M M			35 West 96th St. New York City.
19	LONG JOS.	32	M M	N.Y. New York, July 6, 1891.		374 Broadway, New York.
20	KARLSEN FRANK E. J.	32	M M	New York, N.Y., Jan. 6, 1892	County Court, Madison N.Y. 21st. July. 1900.	Same as above.
21	LOGAN WILLIAM J.	57	M M	U.S.A. 1889 Vincennes, Indiana.	Marriage. 30 yrs.	310 W. 66th Str., Chicago.
22	LOGAN PATIENCE E.	53	F M			Same as above.
23	BELL EDWIN MARSHALL.	37	M M	Apr 26-1886. Indianapolis.		42 Willow Street, Brooklyn.
24	BELL LABEL CARR	32	F M	May 24th 1891, Chicago. October 23rd.		Same as above.
25	ROBINSON WILLIAM HENRY.	60	M M	U.S.C., 1889, Vincennes.		1331 Cedar Avenue. Far Rockaway, N.Y. 74 Fairview Avenue. Jersey City, N.J.
26	ROBINSON ELIZABETH.	46	F M	U.S.C., New York 1878 January 1st.	Supreme Court, New York City. - 1913.	463-63rd Street. Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	BOSSAK ELIAS	42	M M			463-63rd Street. Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	ANGERMEIER Edna	37	F S	Staten Island, N.Y. 23rd May 1888.		463-63rd Street. Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	AVITABLE WILLIAM J.	36	M M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 21st. October. 1887.		463-63rd Street. Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	AVITABLE MARGARET.	36	F M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 26th. October. 1887.		

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

BERENGARIA.

Sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON.

FEB 6TH.

1924, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

24

13 FEB 1924 192

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	WASHINGTON.	DIXON, E.	48		M		KANSAS CITY, MO. AUG 13TH. 1874.		2020 KANSAS AVE. KANSAS CITY, MO.
2	YOUNG.	GILBERT H.	46		M		35409676 34924978	County Court. HOLYOKE, MASS. 1899.	108 BROWN AVE. HOLYOKE, MASS.
3	LITWIN.	JOSEPH.	40		M			New York City. SUPREME COURT, JULY 5TH 1917.	878 LEXINGTON AVE. NEW YORK.
4	GOUKASSIAN.	JOSEPH JAMES.	22	11	M	S	U.S.A.		
5	ARCHBELL.	JEHU E.	39		M		WASHINGTON, N.C. NOV 3RD. 1884.		WASHINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA.
6	LAWTON.	ARTHUR HAMILTON.	44	10	M	M	RED BANK, N.J. MARCH 2TH. 1879.		TORONTO, CANADA.
7	LAWTON.	LILLIAN MARY.	39	8	F	M	MAY 23RD 1884. DETROIT, MICH.		DO.
8	APEL	ALBER T A.	38		M	M	Newark N.J. 12th. October. 1896.		241, West 27th. Street. New York City.
9	BOOK	PAUL L.	56		M	S	Detroit, Mich. 10th. January. 1868.		Emerson Hotel. Baltimore, Md.
10	BURCH	LOWELL R.	36		M	M	Chicago, Ills. 8th. Sept. 1887.		25, Broadway. New York City.
11	CAMPBELL	WILLIAM	49		M	M	Pittsburgh, Pa. 5th. April 1875.		Wayne Penna.
12	EISENBACH	ROBERT	25		M	S	New York City. 15th. April. 1898.		490 West End Avenue. New York City.
13	FINNERTY	JOHN F.	38		M	M	Chicago, Ills. 27. . . . 1885.	2725804	United States Railway Administration, Washington, D.C.
14	KLOPFER	DONALD	22		M	S	New York City. 23rd. January. 1902		300, West End Avenue. New York City.
15	MC GRATH	RAYMOND D.	33		M	S	Kokuk, Iowa. 21st. Nove. 1890.		150 East 61st. Street. New York City.
16	MORSE	FRANCES C.	68		F	S	Worcester, Mass. January. 28th. 1855.		57, Chatham Street. Worcester, Mass.
17	HOFFMAN PHILIP	HEN.	40		M	M	Washington, D.C. 1st. July. 1874.		The Department of State Washington, D.C.
18	SPERRY	EDARD	31		M	M	Chicago, Ills. 2nd. July. 1892.		1505 Albemarle Road. Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	SMITH	Wallian y	19		M	M	242144	Supreme Court. Chicago, Ills. 2nd. July. 1892.	5487 Cornwall Avenue. Chicago, Ills.
20	WHITE	JOHN M.	40		M	M	Chicago, Ills. 14th. November. 1883.		Marshall Field & Co. Chicago, Ills.
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

No. 4. Mr. Joseph James Goukassian  
No. 6. Mr. Arthur H. Lawton.  
No. 7. Mrs. Lillian M. Lawton.

Alien See Sheet 11. Line 30.  
Did not sail.  
Did not sail.

Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 14

S. S. BERENGARIA Sailing from CHEBBOURG. FEB 6TH. 1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 25 FEB 1924, 192

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	ANGELO.	HARRY.	60	M	M	SEPT 28TH. 1863. NEW YORK.		485 5TH AVE. New York City.
2	ADELSDORF.	MOUIE.	44	M	S	JUNE 28ND. 1880. BALTIMORE. MD.		234 5TH AVE. N.Y.
3	BOYAN.	MARY I.	44	F	S	BROOKLYN. NEW YORK. 20th. March. 18th. November.		401 8TH AVE. BROOKLYN. N.Y.
4	BRESLAUER.	BENJAMIN.	30	M	S	1893. NEW YORK.		HOTEL NETHERLANDS. N.Y. 1702 Walnut Street. PHILADELPHIA. PA.
5	BELMONT.	EARLE A.	49	M	M	NOV 11TH 1874. PHILA. PENNA.		DO.
6	BELMONT.	MARY MC G.	46	F	M	PHILA. PENNA. FEB 17TH. 1878.		1144- 84th. Street. Brooklyn. N.Y.
7	BOUCHER.	EUGENE.	62	M		U.S.A.	- 1901	
8	BENKARD.	HARRY HOLDEN.	45	M	M	NEW YORK. 1878. 20th. November.		5 E 9TH ST. NEW YORK.
9	BENKARD.	MRS. Berthe	40	F	M	NEW YORK. 1883. 1st. January.		DO.
10	BENKARD.	MISS. Berthe	17	F	S	NEW YORK. 1906. 10th. November.		DO.
11	CONANT.	CHARLES H.	42	M	M	APRIL 22ND. 1881. BROOKLYN. N.Y.		527 5TH AVE. NEW YORK CITY.
12	DIXON.	JOHN J.	48	M	M	SEPT 3RD. 1875. BOSTON. MASS.		17 T. WHARF. BOSTON. MASS.
13	DOHERTY.	JOSEPH J.	64	M	M	JAN 12TH 1860. SCITUATE. MASS.		10 HIGH ST. BOSTON. MASS. Shannon Point. STAMFORD. CONN.
14	DEGHUEE.	JOSEPH A.	53	M	M	NEW YORK. 1870. 24th. June.		DO.
15	DEGHUEE.	LILIAN G.	49	F	M	NEW YORK. 1874. 18th. March.		1327 18TH ST. WASHINGTON. D.C.
16	BASTON.	MARGARET HAYS	36	F	M	NEW YORK. 1887. 1st. November.		DO.
17	EASTON.	POLLY.	8	F	S	NEWPORT. R.I. 1913. 1st. January.		New York City. 1884 ARTHUR AVE. San Francisco 1815 CALIFORNIA ST.
18	FEAHEY.	MAE G.	37	F	S	NEW YORK CITY. 7/11/87.		DO.
19	FLETCHER.	BR. HAROLD	34	M	M	DEC. 1888. ALPENA. MICH.		DO.
20	FLETCHER.	INEZ B.	30	F	M	NOV 1893. SAN FRANCISCO. CAL.		BANKERS TRUST CO. 52 STRE. 5TH AVE
21	GROSSMAN.	ERNEST.	33	M	S			531 SO. WABASH. CHICAGO.
22	HOOPS.	WILLIAM H.	73	M	W	1850. CHICAGO. ILL. Center 10th.		DO.
23	HOOPS.	THOMAS J.	44	M	M	1879. DO.		322 MC DONOUGH ST. BROOKLYN. N.Y.
24	HYLAND.	JOSEPHINE.	47	F	S	1877. NEW YORK.		601 W. 113 ST. NEW YORK.
25	HELLER.	SOLDAN.	50	M	S	JUNE 14TH 1873. BOSTON. MASS.		IRVINE. PA.
26	JACKSON.	LUCY.	23	F	S	APRIL 8TH 1900. IRVINE. PENNA.		15. Central Avenue. OSHKOSH. WISC.
27	KAUFMAN.	OTTO H.	45	M	M		1913. NOV 21. 1878. HARTFORD SUPREME CT.	421 W 18TH ST. NEW YORK CITY.
28	KANE.	MAE.	28	F	S	NEW YORK CITY. 31st. Nov. 1887.		340 W. HUXON ST. CHICAGO. ILL.
29	LUXEM.	JAMES.	37	M	M	24TH JUNE 1885. MADISON. WISC.		DO.
30	LUXEM.	MARGUERITA.	35	F	M	31ST JULY 1887. LA CROSSE. WISC.		

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BERENGARII.

Sailing from

CHEBBOURG.

FEB 6TH.

, 1924, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

25

13 FEB 1924, 192

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	ANGELO.	HARRY.	60	M	M	SEPT 28TH. 1863. NEW YORK.		485 5TH AVE. New York City.
2	ADELSDOFF.	MOUIE.	44	M	S	JUNE 2ND. 1880. BALTIMORE. MD.		234 5TH AVE. N.Y.
3	BOYAN.	MARY I.	44	F	S	BROOKLYN. NEW YORK. 8th. November.		401 8TH AVE. BROOKLYN. N.Y.
4	BRESLAUER.	BENJAMIN.	30	M	S	1893. NEW YORK.		HOTEL NETHERLANDS. N.Y.
5	BELMONT.	EARLE A.	49	M	M	NOV 11TH 1874. PHILA. PENNA.		1702 Walnut Street. PHILADELPHIA. PA.
6	BELMONT.	MARY MC G.	48	F	M	PHILA. PENNA. FEB 17TH. 1878.		DO.
7	BOUCHER.	EUGENE.	62	M		U.S.A. 25227f	- 1901	1144- 54th. Street. Brooklyn. N.Y.
8	BENKARD.	HARRY HOLDEN.	45	M	M	NEW YORK. 1878. 20th. November.		5 E 9TH ST. NEW YORK.
9	BENKARD.	MRS. Bertha	40	F	M	NEW YORK. 1883. 1st. January.		DO.
10	BENKARD.	MISS. Bertha	17	F	S	NEW YORK. 1906. 16th. November.		DO.
11	CONANT.	CHARLES H.	42	M	M	APRIL 22ND. 1881. BROOKLYN. N.Y.		527 5TH AVE. NEW YORK CITY.
12	DIXON.	JOHN J.	48	M	M	SEPT 3RD. 1875. BOSTON. MASS.		17 T. WHARF. BOSTON. MASS.
13	DOHERTY.	JOSEPH J.	64	M	M	JAN 12TH 1860. SCITUATE. MASS.		10 HIGH ST. BOSTON. MASS.
14	DEGHUEE.	JOSEPH A.	53	M	M	NEW YORK. 1870. 28th. June.		Shinnon Point. STAMFORD. CONN.
15	DEGHUEE.	LILIAN G.	49	F	M	NEW YORK. 1874. 18th. March.		DO.
16	EASTON.	MARGARET HAYS.	36	F	M	NEW YORK. 1887. 6th. November.		1327 18TH ST. WASHINGTON. D.C.
17	EASTON.	POLLY.	8	F	S	NEWPORT. R.I. 1913. 21st. January.		DO.
18	FEAHY.	MAE G.	37	F	S	NEW YORK CITY. 7/11/87.		New York City. 1884 ARTHUR AVE. San Francisco 1815 CALIFORNIA ST.
19	FLETCHER.	DR. HAROLD.	34	M	M	DEC. 1888. ALPENA. MICH.		DO.
20	FLETCHER.	INEZ B.	30	F	M	NOV 1893. SAN FRANCISCO. CAL.		DO.
21	GROSSMAN.	ERNEST.	33	M	S	119166f	May. Supreme Court. 1919. NEW YORK.	BANKERS TRUST CO. 52 STRE. 5TH AVE
22	HOOPS.	WILLIAM H.	73	M	W	1850. CHICAGO. ILL.		531 SO. WABASH. CHICAGO.
23	HOOPS.	THOMAS J.	44	M	M	1879. DO.		DO.
24	HYLAND.	JOSEPHINE.	47	F	S	1877. NEW YORK.		322 MC DONOUGH ST. BROOKLYN. N.Y.
25	HELLER.	SOL.	50	M	S	JUNE 14TH 1873. BOSTON. MASS.		601 W. 113 ST. NEW YORK.
26	JACKSON.	LUCY.	23	F	S	APRIL 8TH 1900. IRVINE. PENNA.		IRVINE. PA.
27	KAUFMAN.	OTTO H.	45	M	M	1913. NOV 21. 1878. HARTFORD SUPREME CT.		15. Central Avenue. OSHKOSH. WISC.
28	KANE.	MAE.	28	F	S	NEW YORK CITY. 31st. May. 1887.		421 W 18TH ST. NEW YORK CITY.
29	LUXEM.	JAMES.	37	M	M	24TH JUNE 1885. MADISON. WISC.		340 W. HUXON ST. CHICAGO. ILL.
30	LUXEM.	MARGUERITA.	35	F	M	31ST JULY 1887. LA CROSSE. WISC.		DO.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BERENGARIA.

Sailing from CHERBOURG.

FEBY 6TH., 1924; Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

26

13 FEB 1924, 192

Number

15

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	KOHN.	ARMIN.	44		M	M	MARCH 31ST 1879. NEW YORK.		36 WEST 44TH ST. NEW YORK CITY.
2	KOHN.	MILDRED N.	36		F	M	MARCH 22ND. 1888. NEW YORK.		DO.
3	KOHN.	HELEN L.	21		F	S	DECEMBER 29TH. 1902. NEW YORK.		DO.
4	KOHN.	DOROTHY B.	9		F	S	JANUARY 27TH. 1914. New York City.		DO.
5	LAVERIE.	ROBERT H.	49		M	M	367816-4	Elizabeth H.J. UNION COUNTY. 1900.	17 STATE ST. NEW YORK.
6	LOUIS.	MAUDE.	42		F	S	OCT 2ND. 1880. POULTNEY. VT.		47 INMAN ST. CAMBRIDGE. MASS.
7	LOVENBERG.	CHARLES.	59	5	M	M	NEW ORLEANS. LA. 4th. March. 1864.		234 WAYLAND AVE. PROVIDENCE. R. I.
8	LOVENBERG.	SADIE V.	55	5	F	M	PHILA. PA. 27th. May. 1869.		DO.
9	METCALF.	EVANGELINE.	37		F	D	DEC 18TH. 1885. NEW YORK. Marie		137 WEST 12TH ST. NEW YORK.
10	MEYER.	H. L. E. JAS.	47		M	M	11TH JAN. 1878. SAN FRANCISCO. CAL.		2850 GREEN ST. SAN FRANCISCO. CAL.
11	MEYER.	BESS TAYLOR.	47		F	M	21ST NOV. 1875. GOLD HILL. NEVADA.		DO.
12	MEYER.	DOROTHY.	19		F	S	30TH JULY 1904. SAN FRANCISCO. CAL.		DO.
13	MEYER.	E. GIBBONS.	17		M	S	27TH FEBRUARY 1906. DO DO.		DO.
14	MC CARTHY.	MARGARET E.	43		F	S	JULY 16TH. NEW YORK.		BELLE HARBOR. L.I.
15	MC DOWELL.	DUDLEY HOWARD.	38		M	S	BLAKELY. GEORGIA. DEC 18TH. 1885.		BLAKELY. GEORGIA.
16	NICHOLLS.	LUCILLE.	44		F	W	SHERMAN. TEXAS. 27th. June. 1878.		CONGRESS HOTEL. CHICAGO. ILL.
17	NIEDERHAUSER.	JAMES. E.	38		M	M	U.S.A. Cincinnati. Ohio. 27/8/1885.		CANTON. OHIO. 822 GIBBS AVE.
18	PAUL.	HELEN.	25		F	S	OCT 29TH 1897. NEW YORK.		325 RIVERSIDE AVE. NEW YORK.
19	PRENDERGAST.	HELEN K.	27		F	S	JAN 24TH. NEW YORK.		452 W. 22ND ST. New York City.
20	PARKER.	ROBERT M.	59		M	M	NEWARK. N.J. SEPT 19TH. 1864.		113 WALL ST. NEW YORK.
21	PARIS.	JAN W.	53		M	M	396215	U.S. DISTRICT COURT. SOUTH DISTRICT. N.Y. JAN 27TH. 1914.	330 W. 102ND ST. NEW YORK.
22	RAPPAPNT.	ARTHUR G.	35		M	M	OCTOBER 28TH. 1889. NEW YORK.		567 W. 170TH ST. NEW YORK CITY.
23	RAPPAPNT.	BERTHA W.	32		F	M	MAY 12TH. NEW YORK.		DO.
24	RAUNHEIM.	JULIUS.	44		M	M	350117	BY PARENTAGE.	527 5TH AVE. New York City.
25	SHERMAN.	JACK.	32		M	M	350117	SUPREME COURT. NEW YORK. NOV 1921.	5127 11TH AVE. BROOKLYN. N.Y.
26	SHAW.	JOHN K.	48		M	M	MARYLAND. 1875. October. 7th.		186 x DUDLEY HIGGS METROPOLITAN HOTEL. BALTIMORE
27	SCHVIDSTZKY.	OSCAR O.R.	49		M	M	357391 H	JANUARY 15TH 1917. COUNTY COURT. HACKENSACK. N. J.	174 TERRACE AVE. HASBROUCK Hd. HEIGHTS. NEW JERSEY.
28	SCHVIDSTZKY.	ANNA H.	35		F	M	DO.		DO.
29	SPOON.	JACOB JOHN.	32		M	S	14TH MAY 1921. POUGH KEEPSIE. N.Y.		600 WEST 136TH ST. NEW YORK CITY
30	SCHWABACH.	EUGENE J.	37		M	M	U.S. DISTRICT COURT. NEW YORK. SEPT 1907.		498 WEST END AVE. NEW YORK.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

27

BERENGARIA.

Sailing from

CHERBOURG.

FEBY 6TH.

, 1924; Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

13 FEB 1924, 192

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	STORMAN.	LEA.	30	F	S	DALLAS, TEXAS. JULY 1ST. 1892.		859 7TH AVE. NEW YORK.
2	SNYDER.	FRANK.	48	M	M	MAY 27TH. PHILA. PA.		DREXEL HILL, PA. 984 Summit Avenue. MILWAUKEE, WISC.
3	TEIPEL.	WALTER A.	36	M	M	ST. PAUL, MINN. 1887. 8th. May.		105 S. LA SALLE ST. CHICAGO, ILL.
4	TOWNLEY.	MORRIS.	47	M	M	8/15/76. CHICAGO, ILL.		DO.
5	TOWNLEY.	MURIEL.	27	F	M	3/31/96. DO DO		DO.
6	VANDENWEGHE.	ADIEL.	39	M	M	7520 5th	NEW YORK SUPREME COURT. 7TH AUG. 1912.	141 W. 26TH ST. NEW YORK CITY
7	WEBB.	MARION E.	25	F	S	JULY 20TH. BLOOMINGTON, ILL.		612 W. 115 ST. New York City.
8	WILDER.	CLINTON E.	44	M	M	APRIL 2ND 1879. WALLINGFORD, VT.		IRVINE, PA.
9	WILDER.	FANNIE K.	25	F	M	SEPT 10TH 1898. WARREN, PENNA.		DO.
10	WILDER.	CLINTON E. JR.	3	M	S	JULY 7TH 1921. IRVINE, PENNA.		DO.
11	WEIL.	HENRY.	33	M	M	MARCH 16TH 1890. NEW YORK.		MRS. WEIL. 1231 HOE AVE. BRONX, NEW YORK CITY. 841 Marlborough St. Boston, Mass.
12	HOLLAND.	ISABEL.	43	F	S	BOSTON, MASS. 1848. 11.1000.		CONTINENTAL HOTEL.
13	ARRINGTON	JAMES JONES	41	M	S	MARCH 9TH 1882 HILLIARDSTON, N.C.		219 NORTH CHURCH ST. ROCKY MOUNT, N.C.
14	ABRAHAM	ARTHUR	43	M	M	2394 43th	JULY 1911 SUPREME COURT. N.Y. STATE.	645 WEST END AVE. N.Y.C.
15	ROMAN	WILLIAM	37	M	S	NEW YORK CITY. 1918. 1.1000.		FATHER, AARON ROMAN. 1010 HOW AVE. N.Y.C. The Empire. Boston, Mass.
16	BENT	MARY E.	53	F	W	JULY 9TH 1870 BOSTON, MASS.		300 WEST END AVE. N.YORK
17	BENDHEIM	JULIUS	39	M	M	July 17th. 1884 NEW YORK		1664 BROADWAY New York City.
18	BOISSE	LUCILE M.	37	M	M	OCTOBER 6TH 1886 CHICAGO ILL.		2669 PHILADELPHIA AVE. DETROIT
19	BOWMAN	BESSIE	46	F	M	FEB. 22ND 1878 CHICAGO ILL.		46 CLYDE ST. NEWTONVILLE, MASS.
20	CRONIN	MARY C.	42	F	S	3167 17th	AUGUST 1887 FATHERS PAPERS. DISTRICT COURT, BOSTON	36 WEST 44TH ST. N.Y.C.
21	CROWLEY	ELORENCE	47	F	M	JAN. 13TH 1977 LOCKPORT N.Y.		1409 EAST ALONA ST. SEATTLE.
22	COBB	CHARLES H.	71	M	M	JULY 31/52 LINCOLN MAINE.		-DO-
23	COBB	CARRIE B.	61	F	M	AUGUST 28TH /62 NEVADA CITY CAL.		14TH & 9TH ST. WASHINGTON.
24	DONALDSON	BUTH	22	F	S	1901 WASHINGTON D.C.		105 EAST 33TH ST. NEW YORK
25	HART	FANNY I	37	F	M	FEB. 3RD 1889 BALTIMORE MD.		FATHER 144 W. 27TH ST. N.Y.C.
26	HAINOWICZ	SAMUEL	25	M	S	APRIL 20TH 1898 PATERSON, N.J.		1325 ALBEMARLE RD. BROOKLYN
27	JONES	EDITH C	37	F	M	MOOSIC PA. 11st. ept. 1875.		C/O H. BAMBERGER. NEWARK N.J.
28	JOSEPH	SABIE	29	F	S	1894 SCRANTON PENN.		79 ST. NICHOLAS PLACE, NYC.
29	MAUFMAN	PHILIP J.	36	M	M	3562 83th	DECEMBER 1922 BRONX COUTY COURT.	1214 5TH AVE. N.Y.C.
30	LEVY	EMILY R.	28	F	S	1895 PHILADELPHIA		

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

28

13 FEB 1924

BERENGARIA

Sailing from

CHERBOURG

FEB. 8TH

1924, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

1924

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	LEVY	PIERRE C.	37		M	M	SEP. 25TH 1886 WEATHERFORD. TEXAS		C/O PALACE THEATER. FORT WORTH TEXAS.
2	LEVY	EVELYN	28		F	M	19th. January. 1896 ST. JOSEPH MISS.		-DO-
3	LILLEY	JEAN D.	50		F	W	1876 SEP. 23RD BUFFALO NEW YORK.		420 RIVERSIDE DRIVE. NEW YORK
4	LOEB	ROBERT H.	40		M	M	Jul. 3rd. 1883 CINCINNATI OHIO		165 BROADWAY N.Y.
5	LYONS	LEONARD	23		M	S	FEB. 6TH 1901 BOSTON.		752 TREMONT AVENUE. N.Y.
6	PLANKINTON	WM. WOODS	41		M	M	18th. March. 1881 MILWAUKIE WIS.		204 GRAND AVE. MILWAUKEE WIS.
7	PLANKINTON	ALEXANDRA STUART	39		F	M	ST. LOUIS 1883 24th. June. 1884		-DO-
8	ROSWELL	CHARLES J.	39		M	M	AUGUST 1ST HOBOKEN N. JERSEY.		1916 WALLACE AVE. NEW YORK C.
9	SIMPSON	RAY	42		F	M	FEB. 7TH 1882 NEW YORK.		545 WEST 111TH ST. NEW YORK
10	UFLAND	SARAH	63		F	M	MARCH 8TH 1861 NEW YORK.		-DO-
11	SAUNDERS	TOBEY	29		F	S	Sept. 9th. 1894 BOSTON MASS.		L. BAMBERGER & CO. NEWARK.
12	SCHOEN	JACOB	54		M	M		1903 FEBRUARY SUPREME COURT. N. Y. C.	420 RIVERSIDE DRIVE. NEW YORK
13	VAN DAMM	DAVID H.	34		M	M	DEC. 16/89 NEW YORK		520 WEST 110 ST. New York.
14	WAINWRIGHT	CARROL LIVINGSTON	24		M	M	DEC. 2/99 RYE N.Y.		RYE NEW YORK.
15	WAINWRIGHT	EDITH GOULD	22		F	W	AUG. 3RD 1901 NEW YORK.		-DO-
16	WAINWRIGHT	STUYVESANT	2		M		MARCH 16TH 1921 NEW YORK.		-DO-
17	ARCHBELL.	MARIE.	38		F	M	JUNE 15TH 1885.	By Marriage. New York City/ NEW YORK DIST. 1917.	WASHINGTON. NORTH CAROLINA/
18	CLYNE.	FRANCES.	40		F	S			131 WEST 110. New York City.
19	UHL.	OSWALD W.	53		M	S	AUGUST 18TH. 1870. NEW YORK CITY.		1 BURLING SLIP. N.Y.C.
20	SARTORIUS.	HERMAN.	33		M	S	MAY 2ND. 1890. NEW YORK CITY.		184 WASHINGTON PARK. BROOKLYN. N.Y.
21	HERRICK.	PARMEY.	42		M	M	CLEVELAND. OHIO. NOV 22ND 1881.		22 EAST 47. N.Y.
22	GOLDMAN.	LEON H.	45		M	M	JULY 27TH 1879. NEW YORK CITY.		HOTEL. PETER STUYVESANT. CENTRAL PARK WEST. E 86TH ST. N.Y.C.
23	GOLDMAN.	JEAN.	32		F	M	SEPT 12TH 1891. DO.		DO.
24	NOURSE.	JOSEPHINE.	54		F	M	WASHINGTON. D.C. JULY 22ND.		14 IOWA CIRCLE. Wash D.C.
25	VITKIN.	Isidore.	27		M	M	BOSTON. MASS. JUNE 19TH 1896.		1500 COMMONWEALTH AVE. BOSTON.
26	TRIPP.	GUY E.	59		M	M	WELLS. MAINE. APRIL 22ND 1865. 1895.		165 BROADWAY. New York City.
27	LEWIS.	MARGERY.	30		F	M	SAN FRANCISCO. CAL. JULY 5TH.		565 PARK AVE. NEW YORK CITY.
28	SHIVERS.	WILLIAMS.	39		M	M	CAMDEN. NEW JERSEY. 1884. March 2nd.		352 MADISON AVE. NEW YORK CITY.
29	SHIVERS.	DOROTHY.	29		F	M	YORK. PENNA. 1894. October. 19th.		DO.
30	MACY.	RIDGWAY.	40		F	M	CINCINNATI. OHIO. OCT 23RD. 1885.		98 WALL ST. NEW YORK

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

29

S. S.

BERENGARIA.

Sailing from

CHERBOURG.

FEBY 8TH/1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

13 FEB 1924, 192

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mon.					
1	CRIPPS.	FRANCES.	30	F	S	NORFOLK. MARYLAND. 1894. 26th. April.		HOTEL BELTMORE. NEW YORK CITY
2	PARKER. CATTON	GRACE.	30	F	S	PHILADELPHIA. PENNA. 1894. 9th. June.		DO.
3	KNOEPEL.	RAYMOND J.	39	M	M	NEW YORK. 1884. August 4th.		2383 DAVIDSON AVE. NEW YORK CITY
4	KNOEPEL.	EMMA V.	40	F	M	NEW YORK. 1883. Novr. 10th.		DO.
5	HAIM.	WILLIAM.	37	M	M		Supreme Court. NEW YORK COUNTY COURT. -- 1912.	301 WEST 108TH ST New York.
6	AUSTIN	T. Septimus	48	M	W	New York City. N.Y. 16th. January. 1896		The Dresden.
7	Austin	Madeleine	25	F	S	Albany. N.Y. 14th. December. 1898.		Washington. D.C.
8	ASCHEIM	Julia	57	F	M	Pittsburgh Pa. 21st. January. 1867		The Dresden. N.Y.
9	ASCHEIM	Hilda	42	F	M	Tucson. Arizona. 18th. April. 1882.		Washington. D.C.
10	ALEXANDER	Iva R.	33	F	M		By Marriage	601 West 113th. Street New York City.
11	BOWERS	Sptoswood	47	M	M	Cincinnati. Ohio. 15th. August. 1876.		601 West 113th. Street New York City.
12	BURLINGAME	Everett E.	45	M	M	Perry. New York. 26th. March. 1879.		18 Maple Street.
13	BONWIT	Harold Woolf.	27	M	D	New York N.Y. 27th. June. 1896.		Braxville. N.Y.
14	COHEN	Mark S. Mark.	32	M	M	Philadelphia. Pa. 17th. Sept. 1891.		4-East 77th. Street.
15	CASSILLY	Robert R.	43	M	S	Cincinnati. Ohio 5th. Jan. 1879.		New York City. N.Y.
16	CAMERON	Katherine	37	F	W	New York City. N.Y. 5th. June. 1887		26. Bryn Mauran.
17	COSMAN	JACK T.	42	M	M	New York City. N.Y. 10th. March. 1883.		Byran Maur. Penna.
18	COSMAN	Ella M.	38	F	M	Alexandria Bay. N.Y. 14th. October. 1885.		28th. Street. & 5th. Avenue New York City. N.Y.
19	CONNER	Charles. H.	49	M	M	New Albany. Indiana. 9th. December. 1874.		4650 N. Wernock Street.
20	DODDS	Chamberlin	40	M	S	Cincinnati. Ohio. 24th. November. 1879.		New York City. N.Y.
21	DRUBIN	Samuel A.	36	M	M	New York N.Y. 7th. February. 1887.		Aberdeen.
22	EMMET	Grenville T.	46	M	M	New Rochelle N.Y. 2nd August. 1877.		Maryland.
23	EMMET	Pauline	44	F	M	St. Paul. Minn. 15th. February. 1879.		357. East 163rd. Street.
24	FINEBERG	Morris Jacob	42	M	M		County Court Buffalo. N.Y. - 1917	New York City. N.Y.
25	FOGEL	Tobias C.	45	M	M		Circuit Court. Topeka. Kansas. - 1886.	1540 Broadway. New York New York City.
26	GOLDBERGER	Louis J.	34	M	M	New York City. N.Y. 20th August. 1890.		1540 Broadway. New York City.
27	GLEASON	Kate	57	F	S	Rochester. New York 24th. November. 1866.		Rye.
28	GOLDMAN	George William	18	M	S	New York City. N.Y. 9th. June. 1905.		New York.
29	GUZOFKY	Max	26	M	M		Circuit Court. Brooklyn. N.Y. April. 1913.	28th. East 52nd. Street. New York City.
30	HARDING	Charles S.	39	M	M	Newark. N.J. 9th. June. 1884.		389-5th. Avenue. New York City.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**
- Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
  - Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
  - Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
  - List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

30

S. S. "DEBENGARIA"

sailing from CHERBOURG

6th. February, 1924, Arriving at Port of New York City. 10th. February, 1924.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.						
1	HENRY	LEWIS	48	M	M	New York N.Y.	11th. July. 1875.	100 Broadway, New York City.
2	HATOWSKI	MYER J.	21	M	S	Chicago, Ills.	12th. April. 1902.	720. West Roosevelt Road. Chicago, Ills.
3	HEIM	CHARLES	27	M	S			120 Madison Avenue, New York City.
4	KOZMA	EMIL	48	M	M		Supreme Court New York.	245, Fort Washington Ave. New York City.
5	MAHONEY	AGNES	43	F	S	New York City.	20th. January 1881.	171, Lefferts Avenue, New York City.
6	MEYER	JACQUES	43	M	M		Circuit Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	100 Gold Street, New York City.
7	MORRIS (MISS PAULINE SHYMOUR)	PAULINE	35	F	S	Washington, Indiana.	20th. Decr. 1887.	167 West 74th Street, New York City.
8	MANNING	MAVERLE	32	F	W	Dallas, Texas.	7th. August. 1892.	14th. East 55th Street, New York City.
9	MC DOWELL	DUDLEY HOWARD	27	M	S	Blackley, Ga.	16th. Decr. 1886.	Blackley, Georgia.
10	MASTEASON	CHARLES A.	35	M	M	Woonsocket R.I.	8th. October. 1898	509-5th Avenue, New York City.
11	MC CULLY	CHARLES SIMPSON	46	M	M	Crestline, Ohio.	9th. October. 1877.	Providence R.I.
12	O'NEIL	JAMES B.	56	M	M	Titusville, Pa.	7th. July. 1868.	209 West 42nd Street, New York City.
13	O'NEIL	MORVA	52	F	M	Titusville, Pa.	20th. May. 1872.	Garden City, New York.
14	O'NEIL	RAY	12	F	S	New York City.	8th. March. 1912.	Garden City, New York.
15	REISS	CHARLES	43	M	S		Supreme Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	890, B-roadway, New York.
16	RACZ	ROSC C.	46	M	S		Supreme Court San Francisco, Cal.	Comodore Hotel, New York City.
17	RICE	ELIAN	44	M	S	Lahannoy, Penna.	1st. October. 1889	1801 Master Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
18	SHEROWER	ROBERT	27	M	M		District Court New York.	154 West 42nd Street, New York City.
19	SHEROWER	RAYE	27	F	M	New York City, N.Y.	12th. May. 1896.	154 West 42nd Street, New York City.
20	SELLS	EDNA	50	F	M	Abingdon, Ills.	10th. April. 1877.	208 West 89th Street, New York City.
21	SELLS	MILWARD	30	F	M	La Grange, Ills.	2th. December. 1893.	208 West 89th Street, New York City.
22	STANCO	EMOR	31	M	S		Circuit Court, Wayne, Mich.	5444 Michigan Avenue, Detroit, Mich.
23	SCHMEN	HUGO RICH	22	F	S	Princeton, Minnesota.	1th. May. 1901	Hotel Peter Stuyvesant, New York City.
24	SIMPSON	ALAN L.	46	M	M	Wasselford, Maine.	4th. March. 1877.	63, Leon Street, Boston, Mass.
25	SILANSKY	PHILIP	31	M	M		County Court, Jersey City, N.J.	152 Weeks Avenue, New York City.
26	THOMPSON	RAYSON	47	M	S	Chicago, Ills.	11st. Feb. 1876.	1, West 48th Street, New York City.
27	WILSON	CHARLES E.	43	M	S	New London, Conn.	12th. July. 1880.	Hotel Staller, Detroit, Mich.
28	WRIGHT	ALBERT B.	44	M	M	Buffalo, N.Y.	19th. August. 1879.	Erie County Bank Bldg. Buffalo, N.Y.
29	WIL	ROSC	39	M	M		Court of Common Pleas, New York City.	100 Gold Street, New York City.
30	WILMER	SIDORE	46	F	M		by Marriage. (1899)	247-4th Avenue, New York City.

No. 31 Mr. Charles Heim Alien see sheet No. 11. Line 29.  
No. 32 Mr. Dudley Mc Dowell. Did not sail.

Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BERENGARIA

sailing from Cherbourg

6th February, 1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Number 23

32

Number 22

31

13 FEB 1924 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F S	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ROBINSON HENBERT	47	M	Chicago, Ills.	30th. March. 1876.	644, Riverside Drive. New York City.
2	BERGNER GUSTAVE	29	M		Municipal Court New York City. August. 1915.	270 South 9th. Street. Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	BERGNER	29	M		By Father's naturalization.	750, Riverside Drive, New York City.
4	BECK JAMES M. JR.	32	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	17th. Apr. 11. 1892.	1824-21st Street. Washington, D.C.
5	BLUEROCK SAYDE	29	F		By Marriage.	378 Central Park Aven. West. New York City.
6	BLANCHARD ADRESCA	30	F	Brookline, Mass.	21st. August. 1890.	16 Park Drive Brookline, Mass.
7	CLARK FRANK W.	49	M	Portland, Maine.	22nd. June. 1874.	10, Lindfield Parkway. Melville, Mass.
8	CLARK ETHEL	43	F	Rowell, Mass.	2nd. February. 1880.	- do -
9	OSTANZI JEANNE	39	F	New Orleans, La.	18th. July. 1874.	204 5th Avenue. New York City.
10	MC CANN JULIA	46	F	Hartford, Conn.	17th. July. 1878.	4 East 80th. Street. New York City.
11	EDDIE MARIE C.	46	F	New York City.	10th. October. 1878.	145 East 89th. Street. New York City.
12	FOURIE MICHAEL J.	38	M		By Father's naturalization.	Vanderbilt Hotel New York City.
13	GLENN BY ELLA L.	37	F	New York City.	1st. Apr. 11. 1886.	122 East 2nd Street. New York City.
14	GLENN BY ELLA L.	37	F	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1st. September. 1889.	- do -
15	GOLDSTEIN JESSIE	33	F	New York City.	10th. April. 1899.	- do -
16	GRIFFIN ALICE	36	F	Denver Colo.	3rd. January. 1885.	245 West 75th Street. New York City.
17	KNOX EUGENE H.	25	M	Buffalo, N.Y.	1st. Sept. 1898.	Marine Trust Bldg. Buffalo, N.Y.
18	KNOX EUGENE	21	F	Buffalo, N.Y.	5th. July. 1902.	- do -
19	LEWIS ELLA	43	F	New York City.	11th. July. 1875.	130 Broadway. New York City.
20	LIND LARRY	45	F	Watucket, Conn.	1st. July. 1879.	25 Abington Road. New Gardens, L.I. N.Y.
21	MILES ELLA	47	F	Boston, Mass.	4th. July. 1886.	64 State Street. Boston, Mass.
22	WATT HOMER S.	33	M	Chicago, Ills.	5th. October. 1886.	5450 Eastview Park. Chicago, Ills.
23	O'NEIL ELLA F.	35	F	Elizabeth, Pa.	12th. April. 1889.	- do -
24	ALBRIGHT GEORGE W.	29	M	Harvey, Ills.	1st. July. 1894.	- do -
25	NOTCH CHARLES M.	45	M	New Bedford, Mass.	19th. July. 1873.	157 Bay State Road. Boston, Mass.
26	READER DAVID	25	M	New York City.	9th. August. 1898.	1978-82nd Street. Brooklyn, N.Y.
27						
28	STIMSON JULIA	48	F	Worcester, Mass.	20th. May. 1881.	1726 Munitions Bldg. Washington, D.C.
29	SILVER JOHN	43	M		By Parentage	15 William Street. New York City.
30	SILVER ELLA	34	F		By Marriage	- do -

24 cit

Age 27. Same space.

By Marriage

ST. Kypoz # 6, 21, 25, Ethen 2up  
17-18

22

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Number

23

32

13 FEB 1924 19

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

NEW YORK

6th. February 1924, Arriving at Port of

S. S.

BERENGARIA

sailing from CHICAGO

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. M. F.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	SACHS SOLOMAN	43	M		Supreme Court, New York.	146 West 111st. Street. New York City.
2						
3	WOODS ALBERT	52	M	Philadelphia. 2nd. November. 1859	Supreme Court. New York City.	214 West 34th. Street. New York City.
4	WARNER WILLIAM E.	64	M		BY Parents' Naturalisation.	The Union League Philadelphia. Pa.
5	SILBER (KORETZ) ROSIE	38	F			2211 J. Street. Bellingham. Wash.
6	PULITZER HERBERT	28	M	New York City. 20th. November 1896.		7 East 72nd Street. New York City.
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

5 cab

*[Handwritten signatures and notes]*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

23



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, M.D., M.B., C., Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

13 FEB 1924

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW YORK

E. Stuy  
Notary

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russnia's).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese	



ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		Bodog	Joe	35	M	S Doctor yes	Hung.	German yes	Hungarian Magyar	Hungary Budapest	Father Herman Kohn Fiasz- rentnure Hungary	Ill. Chicago
2		Bodog	Helene	44	F	D Housewife yes	Hung.	German yes	Hungarian Magyar	Hungary Budapest	Sister Mrs. Anna Kohni Buda- pest Kiraly u 82 I 7	N.Y. New-York
3		Schwarc	Esigmond	35	M	M Agent yes	Hung.	Hebrew	Hungarian Hebrew	U.S.A. New-York	Wife Mrs. Schwarc Budapest Ensebet's Art. 15	N.Y. New-York
4		GRUNFELD	Bella	45	F	M housewife yes	Hung.	Hebrew	Hungarian Hebrew	Hungary Budapest	Friend Wolf Salomon Vorosmarty n 19 Budapest	N-Y Brooklyn
5		GRUNFELD	Blanka	20	F	S hold yes	Hung.	Hebrew	Hungarian Hebrew	Hungary Budapest	-do-	N Y Brooklyn
6		GRUNFELD	Frank	19	M	S watch- maker yes	Hung.	Hebrew	Hungarian Hebrew	Hungary Budapest	-do-	N-Y Brooklyn
7		GRUNFELD	Ieno	16	M	S scholar yes	Hung.	Hebrew	Hungarian Hebrew	Hungary Budapest	-do-	N-Y Brooklyn
8	UNDER 16	GRUNFELD	Irene	14	F	S scholarly yes	Hung.	Hebrew	Hungarian Hebrew	Hungary Budapest	-do-	N-Y Brooklyn
9	UNDER 16 523952 7-31-29 CL. USE	GRUNFELD	Tiradar	12	M	S scholarly yes	Hung.	Hebrew	Hungarian Hebrew	Hungary Budapest	-do-	N-Y Brooklyn
10		SZABO	Terezia	59	F	M house- hold yes	Hung.	Magyar	Hungarian Magyar	Indiana South Bend	Brother Koosis Mihaly Csorna	U.S. South Bend
11		SZABO	Julia	17	F	S house- hold yes	Hung.	Magyar	Hungarian Magyar	U.S.A. South Bend	-do-	U.S.A. South Bend
12	UNDER 16	SZABO	George	14	M	S scholarly yes	Hung.	Magyar	Hungarian Magyar	U.S.A. South Bend	-do-	U.S.A. South Bend
13		FARKAS	Mathias	40	M	M farmer yes	Hung.	Magyar	Hungarian Magyar	Hungary Pusztavam	Mother Farkas Adamne Pusztavam	N-Y Passaic
14	UNDER 16	FARKAS	Paul	14	M	M scholarly yes	Hung.	Magyar	Hungarian Magyar	Hungary Pusztavam	-do-	N-Y Passaic
15	UNDER 16	FARKAS	Katalin	12	F	S scholarly yes	Hung.	Magyar	Hungarian Magyar	Hungary Pusztavam	-do-	N-Y Passaic
16		POREIDER	Louise	35	F	S dress- maker yes	Hung.	Magyar	Hungarian Magyar	Hungary Gyro	Mother: Poreida Lojs Gyro Hungary	Cal. Los Angeles
17		GELLING	Ilona	38	F	W house wife yes	Hung.	Magyar	Hungarian Magyar	Hungary Papa	Brother in law: Ignac VAGO Papa, Torok Balink	N.Y. Brainards
18		SZABO	Etelka	25	F	S employe yes	Hung.	Magyar	Hungarian Magyar	Hungary Matenal	Uncle G. Lajos Mateselka Hungary	Mich Detroit
19		ADLER	Sandor	39	M	M Butcher yes	Hung.	Magyar	Hungarian Magyar	Hungary Matenal	Brother Adler Sam, Szabolcs Hungary	N.Y. Jonkers
20		ADLER	Ilona	28	F	M house hold yes	Hung.	Magyar	Hungarian Magyar	Hungary Matenal	Brother in Law -do-	N.Y. Jonkers
21	UNDER 16	ADLER	Ensebet	9	F	S school girl yes	Hung.	Magyar	Hungarian Magyar	Hungary Matenal	Uncle -do-	N.Y. Jonkers
22	UNDER 16	ADLER	Josef	7	M	S school boy yes	Hung.	Magyar	Hungarian Magyar	Hungary Matenal	-do-	N.Y. Jonkers
23	UNDER 16	ADLER	Lanlo	4	M	S child No	No	Hungarian Magyar	Hungary Matenal	-do-	-do-	N.Y. Jonkers
24	UNDER 16	ADLER	Imre	2	M	S child No	No	Hungarian Magyar	Hungary Matenal	-do-	-do-	N.Y. Jonkers
25		KALMAN	William	37	M	S. redac- tor yes	Hung.	Magyar	Hungarian Magyar	U.S.A. Detroit	Brother: J. Kalman Isabelle Budapest	St Mich. Detroit

Alien Sheet number 19 is a duplication of sheet 13 line 20.

lines 26 to 30 are blank.

Purser.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

## Aliens •



## List 14

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

New York

13th February 1924., 191

34

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, W. R. D. Irvine MASTER of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W. R. D. Irvine*

*Southampton*

Sworn to before me this 13 FEB 1924 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK

*E. Sherry*

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence; country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, M.D., M.B., C.M., Surgeon of the BERENGARIA,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 26  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY  
years' experience as a Physician  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

35

Sworn to before me this 13 FEB 1924 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



18

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA.

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG

February 6th 1924

19

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

## Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

144



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

15th February 1924., 19

36

List 48

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to United States for the purpose of engaging in any activity which is prohibited by the laws of the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.				
				If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?											Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or town.		
1	yes	self	yes	no	Friend:— Dr. Klemenec Istvan 1403 Mackin Street Philadelphia Pa.	yes 6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	fr.	fr.	blue	none	Yugoslavia	Zagreb	
2	yes	self	50	no	Brother in law Adam Laub 1329 Washbourne Chicago Ill.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	dr.	br.	b.r.	none	Yugoslavia	Tveti Hubert	
3	yes	Husband	50	no	Brother ---do---	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	fr.	br.	br.	none	Yugoslavia	Tveti Hubert	
4	yes	Father	no	no	Uncle ---do---	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	fr.	br.	br.	none	Yugoslavia	Tveti Hubert	
5	yes	self	yes	no	Friend. Kosta Kostic 506 West 48th Street New York	yes 1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fr.	br.	grey	none	Yugoslavia	Mrkopolj
6	yes	self	25	yes	Son in law John Illic 511 W 19th Street New York	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dr.	br.	br.	none	Yugoslavia	Omisalj
7	yes	self	25	no	Uncle John Kulac New Castle Pa. 45 Denver Avenue	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dr.	br.	br.	none	Yugoslavia	Hosti
8	yes	Husband	25	no	---do---	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fr.	br.	br.	none	Yugoslavia	Hosti
9	yes	self	25	yes	Husband Martin Rajtar Chicago Ill. 1919 Mohank street	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fr.	bla.	bla.	none	Yugoslavia	Furnisa
10	yes	Mother	25	yes	Father ---do---	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fr.	bla.	bla.	none	Yugoslavia	Furnisa
11	yes	self	150	yes	Brother. Martin Rodric. Uniontown Pa.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	br.	br.	none	Yugoslavia	Sv. Kriz
12	no	self	100	yes	Cousin Uniontown Mark Zurich 849 Willson Str. Oakland Cal.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	br.	br.	none	Yugoslavia	Lumbarda
13	uncle	no	no	no	Uncle Georg. Gavila 341 Pasadenia Ave. Detroit Mich.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	br.	br.	none	Yugoslavia	Stari Bab
14	yes	self	50	no	Kosta Kostic 506 W 48 Str. New York U.S.A.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	br.	br.	none	Yugoslavia	Mrkopolj
15	yes	self	25	yes	Friend Matti Luvick. 48 Van Brunt Str Brooklyn	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	br.	br.	none	Yugoslavia	Omisalj
16	yes	Schill Mrs	25	yes	Michael Schill 3004 Vega Ave Cleveland Ohio	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	br.	br.	none	Yugoslavia	Consply
17	yes	Schill	25	yes	do	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	br.	br.	none	U.S.A.	Cleveland
18	yes	father	no	no	American Resident 1600 (with sheet Clyborn Street Milwaukee Wisc.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	br.	br.	none	Yugoslavia	Drenovac

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, W. D. Irvine MASTER of the BERENGARIA from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W. D. Irvine*  
*Capitan*

Sworn to before me this 13 FEB 1924 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK

*E. Henry*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



List 11  
List 1

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, M.D., M.B., C.M., Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY  
and that I have made a personal examination of 12 in number, according  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

37

Sworn to before me this 13 FEB 1924 day of February, 19  
at NEW YORK

E. Stearns  
Notary Public

J. D. Doherty  
Czechoslovak

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

**SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

## Arriving at Port of

...New York.

13th February 1923.

191

38

List  
List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily? If temporary, for what purpose? If permanent, for what purpose? If for employment, specify occupation and employer. If for study, specify institution and location. If for other purpose, specify same.</small>	Length of time since last departure from the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported under laws of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	yes self	yes no	-----	Rudolph Buxbaum 533 Spath 60th street Philadelphia Pa.	yes months	no no no no no	no no good	no	5 8 fr. gray br.	none	Czechoslovakia Varrano							
2	yes self	yes no	-----	Henry Spiro Enclid avenue Cleveland Ohio	yes few months	no no no no no	no no good	no	5 3 f. fr. blue	none	Czechoslovakia Bartia							
3	no self	yes no	-----	Prince Djalma Oterchalchy California Los Angeles	yes 6 months	no no no no no	no no good	no	5 11 fr. br. br.	nonr	Czechoslovakia Magykustor							
4	yes self	yes yes	1902/24 N.York	Uncle John Fousek 341 East 74th street New-York	yes 6 months	no no no no no	no no good	no	5 3 fr. fr. blue	none	Czechoslovakia Kodhrad							
5	Yes self	Yes yes	1902/27 Bridgeport	Home address 92 Hallam str. Bridgeport Conn.	no perm.	yes no no no no	no no good	no	5 9 fr. fr. grey	none	Czechoslovakia Dechtice							
6	Nephew	No March 1907 em	S.Bethleh Mother:- Anne Andreas , 703 Martin St. S.Bethlehem.Pa.No	Perm No	No No No No N	No No No Good	No	5 5 Fr Br Brn	None	U.S.A. Bethlehem								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-00



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. D. Irvine MASTER, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. D. Irvine  
Leppan

Sworn to before me this 13 FEB 1924 day of 19,  
at NEW YORK

E. Henry  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: "tailor," "engineer," "stationary engineer," "locomotive engineer," "mining engineer," "brass polisher," "steel polisher," "iron molder," "wood turner," etc., and not simply as "engineer," "polisher," "molder," "turner," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1887, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, M.D., M.B., C.M., Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY,  
 and that I have made a personal examination of 12 in number, according  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

39

13 FEB 1924

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

NEW YORK

at

*E. H. Hurd*  
*Hurd*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

*J. D. Doherty*  
*Palestinian*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA

### Passengers sailing from

C H E R B O U R G

6th FEBRUARY 1924

191

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

## Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 16

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

13 FEB 1924

191

40

[illegible]

*Note.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16-00

14-00



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, H. R. D. Irvine MASTER of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*H. R. D. Irvine*  
*Captain*

Sworn to before me this 19 day of SEP, 1904  
at NEW YORK

*E. Henry*

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, M.D., M.B., C.M., Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

41

Sworn to before me this 13 FEB 1924 day of February, 19 1924  
at NEW YORK

E. Skiff  
Notary  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

J. D. Doherty

Austrian

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. BERENGARIA. *Passengers sailing from* CHERBOURG, 6th FEBRUARY 1924, 191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS.  (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Immediate future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.	
1		Kerbath	Karl	29	✓	M	Metal worker yes	German	yes	Austrian	German	Austria	Vienna	Wife Frieda Kerbath XV Wick- losgasse 8 Vienna Austria	Oh.	Massillon	
2		Lehner	Marie	28	✓	F	Maid yes	German	yes	Austrian	German	Austria	Vienna	Husband Franz Lehner III Baridgasse 18 Vienna Austria	N.Y.	New-York	
3		Diebold	Emma	24	✓	F	S H. hold yes	German	yes	Austrian	German	Austria	Petersdorf	Cousin Josephine Pleschner Meoselstrasse 80 Vienna	Oh.	Cleveland	
4		Neumann	Emanuel	28	✓	M	Scholar yes	German	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Hungary	Budapest	Parents Samu Neumann Budapest Wesselenyi u 54 Hungary	N.Y.	New-York	
5		Valentin	Johann	36	✓	M	Smith yes	Deutsch	yes	Austrian	Deutsch	Austria	Kemten	Wife Maria Valentin Strau 6 Fosh. Roterberg. Rosenth.	Ohio	Cleveland	

Alien sheet 15 lines 6 to 30 are blank.

Purser

Steynor

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----



## List 15

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York., 14th February, 1954., 191

42

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. R. D. Irvine MASTER of the BERENGARIA from SOUTHAMPTON, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
 section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
 said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. R. D. Irvine  
Commanding Officer

13 FEB 1924

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
 at NEW YORK

E. Henry  
 Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space  
 is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter  
 applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or  
 D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupa-  
 tion, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, loco-  
 motive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not  
 simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money  
 shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the mail, who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made,  
 if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:  
 "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question  
 the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims  
 exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a  
 citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show  
 the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or  
 subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully  
 reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the  
 head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under  
 the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by  
 race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this  
 connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West  
 Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African  
 Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of  
 Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzer-  
 land, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these  
 people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compart-  
 ments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia,  
 Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute  
 permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year  
 or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries  
 in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for  
 statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence inde-  
 pendent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and  
 are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The  
 entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address  
 of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent  
 residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should  
 show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United  
 States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket)  
 or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was  
 paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case  
 (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should  
 not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should  
 show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and  
 place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer  
 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name  
 and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet,  
 are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering  
 question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him  
 to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. Doherty, M.D., M.B., C.M., Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 FEB 1924 day of 19,  
at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Serbian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12th FEBRUARY 1924, 191

44

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	yes	father	yes	no	Father Joseph Fingeritt 3631 Longshore str. Philadelphia	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 fr. br. blue	none	Russia Wbitza
2	yes	self	yes	yes	IN TRANSIT TO MEXICO	5 days only	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 fr. bla. blk.	none	Mexico Saltillo
3	yes	self	yes	yes	IN TRANSIT TO JAPAN	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 fr. bla. blk.	none	Japan Kobe
4	no	self	yes	no	IN TRANSIT TO JAPAN	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 fr. bla. blk.	none	Japan Kobe
5	no	Husband	yes	no	do	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 8 fr. bla. blk.	none	Japan Osaka
6	yes	self	yes	no	Sister Biern Sam. Huntington W.Va. Box 737	yes 6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 fr. grey grey	none	Roumania Uffala
7	yes	mother	yes	no	Mother Elisatetha Dr. Josif Indiana Harbor 3216 Main Str.	yes studies	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 6 fr. br. br.	none	Roumania Sarmiochiza
8	yes	self	yes	yes	1874/24 New York 313 East 14th street New York City	Home	no	always	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 fr. grey br.	none	England London
9	no	self	yes	yes	1920 New York returning to U.S. 7 Eldorado Place Weehowken N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 fr. fr. grey	none	Switzerland Kusnacht
10	no	Husband	yes	no	234 N 31st Chicago. accompanying Husband U.S.C.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 fr. br. br.	none	Yugoslavia Omisally
11	no	Husband	yes	no	190 Appleton str. Lowell Mass. accompanied by Husband U.S.C.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 fr. br. br.	none	Turkey Bitlis
12	no	Dr. Eversole	yes	yes	1912 Springfield Mass. Mrs. A.M. Goodall 81 Benedict Terrace Springfield Mass.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 fr. be. blue	none	England Lincoln
13	no	self	yes	yes	227 Chicago 1419 N. Parkside ave. Chicago Ill. (Wife)	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 fr. fr. blue	none	Norway Egerund
14	yes	brother	yes	no	Brother Oleg Pantickoff 25 E 99th street Apt. 5d New York	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 fr. fr. blue	none	Russia Kyeff
15	yes	brother	yes	no	Brother Margulies Abraham 116 Grant ave. 116 Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10 fr. br. grey	none	Russia Bessarabia
16	yes	self	yes	no	Brother Walter Ganz Malborough Road 356 Flatbush Brooklyn	yes 2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10 fr. br. grey	none	Switzerland Zurich
17	yes	self	yes	yes	150 yes 1907 New York Mother Giuseppina Tade 51 Mac Dougal street New York	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 6 fr. fr. br.	none	Switzerland Guibiasco
18	yes	Husband	yes	no	Husband Peter Sparo 5345 Corona. Long Island	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1 fr. br. br.	none	Greece Castoria

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, J. J. D. Irvine MASTER, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*J. J. D. Irvine*  
Lieutenant

Sworn to before me this 13 FEB 1924 day of 19  
at NEW YORK

*E. Shury*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people might come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, M.D., M.B., C. W., Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

45

Sworn to before me this 13 FEB 1924, 19  
at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



### Passengers sailing from

C H E R B O U R G

6th February 1924, 19

Alien sheet number 13 line 8 Mischkin Leon did not embark.  
line 27 Maskey Harvey transferred to Citizen sheet 3 line 17.  
line 27 Lien Harry transferred to Citizen sheet 3 line 18

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	• • • •	-----
U. S. citizens	• • • •	-----
Aliens	• • • •	-----



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

46

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, J. J. D. Irvine MASTER, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*And mine*  
*Captain*

Sworn to before me this 13 FEB 1924 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK

*E. Henry*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, fowler, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Question 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Bohemian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Trentino) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. Doherty, M.D., M.B., C.M., Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 FEB 1924 day of 19,  
NEW YORK  
 at

E. Sturges  
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusenick).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## TRANSIT

S. S.

"BERENGARIA"

## Passengers sailing from **SOUTHAMPTON**

FEBRUARY 6th 1924

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List **8**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

FEBRUARY 1924 13 FEB 1924, 19

48

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any other cause, and if so, what cause?	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1918 Y	Husband. Nassau N.P. Bahamas	IN TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dk	brn	brn	none	England London
2	Yes	Mother	Yes	Yes	N.Y.	Father -do-	IN TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dk	blk	brn	none	Bahamas Nassau
3	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	In Transit	sign in law. Mrs. Hamlin	IN TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 1	fr	brn	bl	none	England West Ham
4	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	In Transit	Corinth Park Baltimore	IN TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fr	brn	brn	none	England Bury
5	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	In Transit	Wesgate Minneapolis	IN TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 1 1/2	fr	brn	bl	none	England Tichborne
6	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	In Transit	do	IN TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fr	brn	brn	none	Australia Melbourne
7	YES	Self	Yes	Yes	In Transit	do	IN TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 1/2	fr	brn	bl	none	England Tichborne
8	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	-	Mother. Mrs. C. Weil 1467 78th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes 60 Dys	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fr	brn	bl	none	Germany Bresburg
9	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	-	Bro-in-law. 5526 S. Loomis Blvd. Chicago. Ill	Yes 60 Dys	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fr	brn	brn	none	England London
10	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	-	Victor Nowitzky	IN TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	brn	blk	brn	none	Japan Tokio
11	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1913 N.Y.	Mc Alpin Hotel New York.	IN TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	brn	blk	brn	none	England Bridport
12	Yes	Employer	Yes	Yes	1922 N.Y.	Congress Hotel Chicago	Yes 60 Dys	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	fr	brn	brn	none	England Bunrley
13	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1915	American Express Co. New York	Yes 60 Dys	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	med	blk	bl	none	England Stratford
14	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	-	President Howell Friend Hayward University, Cambridge	Yes 60 Dys	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	frn	brn	bl	none	England Rodington
15	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	-	-	IN TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	med	brn	hzi	side of none	England Ware
16	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1923	-	IN TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	fr	brn	gr	none	England Leeds
17	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Various	353 Palmerston Hotel	IN TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	gr	gr	none	Poland Grayewa	
18	No	Employers	Yes	Yes	-	Grout Hotel	IN TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	fr	brn	brn	none	England York
19	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1923 N.Y.	1448 Nelson St. Vancouver	IN TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	dk	brn	brn	none	Australia Warra
20	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	-	Mr. Bruce O'Leary	IN TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	med	brn	brn	none	ENGLAND Birmingham
21	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917 N.Y.	International Forwarding Co. Broad Street, New York	Yes 60 Dys	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fr	bl	brn	none	Holland Schiedam
22	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Various	213 Jarvis Ave.	IN TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fr	brn	brn	none	Russia Odessa
23	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1924	Passing	IN TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark	Blk	Blk	none	Tokyo
24	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1922 N.Y.	In transit to Japan.	IN TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Dark	Dark	Dark	none	Russia Bialistch

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, H. J. D. Irvine MASTER, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*H. J. D. Irvine*  
*Captain*

Sworn to before me this 13 FEB 1924 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK

*E. Henry*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations).  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. Doherty, M.D., M.B., C.M., Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 FEB 1924 day of February, 1924  
at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

7

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. BERENGARIAPassengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

4th February, 1924.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (If intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.			Read.	Write.	Country.	City or town.
1		STAINER.	Theodor Billington.	29	M	W	Work	Yes Norwegian.	Yes Norway.	Scand.	Norway.	Stavanger.	Mother Mrs. Karoline Stainer. Knutvighbakken 41. Bergen.	Ill. Chicago.
2		FLATØY.	Olav Martin.	24	M	S	Musician	Yes Norwegian.	Yes Norway.	Scand.	Norway.	Stavanger.	Mother Mrs. G. Flatoy. Khalvna 6. Stavanger.	Ill. Rockford.
3		FUGLESTAD.	Jonas.	24	M	M	Farmer.	Yes Norwegian.	Yes Norway.	Scand.	Norway.	Ognaherred.	Father. Mr. Jonas M. Fuglestad. Brusund pr. Stavanger.	Minn. Minneapolis.
4		FUGLESTAD.	Hanna.	20	F	M	Wife.	Yes Norwegian.	Yes Norway.	Scand.	Norway.	Ognaherred.	As above.	Minn. Minneapolis.
5		HOTZ.	Henry A.	46	M	M	Trader.	Yes English.	Yes Britain.	Hebrew.	England.	London.	Grace Hotz. Flat 17, Tom Thumb Close Hamstead.	N.Y. New York.
6		REED.	Carl.	17	M	S	Student	Yes English.	Yes England.	English.	England.	London.	Mother Mrs. May Reed. Deley Field Putney Heath. London. S.W. 14.	London.
7		BACKMAN.	Matilda Fredrika.	59	F	S	Servant	Yes Finnish.	Yes Finland.	Finnish.	Finland.	Helsinki.	Sister Josefina Rosenstrom. Burnijarvi. Finland.	N.Y. New York.
8		HILL.	Ida.	40	F	M	Wife	Yes Finnish.	Yes Finland.	Finnish.	U.S.A.	Ashburn.	Mother. Ida Stokken. Jy. Vaakya.	N.Y. Ashburn.
9	UNDER 16	HILL.	Toumi.	11	F	S	Child	Yes Finnish.	Yes U.S.A.	Finnish.	U.S.A.	Ashburn.	As above. Grandfather	N.Y. Ashburn.
10		PEISACH.	Emil.	35	M	S	Merchant	Yes English.	Yes Polish.	Israelite.	Belgium.	Antwerp.	Sister M. Sternberg. Kievit str. 73. Antwerp.	N.Y. New York.
11		MARKS.	Barnett.	46	M	M	Merchant	Yes English.	Yes England.	Hebrew.	England.	Manchester.	Wife. L. Marks. 71 Bent St. Cheetham. Manchester.	Eng. Manchester.
12		NIELSEN.	SANDERGUARD. Kristian.	22	M	S	Farmer	Yes Danish.	Yes Denmark.	Scand.	Denmark.	Kolding.	Mother Mrs. Sandergrund. Kolding.	Calif. Fresno.
13	TRANSIT	WILLIAMS.	John Edward.	44	M	M	Trader	Yes English.	Yes British.	British.	England.	Northingham.	Mother Mrs. E. Williams. 5, Albany St. Ilkeston. Derby.	England.
14	TRANSIT	ASIRVADAM.	Jacob D.	35	M	M	Teacher	Yes Tamil.	Yes India.	India.	India.	Madras.	Wife Mrs. H. Asirvadum. 75 Kelly St. Vengery. Madras.	Ind. Madras.
15	DIPLOMAT	PRICE.	Stella J.	35	F	S	Domestic	Yes English.	Yes England.	English.	England.	London.	Mrs. R. Price Kertling Newmarket. Canada.	D.C. Washington.
16	DIPLOMAT	FAVEY.	Cecil.	22	M	S	Footman	Yes English.	Yes England.	English.	America.	Washington.	Charles Favey. 76 Greys Hill Henley on Thames. Oxon.	D.C. Washington.
17	DIPLOMAT	McINTYRE.	William.	34	M	S	Chauff.	Yes British.	Yes British.	English.	England.	London.	Father. 20 Jersey Rd. Hamwell. London. England.	D.C. Washington.
18	DIPLOMAT	HARVEY.	Frank.	23	M	S	Cook.	Yes English.	Yes England.	English.	America.	Washington.	Reuben Harvey. Dedham. Colchester.	D.C. Washington.
19	TRANSIT	DERRICK.	ALBERT P.	43	M	M	Independent	Yes English.	Yes England.	English.	Canada.	Windsor.	Mother Annie Derrick. 7 Airbaloon Hill Bristol.	Can. Windsor.
20	TRANSIT	DERRICK.	ROSE L.	39	F	M	Wife	Yes English.	Yes England.	English.	Canada.	Windsor.	Mother in law - do - do do	do do do
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Alien sheet number 7 lines number 21 to 30 are blank.

Purser *Stacy*

Alien sheet number 7 lines number 21 to 30 are blank.

Purser

S. R. Bayard

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-521



States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

New York.

1 FEBRUARY 1924.

19

50

*Note.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, J. R. D. Irvine MASTER, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*J. R. D. Irvine*  
Captain

Sworn to before me this 13 FEB 1924 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK

*E. Shury*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and write exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty M.D., M.B., C.M., Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY  
and that I have made a personal examination of 12 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 FEB 1924 day of 19  
at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovanian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

## 1924

S. S.

BERENGARIA

### Passengers sailing from

XXXXXXXXXXXX SOUTHAMPTON

FEBRUARY 6TH

1924

No.  
on  
List

Alien sheet number 6 line 12 Kolik Abram duplication of sheet 13 line 21. *EX*  
 Lines 13 to 16 are duplications of sheet 13 lines 23 to 26.  
 Line 23, Phillips Matthew did not embark.  
 Line 26, Robb Harry transferred to Citizens sheet 3 line 16.

Total passengers

## U. S. citizens

A5

Puffot

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

344



The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

52

FEB. 13 FEB 1924, 1924

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. D. Irvine MASTER of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*J. J. D. Irvine*  
*Commanding Officer*

Sworn to before me this 13 FEB 1924 day of February, 1924  
at NEW YORK

*E. J. H. H. H.*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entire in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, M.D., M.B., C.M., Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, **SAILING THEREWITH** do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

53

Sworn to before me this 13 FEB 1924 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
 at NEW YORK

E. Henry  
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

6th February \_\_\_\_\_, 1924

## Acknowledgments

purse n

Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

states, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

54

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

13 FEB 1924

19

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether coming to receive or deliver mail or to act as a messenger or to perform any other duty.	Whether alien had been previously deported.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
						Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.								Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.	
1	No	Self	Yes	1919 & 3 mos. Wash.	Parents. W. Glassman 2239. Nicholson St. Washington	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dk	dk	gr	none	Russia	Kieff
2	No	Parents	No	-	Grandparents -do-	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	dk	dk	gr	none	England	London
3	No	Parents	No	-	Grandparents -do-	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5 1/2	dk	dk	gr	none	England	London
4	No	Self	Yes	1896 Phila & 1924 N.Y.	Home Oyster Bay, N.Y.	no	perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	fr	brn	bl	scar under chin	England	Paignton
5	Yes	Self	Yes	1918 N.Y.	Mrs. W. Fike 1011 Burke Ave. Bronx, N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr	brn	brn	none	England	Lymington
6	No	Self	Yes	1923 Conn	Friend George Bester Blue Hill Hartford, Conn	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med	brn	brn	none	Holland	Maarn
7	No	Self	Yes	No	Dr. J.H. Tippet Friend 706. Lawe St. Appleton, Wisc	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	med	brn	gr	none	England	Warrington
8	No	Husband	Yes	No	-do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med	brn	hsl	none	England	East Coker
9	Yes	Self	Yes	1897 Green Bay	Wife. 826. East Mason St. Green Bay, Wisc.	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fr	fr	bl	none	Wales	Montgomery
10	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Son. Herbert Leslie Yates 231. Sth Hope St. Los Angeles	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	dk	gr	gr	scar R knee	England	Wisbech
11	No	Self	Yes	1921 Chicago	Sister. Mrs. E. Brohn 6853. Calumet Av. Chicago. Ill	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fr	brn	brn	none	England	Shipton
12	No	Daughter	No	-	Daughter. Mrs. Evelyn Green Algonac. Mich	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr	brn	gr	none	England	Cornwall
13	No	Self	Yes	1913 N.Y.	Home. 804. Canal Street, Lyons, New York	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	brn	gr	none	England	Bedford
14	No	Self	Yes	1923 Lyons	Home -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	brn	gr	none	England	Bedford
15	No	Father	No	Yes	Home -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr	brn	brn	none	Poland	Wejherowo
16	Yes	Self	40	No	80. East Garfield Av. Detroit	no	perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med	gr	brn	none	England	Tripton
17	No	Self	Yes	1923 N.Y.	Son. Mr. Ryan, 92. Washington St. Perth Amboy, N.J.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE.	ENGLAND	STOUGHT.
18	No	Self	Yes	1914-1923 N.Y.	WIFE. EASTERN POINT. GLOUCESTER. MRS. HARRIS. EAST BROADWAY. ROSLYN. LONG ISLAND. Friend	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE.	NONE.	ENGLAND	HERTFORDSHIRE
19	Yes	Self	Yes	1923 N.Y.	FATHER/LAW. MR. RISER OLSEN. 175 WINSOR PLACE. C/O JENSEN. BROOKLYN. UNCLE. MR. JOHAN CARLSEN. 756 43 STREET. BROOKLYN. N.Y.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	FR	BLUE.	NONE.	NORWAY	STAVANGER
20	Yes	Self	Yes	No	FRIEND. MR. MIKAL LUNDE. 2615 NORTH SACRAMENTO AVE. CHICAGO. U. C. LANGEY. LONG ISLAND. U.S.A. Friend (Westberg)	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	LGHT	DRK	BRN.	NONE.	NORWAY	FLEKKEFJORD
21	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Bristol Hotel New York. Bristol Hotel New York.	YES	3 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FRSH	GREY	GREY.	NONE.	IRELAND	DUBLIN.
22	Yes	Self	Yes	No	PRESIDENT OF ECCLESIASTIC CONSISTORY ORTHOD CHURCH. 18 WOODLAND STR. TRENTON, N.J.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DRK	BLK	BRN.	NONE.	RUSSIA	KRUPEC.
23	Yes	Self	Yes	No	BROTHER. MR. NIC. HANSEN. P.P. 1177. PAULSBO. WASHINGTON.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	LGHT	BLDE	BLUE.	NONE.	RUSSIA	WINNITZA.
24	Yes	Self	Yes	No	PORTLAND. 755 HAROLD AVE. PORTLAND. OREGON. OREGON. Home.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	GREY	GREY	HAZEL.	NONE.	NORWAY	KVDDFJORD
25	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	GREY	GREY	HAZEL.	NONE.	IRELAND	BANBRIDGE

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, H. D. Irvine **MASTER**, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*H. D. Irvine*  
*Captain*

Sworn to before me this 13 FEB 1924 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK

*E. Henry*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, M.D., M.B., C.M., Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 FEB 1924 day of February, 1924  
at NEW YORK

*E. Doherty*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

## Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

FEBRUARY 6TH 1924

Alien sheet 4. line 9 <sup>✓</sup>Heyle Arnold did not embark.  
Lines 18 and 19, and 23, 29 and 30 are blank.

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

FEBRUARY

13 FEB 1924

1924

56

List 4

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33					
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				If yes— Year or period of years. Where?																			Country.	City or town.
1	SELF	YES	NO	1910	BROTHER. MR. STEPHEN. 695 NORMANDIL AVE. LOS ANGELES. CAL	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FR.	LGT.	BLUE	NONE	9X	ENGLAND	MOLLINGTON	
2	HUSBAND	YES	NO	1910	BROTHER IN LAW -DO-	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DRK	BRN	GR.	NONE	9X	ENGLAND	MOLLINGTON	
3	SELF	YES	YES	1910	BROTHER. MR. PEDER EGELAND 262. SACKETT ST. BROOKLYN. N.Y	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FR	BLD	BL	NONE	9X	NORWAY	HORTEN	
4	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1910	BROTHER-in-LAW -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FR	BLD	BL	NONE	9X	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	
5	SELF	YES	NO	1910	BROTHER. CHAS. THOMAS EAST KANSAS CITY. MISS.	YES	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE	9X	ENGLAND	NEWPORT	
6	MOTHER	YES	NO	1910	UNCLE -DO-	YES	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE	9X	ENGLAND	NEWPORT	
7	MOTHER	NO	NO	1910	UNCLE -DO-	YES	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE	9X	ENGLAND	NEWPORT	
8	SELF	YES	YES	1910	HOME. DREWRY' BLUFF RICHMOND. VA	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE	9X	ENGLAND	NEWPORT	
9	SELF	YES	YES	1910	1416. BROADWAY. NEW YORK	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FR	BLD	BL	NONE	9X	DENMARK	NYKJOLE	
10	BROTHER	NO	NO	1910	BROTHER. MORRIS WITASKIS. 1900 S. 23RD STR. PHILA. PENNA.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	SLIGHT HERNIA	NO	5 5	DRSH	DRK	BRN.	NONE	9X	RUSSIA.	CHYOMIR.	
11	DO.	NO	NO	1910	BROTHER/LAW. DO.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FRSH	DRK	BRN.	NONE	9X	RUSSIA.	DO.	
12	UNCLE.	NO	NO	1910	UNCLE. DO.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	SLIGHT HERNIA	NO	5 7	FRSH	DRK	BRN.	NONE	9X	RUSSIA.	DO.	
13	DO.	NO	NO	1910	DO.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 7	FRSH	DRK	BRN.	NONE	9X	RUSSIA.	SKVIRA.	
14	DO.	NO	NO	1910	DO.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 9	FRSH	DRK	BRN.	NONE	9X	RUSSIA.	DO.	
15	DO.	NO	NO	1910	DO.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 3	FRSH	DRK	BRN.	NONE	9X	RUSSIA.	DO.	
16	Self	Yes	Yes	1905	Friend. J. W. Sanger. Bureau Foreign Comm; Washington	Yes	6 Mth	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5 10	Fair	Br	Blue	NONE	9X	Australia	Ober on	
17	Self	Yes	Yes	1923	Home. 2659. 22nd Place. Chicago	Perm	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5 5	Fair	Br	Blue	NONE	9X	Sweden	Gaby	
18																								
19																								
20	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	Friend. M. Engelstad. 114 Liberty Street. N. Y.	No Per	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5 7	Fair	Fr	Bl	NONE	9X	Denmark	Svendborg	
21	Community	Yes	Yes	1917	Community. Bon Secour Hosptl Baltimore	No Per	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5 5	Fair	Fr	Blue	NONE	9X	Ireland	Cavan.	
22	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	Polish Consulate. Detroit. Mich.	Yes Imdef	No	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5 7	Fsh	Fair	Drk	NONE	9X	Poland	Wzharowa.	
23																								
24	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	Uncle. Hans Thomsen. More. Oregon. Home. King Street	No Perm	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5 10	Fsh	Br	Blue	NONE	9X	Denmark	Tved.	
25	Self	Yes	Yes	1923	Kitchener. Ontario.	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	No	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	6 0	Fair	Fr	Blue	NONE	9X	Canada	Kitchener.	
26	Self	Yes	Yes	1923	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA.	In Transit	No	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5 8	Fsh	Drk	Brn	NONE	9X	England	Bath.	
27	Husband	Yes	Yes	1923	IN TRANSIT.	In Transit	No	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5 8	Brn	Br	Br	NONE	9X	England	Bath	
28	Self	Yes	Yes	1923	IN TRANSIT	In Transit	No	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5 9	Fair	Gry	Brn	NONE	9X	Russia	Kudushufka	
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, M. D. Irvine MASTER, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*M. D. Irvine*  
Captain

13 FEB 1924

Sworn to before me this 13 day of FEB, 1924  
at NEW YORK

*E. Henry*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

57

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 6TH FEBY., 1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 13 FEB 1924, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	BAKER.	FREDERICK.	38	M	M		P.P. 344318 5th October 1922. COURT OF NEW YORK CITY, 1920.	1003 6TH AVE. NEW YORK.
2	BAKER.	LILY.	32	F	M		By marriage DO.	DO.
3	CHARLTON.	ARTHUR.	38	M	M		P.P. 243467. 11th October 1922. SUPERIOR COURT, CHICAGO, ILL. AUG 1919.	4227 N. HERMITAGE AVE. CHICAGO. HUSBAND MR. EDWARD P. CRITCHLEY.
4	CRITCHLEY.	HILDA ALICE.	30	F	M		BY MARRIAGE. 330591 6th October 1922.	722 BURGESS RD. N.E. CLEVELAND, O.
5	CRITCHLEY.	JOHN PRESTON.	2	M	S	CLEVELAND. 17.12.1921.	-do- -do-	DO.
6	GHILAIN.	GUSTAVE.	28	M	M		P.P. 120468 23rd Feb 1922. BOSTON, MASS. 3RD OCTOBER 1910.	UNCLE. GHILAIN HENRI. GRAND AVE 108. MEXFORD. MASS.
7	GHILAIN.	ALPHONSE.	49	M	M		P.P. 120467 DO. 23rd Feb 1922.	DO.
8	GLASSMAN.	JACOB.	44	M	M		P.P. 257665 11th Dec 1922. ALEXANDRIA, VA. JAN 1922.	1412. 14TH ST. N.Y.
9	IRELAND.	NATHAN.	48	M	M		P.P. 35335. EBENSBURGH, PA. SEPT 1920.	LORETTO, PA.
10	JOHNSON.	F. ARTHUR.	35	M	M	CHICAGO, ILL.	Passport 254113.	1124 BARRY AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.
11	JOHNSON.	BEATRICE.	30	F	M	NORWAY, MISS.	-do-	DO.
12	JOHNSON.	PHILIP.	9	M	S	WENOMINEE, MICH.	-do-	DO.
13	<del>KRUPA.</del>	<del>JOHN.</del>	<del>29</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>S</del>	<del>CHICAGO, ILL.</del>	<del>CHICAGO, ILL.</del>	<del>2114 AUGUSTA ST. CHICAGO, ILL.</del>
14	LARSEN.	WALTER.	38	M	S		SEPT 19TH 1923. WASH. D.C. 340687.	867 BEACH STR. REVERE, MASS.
15	LARSSON.	LAURITZ.	77	M	M	U.S.A.	MAY 11TH 1923. WASH. D.C. PASSPORT 1313.	4359 GREENVIEW AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.
16	LARSSON.	AUGUSTA.	51	F	M		-do-	DO.
17	LEWIS.	HARRY.	35	M	M		COUNTY COURT, MULTNOMAH COUNTY. MOV. 1916. 354727. 26th Nov; 1923.	181 E. 28TH ST. PORTLAND, OREGON.
18	MILLER.	THOS. R.	50	M	M	U.S.A.	P.P. 355358 30-11-23.	FLINT, MICH. 515 Genesee St.
19	MILLER.	CORNELIA A.	50	F	M	U.S.A.	P.P. 359510. 19-12-23.	DO.
20	MC GLYNN.	JOHN.	43	M	M	U.S.A.	P.P. 358010 11th Dec 1923.	203 DINNWOODIE ST. PITTS. PA.
21	MORRIS.	HAROLD HULETT.	34	M	M	MARCH 12TH 1889. RECINE, WISC.	233574. 17th August 1923. JULY 28TH, 1922. P.P. 344256. 4/10/22 U.S. DISTRICT COURT, DETROIT, MICH.	1020 JACKSON ST. WILMINGTON, DEL.
22	PEAR.	JOHN CHARLES.	35	M	M		JUNE 11TH, 1918. SOUTHERN DISTRICT. SUPREME COURT, NEW YORK, P.P. 335712.	203 W. 113 ST. NEW YORK.
23	ROSENBERG.	PHILIP.	40	M	M		P.P. 346342. 15th October 1923 SUPERIOR COURT, CHICAGO, JAN 6TH 1913.	4959 ATTGELD ST. CHICAGO, ILL.
24	ROBERY.	THOMAS.	44	M	M			675 ELLICOTT SQ. BUFFALO, N.Y.
25	TULLAR E.C.	EDGAR Edgar.	59	M	M	U.S.A. Bolton, Conn. 3rd Feb 1964.	P.P. 241213. P.P. 256853. 6th Dec 1913. LEAVENWORTH, KANSAS. 1903.	EAST KANSAS CITY, MISS.
26	THOMAS.	CHARLES.	51	M	M		P.P. 344434. 17th July 1922. WASHINGTON, D.C. 16TH SEPT. 1919.	CONSTELLATION, ARIZONA.
27	WHITE.	WILLIAM HENRY.	27	M	S		P.P. 231478 16th Nov 1922. 1922. Supreme Court, White Plains, N.Y.	138 W 25th St. New York
28	BESSEN	HARRY	38	M	M		P.P. 325402. 20th July 1923. June 15th 1890. District Crt. Chicago	1425 Gregory Street. Chicago, Ill
29	BRILL	SAMUEL S	59	M	M			Carter ranch, Norwalk, California
30	HOLME	GARNET	50	M	S		July 28th 1922. San Francisco Passport 240221. 13th Sept 1923	

Citizen Sheet number 1 line 13 KRUPA JOHN and notation of sheet 11 line 18.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**
- Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
  - Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
  - Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
  - List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States; and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2

58

S. S. "BERENGARIA"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

FEB. 6th, 1924, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

1-3 FEB 1924, 1924

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	TRIBICK ABRAHAM	40	M		P.P. 254395 17th November 1923. March 9th 1923. Bronx County	800 East 175th St. Bronx New York
2	SACHER JOSEPH J	30	M	Dec. 21st 1923. Buffalo. New York		27. Main Boulevard New York
3	SACHER HENRIETTA	27	F		Passport 260086. 21st Dec 1923.	-do-
4	HENIUS ARTHUR	47	M	Nov. 11th 1896. New York	Passport 139237. 9th June 1922.	531. Lake Drive. Milwaukee, Wisconsin
5	HENIUS MAXINE	7	F	Mar. 29th 1916. New Eagle. Penn	-do-	-do-
6	HENIUS HOLGER	19	M	July 31st 1904. Fairmont. West Va	-do-	-do-
7	CHAROFF PHILIP	37	M		Passport 259931. 21st Dec 1923. April 1913. Supreme Court. N.Y.	790. East 169th St. New York
8	BROWN JANIE M	33	F		By marriage Passport 248483. 5th October 1922.	Cannon Beach Oregon
9	BROWN HOWELL K	5	M		By parentage	-do-
10	BROWN KATHLEEN	1	F		By parentage	-do-
11	McELWEE JOHN ROBERT	38	M	1886. Ohio 26th April.	Passport 225853.	250. East B Street, Coalinga, Cal
12	GRIFFITH SIGRID	32	F		P.P. 221136 9th July 1923. July 10th 1923. Scobey. Montana	Brother. Mr. Ludvig Larsen Scobey. Montana
13	WHITFORD ALBERT P	60	M		P.P. 254597 9th March 1923. October 1892. Chicago	4420 Sher idan Road. Wilmette, Ill Chicago.
14	GOLDIE KATIE REBECCA	58	F	Dec. 9th 1866. Cresona. Penn	P. P. 246 12nd October 1922.	C/o Mrs. E. Newlands 1703. Sedgwick Av. New York City
15	KEEN CARRIE COLVIN	52	F	July 28th 1871. Lena, Ohio	P.P. 286819 18th March 1913. Passport 173309. 26th May 1912. Oct. 15th 1888. District Crt. Charleston	Father. J.F. Colvin St. Paris, Ohio
16	BAIRD WILLIAM JOHN	57	M		Passport 248242. 24th October 1923. March 1914. Richmond County.	20 Limehouse St. Charleston. S.C. 122. Bennett St. Port Richmond Staten Island. New York
17	HUTCHISON THOMAS	41	M		Passport 324242. 21st October 1923.	-do-
18	HUTCHISON ANNIE	43	F		By marriage	-do-
19	ANTHONY KATHERINE	45	F	27th November 1877. Roseville Ark;		23 Banks Street. New York.
20						
21						
22						
23						
24	De MOYA GONZALO	47	M	June 10th 1896 New York.	Passport 251901. 11th November 1923	200 Irving Street, New Jersey.
25						
26	MIDDLETON JOE C.	33	M	July 3rd 1890 Min;	Passport 251132 9th November 1912.	75 West 47th. New York.
27	PITTSIBBON ELEANOR	42	F	ARMSTRONG Co. May 13th 1930.	Passport 254041 21st November 1923.	Laurel. Maryland.
28	SANGER MARY	38	F	24th June 1885. Fergus Falls. Min;	Passport 256. 15th November 1922.	(Pleurisy Congestion base lung) 356 Melbourne. Bureau Foreign Domestic. Washington
29	SCHOMER ISIDOR	22	M	Madison. Wash; 5th October 1900	Passport 256 15th September 1923.	1231 S. Sawyer. Chicago.
30	SCHOMER Esther	23	F		-do-	-do-

Citizen Sheet number 2, lines 20 to 25, and line 25 are blank.

Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**
1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
  2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
  3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
  4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **3**

S. S. HUNGARIA. sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 1st February, 1924, Arriving at Port of New York 13 FEB 1924, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yes. Mos.					
1	BROWN.	Pyland. P.	49	✓	✓	Millerstown. Penn. 27th Jan. 1877.	Passport 551	Nebraska Forest Co. Penna.
2	KEMP.	Evelyn A.	35	9	✓	By marriage. Passport 347564. 20 Oct 23.	50 E. 82nd St. New York City.	
3	CADWALLADER.	Hugh M.	32	✓	✓	Mass. 1891. <i>Mass. Co. Lucas</i>	Passport 351321	Woodward. Ia.
4	ZWIGEL.	Louisa.	43	✓	✓	By marriage.	Passport 340949. 20th Sept 1923.	89 North Broadway Long Branch. N.J. U.S.A.
5	FLUNDER.	Abraham.	42	✓	✓	2nd October, 1897. (Naturalized)	Passport 233662 21st December 1923.	723 E. 175th St. New York City.
6	HASTREITER.	Alex.	31	✓	✓	Manitowoc. Wisc. 21st April. 1892.	Passport 295300 4th May 1922.	311 Albany St. New York City.
7	HACKETT.	Frank.	33	✓	✓	Lanark. Ill. 14th June, 1891.	Passport 353544 14th Dec. 1923.	401 North Illinois St. Indianapolis. Ind.
8	SULLIVAN.	John.	43	✓	✓		Passport 261430 31st December 1923.	1595 2nd Ave. New York.
9	HUNT.	George Harry.	37	9	✓		Supreme Court. New York. 21/3/22	1105 Beech St. Wilmington.
10	HUNTINGTON.	James O.S.	69	7	✓	Boston. Mass. U.S.A. July 23rd 1854	18th June, 1923.	Holy Cross. West Park. Ult. Co. N.Y.
11	BREWER.	George A.	50	8	✓		P.P. 294631 24th May 1923.	17th View Ave. Detroit. Mich.
12	WHITE	Edward	51	✓	✓	Roseville Ind. 28th October 1872	Wayne County. Mich. 25th Oct. 1917.	2017 N. Pennsylvania St. Pa.
13	WHITE	Alice	46	✓	✓	Lafayette. Ind. 10th August 1878	P. P. 2276 2nd January 1924	<i>Adm. for</i> <i>She</i>
14	JENSEN	JAMES	34	✓	✓		-do- -do-	
15	SCHILL	<i>Frank</i>	9	✓	✓	Cleve; 14th Feb 1914.	Passport 349932	Lowell Indiana.
16	ROBE	HARRY	32	✓	✓		Cook County Chicago 9th Feb 1912	
17	KASKEY	HARRY	21	✓	✓	Chicago. 15th Sept 1902.	Passport 319181 31st July 1923.	30004 Vega Av; Cleveland.
18	LIAN	HELVARD.	27	✓	✓		Passport 347084 13th October 1923	Milburn Golf Club. Merriam. Kansas.
19	HUNT	GEORGE.	27	✓	✓		Passport 2207. Chicago	3439 N 21st St Chicago.
20	COULIER	CHARL S	46	✓	✓		Passport 2434 10th June 1923.	1451 N Fairfield Av; Chicago.
21							Passport 352496 14th November 1923.	1105 Beech St; Wilmington. Del.
22							Passport 361928	10423 - 111th St Richmond Hill L.I.
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Line number 9 Hune George Harry duplication of line 19.  
Citizen Sheet 3. lines 21 to 30 are blank.

Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

60

S. S. BERENGAR IA sailing from CHERBOURG, 6th February 1924, Arriving at Port of New York, 12th February, 1924

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Marsen	Laurena	31	F	Truckee Cal: 18th Nov. 1892	P.P. 2721. S.F. Series. 19th May 1923.	Truckee. California.
2	Montreza	Mario	39	M			
3	Overby	Samuel	50	M		P.P. 363872 11 January 1924.	St Paul Minn:
4	Peri	Cecilia	23	F		P.P. 261305 26 March 1923	1804 11th Ave. Oakland Cal:
5	Steinmeta	William	25	M	Chicago 24.2.1899.	P.P. 2206 Chicago	2911 Logan Boularon. Chicago.
6	Sacks	Sidney.L.	28	M		P.P. 354643 26 November 1923.	27 Greene St., New York.
7	Smith	Morris	35	M		P.P. 353467 19 November 1923.	174 89 9th Kings County. Brooklyn.
8	Summer	Healey	52	F	New York 8-11-1871.	P.P. 252239 28 February 1923.	686 Lexington Ave New York.
9	Taylor	William	39	M	Brooklyn 16- 8-1884	P.P. 357807 12 December 1923	375 42nd St: Brooklyn.
10	Taylor	Helen	39	F		By marriage -do-	-do- -do-
11	Veltman	Ruth	36	F		Passport 253543. 6th March 1923.	412 Central Bldg. Seattle. Wash:
12	Veltman	Jack	36	M		-do- -do-	-do- -do-
13	Mayes	Robert	36	M		Passport 347452 20-10-23.	301 Canal St: Lyons New York.
14	Mayes	Isabel	14	F		Passport 347453 20-10-23.	301 Canal St: Lyons New York.
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Line number 2 Montreza Mario duplication of sheet 10 line 25.  
Citizen Sheet number 20, lines 13 to 30 are blank.

*Robert Mayes*  
Purser *St. Paul*

13 ct

30

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **9**

61

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from CHERBOURG 6/2/1924, 19, Arriving at Port of New York 13 FEB 1924, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Paccione	Domenico	44	M	Passport 357561. 10th Dec 1923. November 1912 Federal Court N.Y. Loreth Dist. 193 Second av. New-York City	
2	Paccione	Helan	38	F	-d-	---do---
3	Vavrech	Helena	22	F	by marriage to U.S.C. 17th May 1920	Johnstown Pa. 343 Honon avenue
4	Vavreck	Maria	2	F	( P.P. 351463. 10th November 1923. ( Impetogb Face)	---do---
5	Vavreck	John	5	M	do	---do---
6	Hollander	Sarah	43	F	Johnstown Pa. 1921	6305 Hough avenue Cleveland
7	Hammer	Lillian	43	F	Cleveland Ohio September 22/1880	1646 East 66th Street. Cleveland Ohio
8	Schuster	Anne	16	F	Cleveland Ohio 2/2 1880	Philadelphia Pa. 613 Ma nsing ave
9	Neinken	Mortimer	27	M	Philadelphia Pa. 1907 X 3rd	5420 15th ave. Brooklyn
10	Neinken	Anna	22	F	Pateron New-Jersey May 16th 1896	---do---
11	Menendez	Ramon	50	M	New-York September 3rd 1901	1906 Tampa street Tampa Fla.
12	Baruah	Alice	26	F	P.P. 360438. 26th December 1923.	177 Madison avenue New-York City
13	Esber	Elia	52	M	P.P. 360433. -do-	1244 Perkins St. N.W. Canton Ohio
14	Abel	Clarence	23	M	P.P. 339886 15th Sept 1922. 30/4/1887 District Court of Brooklyn	510 Court St. Sault Ste. Marie Mich
15	Raffony	Peter	31	M	Passport 352 676 Washington 15th No. 1923	27 E 7th street New-York
16	Raffony	Clorinda	27	F	---do---	---do---
17	Akkoul	Kalil	44	M	15th Feb 1911 New York.	37 Washington St., New York.
18	Batson	Lemone	24	M	P.P. 227782 16th Dec 1922.	Sau Clare. Wisconsin.
19	Broner	William	28	M	P.P. 362855. 11th Janury 1924.	736 E 5th St: New York.
20	Bialis	Valentine	20	M	P.P. 154009 25th April 1922.	627 Kirkland St. Utica.
21	Bessie	C. F.			P.P. 25056.	
22	Bessie					
23	Bolognini	John	42	M	24th May 1899. Rodson Co: Jersey City.	312 West 39th St New York.
24	Donovan	Richard	22	M	29-5-1901. St. Paul.	1922 Grand Ave: St Paul Minn.
25	Hangen	Anders	35	M	P.P. 358938 17th, November 1923.	Orchard Lane Minn.
26	Jewtra	Charles	23	M	P.P. 364159 18th, January 1924.	Lake Placid New York.
27	Jaffe	Louis	36	M	Harkness N.Y. 22nd, December 1923 P.P. 360231. 22nd, December 1923.	1320 St Spalding Ave: Chicago.
28	Moroney	MAURICE	42	M	P.P. 341467 22nd, September 1923.	457 Pulaski St., Brooklyn.
29	Lowenstein	BANHART.	49	M	15th Nov; 1880. Kingston New York. P.P. 15621 14th January 1924.	4415. 18th Ave. Brooklyn.
30	Moore	Joseph	22	M	P.P. 1564. 24th Janury 1924.	215 West 116th. New Yrk.

Citizen Sheet number 9 Line 21 and 22. BOSSIE are duplications of sheet 11, lines 19 and 20

Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

10

62

19

S. S.

BERENGARIA

sailing from

CHERBOURG

6th February, 1924, Arriving at Port of

New York.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Dudar	Julia	21	F	M		Passport 344710 8th October 1923. June 1923 Cleveland Ohio	1909 Lorain avenue Cleveland Oh.
2	GORISCK	Frank	43	M	M		Passport 287322 10th March 1923. No 300572 Gunison County June 12 1911	Box 65 Scofield Utah
3	BONARDI	Iness	40	F	M		Passport 354419 14th Nov 1923. Court of Jersey-City 29th Nov. 1912.	52 Bergeline Ave. West Hoboken N.Y.
4	Rechnitzer	Mark	40	M	M		Passport No. 250291 3rd November 1923	1600 Clyborn str. Milwaukee Wisc.
5	Rechnitzero	Mathilde	37	F	M		Passport No. 340843 17th Oct. 1923 Passport 257331 10th Dec 1922. naturalized	190 Appleton street Lowell Mass. Michael Schill 3004 Vega Ave. Cleveland Ohio
6	Babigian	Havaness	29	M	M		Passport 318490 30th June 1923.	3627 Kanten avenue Detroit Mich.
7	Breisig	John	25	M	S		Passport 310851 7th July 1923. Detroit Michigan 1924	3609 Lexington street Chicago Ill
8	Manca	Joseph	38	M	M			45 West 29th street New-York
9	Johnsen	Louis	31	M	S	New-York City January 18th	P.P. 257236 16th Jan 1923.	129 Vernon ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
10	Fichtelberg	Jack	25	M	S	New-York City 1899	P.P. 251912 11th Nov. 1923.	---do---
11	Teitler	Jacob	19	M	S	New-York City June 18th 1904	1904 Dist. Court Brooklyn N.Y.	5164 Ambry Road Annadale N.Y.
12	Teitler	Morris	48	M	M		P.P. 253992 21st November 1923. 1898	182 South 3rd street Brooklyn N.York
13	Dunne	Irma	49	F	M		Passport 344176 10th July 1923. 4th January 1905 N.York Sup. Court	86 S 2nd St Newark Ohio
14	Birbaum	Barnett	43	M	M		Passport 216656 5th September 1922. Newark Ohio 1918	25 Church street New-York
15	Spiro	Nicola	28	M	M			1366 St Nicholas Av: New-York
16	Coulter	Charles	46	M	M	Woodhoorn Nov. 19th 1877 N.Y.	P.P. 314022 21st June 1923. September 1917 New-York Supreme Court	Hotel Flandres New-York City
17	Berger	John	41	M	M		Passport 350815 3th Dec 1922. New - York City	906 Willow avenue Hoboken N.J.
18	Mery	A.B.	39	M	S		Seamans' Card 1905	---do---
19	Bunger	John	50	M	S	New-York City 1872 December 20th	-do- 51083. November 26th 1920 Supreme Court New-York 429 W 46th street New-York	---do---
20	Janson	John	20	M	S			---do---
21	Daw	George	54	M	M	Deer Island Maine October 30th 1869	Seamans Card. 5903. April 27th 1922 Sup. Court N.Y. Brooklyn	434 Clinton street Brooklyn N.York
22	Caroline	Herman	34	M	S		P.P. 308778 13th June 1923. Los Angeles 1921 VII / 4	1708 Morton avenue Los Angeles Cal
23	Holy	Eucene	50	M	M			---do---
24	Holy	Gizella	41	F	M			---do---
25	Mario	Montrezza	39	M	M		State of Oregon P.P. 209571 14/6/23 March 1918 Circuit Court Multnomah County 239 So. 8th str. Philadelphia Pa.	2903 W. Fayette str. Baltimore Md.
26	Tierney	Sister Urban	66	F	S		P.P. 144947 23rd April 1922. District Court Baltimore Md.	Father South Bend Ind. S. Scott st. 1524
27	Szabo	Agnes	21	F	S	1902 January 31st	P.P. 342341 23th September 1923.	---do---
28	Szabo	Josef	25	M	M	May 30th 1897	-do- -do-	---do---
29	Szabo	Lucy	21	F	M	December 8th 1903	P.P. 212720 21st June 1923.	---do---
30	Healey	Summer	52	M	M	New-York November 8th 1871		686 Lexington ave. New-York City

Sheet number 10, line 16 Coulter Charles, is a duplication of line 20 sheet 3.  
Line 30, Healey Summer duplication of line 3 sheet 20.

Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 11

63

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from CHERBOURG February 6th, 1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 13 FEB 1924, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	CRISS	Mathan	47	M. M.		New York City, Jan. 20, 1877	Passport 230942. 15th November 1922. XX Supreme Court of N.Y. 1911	159 Norfolk St. N.Y.
2	CRISS	Jennie	42	F. M.		New York City, April 19, 1882	-do- -do- w/ed Supreme Court of N.Y. 1911	159 Norfolk St. N.Y.
3	MARIANI	Joseph	30	M. M.		Torrington Conn. Aug. 12, 1893	Passport 254357 12th November 1922.	273 Blucker St. N.Y.
4	MARIANI	Ophelia	28	F. M.		Porto Rico - 24 July 1895	-do-	-do-
5	MARIANI	Stilela	9	F.		Porto Rico - 4 March 1914	-do-	-do-
6	SZALAY	Ambros	41	M. M.			Detroit March 17 1920 P.P. 3264000. 22 July 23. 745 Crasby St. Detroit Mich.	
7	HERTZ	Philip	26	M. M.			New York 1924 P.P. 352661. 15 Nov 23. 1537 East 2nd St Brooklyn	
8	BONARDI	Antonio	46	M. M.			P.P. 352419 14th Nov 1923. Court of Jersey City 29/9/1912	52 Bergeline Ave. West Hoboken N.J.
9	HOFF	Joseph	30	M. S.			P.P. 228895 30-10-22. Common Pleas Court N.Y. October 1919	8 S. Chester St. Baltimore Md.
10	MALLIS	William	40	M. M.			Western District Court - Kansas City Mo July 4th 1915	409 Lyon Bldg Seattle Wash.
11	MALLIS	Jane	41	F. M.		Humboldt Kansas	P.P. 324973 23.8.23.	-do-
12	LEIBOVICI	Abraham	46	M. M.			Philadelphia 1903 354117 22.11.23.	4045 Baltimore Ave Phila. Pa.
13	LEIBOVICI	Anna	42	F. M.			-do- -do- -do-	-do-
14	LEIBOVICI	Henry	6	M.			-do- -do- -do-	-do-
15	HUFMAN	John	41	M. M.		Minneapolis Minnesota Oct 31 1882	Hennepiere Cty 1909 357424	1601 8th St South Minneap.
16	SALAMON	John	49	M. M.			New York 1919 254867 10.3.23. P.P. 338199. 8th, September 1923.	224 W. 16th St Brooklyn
17	LEHNER	William	33	M. M.			Paterson N. J. 1920 July.	6 Hamilton Ave. Paterson
18	KRUPA	John	29	M. S.			Chicago 1917 314739 22.6.23.	2114 Augusta St Chicago
19	BOSSIE	Claude	47	M. M.		Penryn California 11 Dec. 1896	1528 31. January 1924.	2910 East 28th St Kansas City
20	BOSSIE	Mrs	44	F. M.			2527 -do-	-do-
21	JELENCIC	Gerard	31	M. M.			P.P. 254427. 24th Nov; 1923. Trenton N. J. 1919 254437 24.11.23.	423 Common Ave. Trenton
22	MAYS	Paul	34	M. M.		Pittsburg Pa. 4th October 1888	4630 5th Ave. Pittsburg	
23	KASNER	Julius	36	M. M.			U.S.O.C. May 5th 1915 354609	1920 Stebbins Ave N.Y.
24	HELLER	Joseph	30	M. M.			Supreme Court May 1916 354609	865 E. 163e St Bronx N.Y.
25	SPIRO	Kalliope	24	F. M.		U.S.A.		New York
26	SPIRO	Peter	31	M. M.			Nov. 13 1919 P.P. 358992 12-9-23. 58,	245th St Corona L.I. N.Y.
27	LYNCH	William	63	M. M.		June 6 1860 New York	P.P. 325735 P.P. 354707 24th Nov; 1923. Brooklyn 17 March 1917 16.10.23.	227 W. 42nd St New York
28	KARPMAN	Benjamin	37	M. S.			Superior Court Princeton Ill. 2017 3 Nov. 1900	St Elisabeth Hospital Washington D.C.
29	KOSME	Andrew	46	M. M.				234 N. 31st St. Chicago
30	KOSME	Marija	26	F. M.				

Citizen Sheet number 11, did not embark. (line 22)  
line 25, Spiro Kalliope transferred to alien sheet 14 line 18.  
line 30 Kosme Marija transferred to alien sheet 14 line 10.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **12**

64

S. S. **BERENGARIA**

sailing from **CHERBOURG**

February **6th, 1924**, Arriving at Port of **New York**

12th February 19**24**

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	LATIER	Frederic	33	M	M		7-12-23. New York City 1919 P.P. 235665	15 W. 116 St New York
2	ANDISIO	Clotilde	22	F	M		26-9-23. P.P. 342257	24 Masso St. South Manchester
3	MANIERI	Antonis	29	M	S		20-11-23. P.P. 355321	Fairview New Jersey Grantwood.
4	KEIGLEY KEIGLEY	William	34	M	M	Philadelphia Pa. August 1 1889	26-9-23. P.P. 342347	305 W 45th St N.Y.
5	BORA	Mass	21	F	S	Holyoke Mass. 1903	23rd October 23. P.P. 346096	23 Fountain St. Holyoke
6	DEBROWSKA	Antonina	17	F	S	North Pennslands 1906 New York	23rd Sept. 1923. P.P. 341395	23 Fountain St. Holyoke
7	HOISLAUER	Josef	30	M	M		P.P. 337854. Cleveland June 1919 7 September 1923.	Brooklyn St Cleveland Ohio
8	HOISLAUER	Mary	27	F	M		-do- -do- -do-	-do-
9	BRICKNER	Max	39	M	M		Supreme Court N.Y. January 26 1912	992 Medburg Ave. Detroit
10	CAPRA	Giuseppe	46	M	M		Washington 1916 346273 15th 12 1912	Barre 4 Oswald St
11	CAPRA	Teresa	22	F	S		Washington 1916 346277 15th Oct 22	Washington Co -do-
12	GABRIELLI	Virgilio	46	M	M		Ppt.No.211515 Washington 11th Aug.1922	1036 Intervale ave.N.York
13	DIAMAND	Alfred	26	M	S		P.P.128313 4th, April 1922.	c/o Louis Dreyfus & Co.
14	LEVION	Marcel	36	M	M		28th March 1919 New-York City	Produce Exch. New-York
15	COHEN	Yrta	26	F	S	New-York City 4/22/1897	8-12-23. Cleveland Oh.20th Sept.1922 P.P.357205	Germing Ohio
16	KATZ	Lena	29	F	S	New-York City 19 January 1895	P.P. 253257. 5th March 1923.	203 Keap street Brooklyn
17	ROTTER	William	48	M	M		P.P. 252358. 6th March 1923.	334 Eastern Parkway B'Klyn
18	ROTTER	Dora	48	F	M		21-12-23. P.P. 238523	771 W End ave. New-York
19	ROTTER	Vivian	12	F	S	New-York City 1923	---do--- P.P.238524 21-12-23.	---do---
20	ARVAY	George	50	M	S		-d o- -do- -do-	---do---
21	PFUND	Gebhard	57	M	M		P.P.334958 23-8-23.	1298 W 115th str. Clevel.
22	PFUND	Mario	56	F	M		Supreme Court of Cleveland 1921	2812 Summitt Avenue.
23	ZANNEKER	Clara	41	F	M		P.P. 293121. 23-5-23.	San Francisco Cal.
24	ZANNEKER	Louis	12	M	S	Child of U.S.C. born in Yugoslavia	Sup.C.of Alameda County Cal.30/12/1909	---do---
25	ANDREOS	Franc	16	M	S	So. Bethlehem Pa. 5th March 1907	---do--- P.P.238524 21-12-23.	---do---
26	ARNOLDT	Jean Herman	42	M	W		-d o- -do- -do-	---do---
27	ARNOLDT	Fred	17	M	S	26th Jan.1907 Chicago Ill.	Supr.Court Chicago 1912 P.P. 2009	2824 Warsaw ave. Chicago Ill.
28	ARNOLDT	Robert	14	M	S	1909 4th September Chicago Ill.	5-10-23.	---do---
29	BRANER	Joseph	39	M	M		26-11-23	---do---
30	PAROSKI	Julia	47	F	M		New-York City 1923 P.P. 354812	904 Trinity avenue N.York
							8-10-23.	
							1922 June Cleveland Ohio P.P.344716	1909 Lorain avenue Cleveland Ohio

Citizen sheet number 12, line 9 Brickner Max did not embark.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK

E. H. Murphy  
Insf.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States.  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIA" Passengers sailing from: CHERBOURG, FEBRUARY 6th, 1924.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Extended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.			Read what language (w. if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.
1	✓	Taitzova	Anka	16	F	S H. Hold	yes	Bulgarian	yes	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Borisova	Brother-in-law: Mr. Nicola Stanolff Ivanova (Village) County of Popovo.	N. Va.	Keyser.
2	✓	Mujman	Levzat	28	M	S Workman	yes	Albanese	yes	Albanese	Albanese	U.S.A.	New-York	Nobody.	N. Y.	New-York.
3	✓	Ruskan	Peta	35	M	M Laborer	yes	Albanese	yes	Albanese	Albanese	U.S.A.	New-York	Nobody.	N. Y.	New-York.
4	✓	Tabaosman	Neir	29	M	M Rabbi	yes	Hebrew German	yes	Latvian	Hebrew	Palestina	Jerusalem	Wife & Child in Riga Latvia.	N. Y.	New-York.
5	✓	Savas	P. Aristidon	40	M	S Doctor	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athens	Father: Mr. Aristide Savas in Athens Greece.	N. Y.	New-York.
6	✓	Micallef	Giuseppe	34	M	M Painter	yes	Maltese	yes	Maltese	Maltese	Malta	C. Balzan	Mrs. Maria Assunta Micallef No. 16 Ste. Maria C. Balzan Malta. Wife	Mich.	Detroit.
7	✓	Pasquale	Pasquale	27	M	M Maker	yes	Maltese	yes	Maltese	Maltese	U.S.A.	DETROIT	Mr. Simone Sammut No. 12 Sda. Siovoimi Muste Malta. Father	N. Y.	New-York.
8	✓	Agius	Francesco	25	M	S Laborer	yes	Maltese	yes	Maltese	Maltese	U.S.A.	New York	Mr. Salvatore Agius No. 23 Ste. Bugarrat St. Paul Bay Malta.	Mich.	Detroit.
9	✓	Pesta	Michele	41	M	M Worker	yes	Maltese	yes	Maltese	Maltese	U.S.A.	DETROIT	Mrs. Maria Testa No. 33 Sda. Dolores Pista Malta.	Mich.	Detroit.
10	✓	Yotvart	Gondakgian	24	M	S Engineer	yes	Armenian	yes	Armenian	Armenian	Italy	San Francisco	Mother: Mrs. Marian Gondakgian S. Trova -so Oyniafanki 1439 Venice Italy.	N. Y.	New-York.
11	✓	Moghtader	Nansour	23	M	S Student	yes	Persian	yes	Persian	Persian	Persia	Teheran	Father & Family: 9 Telvek Raza Gholy Khan Moghtader Teheran Persia.	N. Y.	New-York.
12	✓	Rosenberg	Julien	25	M	S Hatmaker	yes	French	yes	French	French	France	Paris	Father: Mr. Rosenberg 64 Rue Vieille du Temple Paris France.	N. Y.	New-York.
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

C.9

*H. J. Irvine* MASTER of the *BERENARIA* from *NEW YORK*  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *12* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*MD Irvine*  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this *13* day of *FEB*, 19 *1914*  
at *NEW YORK*

*E. J. Stewart*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, location, trade, or profession of mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Latin dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. Doherty, Surgeon of the SAILING THEREWITH, do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FEB 24 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
NEW YORK  
at \_\_\_\_\_

C. Shung  
Notary  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

Arrived 12:05 P.M. Feb 13, 1924

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA

Passengers sailing from

CHERSON

6th February

1924

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL.		4 Age.  Yrs. Mos.	5 Sex.  M F	6 Calling or occupation.	7 Able to—		8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or people.	10 *Last permanent residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final destination. (*Indicated later; permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Dabrowski	Ludwik	39	M	Foreman	yes	English	yes	Polish	U.S.A.	Holyoke	Daughter: Antonia Labrowska Poland	Mass.	Holyoke
2		Hochberg	Israel Mendel	41	M	Worker	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	U.S.A.	New York	Wife: Hochberg Tom Kowoljovi 24/52 Warsaw Poland	N.Y.	New York
3		Finkelstein	Estera	23	F	M.H. wife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Poland	Polyn	Father: Mr. Finkelstein Polyn Radzintow Paszajewski	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	DEPORTED	Turkfeld	Josef	17	M	Carpenter	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Poland	Brzezany	Grand father: Solomon Fuks Brzezany Sokota 2 Poland	N.Y.	New York
5		Warszawski	Chaim-David	40	M	Merchant	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	U.S.A.	New York	Wife: Warszawski Hinda Rynek 5 Mieschow Zieloska Poland	N.Y.	New York
6	DEPORTED	Lewy	Matis	17	M	Tailor	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	Brother: Simon Estalewy Warsaw Pawicz 7/12 Poland	N.Y.	New York
7		Blumstein	Judko	17	M	Worker	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Poland	Lomza	Mother: Blumstein Feiga Lomza Stary Rynek 8 Poland	N.Y.	Rochester
8		Igla	Jacob	17	M	Worker	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Poland	Czyzew	Brother: Igla Chaim Czyzew Ostrow Poland	N.Y.	Louisville
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Except not  
scarlet  
Feb 14/24

45

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

The entries on the  
be typewritten or  
of to the immigration officer.

NEW YORK

13

15th February 1924.

19

68

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

C.8

I, M. R. D. Irvine of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. R. D. Irvine  
MASTER  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 13 day of 1911, 19  
at NEW YORK  
E. Henry  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give, in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Wh. they going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Wh. they going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of FEB, 1914,

at San Francisco

E. J. Murphy  
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

**07**

S. Berengaria

Passengers sailing from: CHERBOURG

6th February, 1924

U. S. Passengers sailing from Roumania												
11												
12												
13												
Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)												
The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.												
State. City or town.												
* Last permanent residence.												
Country. City or town.												
Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)												
† Race or people.												
Able to—												
Calling or occupation.												
Married or single.												
Sex.												
Age.												
NAME IN FULL.												
HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)												
No. on List.												
Family name.												
Given name.												
Yrs. Mos.												
Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).												
Write.												
ADMITTED 10/20/15												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												
ADMITTED 1/20/16												

*Handwritten signature/initials*

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

FEB

19

70

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

67

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States Army, Navy, or Marine Corps.	Whether alien is a member of the United States Coast Guard.	Whether alien is a member of the United States Customs Service.	Whether alien is a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service.	Whether alien is a member of the United States Forest Service.	Whether alien is a member of the United States Geological Survey.	Whether alien is a member of the United States Health, Education and Welfare Administration.	Whether alien is a member of the United States Housing Administration.	Whether alien is a member of the United States Immigration and Naturalization Service.	Whether alien is a member of the United States Labor Department.	Whether alien is a member of the United States State Department.	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court.	Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court.		
				If yes— Year or period of years. Where?									Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	yes	self	yes	no	Cousin: F. Wekerho 216 14 str. College Point N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.3	fr.	br.	br.	none	Roumania	Bucarest
2	no	self	yes	no	Brother in law: H. Shavirc Nicola str. 2 Lynn Mass.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.2	fr.	bla.	bla.	none	Roumania	Soroca
3	no	husband	yes	no	Brother -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fr.	br.	br.	none	Roumania	Kowograd
4	yes	self	yes	1916 1923	Husband: Kiss Aron 8524 South str. Detroit Mich.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.6	fr.	fr.	br.	none	Roumania	Satu Mare
5	yes	mother	yes	1912 1923	Father -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no		phild		none	U.S.A.	Detroit	
6	yes	mother	yes	1920 1923	Father -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no		phild		none	U.S.A.	Detroit	
7	yes	self	yes	1913 1923	Cousin: Petru Mota 2081 West 10th St. Cleveland Ohio	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4.8	fr.	bla.	bla.	none	Roumania	Tinca
8	yes	self	yes	25	Friend: Hirsch Benjamin Brooklyn N.Y. 10410-1600	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6.2	fr.	fr.	green	none	Roumania	Bala Mare
9	yes	self	yes	no	J. J. Lebovitz 552 Broadway Potosire Pa.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.3	fr.	br.	br.	none	Roumania	Szalmar

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, M. R. D. Irvine MASTER of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect. *Ind Irvine*

MASTER  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of FEB, 19  
at NEW YORK

*E. Shury*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 22, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWELL that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of FEB, 1924,  
at NEW YORK  
E. J. [Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "BERENGARIA" Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, FEBRUAR 6th. 1924.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the Immigration Officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

13th February 1924

72

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Is in possession of a license to practice a profession, occupation, or trade in the United States? Is in possession of a license to practice a profession, occupation, or trade in the United States? Whether a polygamist. Whether an anarchist. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.									
1	yes	uncle	25	no	Uncle: Mr. Stefan Badina in St. Clairsville Ohio.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	brown	brown	gray	none	Austria	Hobensburg.
2	yes	uncle	25	no	Uncle: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	brown	brown	black	none	Austria	Habensburg.
3	yes	brother-in-law.	25	no	Cousin: Emil August Wilhelm Bouess R.F.D. 1 Oriola N. Dak.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	brown	brown	brown	none	Austria	Bocks dorf.
4	yes	brother-in-law.	25	no	Brother-in-law: Mr. Lorenz Furstner 812 Prescott street Waukegan Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	brown	brown	brown	none	Austria	Bocks dorf.
5	yes	aunt	25	no	Aunt: Mrs. Juliana Groeller 3526 N. Broadway Saint-Louis Mo.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	brown	gray	brown	none	Austria	Oberwaltersdorf.
6	yes	Dr. Stitt.	25	no	Mrs. H.L. Stitt 3561 Monticoh avenue Cincinnati Ohio.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	brown	brown	gray	none	Austria	Leopoldsdorf.
7	yes	self	25	no	Cousin: Mrs. Ana Dobos 1899 West 52nd. street in Cleveland Ohio.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	brown	brown	gray	none	Austria	Ehrensachsen.
8	N.Y.	self	25	no	643, S Halsted St. Chicago Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	brown	fair	gray	Scalitis	Austria	Rechnitz.
9	yes	self	10	no	Uncle: Mr. Ferdinand Baumbenberger 344 Widney street Saint-Paul Minn.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	brown	brown	brown	none	Austria	Hammerteich.
10	yes	brother	60	no	Brother: Mr. George Freiber 1025 East 70th. street in Cleveland Ohio.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria	Vienna.
11	yes	brother-in-law.	no	no	Brother-in-law: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	brown	brown	brown	none	Austria	Hammerteich.
12	yes	uncle	no	no	Uncle: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	fair	gray	Impetigo	Austria	Hammerteich.
13						no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria	Hammerteich.
14																					
15																					
16	yes	Parent	25	no	Claim U.S. 26/29 Gaty are I believe no																
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

C.6

I, H. R. D. Irving, MASTER, of the BERENICE, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ind Mine

Sworn to before me this 12 day of FEB, 19 1914

at NEW YORK  
E. S. Hearn  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGAR, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWORE that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of FEB, 19\_\_\_\_, at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or police officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALLIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 6th February, 1924

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*bonafide future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
X	617037-524/20 21/15	Kolonias	Margit	21	F	S. H. Wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	Mother: Kolonias Kristine		
2		Schwartz	Berac	27	M	Black-Smith	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Saujhely	Rede Vezsprenn country Hungary N.Y. Brooklyn		
3		Kutnyaneszki	Frank	32	M	Bricklayer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Tolna	Wife: Hermine Schwarz		
		Lukacs	Rosa	28	F	M. Laborer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Szentistown	Satoroljaujhely Molnai 18	N.Y.	New-York
		Lukacs	Endre	2	M	S. child	no	Child	no	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Szentistown	Wife: Kutnyanski Ferenc		
6	415632 11/31/15	Kovacs	Mihaly	41	M	Farmer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Gyorsestivan	Tolna Balogton 41 Hungary	Pa.	Wilkinsburg
7		Vamos	Rosa	27	F	S. H. Hold	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	U.S.A.	New York	Mother: Lapesi Jorsephe		
		Norvai	Julia	6	F	S. Scholar	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Szaboles	Szentistown Hungary	Pa.	Butler
9		Bierak	Ferenc	39	M	Farmer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Magykanisza	Grand mother -do-		
		Deak	Josef	34	M	Farmer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Gyure	Wife: Kovacs Julianna		
		Deak	Regina	27	F	M. H. Wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Gyure	Gyorsestivan 55 Hungary	Ohio.	Cleveland
		Deak	Ferencz	7	M	S. Scholar	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	U.S.A.	New York	Sister: Kasis Pertene		
		Deak	Ersebet	6	F	S. Scholar	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Gyure	Vorosmart Szabolesnege Hungary	N.Y.	New-York
14		Kives	Janos	21	M	S. Laborer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Parad	Aunt: Kirs Bertalan		
15		Toth	Gabor	45	M	M. Laborer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	U.S.A.	Lorain	Szaboles Hungary	Conn.	Bridgeport
16		Pai	Andrew	49	M	M. Tailor	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	U.S.A.	Roosford	Wife: Bierak Girellu		
17														Magykanisza Magyar 34 Hungary	N.Y.	New-York
18														Parents: Tereza Deak		
19														Gyure Hungary	Ohio.	Youngstown
20														Parents -do-		
21														Parents -do-		
22														Parents -do-		
23														Parents -do-		
24														Parents -do-		
25														Parents -do-		
26														Parents -do-		
27														Parents -do-		
28														Parents -do-		
29														Parents -do-		
30														Parents -do-		

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

13

18th February 1924.

19

74

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, And Mine MASTER, of the BERENGARIA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

And Mine  
MASTER  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of FEB, 1912  
at Southampton

E. Henry  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGADIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of FEB, 1924,  
at NEW YORK

E. C. Humphrey  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## ALIENS

S. S.

" BEBENG'ARIA "

*Passengers sailing from:*

C H E R B O U R G

FEBRUARY 6th.

1924.

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

FEB

19

76

List

The entries on this sheet must be written or printed.

C.4

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.  Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.  Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.  Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.  Last in person or otherwise, or both, of alien's family to enter the United States.  Whether a polygamist.  Whether an anarchist.  Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.  Feet Inches	Color of—  Hair Eyes	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.  Country City or town.								
1	yes	prepaid	75	no	Husband: Mr. John Milovosik in Newton Falls Ohio. Box 990.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	brown	none	Czechoslovakia Trebisov.
2	yes	prepaid	10	no	Father: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 6	fair	brown	brown	none	Czechoslovakia Trebisov.
3	yes	prepaid	10	no	Father: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 6	fair	brown	brown	none	Czechoslovakia Trebisov.
4	yes	self	25	no	Uncle: Mr. Mike Balak 404 E 75th Street in New-York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 9	fair	brown	brown	none	Czechoslovakia Gachice.
5	yes	self	50	no	Brother: Mr. Frank Voscinar 109 Washington street in New-York City.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	fair	brown	scars on conjunctives.	Czechoslovakia M. brastovany.
6	yes	self	120	no	Baldwin Locomotive Co. Philadelphia A Noack 2150 Guelons Parkway. Phone: Fordham 9293 Bronx New-York.	yes	6 Months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Czechoslovakia Praha.
7	yes	self	10	no	Husband: Mr. John Janos 7747 Carty Street in Detroit Michigan.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	fair	brown	brown	none	Czechoslovakia Br. Lehotka.
8	yes	mother	10	no	Father: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	Child.				none	Czechoslovakia Br. Lehotka.
9	N.Y.	self	30	yes	22Y. Egypt. Wife: Mrs. Jakockova Anna Box 95 in Egypt Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	fair	grey	none	Czechoslovakia Juraka.
10	yes	self	130	yes	3Y. Cleveland Retiring Home: 7625 Guiney avenue Cleveland Ohio.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Czechoslovakia Teles.
11	yes	self	50	yes	IOY. Husband: Mr. John Hudak 405 Waddell avenue in Clairton Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	fair	blue	none	U.S.A. Reading Pa.
12	yes	mother	10	no	Father: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 3	fair	fair	blue	none	Czechoslovakia Topolevka.
13	yes	prepaid	210	no	Brother: Mr. Koutal Joseph 1766 W 29th St. in Cleveland Ohio.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	fair	black	black	none	Czechoslovakia Brestov.
14	yes	prepaid	25	no	Husband: Mr. Uram Peter in Binghamton N.Y. 286 Prospect Street.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	black	black	none	Czechoslovakia Habura.
15	yes	prepaid	145	no	Father: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 3	fair	black	black	none	Czechoslovakia Habura.
16	yes	prepaid	10	no	Father: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	Child.				none	Czechoslovakia Habura.
17	yes	prepaid	10	yes	10/10/1912 Parents: Mr. Nicolas Martin 296 Jackson St. in Stratford Ct.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 2	fair	fair	blue	none	Czechoslovakia Plavec.
18	yes	prepaid	50	yes	9/12/1914 Husband: Mr. Felicko Peter in Bridgeport Conn. 671. Artick Street.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 9	fair	brown	brown	none	Czechoslovakia Jatreb.
19	yes	prepaid	10	no	Father: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	Child.				none	Czechoslovakia Jastreab.
20	yes	husband	25	no	Husband: Mr. Geor Firdman 137 Pit Street in New-York. N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	fair	brown	none	Czechoslovakia Pylice.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. A. D. Irvine MASTER of the LENERGARIA, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. A. D. Irvine

Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

E. H. H. H.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars; relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of FEB, 1911,  
at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this sheet.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. HERZ GARIA Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 6th February, 1924

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Indicated future permanent residence.)								
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mo.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.							
1		Mihailow	Julka	37		F	M	Domestic	no	going to husband	no	Yugoslave	Serbian	Ohio	Akron	Parents: Sandor Adamov									
2	U. S. CIT.	Mihailow	Menad	10		M	S	Scholar	yes	English	yes	Yugoslave	Serbian	U.S.A.	Akron	Srp Elemir Yugoslavia	Ohio.	Akron.							
3	U. S. CIT.	Mihailow	Katica	9		F	S	Scholar	yes	English	yes	Yugoslave	Serbian	U.S.A.	Akron	Parents	-do-	Ohio. Akron							
4	U. S. CIT.	Mihailow	Ljuria	6		M	S	Scholar	no	Child	no	Yugoslave	Serbian	U.S.A.	Akron	Parents	-do-	Ohio. Akron							
5	U. S. CIT.	Mihailow	Ljubomir	4		M	S	child	no	Child	no	Yugoslave	Serbian	U.S.A.	Akron	Parents	-do-	Ohio. Akron							
6	*	Vojvodich	Ike	50		M	M	HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	no	no	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Donja Cernica	Sister: Mara Rujic Donja Cernica Paru Yugoslavia		New York							
7	UNDER 18	Vojvodich	Steve	10		M	S	Scholar	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Donja Cernica	Aunt	-do-	New York							
8		Margetic	Petar	36		M	S	Farmhand	y.	Yugoslave	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	U.S.A.	PHILADELPHIA	Mother: Eva Margetic									
9		Hemcev	Katica	38		F	M	H.Hold	yes	Serbian	yes	Yugoslave	Serbian	U.S.A.	Akron	Parents: Fika Neacoco									
10														Yugoslavia	Melenci	Melenoi Banat Yugoslavia	Ohio.	Akron							
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

James M. Smith

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

FEB

19

78

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.
				If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?													Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country City or town.
1	yes	self	25	yes 1918	Husband: Mihailow Molatin	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.2	fr. bla. br.	none	Yugoslavia Srp Elemir
2	yes	mother	25	yes 1913	Akron Johnstown str. 1134 Akron O.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.2	fr. bla. br.	none	U.S.A. Akron
3	yes	mother	25	yes 1913	Akron father	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.2	fr. bla. br.	none	U.S.A. Akron
4	yes	mother	25	yes 1913	Akron father	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.2	fr. bla. br.	none	U.S.A. Akron
5	yes	mother	25	yes 1913	Akron father	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.2	fr. bla. br.	none	U.S.A. Akron
6	yes	husband	25	yes 1913	Husband: Ito Vojvodich	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.2	fr. bla. br.	none	U.S.A. Akron
7	yes	father	25	yes 1913	11614 Jefferson ave. Gary Ind.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.2	fr. bla. br.	none	Yugoslavia Lorja Cerni
8	yes	self	25	yes 1913	Returning home: 1842 Salvale	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.2	fr. bla. br.	none	Yugoslavia Lorja Cerni
9	yes	husband	25	yes 1913	Husband: Nemoov Milubin	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.2	fr. bla. br.	none	Yugoslavia Vrbova
10	yes	husband	25	yes 1913	405 Bartdes str. Akron Ohio.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.2	fr. bla. br.	none	Yugoslavia Faros Banat

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.







# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BENEDICTA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWORN that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of FEB, 1911, at NEW YORK

C. Henry  
Notary Public

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## List

S. S.

## HERN GARCIA

Passengers sailing from: CHEN BOURG

6th February: . . . . ., 1924

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	.....	.....
U. S. citizens	.....	.....
Aliens	.....	.....



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

FEB

19

80

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

62

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether claimant paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.				Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.				
				Yes	No		Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether a student.	Whether an anarchist.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.	
1	yes	brother	45	yes	1910	Brother: Gabul Frank	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.6	fr.	fr.	gray	none	Yugoslavia	Fryin
2	yes	sister in law	25	no	1911	Sister in law: Fiskur Agnes	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.5	fr.	fr.	gray	none	Yugoslavia	Banjalska
3	yes	br. in law	25	yes	1913	Brother in law: Anton Fraven	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.5	fr.	fr.	gray	none	Yugoslavia	Briase
4	yes	cousin	25	no	1920	Cousin: Eliha Frank	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.5	fr.	fr.	gray	none	Yugoslavia	Rakek
5	yes	self	25	yes	1898	Max Monnie	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.6	fr.	fr.	gray	none	Yugoslavia	Vrbovec
6	yes	self	25	no	1923	Sister: Agnes Viskovich	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.6	fr.	br.	gray	none	Yugoslavia	Banjalska
7	no	self	25	no	1923	Cousin: Martin Markan	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.8	dr.	fr.	blue	none	Yugoslavia	Kotoriba
8	yes	self	36	yes	1913	Friend: Stjepan Cvusk	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.1	dr.	br.	br.	none	Yugoslavia	Delekovac
9	yes	self	36	yes	1901	Cousin: Tony Mirabella	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.10	fr.	bla.	gray	none	Yugoslavia	Koprivnik
10	yes	self	50	yes	1900	Brother: Simo Lorkovic	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.6	fr.	fr.	blue	none	Yugoslavia	Pariepolje
11	yes	sister	25	no	1914	Sister: Beta Delnicoff	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.1	fr.	fr.	blue	none	Yugoslavia	Darnvar
12	yes	fiance	45	no	1914	Fiance: Bizanovic Peter	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.5	fr.	fr.	blue	none	Yugoslavia	Otocac
13	yes	brother	25	no	1914	Brother: Josip Stimac	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.9	dr.	bla.	br.	none	Yugoslavia	Nova Kajala
14	yes	uncle	25	no	1914	Uncle: Franc Greguric	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.6	dr.	br.	br.	none	Yugoslavia	Isinj
15	yes	br. in law	25	no	1914	Brother in law: John Muss	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.6	dr.	fr.	blue	none	Yugoslavia	Stranica
16	yes	cousin	25	yes	1907	Cousin: Stipan Margelja	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.6	dr.	fr.	blue	none	Yugoslavia	Brnasi
17	yes	br. in law	25	no	1908	Brother in law: Frank Stanic	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.6	dr.	br.	green	none	Yugoslavia	Novi
18	yes	cousin	25	yes	1919	Cousin: Nikola Gjukic	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.8	fr.	fr.	blue	none	Yugoslavia	Lukavica
19	yes	friend	25	yes	1918	Friend: Mico Blagovic	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.7	dr.	br.	bla.	none	Yugoslavia	Zsinski
20	yes	brother	45	yes	1906	Brother: Lovreno Juricic	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.5	dr.	bla.	bla.	none	Yugoslavia	Veli Dol.
21	yes	br. in law	45	yes	1908	Brother in law: Josip Danek	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.7	dr.	br.	gray	none	Yugoslavia	Daruvar
22	yes	brother	no	no	no	Brother	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.5	fr.	fr.	blue	none	Yugoslavia	Dezanovac
23	yes	uncle	no	no	no	Uncle	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	child	none	none	none	Yugoslavia	Brod Sovi	
24	yes	brother	25	no	no	Brother: Josip Danek	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.5	fr.	fr.	blue	none	Yugoslavia	Dezanovac
25	yes	brother	25	no	no	Brother: Joseph Metelko	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.6	dr.	br.	gray	none	Yugoslavia	Videm
26	yes	husband	25	yes	1913	Husband: Joe Szabo	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.1	fr.	br.	blue	none	Yugoslavia	Velikovic
27	yes	father	no	yes	1918	Father	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	child	none	none	none	U.S.A.	Milwaukee	
28	yes	sister	25	no	no	Sister: Ivana Hribac	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.5	fr.	fr.	gray	none	Yugoslavia	Cerknica
29	yes	friend	25	yes	1913	Friend: Frank Lokner	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.5	dr.	bla.	br.	none	Yugoslavia	Brinja
30	yes	brother	55	yes	1907	Brother: John Svast	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.9	dr.	br.	bla.	none	Yugoslavia	Pesica

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, MASTERS, of the BERENGARIA, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Ind Mine*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of FEB, 1914

at

*E. Sheng*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if yes, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BENJ. D. Doherty, SAILING THEREWITH  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of FEB, 1914, 19  
 at NEW YORK

E. J. Doherty  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
 tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FEB  
18 JAN 1974

19

82

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. R. E. Irvine, of the Southampton, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. R. E. Irvine

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of FEB, 19

at

E. H. H. H.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



ST

State  
STEE

A

14

No  
of  
Li

List 4

The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA sailing therewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., N.B., C.M.  
each of the aliens named herein, and that I have made a personal examination of 12 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

83

Sworn to before me this 17 day of FEB, 1924  
at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
J. D. Doherty

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S.

## Passengers sailing from

**SOUTHAMPTON.**

...5th February...

19.

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000



## List 4

84

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

<sup>13</sup>  
2th February 1924.

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER BERENGARIA, of the BOUY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm W. W. W.

MASTER  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this  
NEW YORK

day of

FEB  
1 1904

19

at

E. Steury  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.R., C.M., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of FEB, 1914, at NEW YORK

E. J. Doherty  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel must submit a list of such passengers to the immigration officer at port of arrival.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel must submit a list of such passengers to the immigration officer at port of arrival.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

13th February 1924

19

86

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Is alien coming to remain permanently, temporarily, or for a short period in the United States?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or workhouse, or institution, or was ever arrested by Federal, State, or local authorities? If so, when and where?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether alien is known to or has been in contact with persons who believe in or advocate the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence? (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of war, after having been interned in a foreign country, or having been interned in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.																	
1	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	Uncle H. J. Wood, Relatives. 949 1/2 Georgia St. Los Angeles, Cal	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dk	blk	brn	none	England (4)	London															
2	No	Self	Yes	Yes	VARIOUS	Home. 1221 Granville St. Vancouver B.C	IN TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	dk	brn	brn	tattoo L arm	England (2)	Birmingham																
3	No	Self	Yes	No	-	Friend. 24. East 27th St. Mt. Hamilton. Ont	IN TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fsh	brn	gr	none	England	Coventry																
4	YES	SELF	YES	YES	TRANSIT	In transit to Cuba	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FR.	FR.	BLUE	SLIGHT SCAR UNDER CHIN	ENGLAND (2)	NOTTINGHAM																
5	No	-	No	No	-	Bureau of Foreign & Domestic Commerce, Washington, D.C.	Yes	3/6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10 1/2	dk	blk	brn	blue	None.	Australia	O Beron.															
6	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1912/22 Akron.	Husband. 14017 Mitchell Ave. Detroit. Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	Lib.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Drk	blk.	Grey	None.	Russia (9)	Pragomonsky.																
7	Yes	Father.	Yes	Yes	Born in Akron.	Father as above.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	Child.	fsh	brn	grey	None.	U.S.A. X	Akron.																	
8	Yes	Father.	Yes	Yes	Born in Akron.	Father as above.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	Child.	fsh	brn	grey	None.	U.S.A. X	Akron.																	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, J. R. D. Irvine MASTER of the DEFENSMARIA from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. R. D. Irvine  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of FEB, 1914  
at NEW YORK  
E. J. Murray  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head, sex, status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MD. M. R. M., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of FEB, 1914  
at NEW YORK

E. C. [Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

13th February 1924

19

88

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. D. Irvine, MASTER, of the BERENGATIA, from FOUNTAIN BLANC, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. D. Irvine  
MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of FEB, 19 1914  
at NEW YORK

E. Henry  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 13 1924, 1924, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON



## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

FEB 20 1924

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
16th February, 1924

I, master of the British S. S. "Berengaria"  
from port of Southampton, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 816 Number of seamen deserted 3  
Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 18 Total crew this date 827

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 13th, 1924, consigned to Belmont & Co. Ltd, is now lying at Pier 56, and is expected to sail 16th February, 1924, for Southampton via Cherbourg via United States port of direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

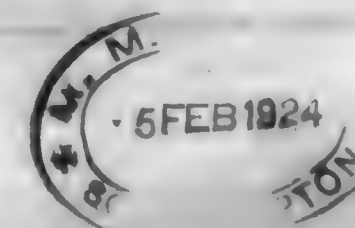
### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
A. E. Tueraley	36	British	4th Feb. 1924, Southampton.
T. Brunot	41	French	1st Feb. 1924, Southampton.
J. Arnandy	26	British	5th Feb. 1924, Southampton.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

23 Hawley Hugh BAGGAGE MSTR  
24 Whitely Daniel "  
25 WILLIAMS ROBERT A INSPECTOR  
26 MAGEE HUGH "  
27 TAMPLIN LEWIS "  
28 McAllister WILLIAM WIRELESS OPERATOR  
29 DAVIES ERNEST "  
30 ANDREW CECIL G. PRINTER

40 549 53100  
32 " 59163  
44 " 58146  
53 191317 59180  
59 " 510190  
34 519451 510160  
23 " 591635  
23 WELSH. 59154.  
42 ENIG 58157.





DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
H. Jacquinet	21	American	J. Ralphs	34	British
G. Desplechin	27	American	E. J. Perry	25	-do-
E. Ferranti	29	American	L. Nicholas	31	-do-
J. Dick	27	British	J. Mutton	42	-do-
T. Craig	34	-do-	F. Gill	35	-do-
W. Grime	29	-do-	E. Pollock	28	-do-
C. Sullivan	36	-do-	F. Hawes	27	-do-
T. Swindles	46	-do-	E. Sprotti	44	Italian
I. Blackburn	30				
F. Stafford	31				

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. D. Irvine

Master

[OVER.]

17	Wendell	Edward	do	do
18	Myrle	Leonard	Yanist	Dieter
19	Daherty	John	SURGEON	
20	Myron	Cecil	ASST	"
21	Hagge	Alfred	HOSPITAL ATTEND	
22	Fish	Walter	"	
23	Hawley	Herbert	BAGGAGE MSTR	
24	Whitely	David	"	
25	WILLIAMS	ROBERT A	INSPECTOR	
26	MAGEE	HUGH	"	
27	TAMPLIN	LEWIS	1ST WIRELESS OPERATOR	
28	McAllister	William	2ND " "	
29	DAVIES	ERNEST	3RD " "	
30	ANDREW	CECIL G.	PRINTER	

27	✓	54 151
37	✓	54 149
55	✓	58 149
29	Irish	510 160
48	Eng	511 163
40	Eng	58 160
32	✓	59 163
47	✓	58 146
53	IRISH	59 180
59	"	510 190
34	English	510 160
23	—	<del>59 163</del>
23	WELSH	57 154
42	ENGL	58 157

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

13/6156.

5 FEB 1924



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BERENGARIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **FEB 13 1924**, 1924, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
1	Jennin	Wm P.D.	MASTER	6/24	55	M	Eng	BRITISH	5'10	200	NONE
2	Jones	ROBT.	STAFF CAPTAIN	24	44				5'8	160	
3	Jodpham		CHIEF OFFICER								
4	Poole	Walter H.	SEN 1ST "		34		Eng		5'8	156	
5	Wilson	John	JNR "		40				5'10	149	
6	Stewart	James	SEN 2ND "		32		Scot		5'9	163	
7	Myers	Alfred Jas.	JNR "		34				5'6	140	
8	Bony	Rugward	SEN 3RD "		29				5'9	146	
9	Gaynor	Ernest	JNR "		20				5'8	163	
10	Bayne	Stanley	PARSER		48				5'10	169	
11	Graham	William	2ND "		31				5'6	169	
12	Ward	Henry B.	Sen Asst "		38				5'8	146	
13	Hodgkinson	Ernest Jr.	do do		36				5'11	159	
14	McNeill	James	Asst Purser		28		Eng		5'8	159	
15	Shadwick	Thomas	do do		30				5'5	150	
16	Leahy	William	Jr. Asst Purser		24				5'4	146	
17	Pendall	Edward	do do		27				5'4	151	
18	Myer	Charles	Yannist District		37				5'4	149	
19	Dalenty	JOHN	SURGEON		55				5'8	149	
20	Myer	CECIL	ASST "		29		Irish		5'10	160	
21	Hagg	Alfred E.	HOSPITAL ATTEND		48		Eng		5'11	163	
22	Fish	Walter	"		40		Eng		5'8	160	
23	Hartley	Hubert	BAGGAGE MSTR		32				5'9	163	
24	Whitely	Daniel	"		47				5'8	146	
25	WILLIAMS	ROBERT A.	INSPECTOR		53		IRISH		5'9	180	
26	MAGEE	HUGH	"		59				5'10	190	
27	LAMPLIN	LEWIS	WIRELESS OPERATOR		34		English		5'10	160	
28	McAllister	William	2ND "		23				5'9	163	
29	DAVIES	ERNEST	3RD "		23		WELSH		5'9	154	
30	ANDREW	CECIL G.	PRINTER		42		Irish		5'8	157	



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W R D Irvine Master, of the Rus Berengaria, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W R D Irvine  
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NY, 192, from the port of Southampton 91

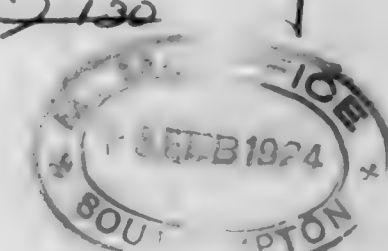
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
31	DURY	CHARLES.	PRINTER	6/10/24	SOTON	NO	28	M	ENG.	BRITISH	5'8"	159	NONE	
2	JOHNSON	ROBERT.					24		✓		5'7"	157		
3	LITTLEFIELD	JOHN W.	NIGHTWATCHMAN				32		✓		5'9"	160		
4	MYHALL	WALTER					50		✓		5'4"	146		
5	GILLY	GEORGE F.					44		✓		6'0"	161		
6	FINLOIN	ALBERT.	MUSICIAN				31		✓		5'10"	160		
7	HARRIS	SYDNEY.					24		✓		5'10"	149		
8	SARGENT	NORMAN.					42		✓		5'9"	140		
9	HEADLAM	FRANK.					30		✓		5'8"	140		
40	CLARKE	ROBERT.					47		✓		5'9"	149		
11	PAUL	BERTIE.					24		✓		5'10"	120		
12	MINES	WILLIAM.					31		✓		5'8"	160		
13	MARGISON	GEORGE.					25		✓		5'9"	140		
14	LOVELAND	GEORGE.	LITHO TYPE OPERATOR.				31		✓		5'10"	149		
45	GUALLO	JOSEPH	INTERPRETER.				24			Italian	Italian	5'4"	163	
16	MORRIS	LEONARD.	FOOD DIRECTOR.				32			English	British	5'7"	130	
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

100

FEB 1924

800

PTON



\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

192 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Sweden).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

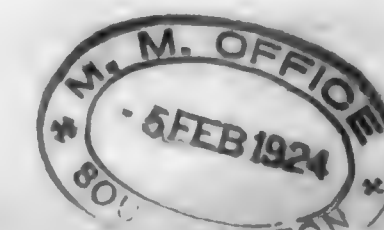
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

92

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 192, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
				$\frac{6}{24}$									
1	ANDERSON	JOHN	CARPENTER	24	SOUTHAMPTON	No	43	17	SCOTCH	BRITISH	57	157	None
2	COYNE	PETER	CARPENTERS MATE				40		ENGL		58	157	
3	ETHERIDGE	EDWARD	JOINER				40		ENGL		58	150	
4	HAMPTON	GEORGE					33				57	159	
5	HARGREAVES	ALAN	BOSS				47				68	156	
6	BAILEY	GEORGE	DO MATE				27				58	157	
7	LEWIS	ARTHUR	DO DO				40				57	157	
8	GALLANTRY	ARCHIBALD	MASTER				42				58	157	
9	BATTEM	WALTER					42				57	157	
10	LEGROS	WILLIAM	STOVEKEEPER				50				58	157	
11	GODDARD	ERNEST	CARPENTER				40				57	157	
12	SELWAY	ARTHUR G.	QM				46				59	161	
13	VERGE	FRANCIS H.					29				60	157	
14	CAMPBELL	ERIC					32				51	161	
15	LOMAX	FRED					41				59	157	
16	COLLACOTT	WILLIAM					40				58	157	
17	STUART	HAROLD					32				51	161	
18	TAYLOR	THOMAS	AB				36				68	157	
19	HOLMESS	JOHN					29				57	157	
20	BENBOW	JOHN					26				58	157	
21	COLE	WALTER					26				59	157	
22	SEBORN	WILLIAM					31				58	156	
23	LANDALE	ALAN					24				510	157	
24	KEARON	FRANK					37				58	158	
25	TUBBS	LEWIS					22				58	157	
26	BETHELL	JOHN					24				60	158	
27	FEARN	MERRISON					48				58	157	
28	YOUNG	GEORGE					45				59	157	
29	SPILSBURY	ROBERT					49				57	143	
30	FARMER	WILLIAM					31				58	157	

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

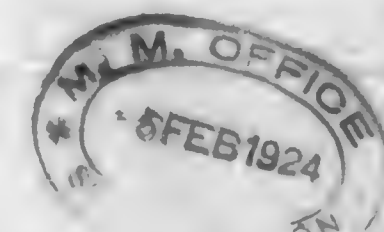
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NY, FEB 24, 1924, from the port of Southampton 93

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
31	HEATH	ERNEST	APB.	$\frac{6}{2} = 24$	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9"	164	10115 X
2	HUGGATT	RICHARD					31				5'7"	156	
3	DORAN	ARTHUR					45				5'7"	156	X
4	ARTON	WILLIAM					42				5'8"	157	X
5	PLEASE	JOSEPH					39				5'11"	167	
6	PERCHARD	SYDNEY					42				5'7"	157	X
7	JARVILLE	THOMAS					53				5'9"	157	
8	HILL	ROBERT	JR.				55				5'7"	156	
9	STRONG	ALBERT					26				5'8"	157	X
10	PUNNETT	HORACE					33				5'7"	157	X
11	WILSON	WILLIAM					23				5'7"	157	X
12	M'INTOSH	JAMES					25		SCOTCH		5'9"	167	Y
13	HEYES	ADOLPHE					24		ENGLISH		5'8"	157	
14	CADLPER	JAMES					44				5'9"	157	
15	ANDERSON	WILLIAM					48				5'11"	161	
16	COLWELL	FREDERICK					50				5'7"	157	X
17	SAVAGE	WALTER					28				5'8"	157	Y
18	TALL	WILLIAM					20				6'0"	150	X
19	THORSTON	HARRY					49				5'7"	157	
20	PETERS	CLAUDE					25				5'7"	157	
21	PONIN	TIMOTHY					18		RUSSIAN		5'7"	154	X
22	MERRETT	ALBERT					41		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9"	161	Y
23	MOORE	THOMAS					43		IRISH		5'8"	157	X
24	KINGMAN	GORDON					25		ENGLISH		5'9"	161	X
25	TUERSLEY	ALBERT					56				5'9"	152	
26	HOLMES	VALENTINE					41				5'8"	157	
27	GRIFFITHS	TOPOR					24		WELSH		5'9"	157	
28	TAYLOR	CRISPIN					39		ENGLISH		5'8"	157	
29	WALL	WILLIAM					54				5'11"	161	
30	HUNT	CHARLES	AN				50				5'7"	159	X

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

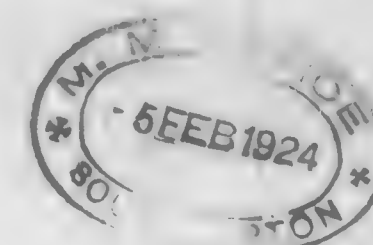


# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *BERENGARIA*, arriving at *NY*, *FEB 11 1924*, 1924, from the port of *Southampton* 94

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	ROBINSON	ARTHUR J.	ATB	6/24	SOTON	NO	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	59	162	110/1E
2	CORL	EDWARD					25				57	151	
3	SCOTT	ERNEST					25				59	157	
4	TAYLOR	JAMES					19				57	156	
5	MOTTRAM	JOSEPH					39				57	154	
6	BONCLARK	JAMES	O.S.				18				57	150	
7	STANFIELD	REGINALD					18				57	151	X.
8	BATH	LESLIE	O.S. DECK BOY				16				54	153	X
9	STRAY	EDWIN OWEN					18				59	157	X
10	LANE	EDWARD	Deck Boy				16				58	157	X.
11	HILLYARD	HAROLD					16				58	150	X.
12	SHEPHERD	SYDNEY					17				59	150	X.
13	MOLYNEUX	THOMAS					16				57	143	
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													



\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

192 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

95

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 192, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Lambert Robert	✓ CHIEF ENGINEER	6/24 50611	No	54	M	Eng	BRITISH	5'10	163	NONE
2	Duncan Alex	✓ STAFF CH			42		Scot		5'8	169	
3	Baldwin James	✓ 1ST SEIZID			41				5'8	159	
4	Wilks Robert	✓ 2ND			44		Eng		5'7	149	
5	Edwards Guy	✓ 3RD			42				5'8	159	
6	Butter Henry	✓ 1ST JON			40				5'9	160	
7	Whitte John	✓ 2ND			39				5'8	146	
8	Dunlop Wm	✓ 3RD			42		Irish		5'10	163	
9	Kyle Andrew	✓ 1ST SEN 3RD			32		Eng		5'8	149	
10	McLellan Daniel	✓ 2ND			33				5'10	163	
11	Amitt Geo	✓ 3RD			35		Scot		5'4	164	
12	Gebbie Samuel	✓ 1ST JON			38				5'8	146	
13	Dandson George	✓ 2ND			34		Scot		6'8	160	
14	Wheeler John	✓ 3RD			38				5'9	163	
15	James Daniel	✓ 1ST SEN 4TH			30				5'9	163	
16	Evans Allen	✓ 2ND			34				5'8	160	
17	Wheeler James	✓ 3RD			32				5'10	163	
18	McJames William	✓ 1ST JON			34		Scot		5'9	163	
19	Boony William	✓ 2ND			24				5'4	160	
20	Wilson Harold	✓ 3RD			29		Eng		5'8	146	
21	Price Samuel	✓ 1ST SEN 5TH			28				5'6	149	
22	Wendray Robert	✓ 2ND			25				6'0	163	
23	Leyland John	✓ 3RD			26				5'4	139	
24	Lanni Peter	✓ 1ST JON			26		Scot		5'11	163	
25	Edford Peter	✓ 2ND			26		Eng		5'9	144	
26	<del>Stark Robert</del>	<del>3RD</del>	<del>Signed</del>		<del>31</del>		<del></del>		<del>5'9</del>	<del>163</del>	
27	<del>Blair Wm L</del>	<del>1ST SEN 6TH</del>									
28	Blair Wm L	✓ 2ND			31		Eng		5'4	163	
29	Smyth George	✓ 3RD			32				5'9	163	
30	Barnes Alfred	✓ 1ST JON			29				5'8	143	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

*Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192\_\_\_\_\_

*Immigrant Inspector.*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid of and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Romanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BERENGARIA**

, arriving at **NY**

FEB 15 1924

, 192 , from the port of **Southampton**

96

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
31	McAllese	William	2ND JUM 6TH	6/24	SOTON	No	28	M	Eng	BRITISH	5'9 1/2	146	NONE
2	Hannay	Oliver	3RD				22					58	146
3	Batten	Barclay	1ST SEN 7TH				23					59	156
4	<del>McAllese</del>	<del>William</del>	<del>2ND JUM 6TH</del>	<del>6/24</del>	<del>SOTON</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>28</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>Eng</del>	<del>BRITISH</del>	<del>5'9 1/2</del>	<del>146</del>	<del>NONE</del>
5	Dunlop	Charles	3RD				23					58	146
6	McAllese	John	1ST JUM				23					59	163
7	Allen	Frank	2ND				24					58	146
8	McAllese	Barclay	3RD				22					54	167
9	Boutwell	Frank	1ST SEN 8TH				30		Scott			58	149
10	Balena	Byrne	2ND				23		Eng			54	163
11	Glenn	Duncan	3RD				23					510	160
12	Dunlop	Brady	1ST ELECTRICIAN				36		Eng			510	163
13	Baird	Daniel	2ND				34						
14	Yumwell	Alfred	3RD				26					58	163
15	Shells	William	4TH				28					59	146
16	Hanilton	Robert	5TH				26		Scott			59	149
17	Humman	Stuart	6TH				23		Eng			57	158
18	Baile	Hector	7TH				23		Eng			58	146
19	Starr	James	8TH				24		Scott			54	163
20	Glenn	William	1ST BOILERMAKER				45		Eng			511	163
21	Galtner	Robert	2ND				32					59	146
22	McAllese	Barclay	3RD				36					58	156
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													





# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Sjannish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



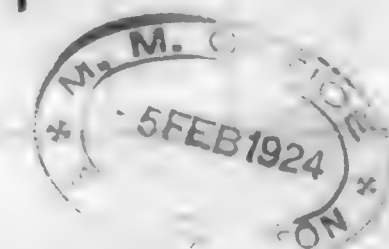
# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 192, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

97

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name	When	Where										
1	WEBSTER	FREDK G.	✓	PLUMBER	6/24	SOTON	NO	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7 1/2	NONEX	X
2	RIBBY	ALEXANDER	✓	"				22				5'11 1/2		X
3	GLASPOOL	WILLIAM	✓	"				45				5'11 207		X
4	SCRAAG	JOHN	✓	"				37		ENGLISH		5'8 1/2		X
5	COHAN	ARSCOTT	✓	"				25		ENGLISH		5'7 1/2		X
6	REID	JOHN	✓	REFRG. ATTDT.				56		ENGLISH		6'0 1/2		X
7	WYNN	GEORGE	✓	REFRG. GREASER				36				5'9 1/2		
8	BACKSHALL	HENRY	✓	"				43		ENGLISH		5'9 1/2		
9	LADEER	JOSEPH	✓	"				46		ENG.		5'7 1/2		X
10	MARTIN	HUGH	✓	ELECT. ATTDT.				43				5'8 1/2		X
11	Edmunds	JOHN A	✓	"				31				5'9 1/2		
12	BURCHILL	SAMUEL	✓	"				35				5'9 1/2		X
13	FLANAGAN	CHRISTOPHER	✓	STOREKEEPER				31				5'8 1/2		X
14	SIMMOTT	JOHN	✓	"				37		IRISH		5'8 1/2		X
15	BROWN	JOHN	✓	DRINKYMAN				34		ENGLISH		5'10 1/2		X
16	RICKOFF	HENRY	✓	"				32		ENGLISH		5'9 1/2		X
17	McGILVER	ALEXANDER	✓	GREASER				60		ENG.		5'8 1/2		X
18	MESSLING	ARTHUR	✓					43				5'9 1/2		X
19	HANAGAN	JAMES	✓					42				5'8 1/2		
20	SCANLON	WILLIAM	✓					30				5'9 1/2		X
21	GLEDHILL	GEORGE	✓					52				5'9 1/2		X
22	WHITE	WALTER H.	✓					38				5'9 1/2		
23	HENNING	GEORGE	✓					42				6'0 1/2		X
24	TALBOT	HARRY	✓					36				5'9 1/2		X
25	BLEWITT	EDWARD	✓					50				5'10 1/2		X
26	JOYCE	GEORGE	✓					48				5'7 1/2		X
27	DONES	WALFORD	✓					60				6'0 1/2		X
28	BROWN	WILLIAM	✓					49				5'8 1/2		
29	HALL	HERBERT	✓					39				5'10 1/2		
30	WHITE	JOHN	✓					44				5'7 1/2		





# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

192 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at Mt., Feb 11 1924, 192, from the port of Southampton 98

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	WHITE	JAMES	GREASER	6/24	SOTON	NO	48	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5'9	157	NONE
2	HOGAN	PETER					30		IRISH		5'7	159	X
3	PERRY	COHN					45				5'9	157	X
4	PARTER	JAMES					43		ENGLISH		5'7	157	X
5	LONG	BERT					44				5'10	160	
6	O'LEARY	MICHAEL					28		IRISH		5'8	158	X
7	HARRISON	RICHARD					49				5'9	157	
8	MITCHELL	ALBERT					44				5'9	157	
9	MCNECHAN	ROBERT					60				5'11	160	X
10	MCDONALD	THOMAS					47		SCOTCH		5'7	151	X
11	JAMWAYS	WILLIAM					38		ENGLISH		5'8	151	X
12	SMITH	GEORGE					31		ENGLISH		5'8	159	X
13	HARDMAN	ROBERT					47				5'9	157	X
14	WILSON	GEORGE F	FIREMAN				35				5'9	157	X
15	INGS	ARTHUR					23				5'7	157	X
16	CUTLER	JACK					30				5'8	157	X
17	OLDEN	ALFRED					28				5'7	160	X
18	CLARKE	CAMPBELL					22				6'0	157	X
19	RUSSELL	REUBEN					53		IRISH		5'7	159	X
20	UAT	ALBERT					27				5'9	158	X
21	HEARN	REUBEN					24				5'10	157	
22	BAIGENT	ALFRED W					38				5'7	157	
23	GULLEN	ARTHUR					20				5'9	160	
24	WILLIAMS	WILLIAM G					23				5'7	137	
25	PEARCE	PRIOR JAMES					37				5'9	157	X
26	LONG	ROBERT					21				5'10	159	X
27	WATERMAN	ALBERT					36				5'11	160	X
28	ALMOND	LESLIE					21				5'9	157	X
29	BARTER	LEONARD					21				5'10	157	X
30	STOKES	FRANCIS					49				5'7	151	X

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

192 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 10

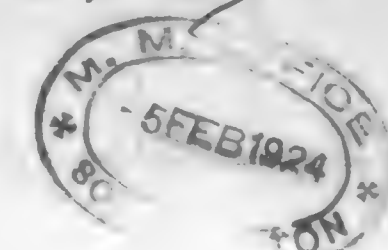
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENBARIA, arriving at Mt. Pleasant, Feb 22, 1922, from the port of Southampton 93

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
x b1	BLACKBURN	JOHN	FIREMAN	6/24	SOTON	NO	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	57	157	NONE
	JAMPLIN	HERBERT					40						
	LOBBES	ALFRED					30		ENGLISH		57	157	X
y	SHEARBY	HARRY					49				57	157	
	BONIFACE	FRED					30				59	159	
	McMULLAN	CHARLES					51				58	157	
	BROOKWELL	JAMES					39				510	158	
	HEALE	PERCY					48				510	161	
	SHANNON	JOHN					47				58	151	
	HAYCOCK	JOHN					20				57	164	X
40 x	PARSONS	FREDERICK					30				6.0	157	Y
	CONNINGHAM	JOHN					28				5.6	139	X
y	HEWSON	LEONARD					45				6.0	200	
x	BAKER	GEORGE					41				57	159	
x	LEIGH	ARTHUR					30				57	157	
x	LEGGETT	WILLIAM					25				58	159	
	COOK	GEORGE					23				59	157	
	HOLLINS	ERNEST					40				59	158	
	GRIFFITHS	THOMAS					24		WELSH		511	157	
x	STANNING	FREDERICK					35		ENGLISH		58	187	
80 x	TARDIF	WILLIAM					45				510	190	
x	MARSH	LEWIS					41				59	156	
	SPRINGETT	ARTHUR					27				58	149	
y	SMITH	THOMAS					40				57	157	
y	HALE	THOMAS	TRIMMER				48				57	156	
	JAMES	WILLIAM	do				22				59	157	X
	SWAN	JOHN					36				58	158	X
	BARTLETT	FREDERICK					21				59	157	X
	SMITH	JOSEPH					20				511	160	X
	FORD	JAMES					42				58	164	X
85	SHORT	PERRY	FIREMAN				22				57	157	X

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENBARIA, arriving at NY, 192, from the port of Southampton 100

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
91	FIELD	GEORGE	FIREMAN	6/24	SOTON	NO	41	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	57	157	NONE
2	BORROWS	WILLIAM	TRIMMER				24				60	157	X
3	RUCROFT	JOHN					40				58	157	X
4	HERBERT	SIDNEY W M	Line a				30				59	167	
5	LEE	DAVID	Line a				46				58	142	
6	Gallat	Arthur	do				48				58	149	
7	Hyden	John	do				58				59	163	
8	Langton	George	TRIMMER				25				58	146	
9	Hyden	Edward	do				23				59	156	
100	WYATT	ALBERT					22		ENGLISH		58	157	X
11	CHURCH	FREDERICK C					42				58	157	X
12	LLEWELYN	TITMAS					28				57	157	X
13	HILYEAR	FRANK					22				58	158	X
14	WELCH	WILLIAM					24				51	158	
15	MCDERMOTT	JOHN					31				58	157	
16	FLEET	GEORGE					19				59	156	X
17	HARRIS	REGINALD					18				58	157	X
18	URRY	FRED					23				59	158	X
19	EDWARDS	WILLIAM R					46				57	161	X
110	BENSON	CHAS W					19				51	140	X
21	DUGDALE	DAVID					31				57	150	X
22	HOSBLY	THOMAS					26				60	160	X
23	HAYCOCK	WILLIAM					21				58	157	X
24	BENSON	CHAS U					41				61	167	X
25	GORDON	WILLIAM F					40				58	157	X
26	COOMBS	CHARLES					17				54	131	X
27	GIAGG	WILLIAM					25				58	157	X
28	WOODMAN	ARTHUR					18				57	157	X
29	CAMPBELL	WILLIAM					31				58	157	X
120	RICHARDS	HENRY J					32				510	167	X

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5), punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

192 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NY, FEB 11, 192, from the port of Southampton 101

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
121	LIGHTFOOT	FREDERICK	TRIMMER	6/24	SOTON	NO	23		NO ENGLISH	BRITISH	58	157	NONE
2	COULSON	CHARLES					29				60	157	
3	WEEKS	FREDERICK					25				58	157	
X 4	CHAMBERS	HARRY					38				59	177	
5	BAKER	ALFRED					23				58	151	
6	LEGGETT	LESLIE					24				58	157	
X 7	HART	WILFRED					19				57	151	
8	MEDLEY	HARRY					47				54	151	
+ 9	HAWKINS	FREDERICK					21				57	154	
84 130	PAINTER	ERNEST H	FIREMAN				26				58	146	
84 11	CONNELLY	WILLIAM					45				54	151	
12	MOODY	FRED	TRIMMER				20				56	146	
133													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192\_\_\_\_\_

### Immigrant Inspector

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or its cargo shall be allowed to land until such owner, agent, consignee, or master has complied with the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ruseniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BEAUFORT, arriving at NY, 192, from the port of Southampton

102

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Dalryn William	Chief Steward	6/24	SOON NO			ENGLISH				NONE
2	Dawick Chas.	2nd Steward			38		ENG.		5'9"	162	
3	LATOY GEO.				40		DUTCH		5'6"	102	
4	MCGANN THOMAS	Writer			34		IRISH		5'11"	160	
5	DURHAM JOHN	Asst. Writer			27		ENGLISH		5'8"	149	
6	Hammond Maurice				48				5'9"	182	
7	CAIRNS JOSEPH				31				5'11"	149	
8											
9	TITLEY WILLIAM	Banker			41		ENGLISH		5'10"	160	
10	Grant Robt.	Asst. Banker			30				5'9"	120	
11	Aches Joseph				31				5'7"	141	
12	Mon Frank				38				5'6"	162	
13	Harris Edward				54				5'3"	140	
14	McKenzie John				34				5'4"	144	
15	hark Tom				44				6'	280	
16											
17		Cellarman									
18	Lamm Chas.	Asst. Cellarman			31				5'6"	180	
19	Gibson James	Storekeeper			43				5'7"	170	
20	Giddart Joseph	Asst. Storekeeper			36				5'9"	160	
21	Hutton Henry				22				5'10"	150	
22	Mitchell James	Chief Head Waiter			43				5'9"	160	
23	Bropper Percy	Head Waiter			30				5'9"	162	
24	Bratbury Henry				34				5'9"	150	
25	BRIAN THOS				43				5'11"	160	
26	Gill Stuart	Saloon Steward							5'8"	120	
27	Heath Hugh				34				5'9"	180	
28	Hesketh Sam	2nd Saloon Steward			31				5'6"	138	
29	Gedam John				29				5'2"	162	
30	Robinson John	Linemaker			49						

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

192 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BEREY GARD, arriving at NY, 192, from the port of Southampton

103

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
31.	1	McLennan	Geo	Asst. Linenkeeper	1/24	SONY	No	28	M	ENGLISH	5.6	140	NONE.
	2	Nidd	Chas.	do				42			5.11	150.	
	3	KING	Geo.	Barber				54			5.6	140.	
	4	Jackson	Edward	do				45			5.5	140	
	5	Kanby	Florence	Lady Hairdresser				31			5.7	135	
	6	Woolhouse	Ellis	Saloon Pantry Steward				38			5.6	138	
	7	Kiehl	William	Asst. Saloon Pantry Steward				38			5.6	150	
	8	Clacey	Herbert	do				39			5.11	142	
	9	Parson	Horace	do				24			5.10	150	
40.	10	Dyke	Chas.	do				23			5.11	171	
	11	Thompson	Thos.	Asst. Pantry Steward				45			5.6	145	
	12	Boon	Thos.	do				22			5.8	130.	
	13	Infold	James	do				19			5.10	140	
	14	Towell	Chas	do				20			5.9	138	
	15	McKay	James	do				40			5.8	145	
	16	WEBBER	FRED.	Deck Steward				38			5.10	160	
	17	VAN LEW	PETER.	Asst. Deck Steward				47			5.8	152	
	18	Gilliland	Robt	do				47			5.3	150	
	19	Boon	Leg.	do				37			5.11	160	
	20	SHACKLADY	WAS.	Smoke Room Steward				43			5.7	145	
50.	21	Lampson	Alf. Robt	Asst. Smoke Rm Steward				36			5.6	160	
	22	Woods	Alf.	do				32			5.7	140	
	23	Malmon	Albert	Lounge Steward				38			5.3	120	
	24	Murphy	Owen	Asst. Lounge Steward				29			5.3	140	
	25	Goodman	Albert	do				2			5.9	140	
	26							32			5.9	140	
	27	McKay	Alf.	Palmer Court Steward				32			5.7	140	
	28	Walker	Thos	Asst. Palmer Court Steward				28			5.7	140	
	29	Kane	Edward	do				35			5.1	135	
60.	30	Butler	John	Library Steward									

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

*Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192\_\_\_\_\_

*Immigrant Inspector.*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, and when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

<b>African (black).</b>	<b>Korean.</b>
<b>Armenian.</b>	<b>Lithuanian.</b>
<b>Bohemian.</b>	<b>Magyar.</b>
<b>Bosnian.</b>	<b>Mexican.</b>
<b>Bulgarian.</b>	<b>Montenegrin.</b>
<b>Chinese.</b>	<b>Moravian.</b>
<b>Croatian.</b>	<b>Pacific Islander.</b>
<b>Cuban.</b>	<b>Polish.</b>
<b>Dalmatian.</b>	<b>Portuguese.</b>
<b>Dutch.</b>	<b>Roumanian.</b>
<b>East Indian.</b>	<b>Russian.</b>
<b>English.</b>	<b>Ruthenian (Russiak).</b>
<b>Finnish.</b>	<b>Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).</b>
<b>Flemish.</b>	<b>Scotch.</b>
<b>French.</b>	<b>Servian.</b>
<b>German.</b>	<b>Slovak.</b>
<b>Greek.</b>	<b>Slovenian.</b>
<b>Hebrew.</b>	<b>Spanish.</b>
<b>Herzegovinian.</b>	<b>Spanish American.</b>
<b>Irish.</b>	<b>Syrian.</b>
<b>Italian (north).</b>	<b>Turkish.</b>
<b>Italian (south).</b>	<b>Welsh.</b>
<b>Japanese.</b>	<b>West Indian (except Cuban)</b>



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

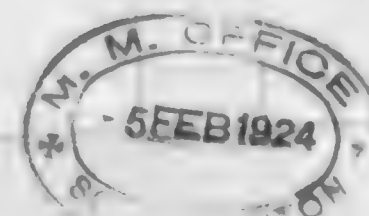
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NY, FEB 1 1921, from the port of Southampton 104

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
61	1	Hardie	Thos	Swimming Pool Attendant			27			BRITISH	5'5	124	NONE
	2	Mason	Geo	Gymnasium d.			48				5'7	130	
	3	Barlow	Arthur	Officers' Steward			18				5'5	130	
	4	Stokes	Geo	Asst Officers' Steward			39				5'5	200	
	5	Boyley	James	Engineers' Steward			31				5'8	149	
	6	WHITE	CHAS	Asst Engineers' Steward			34				5'6	198	
	7	Yornhal	James	d.			28				5'6	129	
	8	Chell	Nathaniel	d.			40				5'10	170	
	9	KVILL	WAT.	d.			28				5'8	138	
70	10	Atkinson	Owen	d.			22				5'11	140	
	11	Gillingham	John	d.			27				5'11	148	
	12	Johnson	Bert	d.			31				5'10	150	
	13	Fleet	Fred	d.			54				5'4	122	
	14	Rowden	Chas	d.			24				5'4	138	
	15	Abbott	Jack	Petty mess Steward			32			ENGLISH	5'6	137	
	16	Lamres	William	Chief Bed Room Steward			50				5'9	172	
	17	Groves	Tom	d.			50				5'10	180	
	18	Arles	Chas	d.			49				5'8	176	
	19	Thomson	John	d.			58				5'9	200	
80	20	Leeds	Geo	Bed Room Steward			57				5'3	126	
	21	Barlow	Sam	d.			39				5'6	178	
	22	Joughin	Frank	d.			32				5'7	150	
	23	Bunmyphah	Andrew	d.			45				5'9	196	
	24	Bornes	James	d.			38				5'9	168	
	25	Blackwell	William	d.			52				5'8	190	
	26	Pearson	Fred	d.			42				5'5	150	
	27	Hunt	William	d.			40				5'9	160	
	28	Brown	John	d.			49				5'11	162	
90	29	Benn	Walter	d.			49				5'7	140	
	30												

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





## 05 5

*Master, First or Second Officer.*

*Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or the payment of such fine, and, pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

- |                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean.  |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.  |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.   |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                     |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.  |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                                |
| Cuban.           | Polish.  |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                       |
| East Indian.     | Russian.   |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                             |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.  |
| French.          | Servian.   |
| German.          | Slovak.  |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.   |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                                |
| Irish.           | Syrian.  |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.   |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.   |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban)                       |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

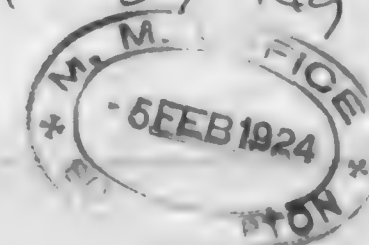
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NY, FEB 23 1924, 192, from the port of Southampton 105

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
91, 1	Kilby	William	Bed Room Steward	6/24	DOTON	No	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	148	NONE
2	Lord	Arthur	d				45				5.7	140	
3	Thompson	Lidney	d				51				5.10	190	
4	Holloway	Edward	d				45				5.7	186	
5	Charistopherson	Oscar	d				53				5.8	170	
6	Bodney	Thos	d				49				5.9	152	
7	Houghton	Lidney	d				41				5.10	142	
8	Whyshe	Joseph	d				50				5.10	168	
9	Neale	Arthur	d				50				5.8	145	
100, 10	Robinson	Edward	d				54				5.9	180	
11	Basswell	Arthur	d				50				5.8	150	
12	Owen	Albert	d				45				5.2	112	
13	Leeds	Cecil	d				42				5.6	112	
14	Robert	Henry	d				35				5.10	190	
15	Jones	Chas	d				49				5.4	150	
16	Hughes	Percy	d				41				5.7	147	
17	Hentley	Geo	d				52				5.8	160	
18			d										
19	Loughan	James	d				35				5.9	165	
110, 20	Cuthbert	Geo	d				37				5.8	148	
21	Leely	John	d				44				5.10	150	
22			d										
23	Lynch	Edward	d				14				5.8	160	
24	Rowse	David	Chief Boots				31				5.11	160	
25	Buckle	Chas	Boots				34				5.4	150	
26	Donovan	Samuel	d				31				5.10	146	
27	Cagor	Norman	d				33				5.9	150	
28	Bishop	Peter	Boiler				43				5.8	132	
29	Wright	John	Captain's Servant				42				5.5	126	
120, 30	Crompton	John	Staff Captain's Steward				28				5.7	149	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BERENGARIA**

, arriving at **NY**

FEB 15 1921

, 192 , from the port of **Southampton**

106

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
121	Hampton	Ben W.	Chief Steward	6/24	SOFTON	No	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	136	NONE
2	Eamshaw	Thos	Doctor's d				31				5.7	136	
3	McDonald	Thos	Asst Purser's d				33				5.7	145	
4	Grant	John	Asst Doctor's d				33				5.5	140	
5	Owen	Lugh	Asst Steward's d				25				5.5	130	
6	Auricough	Edward	Asst Attendant				31				5.8	136	
7	Law	Harold	d				38				5.8	140	
8	Lewis	Frank	d				19				5.7	130	
9	McKenzie	Gordon	d				39				5.7	145	
130	Mugue	Leon	Silversman				34				5.6	142	
11	Ltroud	Edward	1st Class Waiter & Butler				48				5.6	148	
12	Meser	William	d				46				5.7	150	
13	Herbert	Obed	d				48				5.7	188	
14	Lorhine	James	d				49				5.4	130	
15	Fibbs	Harry	1st Class Waiter				27				5.7	142	
16	Bradber	Herbert	d				31				5.6	148	
17	Houston	William	d				39				5.11	144	
18	Allan	Cliff	d				25				5.7	160	
19	Ings	Geo	d				26				5.7	140	
140	Lodgerson	Leo	d				42				5.8	175	
20	Allen	John	d				31				5.10	142	
21	Chum	Law	d				34				5.6	140	
22	Worms	Alf	d				36				5.11	180	
23	Bartlett	Berkam	d				22				5.11	140	
24	Hight	William	d				28				5.8	148	
25	Easley	Fred	d				42				5.7	146	
26	Lewis	Geo	d				31				5.9	202	
27	Campbell	Jack	d				40				5.6	140	
28	Hamblen	Charles	d				30				5.5	140	
29	Messenger	Edwin	d				30				5.8	160	
150													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Sweden).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

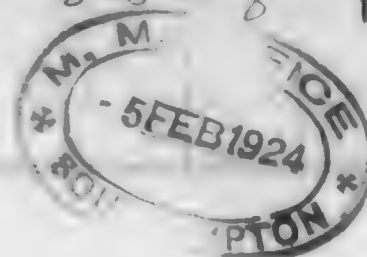
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NYC, FEB 14 1924, from the port of Southampton 107

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
151	Jenkins	Humbert	1st Class Waiter	6/1/24	Southampton	No	42	M	English	BRITISH	5.6	138	NONE
2	Coulch	William	d				34				5.4	132	
3	Bigland	Fred	d				38				5.6	143	
155	Birmingham	Edward	d				38				5.8	138	
154	Bottom	Arthur	d				29				5.4	142	
6	Dawson	William	d				30				5.4	138	
7	White	James	d				37				5.5	150	
8	Heads	Arthur	d				28				5.8	150	
9	Piscod	Claud	d				40				5.4	130	
160	Foster	Earned	d				60				5.9	160	
11	Truman	Steven	d				47				5.6	121	
12	Drake	Joe	d				33				5.8	160	
13	Crossfield	Steven	d				30				5.9	144	
14	Bainis	William	d				42				5.10	140	
15	McSane	Patrick	d				40				5.10	165	
16	Couch	Robert	d				36				5.6	166	
17	Juad	William	d				21				5.6	140	
18	Royd	Robert	d				33				5.7	180	
19	McLennan	John	d				53				5.6	140	
170	Fugh	Geo	d				37				5.6	140	
21	Robinson	Clement	d				41				5.10	161	
22	Eden	William	d				41				5.9	160	
23	Clonemans	John	d				25				5.10	144	
24	Lorrest	John	d				25				5.11	140	
25	Veale	Thos	d				34				5.7	130	
26	Dowle	Geo	d				37				5.6	147	
27	Evans	Arthur	d				44				5.10	162	
28	Blough	Lea	d				45				5.7	121	
29	Long	Geo	d				30				5.8	140	
180	McLennan	John	d				36				5.6	128	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

*Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

*Immigrant Inspector.*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at My

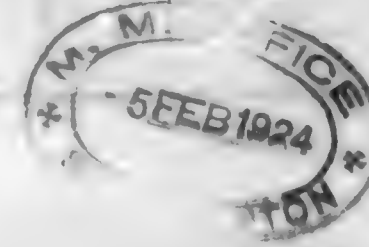
, 192, from the port of Southampton

108

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
181	Goodall	Laur. C.	1 <sup>st</sup> Class Waiter	6/24	SOLOMON	No	38	M	BRITISH	5.3	114	NONE	
✓	Hart	Chas	d.				40				52	140	
✓	Hailey	Chas	d.				32				55	140	
✓	Watkins	Alf	d.				37				57	137	
✓	Wongam	Welford	d.				26				510	182	
✓	Loughurst	Geo	d.				40				56	162	
✓	Randall	Sidney	d.				26				58	140	
✓	Parvis	Robert	d.				28				59	150	
✓	O'Connor	Alf	d.				34				57	140	
190	Wylie	John	d.				29				56	116	
✓	Maah	William	d.				25				55	140	
✓	Richardson	Chas.	d.				38				572	132	
✓	Hopd.	Arthur	d.				39				55	160	
✓	May	James	d.				24				57	140	
✓	Masters	Burgess	d.				34				58	148	
✓	Johns	Reg	d.				20				510	160	
✓	Allen	Robert	d.				44				53	152	
✓	Sharpe	Walter	d.				32				55	143	
✓	Davages	Leonard	d.				21				55	140	
✓	Child	Richard	d.				28				55	136	
200	Deiner	Sidney	d.				40				56	160	
✓	Keymon	James	d.				32				55	138	
✓	McAvoy	James	d.				22				511	140	
✓	Iving	Arthur	d.				34				54	135	
✓	Cole	Andrew	d.				22				59	146	
✓	Costello	John	d.				32				510	148	
✓	Richardson	William	d.				26				54	140	
✓	Fennell	Sidney	d.				34				53	133	
✓	Baring	William	d.				34				6.0	192	
✓	Davis	John	d.				40				56	140	

James  
Chas  
James

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NY, 19 109, from the port of Southampton

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
21	Place	Samuel	1st Cl. Waiter	6/24	Soton	No.	Yes	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8	150	NONE
2	Gardner	Percy	do					34				5'9	167	
3	Even	Thomas	do					30				5'8	156	
4	Monday	Charles	do					30				5'6	150	
5	Harwood	Albert	do					38				5'4	160	
6	Robinson	William	do					30				5'5	140	
7	Rood	Sidney	do					29				5'5	140	
8	Hunter	Ernest	do					31				5'8	158	
9	McCree	Henry	do					50				5'6	140	
220	Parker	William	do					29				5'6	148	
11	Croughan	Fredk	do					29				5'10	160	
12	Bond	Thomas	do					30				5'8	146	
13	Hing	William	do					24				5'6	138	
14	Daniels	Archibald	do					25				6'0	158	
15	Smith	Arthur	do					34				5'6	140	
16	Saylor	Stewart	do					26				5'6	146	
17	Artes	Charles	do					34				5'6	140	
18	Bartlett	William	do					43				5'8	143	
19	Gildea	Isaac	do					44				5'4	139	
20	Partwright	William	do					34				5'6	140	



Line

Owner

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

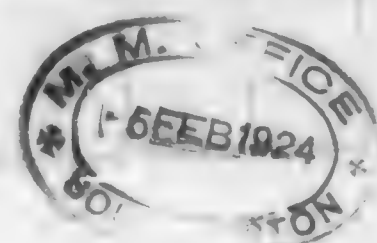
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BERENGARIN**, arriving at **NY**, 192, from the port of **Southampton** 110

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
271. 1													
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19	McCock	Edward	Asst. Py. Std.				22			ENG.		5'4 140	
20	Phillips	William	do				24			✓		5'10 149	
21													
22	Dean	Chas.	Steward				30			✓		5'10 140	
23													
24													
25	Holding	Leroy	Plate Pantry Steward				27			ENGLISH		5'2 128	
26	Joyner	Chas	do				25					5'4 138	
27	Matting	Sidney	do				38					5'6 140	
28													
29													
30													
31													
32													
33													
34													
35													
36													
37													
38													
39													
40													
41													
42													
43													
44													
45													
46													
47													
48													
49													
50													
51													
52													
53													
54													
55													
56													
57													
58													
59													
60													
61													
62													
63													
64													
65													
66													
67													
68													
69													
70													
71													
72													
73													
74													
75													
76													
77													
78													
79													
80													
81													
82													
83													
84													
85													
86													
87													
88													
89													
90													
91													
92													
93													
94													
95													
96													
97													
98													
99													
100													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BERENGARIA**

, arriving at **NY**

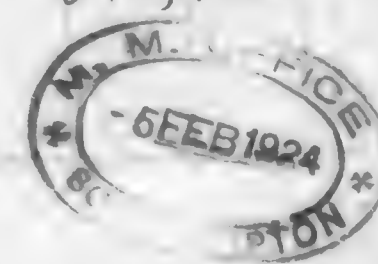
, 192 , from the port of **Southampton**

111

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
101	Bluswell / Geo.	Plate Pantry Steward	6/24/20	SON	Mo	34	M	ENGLISH	5.1	137	NONE
2	Whitbale / Fred	d.				24			5.9	150	
3	Choner. / Edward	d.				29			5.9	139	
4		d.									
5	Leever / Lawrence	d.				23			5.7	140	
6	Traver / Len	Messing Boy				17			5.9	128	
7	Gibbons / Arthur	Messing Boy				17			5.4	98	
8	Barker / Chas.	d.				16			5.5	100	
9	Coy / Maurice	d.				16			5.1	108	
10	Abraham / Hector	d.				14			5.7	120	
11	Matthews / Leg.	d.				16			5.7	140	
12	Calland / Murray	d.				16			5.8	120	
13	King / Leslie	d.				18			5.3	125	
14	Broadbent / Joseph	d.				16			5.7	108	
15	Pack / Leslie	d.				15			5.3	128	
16		d.									
17	Thick / Leg.	d.				17			5.7	134	
18	Bartlett / John	d.				18			5.7	127	
19	Helford / Leonard	d.				18			5.2	104	
20		d.									
21	Torman / Don	d.				18			5.5	100	
22	King / Owen	d.				18			5.8	102	
23	Blackley / Arthur	d.				16			5.1	130	
24	White / Geo	Telephone Boy				18			5.0	115	
25	BAKER / GEORGE	d.				16			5.6	100	
26	Bartley / John	d.				15			5.4	126	
27	Levon / John	Glory Hole Steward				40			5.8	140	
28	Hodgett / Fred	d.				41			5.10	148	
29	Grady / Tho	d.				52			5.10	162	
30	Clarrington / John	d.				47			5.9	140	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12) punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

192 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *BERENGARIN*

, arriving at *NY*

, 192 , from the port of *Southampton*

112

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
331	<i>marsh</i>	<i>Laur</i>	<i>Stony Hole Steward</i>	<i>6/2/22</i>	<i>SOTON</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>ENGLISH</i>	<i>BRITISH</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>None</i>
	<i>Williams</i>	<i>Walter</i>	<i>d</i>				<i>40</i>				<i>53</i>	<i>132</i>	
	<i>Bull</i>	<i>Albert</i>	<i>d</i>				<i>46</i>				<i>510</i>	<i>140</i>	
	<i>Jones</i>	<i>Len</i>	<i>Right Watch</i>				<i>44</i>				<i>58</i>	<i>160</i>	
	<i>Loy</i>	<i>Geo</i>	<i>d</i>				<i>45</i>				<i>57</i>	<i>130</i>	
	<i>Hurdle</i>	<i>Frank</i>	<i>d</i>				<i>46</i>				<i>58</i>	<i>180</i>	
	<i>Brenden</i>	<i>Alf</i>	<i>d</i>				<i>42</i>				<i>52</i>	<i>140</i>	
	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Frank</i>	<i>d</i>				<i>57</i>				<i>510</i>	<i>168</i>	
	<i>Larson</i>	<i>Red</i>	<i>d</i>				<i>38</i>				<i>56</i>	<i>160</i>	
340	<i>Kidout</i>	<i>Archie</i>	<i>Gardener</i>				<i>48</i>				<i>58</i>	<i>160</i>	
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													



\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192\_\_\_\_\_

*Master, First or Second Officer.*

*Immigrant Inspector.*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid on and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

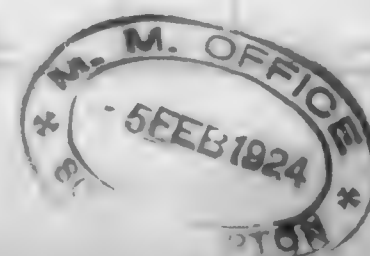
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at M., 192, from the port of Southampton 113

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	FLETCHER	WILLIAM	2d Class Chief Steward	6/12	Southampton	to	57	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	160	NONE
2	RUSSELL	FRED.	Saloon Steward				40				5-7	150.	
3	HOWARD	GEORGE	2d do.				37				5-6	154.	
4	LEE	WILLIAM	Deck Steward				24				5-9	160.	
5	HERBERT	BREWSTER	Asst. - do. -				26				5-6	142.	
6	GOSLING	LEONARD	Smoke Room Steward				34				5-9	163	
7	WILSON	PHILIP	Asst. - do. -				28				5-9	160.	
8	DRAPER	LAWRENCE	Lounge Steward				28				5-8	153.	
9	PHILIPS	HERBERT	Barber				40				5-9	160.	
10	COX	ALBERT	Pantry Steward				25				5-7	152.	
11	COLLEY	EDWARD	Asst. Pantry Steward				25				5-6	145.	
12	COX	FRANK W.	do.				21				5-10	160	
13	HELMAN	FRANK	do.				25				5-9	163.	
14	Street	Lewis	do.				49				5-8	140	
15	GRIGGS	PERCY	Bed Room Steward				31				5-7	146.	
16	WEBBER	ALBERT	do.				29				5-8	157.	
17	PHILIMORE	HAROLD	do.				35				5-9	160.	
18	BUCKSEY	PERCY	do.				36				5-7	150.	
19	SLADE	FRANCIS	do.				46				5-8	180.	
20	SOVIRE	WALTER	do.				27				5-10	180.	
21	TRACHY	JOHN	do.				52				5-7	173.	
22	BARCE	HARRY	do.				33				5-5	140.	
23	TRIM	HENRY	do.				46				5-8	160.	
24	PHILIPS	BERT	do.				44				5-7	150.	
25	JONES	HUGH	do.				44				5-9	183.	
26	WAINWRIGHT	JAMES	do.				56				5-6	130.	
27	PRESTON	FRED	do.				47				5-8	139.	
28	PALIN	EDMUND	Left Attendant				31				5-5	150.	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

192 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA

arriving at

, 192 , from the port of Southampton

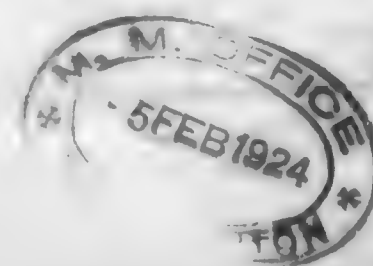
114

15

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
31	Beard	William	6/24	SON	No	43	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	54	136	NONE
✓ 1	COOK	JOHN				59				5.6	160
✓ 2	ROCK	HENRY				45				5.7	139
✓ 3	FRIEND	VICTOR				56				5.6	180
✓ 4	ELSON	FRANK				19				5.9	160
✓ 5	PREHITT	HAROLD				22				5.9	159
✓ 6	JACKSON	JOHN				29				5.10	130
✓ 7	CROCKETT	JOHN				46				5.8	140
✓ 8	WITT	HENRY				49				5.8	152
✓ 9	FALL	HECTOR				22				5.5	140
40 ✓ 10	KING	OWEN				42				5.6	143
✓ 11	CROXSON	WILLIAM				23				5.10	150
✓ 12	Lindley	Arthur				30				5.8	149
✓ 13	CREASE	CHAS.				36				5.8	133
✓ 14	HARVEY	WILLIAM				27				5.9	160
✓ 15	Riggs	James				33				5.9	165
✓ 16	BROWN	ALBERT				52				5.9	160
✓ 17	JORDON	R.H.YS.				44				5.9	180
✓ 18	RUSSELL	JAMES				29				5.9	160
✓ 19	White	John				30				5.6	140
50 ✓ 20	Grimley	Harry				22				5.4	140
✓ 21	Jones	Thomas				26				5.8	140
✓ 22	Dawe	Reg				18				5.5	136
✓ 23	GLASSPOOL	FRANK T.				37				5.11	183
✓ 24	Punch	Richard				19				5.5	138
✓ 25	HOGG	GEORGE				50				5.9	180
✓ 26	BAKER	WILLIAM				51				5.6	139
✓ 27	TERRELL	THOMAS				43				5.6	139
✓ 28	HEAD	FRED				25				5.9	160
✓ 29	CREWYS	THEODORE				27				5.7	148
60 ✓ 30											

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 26

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NY, FEB 15, 192, from the port of Southampton 115

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
61	DOUBHTEY	EDWARD	Class Waiter	6/14	Southampton	No	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9	160	NONE
2	DURRANT	HORACE	d.				33				5'9	153	
3	WICKERSON	VERNON	d.				28				5'5	130	
4	GLOVER	THOMAS	d.				39				5'6	139	
5	badwalladen	Horace	d.				35				5'8	148	
6	Grace	Thomas	d.				28				5'6	140	
7	SHADICK	CHARLES	d.				24				5'6	139	
8	Nicholls	Harry	d.				21				5'6	140	
9	RANSOME	FRED	d.				36				5'6	139	
10	COUPER	PERCY	d.				30				5'10	160	
11	GRIERSON	ALEC	d.				42				5'6	132	
12	WATTERSON	RICHARD	d.				31				5'5	130	
13	Dore	Albert	d.				25				5'6	140	
14	WILLIAMS	WILLIAM	d.				32				5'5	130	
15	Gosling	Edward	d.				44				5'5	150	
16	Hemp	Frank	d.				38				5'6	156	
17	Rapee	Charles	Plater, Dry Ltd.				32				5'8	156	
18	M. CABE	FRED	Plater, Poultry Steward				20				5'8	130	
19	MEAKER	HENRY	d.				38				5'5	129	
20	Harley	Harry	d.				28				5'6	140	
22	THOMAS	GEORGE	Night Watch				53				5'8	160	
23	LEWIS	THOMAS	d.				55				5'9	180	



\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), and (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

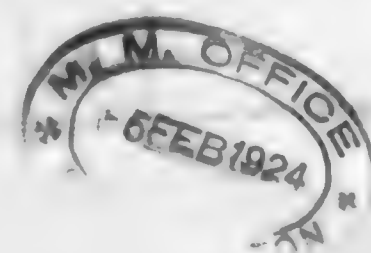


# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

116

Vessel		arriving at		, 192 , from the port of													
Dereyaria		M		Southampton													
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)						
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities						
	Family name	Given name	When	Where													
1	BRENNAN	THOMAS	2nd Class Chief Steward	6/24	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9	180	NONE						
2	Westgarth	George	do		30				5'10	189							
3	DURNFORD	REB.	Pantry Steward		23				5'9	153							
4	WADLEY	HARRY	do		26				5'8	144							
5	GODWIN	GEORGE	Asst. Pantry Steward		19				5'7	140							
6			do						1	1							
7			do														
8	MURRAY	STUART	Barber		37				5'8	160							
9	SHEPHERD	WILLIAM	Saloon Steward		29				5'7	153							
10	BUDDEN	BERNARD	1st Class Waiter		34				5'6	130							
11	WATSON	WILLIAM	do		47				5'5	148							
12	FARGHER	ERNEST	do		30				5'6	139							
13	Saunders	John	do		34				5'8	140							
14	MOOREHEAD	REX	do		22				5'8	139							
15	HUNT	VICTOR	do		25				5'5	130							
16	Fernyhough	Jack	do		20				5'4	138							
17	GILMORE	JOHN	do		39				5'6	133							
18	MOSS	THOMAS	do		39				5'5	130							
19	White	James	do		23				6'0	140							
20	ELLIOT	ARTHUR	do		30				5'7	140							
21			do		32				5'5	140							
22	ALDRIDGE	ALBERT	do		25				5'9	153							
23	CHORLEY	MATTHEW	do		29			NORWEGIAN	5'10	158							
24	OSLID	MARCUS	do		31			ENGLISH	5'8	130							
25	PARKER	EDWARD	do		24				5'4	140							
26	Hullington	Fredrick	do		34				5'6	130							
27	WARSH	MAURICE	do		47				5'6	139							
28	JOHNSON	WILLIAM	do														
29			do		19				5'6	132							
30	PESANTI	FRED	do														





# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel TEREN GARIA, arriving at NY, FEB 12 1921, 192, from the port of Southampton 117

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
31	COLLINS	HARRY	3rd Class Waiter	6/24	SOOTY	No	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7	130	NONE
32			d.										
33	Segar	John	d.				44					5'7	153
34			d.										
35			d.										
36			d.										
37			d.										
38			d.										
39			d.										
40	COX	HERBERT	d.				24					5'8	150
41	STUBBS	HARRY	d.				24					5'6	140
42			d.										
43			d.										
44			d.										
45			d.										
46			d.										
47			d.										
48	BAXTER	ALBERT	d.				26					5'8	149
49			d.										
50	MCCORMICK	JOHN	Hospital Steward				37					5'7	180
51	LIDDYATT	PERCY	d.				38					5'8	130
52	LAWRENCE	GEORGE	d.				25					5'9	160
53	Pallant	William	d.				38					5'6	149
54	Hellen	Samuel	Night Watch				53					5'2	140
55	WELLS	WALTER					56					5'9	180
56													
57													
58													
59													
60													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

*Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192\_\_\_\_\_

*Immigrant Inspector.*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid of and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing as much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BERENGARIA**

, arriving at

*NY.*

SEP 19 1921

, 1921, from the port of

*Southampton*

118

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
1	<del>Barkand</del>	<del>Emile</del>	<del>Chief</del>	<del>Water Station</del>	<del>110</del>	<del>20</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>French</del>	<del>5-7</del>	<del>140</del>	<del>ONE</del>
2	Macredith	Ernest	Ex do		37			<i>Brit</i>	5-7	190	
3	Lachau	John	Same Cook		43				5-11	190	
4	Brunat	Henry	Ex do		41		FRENCH		5-6	140	
5	Ranphell	William	Entire Cook		26		ENG BISH		5-6	150	
6	Bourguignon	Emil	Same Cook		22		FRENCH		5-4	140	
7	Colley	Walter	Asst do		20		ENG		5-6	120	
8	Hardingham	Walter	Vegetable Cook		24				5-10	140	
9	Holley	William	Ex do		26				5-4	126	
10	Propter	Thomas	Ex do		36				5-9	150	
11	Statt	James	Fish Cook		31				5-4	150	
12	Strombe	William	Asst do		46				5-4	160	
13	Attrill	Percy	Roast Cook		33				5-6	160	
14	Hampreys	Horace	Asst do		25				5-8	140	
15	Viano	Joseph	Larder Cook		140		ITALIAN		5-4	160	
16	Armandy	John	House d'oeuvre		26		FRENCH		5-6	150	
17	Hildridge	John	Asst Larder Cook		31				5-5	143	
18	Norton	Henry	2nd Cook		25				5-8	140	
19	Mabe	Walter	Ex do		30				5-3	135	
20			Ex do		22				5-7	120	
21	Perry	Spencer	Grill Cook		22				5-7	120	
22	Gooch	George	Ex do		22				5-7	150	
23	Stallard	George	Kitchen Clerk		30				5-7	120	
24	Dyer	Walter	3rd Cook		41				5-7	145	
25	Standen	Charles	Ex do		49				5-7	140	
26			Ex do		22				5-11	180	
27	Ston	William	1st Asst Cook								
28			do								
29	Handford	Reginald	do		22				5-4	146	
30	Fern	Henry	do		38				5-3	158	





# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 12, 1922, from the port of Southampton 119

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
31. ✓ 1	Bradley	Alexander	Asst Cook.	6/24	SOTON	NO	46	M	Eng.	BTSH	56	150	NONE
✓ 2	Stray	George	d.				25				57	150	
✓ 3	Bouch	Robert	d.				41				53	140	
✓ 4	Burns	James	d.				38				57	140	
✓ 5	Björns	Charles	d.				25				58	140	
✓ 6	Saunders	Frank	d.				19				58	140	
✓ 7	Fisher	William	d.				34				511	160	
✓ 8	Rosey	Thomas	d.				39				59	150	
✓ 9	Shawyer	George	d.				25				57	140	
40. ✓ 10	Barlett	William	d.				40				56	140	
✓ 11	Kandell	Norman	d.				26				56	140	
✓ 12	Hammond	Robert	d.				22				510	150	
✓ 13	Saunders	Francis	d.				25				57	160	
✓ 14	Foster	William	d.				25				55	126	
✓ 15	Clark	William	Kitchen Porter				26				59	140	
✓ 16	Berier	George	Night Porter				25				54	150	
✓ 17	Murphy	Michael	2nd Class Cook				41				512	180	
✓ 18	Porter	George	2nd Class Vegetable Cook.				23				54	140	
✓ 19	Campbell	Archibald	Ex 2nd Class Cook.				47				50	120	
50. ✓ 20	Bonnelly	Hugh	Petty three Cook				48				55	150	
✓ 21	Taylor	Percy	Asst - d. -				27				57	140	
✓ 22	Tallow	Thomas	Asst Cook.				50				58	160	
✓ 23	Martin	Frederick	d.				43				511	180	
✓ 24	Blann	Horace	d.				50				59	160	
✓ 25	Frost	Frederick	d.				18				54	120	
✓ 26	Long	Edward	d.				18				56	136	
✓ 27	Eddles	Sidney	d.				20				58	130	
✓ 28	Rosee	John	Passenger Cook.				34				511	160	
✓ 29	Beeson	George	Ex - d. -				56				57	150	
60. ✓ 30	Hickman	William	Asst Cook.				46				56	140	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 192\_\_\_\_\_

*Immigrant Inspector.*

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

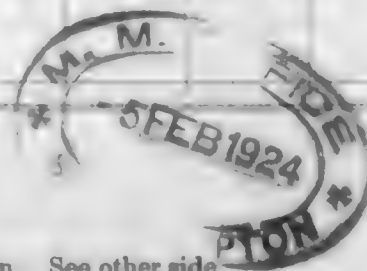
Vessel Bulgaria, arriving at NY, 19 1924, from the port of Southampton 120

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
61			Asst Cook	1/24	Toton	no	1/2	17	M		BRISH			NONE
2			do											
3			do											
4			do											
5			do											
6	Bonat	Giaconio	Staten Cook					48		Italian	Italian	5'4	150	
7	Freeman	Mark	First Cook					39		Italian	BRITISH	5'4	150	
8	Pearce	William	Ship Cook					42				5'6	158	
9	Hussey	John	& do.					26				5'8	160	
70	10	Nicholson	Night Cook					38				5'6	140	
11	Withers	William	Asst Cook					48				5'7	168	
12			do											
13			do											
14	Wright	Samuel	Chief Baker					44				5'9	160	
15	Davies	John	2nd Baker					50				5'11	160	
16	Edmondson	Henry	do					31				5'7	140	
17	Eaton	Alan	& 2nd do					24				5'7	140	
18			& 2nd do											
19	Bartlett	Albert	3rd do.					49				5'5	150	
80	20		& 2nd do.											
21	Holdaway	Francis	Asst Baker					26				5'5	142	
22	Drouton	Ralph	do.					27				5'5	140	
23	Harlow	John	do					22				5'6	140	
24			do											
25	Clinton	Murray	Baker's Tallyman					20				5'6	140	
26	Bretan	Auguste	Chef Cook					60		FRANCIS		5'4	168	
27	Sowden	Thomas	& do.					20		ENG	BRISH	5'11	160	
28	Bishops	Frederick	Asst do.					57				5'5	160	
29														
90	30	Smith	Chief Engineer					57				5'11	210	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents  
14-1900





# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **32**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Berengaria, arriving at NY, 19 1924, from the port of Southampton 121

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Upward	William	2nd Steward	6/24	Baton	No.	No.	49	M.	Eng.	Brit.	5'9	168	NONE
2	Dancom	Albert	3rd do					28				5'9	160	
3	Baton	Frederick	3rd do					34				5'8	160	
4	Segeyt	Henry	3rd do					46				5'6	130	
5	Alders	Leonard	Asst. Butcher					38				5'8	178	
6	Billis	Christopher	d.					63				5'6	148	
7	Voker	Sidney	d.					23				5'4	142	
8	Gagay	Frank	d.					49				5'4	175	
9	Rent	Percy	d.					35				6'1	190	
10	Lulks	George	d.					27				6'6	200	
11			d.											
12			d.											
13			d.											
14	Biggs	John	Asst. Stew. Cook					25				5'6	130	
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

6 FEB 1924 SOUTHAMPTON



Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of names on back of this form.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

32

The  
inspector  
vessel  
board, but

EXT

Sec.  
place it  
principal  
aliens em  
pany, wh  
paid off  
as the Sec  
it shall b  
officer, in  
from the  
lead to h  
such own  
containin  
arrival b  
those, if  
or landed  
either of  
cases of  
Secretary  
of arriva  
ered or a  
ance pen  
and, in t  
or refun  
question

Sub  
shall be  
cordance  
tion to  
(b)  
been fun  
by said  
in Rule



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

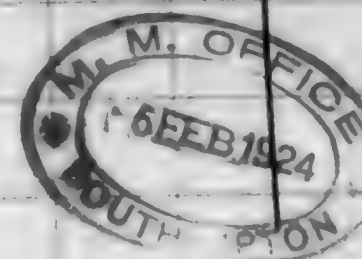


# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NY, 19 1924, from the port of Southampton 122

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
✓ 110	Craige	Elizabeth	C. STEWARDESSES	6/24	Soton	NO	Ys	43	Female	English	British	5-4	120	NONE
✓ 111	Gilmore	Margaret	STEWARDESSES					44				5-6	140	
✓ 112	McGovern	Ester	do					39				4-10	102	
✓ 113	DARRINER	SUSAN	do					49				5-0	140	
✓ 114	Ellis	Amy	do					44				5-2	130	
✓ 115	Higgins	Emily	do					33				5-4	132	
✓ 116	Franklin	Annette	do					42				5-8	168	
✓ 117	Spitchley	Florence	do					39				5-6	136	
✓ 118	Patrick	Daisy	do					42				5-3	136	
✓ 119	Grey	Elizabeth	do					34				5-4	112	
✓ 120	Fernyhough	Osie	do					34				5-1	116	
✓ 121	Morgan	St. Helie	do					46				5-4	145	
✓ 122	Russell	Anne	do					39				5-3	129	
✓ 123	McGuinness	Charlotte	do					45				5-4	133	
✓ 124	Edwards	Helena	do					46				5-6	138	
✓ 125			do											
✓ 126	Bilson	Jessie	do					33				5-3	128	
✓ 127	Stott	Rose	do					40				5-5	128	
✓ 128	Haskell	Florence	do					44				5-3	145	
✓ 129			do											
✓ 130			do											



\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

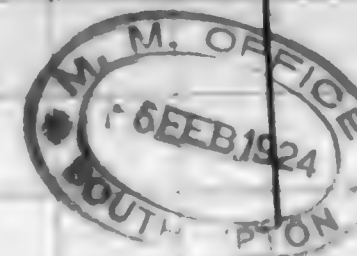
Sheet No.

33

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BERENGARIA**, arriving at **NY**, 19 **1924**, from the port of **Southampton** 122

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
✓ 110	Craige	Elizabeth	C. STEWARDESSES	6/24	Soton	NO	Ys	43	Female	English	British	5-4	120	NONE
✓ 111	Selmore	Margaret	STEWARDESSES					44				5-6	140	
✓ 112	McGovern	Isabel	do					39				4-10	102	
✓ 113	DARRINGER	SUSAN	do					49				5-0	140	
✓ 114	Ellis	Amey	do					44				5-2	130	
✓ 115	Higgins	Emily	do					33				5-4	132	
✓ 116	Franklin	Annette	do					42				5-8	168	
✓ 117	Spitchley	Florence	do					39				5-6	136	
✓ 118	Patrick	Daisy	do					42				5-3	136	
✓ 119	Grey	Elizabeth	do					34				5-4	112	
✓ 120	Fernyhough	Isie	do					34				5-1	116	
✓ 121	Morgan	Elizabeth	do					46				5-4	145	
✓ 122	Russell	Anne	do					39				5-3	129	
✓ 123	McGuinness	Charlotte	do					45				5-4	133	
✓ 124	Edwards	Helen	do					46				5-6	158	
125			do											
✓ 126	Bilson	Jessie	do					33				5-3	128	
✓ 127	Stott	Rose	do					40				5-5	128	
✓ 128	Haskell	Florence	do					44				5-3	145	
129			do											
130			do											



\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line  
Owner  
Local Agents

on paper  
made up



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NY, 19 1924, from the port of Southampton 123

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
131	Crowley	Hilda	Bookish AMH	1/2/24	Soton	no	yes	25	M	English	British	5'5	135	None
132	Blatch	Mary	Stewardess					38				5'6	138	
133	Willow	Alie	Stewardess					45				5'0	130	
134	Heelis	Sarah	do					49				5'0	180	
135	Late	Annette	do					34				5'4	136	
136	Dowdall	Agnes	do					34				5'10	160	
137	Parkinson	Elizabeth	do					34				5'5	132	
138	Lammell	Edith	do					41				5'8	149	
139	Dance	Harriett	Waitress					39				5'4	130	
140	Bell	Ida	Asst do					28		Russian	Russian	5'8	135	British by marriage
141	Challen	Ruth	do					26		English	British	5'4	120	
142	Loop	Gertrude	do					30				5'8	140	

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

*J. B. Duffy Dy Sup*



Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# **AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## **IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## **EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## **EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## **LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BERENGARIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **February**, 192, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**

124

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Hickson	Charles	3rd Officer	6/24	SOUTHAMPTON	YES	26	M	Eng	BRITISH	5'10	159	NONE
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

To be transferred to S.S. "Rui Delaware" at  
New York or Philadelphia



\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4. List on this form only United States



MAY, 1924

W.D. Irvine

*Master, First or Second Officer.*

*Immigrant Inspector.*

UNITED STATES.

md  
in hendrickson  
St. New York C

NEW YORK

n. new jersey

Conn

. patten  
re Av. Scranton

- d o -

Ohio

ENUE.  
AWARE.

Brooklyn. N.Y.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid of and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

<b>African (black).</b>	<b>Korean.</b>
<b>Armenian.</b>	<b>Lithuanian.</b>
<b>Bohemian.</b>	<b>Magyar.</b>
<b>Bosnian.</b>	<b>Mexican.</b>
<b>Bulgarian.</b>	<b>Montenegrin.</b>
<b>Chinese.</b>	<b>Moravian.</b>
<b>Croatian.</b>	<b>Pacific Islander.</b>
<b>Cuban.</b>	<b>Polish.</b>
<b>Dalmatian.</b>	<b>Portuguese.</b>
<b>Dutch.</b>	<b>Roumanian.</b>
<b>East Indian.</b>	<b>Russian.</b>
<b>English.</b>	<b>Ruthenian (Ruseniak).</b>
<b>Finnish.</b>	<b>Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).</b>
<b>Flemish.</b>	<b>Scotch.</b>
<b>French.</b>	<b>Servian.</b>
<b>German.</b>	<b>Slovak.</b>
<b>Greek.</b>	<b>Slovenian.</b>
<b>Hebrew.</b>	<b>Spanish.</b>
<b>Herzegovinian.</b>	<b>Spanish American.</b>
<b>Irish.</b>	<b>Syrian.</b>
<b>Italian (north).</b>	<b>Turkish.</b>
<b>Italian (south).</b>	<b>Welsh.</b>
<b>Japanese.</b>	<b>West Indian (except Cuban)</b>



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BERENGARIA**, arriving at **New York**, **FEB 15 1924**, from the port of **Saint Paul**

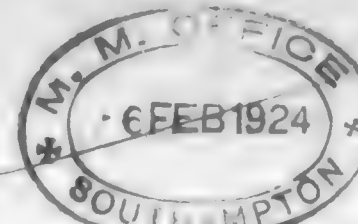
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Haden	Ernie	Stenographer	6/24	Santa	NO	30	F	Eng	British	5'4	140	
2	McBullagh	Thomas	Chief Eng	✓	✓	✓	61	M	✓	✓	5'9	169	
3	Boat	William	2nd Eng	✓	✓	✓	42	✓	✓	✓	5'8	143	
4	Bell	Robert	3rd Eng	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	✓	✓	5'7	103	
5	Gutti	August	Boat	✓	✓	✓	47	✓	French	✓	5'8	164	
6	Osborne	Matthew	2nd Eng	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	Eng	British	5'9	149	
7	Fennell	William	Fireman	✓	✓	✓	46	✓	✓	✓	5'8	142	
8	Watson	Charles	✓	✓	✓	✓	44	✓	✓	✓	5'4	151	
9	Pence	Andrew	1st Eng	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	5'6	153	
10	Green	Leslie	Steward	✓	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	5'9	163	
11	Hale	John	Trimmer	✓	✓	✓	36	✓	✓	✓	5'6	159	
12	Bruford	Walter	1st Waiter	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5'8	146	
13	GREIG	ALEXANDER	CHIEF OFFICER	✓	✓	✓	43	✓	✓	✓	5'10	168	
14	WILES	WALTER	1st Waiter	✓	✓	✓	40	✓	✓	✓	5'9	159	
15	WEBB	FRANK	1st Plates	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5'8	148	
16	DANKS	THOMAS J.	1st Waiter	✓	✓	✓	43	✓	✓	✓	5'10	168	
17	WESTRUP	WALTER	do.	✓	✓	✓	28	✓	✓	✓	5'6	138	
18	BARTLETT	JAMES A.	do.	✓	✓	✓	35	✓	✓	✓	5'7	140	
19	HOLLOWAY	CHARLES	1st Plates	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	✓	✓	5'6	138	
20	SWIFT	GEORGE	Trimmer	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	✓	✓	5'7	140	

American consulate, Southampton Eng.  
Feb. 6, 1924. Herby certify that the imm below affixed to this  
manifest has been granted in accordance with regulations  
prescribed by the Department of State.

The above named persons have produced  
satisfactory evidence of the nationalities  
stated after their names and none of them  
is under an agreement to be discharged in  
the United States. They are all necessary  
for the operation of the vessel.

*Ray S. Brown*  
American Vice Consul

*Ray S. Brown*  
American Vice Consul



*agst Duffy Dyslap dt*



\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



2-13-24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. R. Irvine Master of the "Borengaria" do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

13

Feb  
13  
1924  
Henry  
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

36  
FEBRUARY, 1924

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

St.  
town, Md  
Martin Hendrickson  
105th St. New York C  
v.  
kers, New York  
umson, New Jersey  
ve.  
bury, Conn  
oy H. Patten  
ilmore Av. Scranton  
-do-  
us,  
ills, Ohio

ER AVENUE.  
DELAWARE.

1. Brooklyn, N.Y.

New Jersey.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

ager who  
ch mem  
hip.  
s at the  
possession of the

aturalization pap  
tion may be made



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **3**

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

126

S. S. "BERENGARIA"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

FEBRUARY 6, 1924, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

13<sup>th</sup> FEBRUARY, 1924

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	HAGAN	WILLIAM	27	M	S	November 30th 1896. Pittsburgh, Penn	Supreme Court January 4th 1922. New York	762 Spruce St. Hagerstown, Md
2	COURTIER	EMMA	49	F	W	224692 JK 355837 JK	1893. Circuit Court, Chicago, Ill	Friend. Mr. Martin Hendrickson 208 East 105th St. New York City
3	DAVENPORT	JOHN	60	M	M	353626 JK	1904. Monmouth County, N.J.	Aguedust Av. Yonkers, New York
4	BRIGHTON	ALFRED	55	M	M	347417 JK	Passport 347417. Issued Wash. 19/10/23	Rumson, New Jersey
5	BOTTOMLEY	ELIZABETH	53	F	W	127202 JK	By marriage. 26th July 1920	29- 2nd Ave. Waterbury, Conn
6	PATTEN	SARAH	27	F	M	1921. Guthrie 20th July	June 19th 1916. Muskingum Ohio	Husband. Roy M. Patten 548 North Filmore Av. Scranton
7	PATTEN	BETTY RUBENA	2	F	S	353064 JK	By marriage	Father -do-
8	JONES	EDWARD J	40	M	M	✓ Zanesville Ohio	By parentage	Wayne Avenue, Zanesville, Ohio
9	JONES	EDNA	37	F	M	do	By parentage	-do-
10	JONES	THOMAS	8	M	S		By parentage	-do-
11	JONES	BETTY	-	F	S			812 VANDEVER AVENUE, WILMINGTON DELAWARE,
12	JOHANSON	JOHN	43	M	S	350017 JK	NOV. 13TH 1916 DISTRICT COURT OF WILMINGTON, DELEWARE.	Los Angeles, Calif.
13	SANGER	Mary L. M.	30	F	M	Transferred to 2nd Class. Sheet 2 Line 28		525 Bergen St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	CEDARHOLM.	Perry M	33	M	M	New York. 18th May, 1890.		As above.
15	CEDARHOLM.	Mabel.	32	F	M	Brooklyn. 21st June 1891		As above.
16	CEDARHOLM.	Beatrice.	3	F	S	Brooklyn 15th November 1921		Millburn, New Jersey.
17	MARSHALL.	Raymond A.	35	M	S	Millburn, N.J. 13th May, 1888		
18	SHEET NO 3 LINE 13 SANGER Mary L. M.					Transferred to 2nd Class. Sheet 2 Line 28		
19	<p>Purser. <i>[Signature]</i></p> <p><i>[Signature]</i></p> <p><i>[Signature]</i></p>							
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 5

127

S. S.

BERINGIA.

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

6th February, 1924.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

13, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	NELSON.	Nicolai August.	36		M	M	353201 J Cent City 775336 May 24-1920 Penn Yan NY	District Court 5/5/1913 - Wright, Iowa. Passport No 353089 issued 17th November 1923 Department of State Washington. as above. Jefferson County Court Ohio 1913	Belmond, Iowa. R.R. Yates County Penn pair N.Y. as above.
2	JORGENSEN.	Anton. C.	43		M	M	355089 J	Passport No 353089 issued 17th November 1923 Department of State Washington.	Creighton, Nebr.
3	JORGENSEN.	Augusta. E.	33		F	M	355089 J	Passport No 353089 issued 17th November 1923 Department of State Washington.	as above.
4	WEILSEN.	Niels Fred.	28		M	M	355089 J	Passport No 353089 issued 17th November 1923 Department of State Washington.	Creighton, Nebr.
5	JAKOBSON.	Jakon.	54		M	S	U.S. Citizen. Legation 101	Jefferson County Court Ohio 1913	Cousin Emil Jackson Ithaca New York.
6	KULMALA.	Matti.	55		M	M	341368 J	Jefferson County Court Ohio 1913	Brother Nikolai Pymari. Dorset Ohio R.I.L.S. Box 101 U.S.A.
7	van KULLENBURG.	William.	47		M	M	361852 J	Jefferson County Court Ohio 1913	42 Blace Place Clifton.
8	ANDERSEN.	Jens. B.	46		M	S	344960 J	Jefferson County Court Ohio 1913	Reading Cal
9	ARLVOLT.	Franck.	26		M	M	341772 J	Circuit Court San Antonio Texas Jan. 3rd 1921.	3. Calhounstr. S. Antonio Texas.
10	TAVERNIER.	Albert.	19		M	S	350363 J	Superior Court Cook County. Chicago Ill. October 1st 1920.	Greenleaf Ave. 1435. Chicago Ill.
11	WANDER.	Conrad.	60		M	M	116674 J	Detroit Mich. 1912. Supreme Court	Detroit Mich. 4503. Cooper Ave.
12	VAN HYFTE.	Biel.	31		M	S	91547 J	Camp Dodge Ia. 12th July. 1918.	1146 Hamilton Ave. Grand Rapids.
13	VANDER DONCK.	Rami.	28		M	S	357140 J	District Court. 14th Jan. 1918. San Francisco Cal.	Parish of Taft. Cal.
14	PILIPGILS.	John.	19		M	S	357140 J	District Court. 14th Jan. 1918. San Francisco Cal.	806 North Elm St. Kansas. Ill.
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8. *C. 14* *G. ARIA*

sailing from

CHERBOURG

5th February 19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

128

1247

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Moody	Andia	27	M	4th May 1923 - New-York N.Y.	23 Washington str. New-York City
2	Erberling	Anna	24	F	New-York N.Y. - 1900	Parents: Erberling Jacob East St. Louis 2628 Gaty ave.
3	Vranic	Kata	32	F	2nd January 1924 - Pittsburgh Pa.	Husband: Vranic Anton L Ella str. Kees Rocks Pa.
4	Vranic	Dora	2	F	child of american citizen	Father -do-
5	Koza	Bara	28	F	21st January 1916 - Pittsburgh Pa.	Husband: Paul Koza 101 Kenner ave. Rankin Pa.
6	Todres	Bennie	33	M	1st April 1918 Supreme Court New-York	22 Rutgers place. New-York N.Y.
7	Hundley	Amazelin	36	F	by marriage 21st June 1919	Husband: Charles Hundley Orange Virginia.
8	Kosa	John	9	M	child of american citizen	Father: Paul Koza 101 Kenner ave. Rankin Pa.
9	Taitsova	Vassilina	43	F	7th June 1922 - Keyser W.Va.	Husband: Taitsoff Tryphon P.O. Box 373 Keyser W.Va.
10	Pinkas	Rosen	50	M	court of Manhattan 16th July 1906	49 Pitt str. New-York city
11	Spachler	Albert	51	M	5th February 1900 - Mavorla Minnesota	Wife: Mrs. Spachler Hayward Minn.
12	Malay	Louis	45	M	25th August 1903 - Washington Pa.	611 South Myrtle Moutrovia Cal.
13	Decaminada	Pio Giuseppe	21	M	2nd September 1902 - Glenwood Spring Col.	Cousin: Balpico Giuseppe 80 2nd ave. South Hurley Wisc.
14	Center	Battista	30	M	2nd September 1923 - Cresville Ohio.	Box 346 Laferty Ohio.
15	Agosti	Giuseppe	38	M	September 1919 - Belmont Country O.	Box 346 Laferty Ohio.
16	Giordano	Angelo	26	M	7th December 1916 - Camp Forrest	289 East 155th str. New-York city
17	Giordano	Anna	23	F	-do-	-do-
18	Giordano	Rachela	2	F	child of american citizen	-do-
19	Giordano	Benedetta	1	F	Child of american citizen	-do-
20	Di Gioia	Pietro	36	M	August 1920 - Cleveland Ohio.	4827 Pearl Road Cleveland Ohio.
21	Ferrara	Raffael	56	M	26th April 1902 - Springfield Mass.	92 William str. Springfield Mass.
22	Altieri	Raffael	19	M	9th May 1904 - Waterburg Conn.	Uncle: Vitelli Lodovico 69 Ridge str. Waterburg Conn.
23	Boogo	Giuseppe	57	M	4th December 1905 Putnam County Ill.	227 Dayton ave. Clifton N.J.
24	Manzone	Eugenio	40	M	15th March 1921 Court of Waterburg	117 Dickman str. Waterburg Conn.
25	Ferrero	Martha	36	F	South Wilmenton Ill.	Husband: Ferrero Giovanni Rockford Ill. Box 38
26	Ferrero	Rena	9	F	by marriage 10th May 1906	Father -do-
27					child of american citizen	
28						
29						
30						

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

129

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

C.10

C.10

HUNGARY

sailing from

CHERBOURG

6th February, 1924

Arriving at Port of New York

13th February 1924

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME, GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Spiro Tapp	Nicola	28	M	M	September 1919 - Common Police Court	Lewark Ohio
2	Pupe	Athanas	38	M	W	Supreme Court 11st Sseptember 1922-Philadelphia Pa/ County Court	159 North 9 str. Philadelphia Pa.
3	Pavloh	Efstathios	29	M	S	16th June 1924 - Waterburg Conn. Supreme Court	34 Brand str. Waterbury Conn.
4	Zuekerman	Isaac	42	M	M	11st August 1921 - New-York N.Y. Supreme Court	60 Haster str. New-York N.Y.
5	Bader	Chajem	46	M	M	10th August 1916 - New-York N.Y.	80 Cherriff str. New-York city
6	Papp	Johan	42	M	M	8th March 1912 - Baffor Lac.	Buffalo-Tonawanda Weekwise place 42
7	Papp	Francisca	40	F	M	-do- District Court	-do-
8	Edelenyi	Joseph	46	M	M	10th June 1912 - New-Brunswick N.Y. Supreme Court	398 Hall ave. Perth Amboy N.J.
9	Kiraly	Lidia	36	F	M	5th August 1910 - Cleveland Ohio.	16113 Trafalgar ave. Cleveland O. Brother in law: Alex Subjok 350 E. 54th str. New-York
10	Schaffhauser	Joseph	16	M	S	11st September 1907 - New-York N.Y. 7th March 1900 - Lorain Ohio.	Uncle: Antal Szarka Plan str. 8 New-Brunswick
11	Opics	Joseph	23	M	S	22nd April 1904 - Marton	Uncle -do- Uncle: Joas Acs 8674, Buckeye Rd. Cleveland Ohio.
12	Pinter	Lajos	19	M	S	26th July 1899 - Steubenville	2811 E. 119 str. Cleveland Ohio.
13	Nemet	Maria	24	F	S	334916 JK	Brother in law: Nick Farau Bridge str. 85 struthers Ohio
14	Ferenc	Peter	44	M	M	Cent City 965743 June 8/1914	Count: Lina Anzlovar 6202 St. Clair str. Cleveland O.
15	Fodcran	John	31	M	M	3rd March 1903 - LaSalle Ill.	438 Osburn str. Brooklyn N.Y.
16	Kenik	Johanna	20	F	S	21 3226 JK	244 E. 26 str. Cleveland Ohio.
17	Milstein	Sam	43	M	M	12 3963 JK	uncle: Jose Milkovic Box 75 Four states West Virginia
18	Christ	Peter	28	M	M	Leg. 189. Belgrade	Payette Co. Latrobe Pa.
19	Dosan	Maria	17	F	S	3rd January 1906 - Lackwanna	-do-
20	Jaczo	George	20	M	S	17th April 1903 - Star Junction Pa.	Box 8 Dundee Mich.
21	Curik	Mary	32	F	S	23rd November 1892 - Graceton Pa.	1125 Washington str. Gary Ind.
22	Jossa	Irene	20	F	S	21st May 1903 - South Norwalk	R.F.L. Box 35 Barberton Ohio.
23	Uzelac	Max	56	M	M	35 8361 JK	545 Pawell str. Brooklyn N.Y.
24	Gzeranko	John	23	M	S	18th November 1900 - Rosnton N.Y.	Brother in law: Stephan Lengyel Alle ave. 23-South Newark
25	Finkelstein	Jacob	30	M	M	H. 211962 4/20/23	369 E.10ths tr. New-York N.Y.
26	Zehar	Elisabeth	23	F	S	35 5948 JK	466 West 23rd str. New-York city
27	Slotnik	Isse	31	M	M	4468 C. of W. Warsaw Poland	-do-
28	Pavicevic	Sekula Bada	47	M	M	City Cut 44840 JK	84 Ludlow str. New-York N.Y.
29	Pavicevic	Englia	42	F	M	331987 JK	
30	Warszaskai	Sam	54	M	M	Did not sail	

Sheet No C 10

Line 1

Spiro Tapp

Nicola

Did not sail

Purser.

#25-2 Final Inspr 2/27/24

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**
- Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
  - Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
  - Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
  - List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

130

S. S. BERENGARIA

CUNARD LINE

arrived FEB. 14, 1924.

192

M.

from Feb Tuller

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 1	BALALA, Vilma	11:35	C4	4		1	To call	Mrs. Michel Balala Washington, D.C. Little Rock, Ark.		2/16	9-	2	2	2
✓ 2	FRIDMAN, Anna	11:50	C4	20		1	" call	Husb. Sel. Friedman, 137 Pitt. St. N.Y.C.	Rehl	2/14	12 <sup>50</sup>	-	1	-
✓ 3	KELLER, Eva	12:40	G1	20/22		3	" telg.	M. Jon, law-mother de Leon	De mi	2/15	2 <sup>35</sup>	3	3	3
	Teresia							grg W- Lafayette St						
	Franz							Ottawa Ill						
✓ 4	TREIBER, Anton	1:	G6	10/11		2	Child in hosp.	OK Husb. Paul Geo Lewis 1023 E 7th St	Rehl	2/16	10 <sup>50</sup>	24	22	24
	Paula							Cleveland Ohio						
✓ 5	SHARP, Winifred	1:	2	1		1	To call	OK Husb. Herbert Lloyd grg 9th St	Rehl	2/14	2 <sup>15</sup>			
✓ 6	PADOVAC, Mary	1:10	G2	6		1	" call	Bro. Law Methodius grg 9th St	Rehl	2/14	2-			
✓ 7	CETINSKI, Mena	1:05	G2	2		1	" call	Bro. Law Methodius grg 9th St	Rehl	2/14	2-			
✓ 8	KOLONICS, Margit	1:30	G5	1		1	" call	Bro. Andrew Kolonia, 1 Schenck St. N.Y.	De mi	2/14	2 <sup>30</sup>			
✓ 9	VOJVODICH, Steve	2:10	G3	7		1	Mother in hosp.	Mother Shl 233 Pennesse Ave Detroit Mich	Rehl	2/16	1-	15	15	16
✓ 10	URAMOVA, Hana	2:30	C4	15/16		2	Mother & child in hosp.	Rehl	2/17	11 <sup>10</sup>		12	12	12
	ch Andrej													
✓ 11	KARLSON, Sven	2:50	4	2/3		2	Husb. in hosp.	Rehl father John Karlson, RFD #4	Rehl	2/18	1 <sup>30</sup>	8	8	8
	ch Holger							Reed City Mich						
✓ 12	Karlson John 9		4	1		1	OK Husb 2/10/11	9. Pastor Helander RFD to Union John Karlson	Rehl	2/18	1 <sup>30</sup>	-	1	-
✓ 13	Treiber Paula		G6	12		1	" " 2/26 10 <sup>30</sup>	With TO #4 to parents	Rehl	2/26	11 <sup>50</sup>			
✓ 14	Vojvodich Shl		G3	6		1	" " 2/26 10-	" " #9 to husb. Scho	Rehl	2/26	1-	-	1	-

BERENGARIA

CUNARD LINE

FEB. 14, 1924.



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

131

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S.

BERENGARIA GUN

arrived 2/14/24

19

M.

from Feb Tucker

Feb	Luc
Mar	EB
Apr	Fuller
	DEPORTED

[illegible]



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

132

S. S.

BERENGAR LA

CUN

CONTENTS

*arrived*

2/14/24

19

*M.*

from

[illegible]



Crew 37

Sheet No. 1

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Steamship Amolco, arriving at New York, 2/13/24, 1924, from the port of Port Padre 2/6/24 133

CAUTION

AMOLCO

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
			When	Where									
1	Harold Sawcett	Master	Jan 25	Boston	Pa off.	Yes	30	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5-8	160	
2	Stanley	2nd Officer	" 25	"	"	"	24	"	U.S.	"	5-8	140	
3	Paul	3rd Officer	" 25	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-9	140	
4	Murphy	Boys	" 25	"	"	"	40	"	Irish	Irish	5-6	150	
5	Pineda	Steward	" 25	"	"	"	44	"	Span.	Span.	5-8	140	
6	Tommyette	"	" 25	"	"	"	50	"	Norweg.	Norweg.	6-1	140	
7	Knowles	"	" 25	"	"	"	21	"	Amer.	U.S.	5-6	135	
8	Bush	Steward	" 25	"	"	"	27	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-9	150	
9	Gaffera	"	" 26	"	"	"	30	"	Nor.	Nor.	5-8	155	
10	Martinez	"	" 25	"	"	"	35	"	Span.	Span.	5-5	150	
11	Lamson	Eng. Sea	" 26	"	"	"	29	"	Amer.	U.S.	5-10	150	
12	Chattel	"	" 25	"	"	"	22	"	"	U.S.	5-7	140	
13	Hoers	Radio Op.	" 25	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-10	138	
14	Wells	Chf. Eng.	" 25	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	6-1	145	
15	Riley	2nd Eng.	" 25	"	"	"	42	"	Eng.	"	5-8	145	
16	Bryderick	3rd Eng.	" 25	"	"	"	26	"	Am.	"	5-9	175	
17	Dinnelly	3rd Eng.	" 25	"	"	"	37	"	Irish	"	5-9	145	
18	Cigwby	Steward	" 25	"	"	"	26	"	Canada	Can.	5-10	170	
19	Gonzales	Steward	" 25	"	"	"	34	"	Span	Span	5-6	140	
20	Breio	"	" 25	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	145	
21	Vazquez	"	" 25	"	"	"	30	"	Chili	Chili	5-8	150	
22	Sanguys	Steward	" 25	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	150	
23	Leguista	"	" 30	"	"	"	31	"	Colombian	Colombian	5-9	160	
24	Waldes	"	" 25	"	"	"	32	"	Sp. Am.	Costa Rica	5-6	150	
25	Quira	"	" 25	"	"	"	25	"	Span	Spain	5-6	150	
26	Picos	"	" 25	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7	159	
27	Huñoz	"	" 25	"	"	"	39	"	Sp. Am.	Chili	5-8	155	
28	Puente	Coal Passer	" 25	"	"	"	21	"	Span	Spain	5-6	150	
29	Bosa	"	" 25	"	"	"	40	"	Spanish	Spain	5-6	150	
30	Ich	"	" 25	"	"	"	39	"	"	(Cubella) Spain	5-6	150	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Line Boston Molasses Co.  
Owners Baltimore Copper Paint Co.  
Local Agents Baltimore Copper Paint Co.

21 aliens



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Requi

I, A. M. Thuder, of the S/S Amoles, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

A. M. Thuder  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Ser'ch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Steamship Amelco*, arriving at *2/13/24 New York*, 1924, from the port of *Port of Spain, 7/6/24*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	Marks, tattoos, or scars
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
31	<i>Rattigan</i>	<i>Alexander</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>Jan 25</i>	<i>Boston</i>	<i>P. H.</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Col'd</i>	<i>U. S.</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>150</i>		
32	<i>Northard</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>Cook</i>	<i>" 25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>U. S.</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>145</i>		
33	<i>Williams</i>	<i>Sylvester</i>	<i>Stitch</i>	<i>" 25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>foreign</i>	
34	<i>Sandow</i>	<i>Joe</i>	<i>Wass</i>	<i>" 25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Sp. Am.</i>	<i>U. S.</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>150</i>		
35	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Chas.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>" 25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Colored</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>foreign</i>	
36	<i>Sanchez</i>	<i>Piliciano</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>" 25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Portug.</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>150</i>		
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*W. E. Walsh*  
*Insp.*

*No American Consul at this port.*

Line *1*  
Owner *Boston Malaras Co*  
Local Agents *Baltimore Copper Bank Co*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*No fee prescribed*

18  
Side (1), (5), (6) and (7)

CAUTION



2-13-24

2

137

Arrival at a

4

(13)

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

17

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

56

57

58

59

60

61

62

63

64

65

66

67

68

69

70

71

72

73

74

75

76

77

78

79

80

81

82

83

84

85

86

87

88

89

90

91

92

93

94

95

96

97

98

99

100

101

102

103

104

105

106

107

108

109

110

111

112

113

114

115

116

117

118

119

120

121

122

123

124

125

126

127

128

129

130

131

132

133

134

135

136

137

138

139

140

141

142

143

144

145

146

147

148

149

150

151

152

153

154

155

156

157

158

159

160

161

162

163

164

165

166

167

168

169

170

171

172

173

174

175

176

177

178

179

180

181

182

183

184

185

186

187

188

189

190

191

192

193

194

195

196

197

198

199

200

201

202

203

204

205

206

207

208

209

210

211

212

213

214

215

216

217

218

219

220

221

222

223

224

225

226

227

228

229

230

231

232

233

234

235

236

237

238

239

240

241

242

243

244

245

246

247

248

249

250

251

252

253

254

255

256

257

258

259

260

261

262

263

264

265

266

267

268

269

270

271

272

273

274

275

276

277

278

279

280

281

282

283

284

285

286

287

288

289

290

291

292

293

294

295

296

297

298

299

300

301

302

303

304

305

306

307

308

309

310

311

312

313

314

315

316

317

318

319

320

321

322

323

324

325

326

327

328

329

330

331

332

333

334

335

336

337

338

339

340

341

342

343

344

345

346

347

348

349

350

351

352

353

354

355

356

357

358

359

360

361

362

363

364

365

366

367

368

369

370

371

372

373

374

375

376

377

378

379

380

381

382

383

384

385

386

387

388

389

390

391

392

393

394

395

396

397

398

399

400

401

402

403

404

405

406

407

408

409

410

411

412

413

414

415

416

417

418

419

420

421

422

423

424

425

426

427

428

429

430

431

432

433

434

435

436

437

438

439

440

441

442

443

444

445

446

447

448

449

450

451

452

453

454

455

456

457

458

459

460

461

462

463

464

465

466

467

468

469

470

471

472

473

474

475

476

477

478

479

480

481

482

483

484

485

486

487

488

489

490

491

492

493

494

495

496

497

498

499

500

501

502

503

504

505

506

507

508

509

510

511

512

513

514

515

516

517

518

519

520

521

522

523

524

525

526

527

528

529

530

531

532

533

534

535

536

537

538

539

540

541

542

543

544

545

546

547

548

549

550

551

552

553

554

555

556

557

558

559

560

561

562

563

564

565

566

567

568

569

570

571

572

573

574

575

576

577

578

579

580

581

582

583

584

585

586

587

588

589

590

591

592

593

594

595

596

597

598

599

600

601

602

603

604

605

606

607

608

609

610

611

612

613

614

615

616

617

618

619

620

621

622

623

624

625

626

627

628

629

630

631

632

633

634

635

636

637

638

639

640

641

642

643

644

645

646

647

648

649

650

651

652

653

654

655

656

657

658

659

660

661

662

663

664

665

666

667

668

669

670

671

672

673

674

675

676

677

678

679

680

681

682

683

684

685

686

687

688

689

690

691

692

693

694

695

696

697

698

699

700

701

702

703

704

705

706

707

708

709

710

711

712

713

714

715

716

717

718

719

720

721

722

723

724

725

726

727

728

729

730

731

732

733

734

735

736

737

738

739

740

741

742

743

744

745

746

747

748

749

750

751

752

753

754

755

756

757

758

759

760

761

762

763

764

765

766

767

768

769

770

771

772

773

774

775

776

777

778

779

780

781

782

783

784

785

786

787

788

789

790

791

792

793

794

795

796

797

798

799

800

801

802

803

804

805

806

807

808

809

810

811

812

813

814

815

816

817

818

819

820

821

822

823

824

825

826

827

828

829

830

831

832

833

834

835

836

837

838

839

840

841

842

843

844

845

846

847

848

849

850

851

852

853

854

855

856

857

858

859

860

861

862

863

864

865

866

867

868

869

870

871

872

873

874

875

876

877

878

879

880

881

882

883

884

885

886

887

888

889

890

891

892

893

894

895

896

897

898

899

900

901

902

903

904

905

906

907

908

909

910

911

912

913

914

915

916

917

918

919

920

921

922

923

924

925

926

927

928

929

930

931

932

933

934

935

936

937

938

939

940

941

942

943

944

945

946

947

948

949

950

951

952

953

954

955

956

957

958

959

960

961

962

963

964

965

966

967

968

969

970

971

972

973

974

975

976

977

978

979

980

981

982

983

984

985

986

987

988

989

990

991

992

993

994

995

996

997

998

999

1000



Require:

CAUTION

(1)  
No.  
on  
list

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

FEB 28 1924  
RECORD DIVISION

2-13 Cante

Form 500

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

135

PORT OF New York, N. Y.

February 27, 1924., 10

I, master of the American S. S. CAUX  
(Nationality.)  
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 29 Number of seamen deserted None  
Number of seamen discharged 29 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 29 Total crew this date 29

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb. 13, 1924., 19, consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.; is now lying at Pier 16 Brooklyn., and is expected to sail Feb. 22, 1924., 19, for South Side Cuban Ports.  
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
		None	

[CONTINUED OVER.]

19 In  
20 De  
21  
22 Se  
23 Se  
24 Ameyre  
25 Henry Prince  
26 Gaynor Samuel  
27 Williams Lewis  
28 Forsyth Beril  
29 Gramm Randolph

Steward  
Cook  
Mesonam

Santiago de Cuba.

JAN 18 1924

that this being affixed to this crew list  
is a true and correct statement of the crew of the vessel

Ernest L. Monroe

Vice Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate  
at Santiago de Cuba  
(City)  
for the journey to the United States  
via Cuban ports  
M. Ellwaleb  
Ernest L. Monroe  
Vice IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR  
JAN 18 1924

Date See list of cases on back hereof  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

No fee prescribed

Closed with twenty-nine (29)

Line Ward Line  
Owners  
Local Agents



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

137

### Required

Page 2.

### DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

44-38861

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
<p>either to be paid or discharged at</p>					
<p>S.S. Cante sailed from New York to Cuba ports, voy. 41</p>			<p>Arrived Feb. 13, 1924 Signed on Feb. 19, 1924 Sailed Feb. 22, 1924</p>		
NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY		
H. Teske	Master				
H. Blomberg	1st officer	30	U.S.		
E. Lundstrom	2nd "	23	"		
M. A. Norman	3rd "	33	"		
E. Missanis	Carpenter	26	"		
P. Illinois	Boatswain	30	"		
C. Krejo	A. B. Seaman	24	Spain		
J. Rodriguez	"	26	"		
S. Alamanis	"	31	Greece		
A. Kunetis	"	31	"		
M. Mandreno	"	34	"		
A. Bezone	"	38	Spain		
A. Mehlman	Chief Eng.	35	U.S.		
A. Brijia	1st Asst. Eng.	33	"		
C. R. Herley	2nd " "	27	"		
Tho. Gavas	3rd " "	31	"		
M. Alvares	Oilier	20	Spain		
M. Lucioles	"	22	"		
H. Shuls	"	41	Germany		
E. Ladeiro	Fireman	36	Spain		
J. Elekos	"	32	Greece		
H. Valdesquez	"	32	Chile		
U. Praguai	Wiper	21	Spain		
A. Pente	"	25	"		
P. Henry	Steward	31	B.W.I.		
A. Richardson	Cook	27	"		
L. Vallenos	Messman	21	"		
Isaac James	"	28	"		
G. Griffith	"	19	"		

0507 29

Line

Owl

**Local Agents**

Ward Line

JAN 18 1924

## Santiago de Cuba

Agree on a substitute at

...quantity that the wine below offered to this owner. Not  
...with regulations prescribed by the  
...State. *P. J. M.*

Ernest L. Monroe  
Vice President

Immigrant Inspector.

No fee prescribed

Dct

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1)-(7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Closed with twenty-nine (29)

Closed with Henry - 1/12/11

\_\_\_\_\_



18  
all



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Esmeralda, arriving at New York, Feb. 13, 1924, from the port of San Juan, P.R.

(1) No. on list	(2) Family name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						When	Where									
1	Teske	Herman	✓		Master	Jan. 9	New York	Yes		50	M.	German	U. S.	5'4"	210	
2	Blumberg	Harold	✓		Mate	"	"	"		30	"	Scand.	"	5'11"	170	
3	Sundstrom	Ernest	✓		3rd "	"	"	"		32	"	"	"	5'8"	155	
4	Norman	Elmer A.	✓		3rd "	"	"	"		34	"	"	"	5'8"	145	
5	Tricoanis	Elias	✓		Carpenter	"	"	"		37	"	Greek	"	5'8"	140	
6	Ellonis	Peter	✓		Boatman	"	"	"		33	"	"	"	5'7"	138	
7	<del>Ellonis</del>	<del>Peter</del>	<del>✓</del>		<del>A. R.</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>		<del>30</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>Scand.</del>	<del>Denmark</del>	<del>5'6"</del>	<del>140</del>	
8	Picais	Enot	✓		"	"	"	Yes		21	"	Greek	Greek	5'5"	130	
9	Freijo	Salvador	✓		"	"	"	"		24	"	Spain	Spain	5'4"	130	
10	Borden	Rafael	✓		"	"	"	"		20	"	Chile	Chile	5'5"	142	
11	Alamanies	Stefan	✓		"	"	"	"		30	"	Greek	Greek	5'7"	143	
12	Rodriguez	Fidel	✓		"	"	"	"		36	"	Spain	Spain	5'7"	140	
13	Mehlman	August	✓		Chief Eng.	"	"	"		56	"	U. S.	U. S.	5'5"	120	
14	Bujia	Antoni	✓		1st asst.	"	"	"		34	"	Spain	"	5'10"	170	
15	Terly	Samuel F.	✓		2nd "	"	"	"		27	"	U. S.	"	5'10"	160	
16	Grias	Theodore	✓		3rd "	"	"	"		31	"	Greek	"	5'8"	165	
17	Schuldt	Henry	✓		Cook	"	"	"		41	"	German	German	5'10"	148	
18	Abram	Ramon	✓		"	"	"	"		20	"	Spain	Spain	5'6"	149	
19	Luarez	Nicolas	✓		"	"	"	"		22	"	"	"	5'5"	140	
20	Velasquez	Jesus	✓		Trimmer	"	"	"		32	"	Chile	Chile	5'8"	162	
21	Grias	James	✓		"	"	"	"		34	"	Greek	Greek	5'8"	142	
22	Indeio	Seymour	✓		"	"	"	"		32	"	Spain	Spain	5'7"	138	
23	Swane	Andus	✓		Wiper	"	"	"		37	"	"	"	5'7"	145	
24	Anayle	Eduwin	✓		"	"	"	"		23	"	British	English	5'8"	132	
25	Henry	Prince	✓		Steward	"	"	"		30	"	African	B. N. D.	5'8"	160	
26	Laynor	Samuel	✓		Cook	"	"	"		30	"	"	"	5'8"	162	
27	Williams	Lewis	✓		Messman	"	"	"		22	"	"	"	5'8"	168	
28	Forsyth	Beril	✓		"	"	"	"		23	"	"	"	5'8"	170	
29	Gramm	Randolf	✓		"	"	"	"		70	"	"	"	5'8"	172	
30																

Santiago de Cuba.

JAN 18 1924

Ernest L. Monroe

Vice

Immigrant Inspector

No fee prescribed

American Consulate  
of Santiago de Cuba  
(City)

For the journey to the United States  
via Cuban ports.

Ernest L. Monroe  
Vice

JAN 18 1924

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), (8) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Closed with twenty-nine (29)

Line Ward Line

Owners

Local Agents

CAUTION

LS.

Surge

17

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Teske, Master, of the American S. S. Cante, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 18<sup>th</sup> day of Feb., 1924  
H. Teske  
 Master, First or Second Officer.  
H. S. [Signature]  
 Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish American.
Italian (north).	Syrian.
Italian (south).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Commodore Rollins", arriving at New York, February 13, 1924, from the port of Port Antonio, Jamaica.

2/13 Comm. Rollins  
Form 609

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

138

Port of New York  
March 22, 1924

I, master of the Norwegian S.S. Commodore Rollins, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 19 Number of seamen deserted  
Number of seamen discharged 10 Seamen left in hospital (or died)  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 9 Total crew this date 28

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 13, 1924, consigned to United Fruit Co., is now lying at Pier 9 S.R., and is expected to sail March 22, 1924, for Castille. First port of call in United States via United States port of New York this voyage was.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

(CONTINUED OVER.)

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECEIVED  
MAR 24 1924  
RECORD DIVISION

23	Bilmarck	Robert	✓	112-23	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	150
24	Walcott	Aster	✓	121-24	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'5"	160
25	Brackhead	Fredrick	✓	121-24	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	150
26	Scott	Luis	✓	121-24	Trinidad	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	155
27	Johnson	Becil	✓	241-23	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'5"	135
28	Wilson	Stamish	✓	231-23	"	"	"	29	"	Segovia	Novor	5'6"	150
29	Oliver	Albert	✓	1/2 22	Col.	"	"	26	"	Novor	"	5'8"	165
30	Edmark	Albert	✓	1/2 24	Trinidad	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	150
31	Johnson	Albin	✓	1/2 24	"	"	"						

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.



DESERTING SEAMEN. (Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Johan Johansen	33	Norway	New York 24/1-24
Mils Milsen	22	"	" " " "
Guater Mandel	24	"	Port Antonio 11/1-24
Jufin Legauze	36	"	New York 23/11-23
Elias Schuster	20	"	" " 14/12-23
Johan Jensen	18	"	" " 14/12-23
Albert Merin	22	English	" " 24/1-24
Edw. Costa	21	Jamaica	Port Antonio 7/2-24
Albert Olsen	29	Norway	" " 7/2-24
Albert Edmark	28	Sweden	" " 7/2-24

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Herman Lange	47	Norway	Albert Olsen	29	Norway
Johan Jensen	24	"	Albert Edmark	28	Sweden
Mils Eide	26	"			
Nelly Hansen	17	"			
Elias Olsen	41	"			
Johan Skarpen	22	"			
Trufin Skarpen	20	"			
Regille Marus	20	Jamaica			
Olav Miller	17	"			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*H. Egeland*  
Master.

14-1013

[OVER.]

GT EROLEINS

FEB 13 1917

15	varas	Chief Eng.	13-22	Port Antonio	36	Norw.	Norw.	5'5"	135
16	Sorensen	2nd "	16/5-23	N.Y.	28	"	"	5'10"	155
17	Solvi	3rd "	28/8-23	"	33	"	"	5'9"	145
18	Soucy	Boatman	18/5-23	"	25	"	"	5'9"	160
19	Soucy	Boatman	3/12-23	Port Antonio	33	"	Black Jamaica	5'8"	178
20	Graves	Boatman	23/10-23	"	30	"	"	5'10"	170
21	Brown	"	23/10-23	"	36	"	"	5'9"	178
22	Brezau	"	24/12-23	"	33	"	"	5'10"	160
23	Edmark	"	12/1-24	"	29	"	"	5'6"	150
24	Malcott	"	12/1-24	"	31	"	"	5'3"	160
25	Wickhead	Trimmer	12/1-24	"	26	"	"	5'6"	150
26	Scott	"	24/12-23	"	33	"	"	5'8"	155
27	Johansen	"	23/10-23	"	33	"	"	5'5"	135
28	Wilson	Chk.	1/2	22	29	"	Segovia Norw	5'6"	150
29	Olson	trimmer	1/2	21	26	"	Sweden	5'8"	165
30	Edmark	"	1/2	21	33	"	"	5'8"	150
31	Johansen	"	1/2	21					

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Commodore Rollins", arriving at New York, February 13, 1924, from the port of Port Antonio, Jamaica

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Egeland	Christian	✓		Master	11/4-22	Phila.	na	yes	42	m	Norw.	Norw.	5'11"	168	
2	Fors	Harald	✓		Chief Mate	4/1-24	N. Y.	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'11"	160	
3	Johansen	Izgon	✓		2nd "	4/1-24	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	160	
4	Menuman	Isak	✓		Surgeon	10/3-22	Boston	"	"	42	"	Finnish	Finnish	5'5"	160	
5	Hauge	August	✓		Boatsman	2/4-24	Phila.	"	"	47	"	Norw.	Norw.	5'4"	160	
6	Johansen	Johan	✓		A. B.	24/1-24	N. Y.	yes	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	158	
7	Hegau	Harfin	✓		"	23/11-23	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	155	
8	Nielsen	Niels	✓		O. S.	24/1-24	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
9	Wandel	Gustav	✓		"	15/1-24	Port Antonio	"	"	24	"	German	German	5'6"	150	
10	Spurnu	Johan	✓		"	14/12-23	N. Y.	"	"	18	"	Norw.	Norw.	5'8"	150	
11	Sorun	Olias	✓		"	14/12-23	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	157	
12	Barth	Rolf	✓		Purser	18/3-23	"	"	"	41	"	Norw.	U.S.A.	6'0"	190	
13	Kaland	Courad	✓		Steward	5/6-23	"	na	"	36	"	"	Norw.	5'3"	135	
14	Blansen	Brue	✓		Book	18/7-23	"	"	"	24	"	Port Indian	British	5'6"	135	
15	Moreu	Albert	✓		Messman	24/1-24	"	"	"	22	"	Norw.	Norw.	5'5"	135	
16	Halas	Oscar	✓		Chief Eng.	10/3-22	Boston	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'10"	155	
17	Sorun	Orling	✓		2nd "	16/5-23	N. Y.	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	145	
18	Solvi	Arman	✓		3rd "	28/8-23	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	160	
19	Tamms	Claw	✓		Donkeym.	18/5-23	Port Antonio	"	"	25	"	Africa	"	5'9"	160	
20	Graves	Percival	✓		Fireman	3/12-23	Port Antonio	"	"	33	"	Black	Jamaica	5'8"	178	
21	Bromu	Handford	✓		"	23/10-23	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	170	
22	Brezau	Herbert	✓		"	23/10-23	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	178	
23	<del>Edmunds</del>	<del>Robert</del>	✓		"	24/12-23	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'10"	160	
24	Walcott	Arster	✓		"	12/1-24	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
25	<del>Woodhead</del>	<del>Frederick</del>	✓		"	12/1-24	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'3"	160	
26	Scott	Luis	✓		Trimman	12/1-24	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
27	Johuson	Orvil	✓		"	24/12-23	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	155	
28	Nitrou	Stamiat	✓		"	23/10-23	"	"	"	33	"	Segun-lan	Norw.	5'6"	150	
29	Shur	Albert	✓		Chk.	1/2-22	Shur	yes	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
30	Edmark	Albert	✓		Trimman	1/2-22	"	"	"	26	"	"	Swedish	5'8"	165	
31	Johanson	Albert	✓		"	1/2-22	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	150	

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

GT EROLINS

FEB 13 1924

Official number of vessel to which referred



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, K. Egeland Master, of the S.S. "Comodore Rollins", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of February, 1924.

K. Egeland  
Master, First or Second Officer

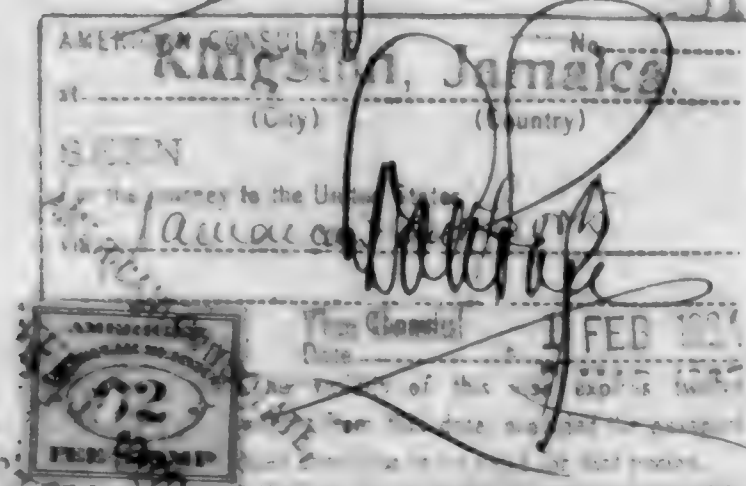
Wm. H. James  
Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate, Kingston Jamaica.  
February 1st 1924.

I hereby certify that the Visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with the Regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

American Vice Consul.

Fee \$2.00



**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10**

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.--(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Samuel Hallin, arriving at New York, February 13, 1924, from the port of Port Antonio, Jamaica

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL  Family name      Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						When	Where									
1	Grant	Robert			Fireman	7/2-24	Port Antonio	Yes		35	M.	Black	Jamaica	6'	190	
2	Carter	Felix			" - "	7/2-24	" - "			21	"	" - "	" - "	5'6"	150	
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owner \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
14-1923

Immigrant Inspector.



2-13-24

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Kipland Muth, of the Immigrant Ration, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Kipland Muth  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of February, 1924

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL FEB 26 1924 I, Surgeon of the, do  
 BILL NO. 80608 FILED 1 that I have had years' experience as a Physician  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly and that I have made a personal examination of  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

141

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

*Am 2-13-24*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Punched Cards removed  
 Date 2/29/24  
 Clerk Mrs. Pinney

*Ayala  
 Custodio  
 Sala*

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- |                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russiak).                          |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |

*OK Pas*

1st Cabin	_____	_____	_____
2nd Cabin	_____	_____	_____
Steorage	<u>3</u>	_____	<u>3</u>
Total	<u>3</u>	_____	<u>3</u>

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	_____	_____
2nd Cabin	_____	_____
Steorage	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>
Total	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>

MEALS

Dinner  
 Supper

16 17 18

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31

9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CORNELIA

## STOWAWAYS

**Passengers** sailing from SAN JUAN

FEB. 6

1924

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Indicates future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
DEPORTED		CASTRELLO	IBERTO	22		M	S		Yes	Spanish	Yes	Claims American Citizenship	Ar Blk	P.R.	San Juan		NY	NYC
DEPORTED		AYALA	PEDRO	18		M	S	IN HOSPITAL										
DEPORTED		SALA	VICENTE	18		M	S											
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

2/12/24 John A. R. Richardson Inspe

60

60

Total passengers	• • • • •	100,000,000
U. S. citizens	• • • • •	100,000,000
Aliens	• • • • •	100,000,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1400



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 13, 1924 142

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$5. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a anarchist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.		Where?	Length of time in United States.							Whether of the United States.	Feet.			Inches.	Hair.
1		Shawano	0		DEGRAW ST. BRLYN														PONCE - JUNE 6 1901
2		"	0		165 W 135 St. N Y C														ATILLAS, P.R.-DEC. 14/05
3		"	0																SAN JUAN, P.R.-DATE ?
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. Carey, Master, of the St. Cecilia, from San Juan de los Rios  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
 section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
 said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Feb., 1924  
 at New York  
J. H. Carey Officer.  
 Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space  
 is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter  
 applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or  
 D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupa-  
 tion, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, loco-  
 motive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not  
 simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money  
 shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made,  
 if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:  
 "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question  
 the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims  
 exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a  
 citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show  
 the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or  
 subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully  
 revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the  
 head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under  
 the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by  
 race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this  
 connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West  
 Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African  
 Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of  
 Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzer-  
 land, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these  
 people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compart-  
 ments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia,  
 Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute  
 permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year  
 or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries  
 in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for  
 statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence inde-  
 pendent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and  
 are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The  
 entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address  
 of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent  
 residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should  
 show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United  
 States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket)  
 or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was  
 paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case  
 (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should  
 not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should  
 show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and  
 place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer  
 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name  
 and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet,  
 are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering  
 question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him  
 to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. CORNELIA

BULL

arrived 2/13/24

, 19

M.,

, from

Feb. 13  
New York

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.—EXCL.	REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.										Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
19m	1	SALA	Vicente	1	3 PR	STOWAWAY LFG To Dept 2/12/24 Ret 2/18/24 10 a.m.	1:00	RICHARD	2/18/24	68	UD																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													

Feb 16 1924

1st class

1st class

109 10



STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

143

PORT OF NEW YORK

FEB 21 19 24

I, master of the AMER S. S. CORNELIA  
(Nationality)

from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 31 Number of seamen deserted NONE

Number of seamen discharged **ALL PAID OFF AT NEW YORK** Seamen in hospital (or died) **NONE**

Number of seamen signed on at this port 31 Total crew this date 31

The above-named vessel arrived at this port FEB 13, 1924, consigned to

.....; is now lying at **PIER 27 BKLYN** and is

expected to sail **FEB 23**, 19**24**, for **PORTS IN PORTO RICO**

via United States port of ..... First port of call in United States

this voyage was \_\_\_\_\_

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER.]

FEB 29 1924

[illegible]

Line

Oxydation...

**Local Agents**  
14-1200

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

other organized government because of his or their official character



**DESERTING SEAMEN.**—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-2013

report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*J. W. Carey* Master

{OVER.}

16	BYARS	GROVER C.	3rd	JAN 26	SAN JUAN			23				5/7	141
17	FANCHER	CHARLES M.	OTHER	JAN 16	NEW YORK			23					
18	HERNANDO	FERNANDO						30		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/8	147
19	REYES (REYES)	ELAUTERIO						23		AF. BLK	AMERICAN	5/7	145
20	GOLEZ	EPIGMANIO	FIREFMAN					37		SPAN.AMER	MEXICO	5/6	152
21	DIAZ	ANTONIO						28		AF. BLK	AMERICAN	5/9	157
22	SANTIAGO	DURCIDIO						19				5/7	138
23	NIEVES	PABLO	WIPER					21				5/7	142
24	NIEVES	GREGORIO						20				5/9	155
25	MELBOURNE	JOHN S.	STEWART					48				5/6	146
26	CROMER	WILFRED	COOK					43			BRITISH	5/7	148
27	MOTTA	FERNANDO	MESSMAN					36			AMERICAN	5/8	153
28	DYER	CONRAD	MESSBOY					28				5/10	168
29	KOLTHOFF	LAURITZ						19				5/9	141
30	GALLOWAY	BENJAMIN	RADIO					27		AMERICAN		5/9	144
31	SCHILLING	EDWARD	SUPERCARGO					34		GERMAN		5/6	150

Wm H. Furness Esq

Line

**Owners**

Local Agents  
14-129

\* See list of races on back hereof.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

other organized government because of his or their official character.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CORNELIA, arriving at NEW YORK

13 FEBRUARY 1924, from the port of SAN JUAN, P. R.

144

*Negroes 4/24  
Hispanics 4/24  
46/24*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	CAREY	J. W.	MASTER	JAN 16	NEW YORK	YES	YES	58	MASC	ENGLISH	AMERICAN	6	200	
2	PEACOCK	THOMAS R.	FIRST MATE	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/10	180	
3	KJELDSSEN	OLAF	2nd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	SCANDINAV	"	5/11	170	
4	QUIST	CHRISTIAN	3rd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/10	165	
5	TORRES	PABLO E.	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	21	"	AF. BLK.	"	5/9	139	
6	COSTELL	JOSE	A. B.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/7	142	
7	SANTIAGO	RAFAEL A.	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/7	151	
8	CRUZ	LUIS	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8	148	
9	REYES	BIRGILIO	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	VENEZUELA	5/7	159	
10	HELTRAN	VICENTE	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	AMERICAN	5/7	147	
11	BEDRO	JUAN	O. S.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4	143	
12	CRUZ	JOSE	"	JAN 30	SAN JUAN	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	151	
13	BENDER	HERBERT S.	CHIEF ENGINEER	JAN 16	NEW YORK	"	"	35	"	AMERICAN	"	5/8	150	
14	JOHANSEN	OSWALD A.	1st ASST.	"	"	"	"	24	"	SCANDINAV	"	5/11	188	
15	ROWEN	THOMAS H.	2nd "	"	"	"	"	54	"	AMERICAN	"	5/4	143	
16	BYARS	GROVER C.	3rd "	JAN 26	SAN JUAN	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/9	156	
17	FANCHER	CHARLES M.	OTHER	JAN 16	NEW YORK	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/7	141	
18	HERNANDO	FERNANDO	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/8	147	
19	REYES (REYES)	ELAUTERIO	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	AF. BLK	AMERICAN	5/7	145	
20	COLEZ	EPICMANIO	PIREMAN	"	"	"	"	37	"	SPAN. AMER	MEXICO	5/6	152	
21	DIAZ	ANTONIO	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	AF. BLK	AMERICAN	5/9	157	
22	SANTIAGO	DURCIDIO	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/7	138	
23	NEVES	PABLO	WIPER	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/7	142	
24	NEVES	GREGORIO	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/9	155	
25	MELBOURNE	JOHN S.	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/6	146	
26	CROMER	WILFRED	COOK	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	BRITISH	5/7	148	
27	MOTTA	FERNANDO	MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	AMERICAN	5/8	153	
28	DYER	CONRAD	MESSBOY	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/10	168	
29	KOLTHOFF	LAURITZ	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/9	141	
30	GALLOWAY	BENJAMIN	RADIO	"	"	"	"	27	"	AMERICAN	"	5/9	144	
31	SCHILLING	EDWARD	SUPERCARGO	"	"	"	"	34	"	GERMAN	"	5/6	150	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*A. H. Bull & Co.*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*Wm. L. Tarnas Insp.*



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. Carey, Master, of the S. S. Carrelia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Feb, 1924

Wm. H. Turner  
Immigrant Inspector.

J. H. Carey  
Master, (First or Second Officer)

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CORNELIA, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 12, 19 24, from the port of SAN JUAN, P. R. 76/24 145 148

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	arks or dis
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	HEYES	CARLOS	WORKAWAY	FEB. 6	SAN JUAN	YES	YES	35	MASC	AF BLK	AMERICAN	5/8	157		
2	GARCIA	NATALIO		"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/8	147		
3	VAZQUEZ	ROSARIO		"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	163		
4	GARCIA	DOMINGO		"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	145		
5	HEINE	ALGERNON		"	"	"	"	26	"	AMERICAN	"	5/8	141		
6	CASTRELO	IBERTO	WORKAWAY	"	"	TO BE LANDED SUBJECT TO APPROVAL OF IMMIGRATION DEPT	"	22	"	AF BLK	"	5/8	138	in address	
7	MANUEL	JOSE		"	"	"	"	21	"	from K 524 P.R.	"	5/8	141		
8	AYALA	EDRO		"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/7	136	LEFT ARM PART- IALLY PARALYZED ALSO AFFECTING FINGERS	
9	SALA	VICENTE		"	"	"	"	10	"	"	"	4/4	106	in address	
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NOTE: STEWARDESSES ALSO LISTED ON PASSENGER MANIFEST - SEPARATE FORM

Total crew 25 inc 5 workaways  
#2-6-8-9 Stewardeesses ordered to Ellis Island  
for inspection claim NSC  
5 workaways NSC  
#2-10 Stewardeesses NSC

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owner Art Bull Hcs  
Local Agent \_\_\_\_\_  
15-1200

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (8), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

other organized government because of his or their official character.



# 2-13-24 2 AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. A. Carey, Master, of the SS. Cruselia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. A. Carey  
Master / First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Feb., 1924

W. H. Turner  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Name	Age	Nationality	Name
P. Lehey	31	Br	
C. Fraser	23	Am	
J. Hart	29	D W I	
L. Marinito	33	D W I	
A. Martinez	24	D W I	

to be delivered  
on board upon

I acknowledge this reference to Section 38 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

F. L. Thibault  
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

**SEC. 38.** That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall require; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who have been paid off and discharged at the time of their departure, and before the departure of any such vessel if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed without being paid off, and also of those, if any, who have failed to appear for deportation charges and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed without being paid off, and so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such as may be required by the Secretary of Labor, and to deliver either of the said lists of such alien employees to the collector of customs of the port of arrival, and to pay to the collector of customs of the port of arrival the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, and the question of the liability to be made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the collector of customs whether or not such fine be remitted or refunded; payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, shall constitute a lien against the vessel and its cargo. *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

FEB 19 1974 1013

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

Feb. 15, 1924

I, master of the Wonderman S. S. Lempire  
from port of Bluefields <sup>(Nicaragua)</sup> hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
none

ages in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: none

Total crew at time of arrival.	36	Number of seamen deserted.	
Number of seamen discharged.	5	Seamen left in hospital (or died).	none
Number of seamen signed on at this port.	5	Total crew this date.	35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb. 13, 1934, consigned to Atlantic Nav. Co.; is now lying at Pier 7 E. River, and is expected to sail Feb. 15, 1934, for Cuba and Nicaragua via United States port of                      First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

No	Name	Relationship	Occupation	Date of Birth	Place of Birth	Marital Status	Age	Sex	Ethnicity	Education	Height	Weight
17	Castro	Augustin	Fireman	1/25/24	New York	Yes	23	Male	Spanish	Spanish	5'3"	140
18	Sosa	A dolla	Fireman	1/26/24	New York	Yes	35	Male	Norwegian	Norwegian	5'5"	149
19	Tannes	Olsen	Steward	11/25/23	New York	Yes	32	Male	West Ind	D W I	5'4"	150
20	Kliemond	Herbert	Cook	11/25/23	New York	Yes	22	Male	Spanish	Hondurain	5'5"	142
21	Thomas	James	Waiter	11/27/23	New York	Yes	41	Male	Spanish	Guad	5'4"	152
22	Garcia	Andria	Pantryman	11/25/23	New York	Yes	23	Male	Black	Hondurain	5'5"	140
23	Yates	Clifton	Waiter	1/5/23	New York	Yes	22	Male	Spanish	Hondurain	5'3"	138
24	Banks	Edward	Messman	11/25/23	New York	Yes	24	Male	Black	Hondurain	5'4"	142
25	Reynolds	Leslie	Messboy	1/5/24	New York	Yes	23	Male	West Ind	D W I	5'5"	144
26	Brest	Corenellio	Messboy	12/15/23	New York	Yes	22	Male	West Ind	D W I	5'4"	141
27	Ramirez	Guillermo	Messboy	1/26/24	New York	Yes	24	Male	Spanish	Nicaraguan	5-5	126
28	Andren	Mendoza,	Sailor	2/5/24	Bluefields	Yes						

Line Cnyamel Fruit S.S. Co.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners Cuyamel Fruit S.S. Co.

Local Agents--Guyanoni

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

other organized government because of his or their official character.



### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

No.	Name	Birthplace	Occupation	Date	Age	Color	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Religion	Marital Status	Education	Other
17	Castro	Augustin	Fireman	1/26/24 New York	24	Male	5'3"	140	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Single	High School	
18	Sosa	A dello	Fireman	1/26/24 New York	23	Male	5'3"	140	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Single	High School	
19	Tonnes	Olaen	Steward	11/25/23 New York	35	Male	5'5"	149	Yes	Norwegian	Norwegian	Single	High School	
20	Kliemond	Herbert	Cook	11/25/23 New York	32	Male	5'4"	150	Yes	West Ind	D W I	Single	High School	
21	Thomas	James	Waiter	11/27/23 New York	22	Male	5'5"	142	Yes	Spanish	Hondurain	Single	High School	
22	Garcia	Andria	Pantryman	11/25/23 New York	41	Male	5'4"	152	Yes	Spanish	Guad	Single	High School	
23	Yates	Clifton	Waiter	1/5/23 New York	23	Male	5'5"	140	Yes	Black	Hondurain	Single	High School	
24	Banks	Edward	Messman	11/25/23 New York	22	Male	5'3"	138	Yes	Spanish	Hondurain	Single	High School	
25	Reynolds	Leslie	Messboy	1/5/24 New York	24	Male	5'4"	142	Yes	Black	Hondurain	Single	High School	
26	Breest	Corenellio	Messboy	12/15/23 New York	23	Male	5'5"	144	Yes	West Ind	D W I	Single	High School	
27	Ramirez	Guillermo	Messboy	1/26/24 New York	22	Male	5'4"	141	Yes	West Ind	D W I	Single	High School	
28	Andren	Mendoza.	Sailor	2/5/24 Bluefields	24	Male	5-5	125	Yes	Spanish	Nicaraguan	Single	High School	

Line Cnyamel Fruit S.S. Co.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners Cuyamel Fruit S.S. Co.

Local Agents...Guyana

Atlantic

\* See list of races on back hereof.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

other organized government because of his or their official character.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Lampira, arriving at New York, February 4, 1924, from the port of New York, N.Y. U.S.A. 147

(1) No. on list	(2) FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
			When	Where									
1	Theobald	Frederick	Master	11/25/23 New York	Yes	Yes	30	Male	English	British	5'3"	135	
2	Thielman	Augustin	Boatun	11/25/23 New York	Yes	Yes	28	Male	West Ind	D W I	5'4"	152	
3	Hume	Henry	Watchman	12/1/23 New York	Yes	Yes	32	Male	English	Honduran	5'5"	149	
4	Bernabela	Ceromo	Q M	12/30/23 New York	Yes	Yes	25	Male	West Ind	D W I	5'4"	145	
5	Visser	Fred	Q M	12/15/23 New York	Yes	Yes	34	Male	West Ind	D W I	5'3"	140	
6	Martinez	John	Sailor	12/25/23 New York	Yes	Yes	55	Male	West Ind	D W I	5'4"	135	
7	Horio	William	Sailor	12/15/23 New York	Yes	Yes	25	Male	West Ind	D W I	5'5"	138	
8	Semeleer	Mecerie	Sailor	12/15/23 New York	Yes	Yes	26	Male	West Ind	D W I	5'3"	138	
9	Jacobino	Timeetec	Sailor	12/15/23 New York	Yes	Yes	26	Male	West Ind	D W I	5'6"	147	
10	Macintyre	Robert	1st Refg	11/25/23 New York	Yes	Yes	24	Male	English	Scotch	5'6"	145	
11	Hogg	William	2nd Refg	11/25/23 New York	Yes	Yes	24	Male	English	Irish	5'5"	142	
12	Bisset	Alexander	3rd Refg	11/29/23 New York	Yes	Yes	21	Male	English	Scotch	5'6"	140	
13	Larrinago	Joseph	Oiler	1/26/24 New York	Yes	Yes	35	Male	Spanish	Spanish	5'3"	137	
14	Arratabena	Jesus	Oiler	1/26/24 New York	Yes	Yes	35	Male	Spanish	Spanish	5'4"	140	
15	Reigeiro	Joseph	Oiler	1/26/24 New York	Yes	Yes	34	Male	Spanish	Spanish	5'5"	145	
16	Crados	Antonio	Firemand	1/26/24 New York	Yes	Yes	24	Male	Spanish	Spanish	5'2"	138	
17	Castro	Augustin	Fireman	1/26/24 New York	Yes	Yes	34	Male	Spanish	Spanish	5'4"	143	
18	Sosa	A dello	Fireman	1/26/24 New York	Yes	Yes	23	Male	Spanish	Spanish	5'3"	140	
19	Tonnes	Olsen	Steward	11/25/23 New York	Yes	Yes	35	Male	Norwegian	Norwegian	5'5"	149	
20	Kliemond	Herbert	Cook	11/25/23 New York	Yes	Yes	32	Male	West Ind	D W I	5'4"	150	
21	Thomas	James	Waiter	11/27/23 New York	Yes	Yes	22	Male	Spanish	Honduran	5'5"	142	
22	Garcia	Andria	Pantryman	11/25/23 New York	Yes	Yes	41	Male	Spanish	Guad	5'4"	152	
23	Yates	Clifton	Waiter	1/5/23 New York	Yes	Yes	23	Male	Black	Honduran	5'5"	140	
24	Banks	Edward	Messman	11/25/23 New York	Yes	Yes	22	Male	Spanish	Honduran	5'3"	138	
25	Reynolds	Leslie	Messboy	1/5/24 New York	Yes	Yes	24	Male	Black	Honduran	5'4"	142	
26	Brest	Corenellio	Messboy	12/15/23 New York	Yes	Yes	23	Male	West Ind	D W I	5'5"	144	
27	Ramirez	Guillermo	Messboy	1/26/24 New York	Yes	Yes	22	Male	West Ind	D W I	5'4"	141	
28	Andres	Mendoza,	Sailor	2/5/24 Bluefields	Yes	Yes	24	Male	Spanish	Nicaraguan	5-5	125	
29													
30													

Line Guyamel Fruit S.S. Co.

Owner Guyamel Fruit S.S. Co.

Local Agents Guyamel

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frederick Theobald Master, of the S.S. Lempire, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this fourth day of February, 19 24

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report such either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

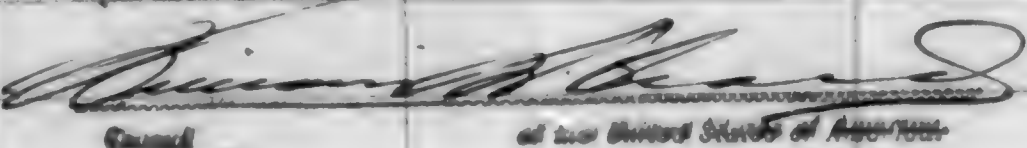

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Lempira, arriving at Bluefields, Nic., February 4, 1924, 19, from the port of New York, N.Y. U.S.A. 148

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Robinson	Geo.	✓ Mate	11/25/23	New York	NA Yes	Yes	38	Male	English	American	5'7"	153	
2	Blair	William	✓ 2nd Mate	11/25/23	New York	NA Yes	Yes	22	Male	English	American	5'6"	150	
3	Tally	James	✓ 3rd Mate	11/25/23	New York	NA Yes	Yes	32	Male	English	American	5'4"	152	
4	Stetter	Edward	✓ Chief Engr	11/25/23	New York	NA Yes	Yes	29	Male	English	American	5'3"	155	
5	Knudsen	Olaf	✓ 1st Asst	11/25/23	New York	NA Yes	Yes	31	Male	Norwegian	American	5'4"	148	
6	Schan	Hale	✓ 2nd Asst	11/25/23	New York	NA Yes	Yes	38	Male	Norwegian	American	5'5"	150	
7	Nelson	Magnus	✓ 3rd Asst	1/28/24	New York	NA Yes	Yes	26	Male	Norwegian	American	5'3"	147	
8	Cora	Christopher W.	✓ Radio Opr	1/29/23	New York	NA Yes	Yes	29	Male	English	American	5'6"	152	
9	American Consulate at <u>BLUEFIELDS, NICARAGUA</u>													
10	Date <u>FEB 5 - 1924</u>													
11	I hereby certify that the visa herein affixed to this page has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.													
12														
13	Consul of the United States at American													
14	AMERICAN CONSULATE at <u>BLUEFIELDS, NICARAGUA</u>													
15	SEEN (City) (Country)													
16	For the journey to the United States													
17	Consul Date <u>FEB 5 - 1924</u>													
18	Validity of this visa expires two months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.													
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Handwritten:* Total Crew 26

*Handwritten:* Page 1 closed at 28  
Page 2 closed at 8  
36

Line Cuyamel Fruit Steamship Co.  
Owners Cuyamel Fruit Steamship Co.  
Local Agents Cuyamel Fruit Co.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



2-13-24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ~~Thos~~ Frederick Theobald, Master, of the S.S. Lempira, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*F. L. Theobald*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ~~fourth~~ 13 day of February, 19 24

*W. H. Turner*  
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. 80604

BILLED

FEB 26 1924

I, AB EAGLES, Surgeon of the SS. Van Buren, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF KANSAS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

149

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Punched checked  
Date Feb 26  
Clerk W. J. Morley

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	GROSS TONNAGE	HEAD TAX DEBITED				NETT PAYABLE TAX				TOTAL
		S. I.	U. S.	Temp.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	
1st Cabin										
2nd Cabin	12.		1.	6.	45.					60.
Stowage										
TOTAL	12		1	6	45					60

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens U.S. Head  
1st Cabin 19. 45. 60.  
2nd Cabin 19. 45. 60.  
Stowage 19. 45. 60.  
Total 19. 45. 60.



List **B**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This ~~manifest~~ sheet is for the listing of (yellow)

S. S. "PRESIDENT VAN BUREN" Passengers sailing from CHATELAIN, FRANCE, FEBRUARY 3, 1924.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13							
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* intended future permanent residence.)		Signature.	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.		
1		STONERIO	Louis	26	✓	✓	✓	Stone- mason.	Y	Spa. Eng. & Italian.	Y	Spain	Spanish	N.Y.	New York	Mother, Mrs. Angela San Esteban, 10, Ristueria San Tauder, Spain.	N.Y.	New York	✓
2		NEUMANN	Andor	28	✓	✓	✓	Physician of Medicine	Y	Hung. & Ger.	Y	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Budapest	Aunt, Komarik Istvan, Tolgya St. 14, Budapest, Hungary.	"	"	✓
3		STUDWELL	Dorothea	30	✓	✓	✓	Housewife	Y	English	Y	U. Kingdom	English	Mich.	Battle Creek	129 Maple St. Battle Creek, Mich.	Mich.	Battle Creek	✓
4		WILKINS	Alice	27	✓	✓	✓	Stone- grapher.	Y	Eng. & Fre.	Y	"	"	France	Paris	M. & Mrs. C. Ricon, 9 Rue China, Shanghai, du Boulevard, Paris, France.	"	"	✓
5		RICHER	Frank	31	✓	✓	✓	Merchant	Y	Ger. & Eng.	Y	Switzer- land.	Ger. Swiss	Ill.	Chicago	Father, Jean Richer, Dieblakon, Ill. Switzerland.	Ill.	Chicago	✓
6		BRAYANOVITCH	Andre	33	✓	✓	✓	Farmer	Y	Servian	Y	Serbia	Servian	France	Paris	Wife, Mrs. Brayanovitch, Monastir, Lich. Y. Sla. Rue Browea 4.	Ill.	Detroit	✓
7		ZDATTNIS	Constantin	26	✓	✓	✓	Business	Y	Ger. & Eng.	Y	Greece	Greek	Ill.	Chicago	Father Dimostenes Avechouon, Greece.	Ill.	Chicago	✓
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

61

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† Last of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



List B

55

## SECOND

FEBRUARY 13.

19<sup>24</sup>

150

**Note.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. F. Cumings, Master, of the U. S. S. Van Puden, from CHERBOURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Shuyler F. Cumings  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of February, 1920  
at New York  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. In this race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as, self; husband; father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. B. TRIGGS, Surgeon of the SS PRES. VAN BUREN, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF KANSAS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

151

Sworn to before me this 13th day of July, 1924  
at Manassas, Virginia  
Arthur J. Angell  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS**

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of  
ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States.

JANUARY 20, 1924

S. S.

Passengers sailing from LONDON

192

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . .	100
U. S. citizens . . . .	100



States, or a port of another insular possession.  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

152

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and described in the following manner:

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

FEBRUARY 13, \_\_\_\_\_, 1924

152

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

FEBRUARY 13, 1924

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. F. CURTIS, Master of the SS PRES VAN BUREN, from LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 615 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of July, 1914  
at London  
James H. Thompson  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

153

S. S. PRESIDENT VAN BUREN

sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE

FEBRUARY 3, 1924

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N.Y. FEBRUARY 13, 1924

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Boyd	Thomas	26	M	July 3, 1898. Defiance, Ohio.		46 East 4th St. St. Paul, Minn.
2	Boyd	Woodward	24	F	Nov. 4, 1900. Washington, Ind.		"
3	Mandelbaum	Howard	37	M	Jan. 29, 1887. Albany, N.Y.		230 West 10th St. Phila. Pa.
4	Mandelbaum	Marion	27	F	May 5, 1896. Grand Rapids, Mich.		"
5	Naumoff	George	35	M		July 23, 1923 Supreme Court, Buffalo N.Y. Passport No. 348836	415 Gates Ave. Lackawana, N.Y.
6	Sherwin	Otoe	35	M	Feb. 9, 1888. Neb. Co., Neb.		43 Leonard St. New York, N.Y.
7	Sherwin	Barbara	31	F	Nov. 5, 1892. Chicago, Ill.		"
8	Williams	Esther	28	F	Jan. 21, 1896. Springfield, Mo.		Room 802, Merchant's Le. Bldg. St. Louis, Mo.
9	Williams	Elizabeth	29	F	Feb. 21, 1894. " "		"
10	Hale	Caroline B.	62	F	Nov. 13, 1862. Louisville, Ky.		Edgartown, Mass.
11	Hale	Carolyn C.	31	F	Dec. 10, 1892. Cincinnati, Ohio.		"
12	Johnson	Harriet	48	F	Mar. 25, 1875. Maysville, Ky.		22 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
13	Gould	Mary S.	45	F	Aug. 22, 1878. Senna Falls, N.Y.		138 W. 40th St., New York, N.Y.
14	Ledyard	Mary F.	58	F	Sept. 3, 1865. Ceres, N.Y.		P.O. Box 614, Pasadena, Calif.
15	Oldshue	Valentine J.	40	M	Feb. 15, 1883. Pittsburgh, Pa.		6015 Rodman St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
16	Studwell	William G.	38	M	Dec. 17, 1885. Brooklyn, N.Y.		129 Maple St., Battle Creek, Mich.
17	Stewart	Helen	34	F	July 21, 1889. Cincinnati, Ohio.		710 Lexington Av. New York, N.Y.
18	Taber	Edward M.	70	M	June 15, 1853. Auburn, N.Y.		Greenway Apts., Baltimore, Md.
19	Wines	Herbert	35	M	Oct. 11, 1888. New York, N.Y.		4639 Richardson Av., Bronx N.Y.
20	Morley	Cora L.	33	F	Jan. 7, 1890. Texas.		510 Crockett St. Austin, Texas.
21	Sparrow	Louise K.	40	F	Jan. 1, 1884. Maldon, Mass.		151 Milbark Ave., Greenwich, Conn.
22	Sparrow	Herbert G.	13	M	Nov. 24, 1910. Boston, Mass.		"

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2

154

S. S. "PRESIDENT VAN BUREN."

sailing from LONDON.

FEBRUARY 2ND., 1924

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

FEBRUARY 13th.

1924

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Dana	John E	38		M	M	Imogene, Ia. Dec. 1, 1885.		150 - 5th. Ave. New York City.
2	Dana	Eva H	36		F	M	Lodi, Ill. Sept. 29, 1887		" " "
3	Dana	Phyllis M	11		F	S	Evanston, Ill. Apr. 8, 1917		" " "
4	Daniels	Gilbert E	69		M	M	Bowmer Grove, Ill. Dec. 1, 1854		1612 - 14th. St. Sacramento, Cal.
5	Daniels	Alicia S	47		F	M	Toronto Canada. Nov. 24, 1876		" " "
6	Foot	Philip M	26		M	S	Zewanie, Ill. July, 18, 1897		2225, Cummington Road, Cleveland Ohio.
7	Fred	Gus B	28		M	S	Waco, Texas. Jan. 19, 1895		307, Austin St. Waco, Texas.
8	Gair	Blair W	38		M	M	New York, N.Y. Jun. 15, 1885		1433, Belle Plaine Ave. Chicago, Ill.
9	Lewis	Herbert J	32		M	S	St. Paul, Minn. May, 2, 1891		c/o. The Adjutant General of the Army, Washington, D.C.
10	Marmion	Luis	28		M	M	Victoria, Texas. June, 24, 1895		5944, W. Chicago Ave. Chicago, Ill.
11	Marmion	Lucille B	29		F	M	Pittsburg, Pa. Nov. 11, 1894		" " "
12	Montee	Hobart C	28		M	M	Albany, Mo. Aug. 5, 1895		11, Park Ave. Mount Vernon, N.Y.
13	Montee	Lotta A	31		F	M	New York, N.Y. Mar. 19, 1892		" " "
14	Streit	Mary E	50		F	M	St. Louis, Mo. Mar. 7, 1863		3311, Arsene St. St. Louis, Mo.
15	Streit	Florence	22		F	S	" " " Jan. 21, 1907		" " "
16	Sylvester	Samuel	52		M	S	Kent. Co. Dela. May, 5, 1871		Goldsboro, Md.
17	Tow	Abraham	24		M	S	New York, N.Y. May, 12, 1899		18, Darling Ave. Mount Vernon, N.Y.
18	Ullrich	Alma E	34		F	S	Providence, R.I. Nov. 10, 1889		82, Baxter St. Providence, R.I.
19	Keogh	Constance E	37		F	S	London Eng. July, 1, 1920	Father U.S.C. Supreme Court, New York, 22.4.21.	478, 3rd. Ave. New York.
20	Robertson	Elizabeth	23		F	M	Chicago, Ill. June, 15, 1900		965, Edgemoor Place, Chicago, Ill.
21	Blythe	William	37		M	M	Springfield, Mo. Aug. 25, 1886		44 West 18th St., New York, N.Y.
22	Blythe	Marjorie	27		F	M	Jefferson City, Mo. Oct. 30, 1896.		" " "
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3  
155  
FEB. 13, 1924

S. S. PRESIDENT VAN BUREN

sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE

FEB. 3rd, 1924, Arriving at Port of NEWYORK N.Y.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	BARANY	CHARLES G.	23	M	S	Consular Passenger. <i>1847-1901</i>	Baltimore, Md. District Court of the U.S. Jan. 19, 1923	1230 E. Fayette St. Baltimore, Md.
2	GEORGETAS	ANTONIUS	42	M	M	<i>1881-1914</i>	Phila. Pa. District Court of the U.S. June 3, 1914	307 Gaskell St., Phila. Pa.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
  2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
  3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
  4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

*Schuyler V. Cummings*  
63



SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

156

Sheet No. ... 1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
April 14, 1924

I, master of the American S.S. Pres. Van Buren  
(Nationality)  
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
Arrival 125 Number of seamen deserted 3  
Admitted to hospital (or died) -

Changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port. \_\_\_\_\_ 3  
Total crew at time of arrival. 125 \_\_\_\_\_  
Seamen left in hospital (or died). \_\_\_\_\_  
Seamen discharged. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ this date. 122

Total crew at time of \_\_\_\_\_ Seamen left \_\_\_\_\_  
 Number of seamen discharged \_\_\_\_\_ Total crew this date 122  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 122 Aug 13  
March 19th, 1924.

Number of seamen signed on at this port. 279 13  
The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 19 1924, consigned to Pres 3 Hoboken and is now lying at New England

No. 41 Lines 192  $\frac{1}{2}$  for London England  
 expected to sail Feb 20<sup>th</sup> First port of call in United States UNITED STATES LINES

expected to sail \_\_\_\_\_  
via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_  
this voyage was \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES LINES  
GEO. H. WELLS  
IN CHARGE OF FREIGHT TRAFFIC MANAGER

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in **DESPORTING SEAMEN.** *Frank Wick*

[illegible]

14-1813

board upon arrival at a

163

(14)	(15)
Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

London 1/2/24

DEPARTED LONDON 4/24.

Owner: **U.S.**

Local Agents:



2

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

14-1612



## DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

14-00000-1012

Sheet No. . . . .

board upon arrival at a

163

(13)	(14)	(15)
Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

REPORTED London 4/2/44

DEBATED London 18/14

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Occupation	Address	City	State	Country
22	Wm. H. H.	25	M	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	Teacher	123 Main St.	New York	U.S.A.	
23	Jane D. D.	22	F	5' 4"	120	Slender	Fair	Student	456 Elm St.	Chicago	Ill.	
24	Robert E. E.	28	M	6' 0"	180	Sturdy	Dark	Engineer	789 Oak St.	Los Angeles	Calif.	
25	Margaret F. F.	20	F	5' 6"	110	Slender	Fair	Student	321 Pine St.	San Francisco	Calif.	
26	John G. G.	30	M	5' 10"	160	Medium	Fair	Teacher	654 Cedar St.	Philadelphia	Penn.	
27	Elizabeth H. H.	24	F	5' 5"	115	Slender	Fair	Student	987 Birch St.	Boston	Mass.	
28	William I. I.	26	M	5' 9"	155	Medium	Fair	Teacher	101 Maple St.	Washington	D.C.	
29	Anna J. J.	21	F	5' 3"	105	Slender	Fair	Student	234 Elm St.	Portland	Maine	
30	Charles K. K.	29	M	5' 11"	170	Medium	Fair	Teacher	567 Oak St.	San Diego	Calif.	
31	Maria L. L.	23	F	5' 7"	125	Slender	Fair	Student	890 Pine St.	Seattle	Wash.	
32	Frank M. M.	27	M	5' 8"	165	Medium	Fair	Teacher	123 Cedar St.	Denver	Colo.	
33	Grace N. N.	20	F	5' 4"	110	Slender	Fair	Student	456 Birch St.	San Jose	Calif.	
34	Edward O. O.	25	M	5' 9"	155	Medium	Fair	Teacher	789 Elm St.	San Antonio	Texas	
35	Elizabeth P. P.	22	F	5' 5"	115	Slender	Fair	Student	101 Oak St.	San Luis Obispo	Calif.	
36	William Q. Q.	26	M	5' 10"	160	Medium	Fair	Teacher	234 Pine St.	San Bernardino	Calif.	
37	Anna R. R.	21	F	5' 3"	105	Slender	Fair	Student	567 Cedar St.	San Francisco	Calif.	
38	Charles S. S.	29	M	5' 11"	170	Medium	Fair	Teacher	890 Elm St.	San Jose	Calif.	
39	Margaret T. T.	24	F	5' 6"	120	Slender	Fair	Student	123 Oak St.	San Francisco	Calif.	
40	John U. U.	30	M	5' 10"	160	Medium	Fair	Teacher	456 Pine St.	San Francisco	Calif.	

Owner: U.S.

## Local Agents II



CREW LIST

STATE LINES

157

Sheet No. 1

upon arrival at a

163

Form 600  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under

Vessel

ARTICLE

NUMBER

CLERK

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN  
OR  
SUBJECT  
OF

AGE

HEIGHT  
Feet In.

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

COM-  
PLEX-  
ION

HAIR

EYES

CAPACITY

685

NAME AND ADDRESS OF  
NEXT OF KIN

RATE PER  
MONTH

(15)

Physical marks,  
peculiarities, or  
disease

1 Cummings  
2 Curtis  
3 Gulbe  
4 Hogan  
5 Cornell  
6 Maximo  
7 Sargent  
8 Whyte  
9 Hersperg  
10 Thorsen  
11 Leathe  
12 Harrison  
13 Morton  
14 Moore  
15 Luisi  
16 Wilson  
17 Wilson  
18 Field  
19 Fairweather  
20 Smith  
21 Hofer  
22 Phelan  
23 Colbroc  
24 Newman  
25 Schaube  
26 Valentini  
27 Onosa  
28 Andrade  
29 Caballero  
30 Barnes

CLERK	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	HEIGHT Feet In.	COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	RATE PER MONTH
1	Cummings	San Francisco	USA	22	5 7	15	Br	Br	1000	Mr. J. J. Cummings 1000 Broadway New York, N.Y.	175.00
2	Curtis	San Francisco	USA	22	5 7	15	Br	Br	1000	Mr. J. J. Curtis 1000 Broadway New York, N.Y.	175.00
3	Gulbe	San Francisco	USA	22	5 7	15	Br	Br	1000	Mr. J. J. Gulbe 1000 Broadway New York, N.Y.	175.00
4	Hogan	San Francisco	USA	22	5 7	15	Br	Br	1000	Mr. J. J. Hogan 1000 Broadway New York, N.Y.	175.00
5	Cornell	San Francisco	USA	22	5 7	15	Br	Br	1000	Mr. J. J. Cornell 1000 Broadway New York, N.Y.	175.00
6	Maximo	San Francisco	USA	22	5 7	15	Br	Br	1000	Mr. J. J. Maximo 1000 Broadway New York, N.Y.	175.00
7	Sargent	San Francisco	USA	22	5 7	15	Br	Br	1000	Mr. J. J. Sargent 1000 Broadway New York, N.Y.	175.00
8	Whyte	San Francisco	USA	22	5 7	15	Br	Br	1000	Mr. J. J. Whyte 1000 Broadway New York, N.Y.	175.00
9	Hersperg	San Francisco	USA	22	5 7	15	Br	Br	1000	Mr. J. J. Hersperg 1000 Broadway New York, N.Y.	175.00
10	Thorsen	San Francisco	USA	22	5 7	15	Br	Br	1000	Mr. J. J. Thorsen 1000 Broadway New York, N.Y.	175.00
11	Leathe	San Francisco	USA	22	5 7	15	Br	Br	1000	Mr. J. J. Leathe 1000 Broadway New York, N.Y.	175.00
12	Harrison	San Francisco	USA	22	5 7	15	Br	Br	1000	Mr. J. J. Harrison 1000 Broadway New York, N.Y.	175.00
13	Morton	San Francisco	USA	22	5 7	15	Br	Br	1000	Mr. J. J. Morton 1000 Broadway New York, N.Y.	175.00
14	Moore	San Francisco	USA	22	5 7	15	Br	Br	1000	Mr. J. J. Moore 1000 Broadway New York, N.Y.	175.00
15	Luisi	San Francisco	USA	22	5 7	15	Br	Br	1000	Mr. J. J. Luisi 1000 Broadway New York, N.Y.	175.00
16	Wilson	San Francisco	USA	22	5 7	15	Br	Br	1000	Mr. J. J. Wilson 1000 Broadway New York, N.Y.	175.00
17	Wilson	San Francisco	USA	22	5 7	15	Br	Br	1000	Mr. J. J. Wilson 1000 Broadway New York, N.Y.	175.00
18	Field	San Francisco	USA	22	5 7	15	Br	Br	1000	Mr. J. J. Field 1000 Broadway New York, N.Y.	175.00
19	Fairweather	San Francisco	USA	22	5 7	15	Br	Br	1000	Mr. J. J. Fairweather 1000 Broadway New York, N.Y.	175.00
20	Smith	San Francisco	USA	22	5 7	15	Br	Br	1000	Mr. J. J. Smith 1000 Broadway New York, N.Y.	175.00
21	Hofer	San Francisco	USA	22	5 7	15	Br	Br	1000	Mr. J. J. Hofer 1000 Broadway New York, N.Y.	175.00
22	Phelan	San Francisco	USA	22	5 7	15	Br	Br	1000	Mr. J. J. Phelan 1000 Broadway New York, N.Y.	175.00
23	Colbroc	San Francisco	USA	22	5 7	15	Br	Br	1000	Mr. J. J. Colbroc 1000 Broadway New York, N.Y.	175.00
24	Newman	San Francisco	USA	22	5 7	15	Br	Br	1000	Mr. J. J. Newman 1000 Broadway New York, N.Y.	175.00
25	Schaube	San Francisco	USA	22	5 7	15	Br	Br	1000	Mr. J. J. Schaube 1000 Broadway New York, N.Y.	175.00
26	Valentini	San Francisco	USA	22	5 7	15	Br	Br	1000	Mr. J. J. Valentini 1000 Broadway New York, N.Y.	175.00
27	Onosa	San Francisco	USA	22	5 7	15	Br	Br	1000	Mr. J. J. Onosa 1000 Broadway New York, N.Y.	175.00
28	Andrade	San Francisco	USA	22	5 7	15	Br	Br	1000	Mr. J. J. Andrade 1000 Broadway New York, N.Y.	175.00
29	Caballero	San Francisco	USA	22	5 7	15	Br	Br	1000	Mr. J. J. Caballero 1000 Broadway New York, N.Y.	175.00
30	Barnes	San Francisco	USA	22	5 7	15	Br	Br	1000	Mr. J. J. Barnes 1000 Broadway New York, N.Y.	175.00

Handwritten notes

Handwritten notes

Line U.S. Lines  
Owners U.S.S.B.  
Local Agents U.S. Lines



Form 900  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under

Vessel

ARTICLE  
NUMBER

NAME OF

NAME OF

Article  
No.

NAME

Rating

Citizen or  
Subject of

Age

Port

Date

Remarks

RATE PER  
MONTH

(15)

Physical marks,  
peculiarities, or  
disease

Closed at

Date

192

(Seven copies to be forwarded to OPERATING DEPT.  
45 Broadway, immediately on arrival in New York.)

Master

158

159

upon arrival at a

163

NOTE: Specific reason for discharge or signing on must be given. Mutual consent is not enough.  
In case of replacements give article number of member discharged alongside of new members name in  
remarks column.

Line U.S. Lines

Owner U.S.S.B.

Local Agent U.S. Lines



CREW LIST

STATES LINES  
VESSEL  
STAT

Sheet No. 1

Required under

159

upon arrival at a

163

(15)

Physical marks,  
peculiarities, or  
disease

1 Cumings  
2 Curtis  
3 Gulbe  
4 Hogan  
5 Cornell  
6 Maximo  
7 Sargent  
8 Whyte  
9 Hersperg  
10 Thorsen  
11 Leathe  
12 Harriac  
13 Morton  
14 Moore  
15 Luisi  
16 Wilson  
17 Wilson  
18 Field  
19 Fairweat  
20 Smith  
21 Hofer  
22 Phelan  
23 Colbroc  
24 Newman  
25 Schaubc  
26 Valenti  
27 Onosa  
28 Andrade  
29 Cabalir  
30 Barnes

ARTICLE NUMBER	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	RATE PER MONTH
					HEIGHT	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES			
					Feet	In.					
1	Cumings	Spain	Span.	24	5	10	Br	Bl	Deck Hand	Wife, Miguel 244 Avenida de las Americas, N.Y.C.	100.00
2	Curtis	Spain	Span.	24	5	10	Br	Bl	Deck Hand	Wife, Juan 112 Calle de la Reina, Madrid	100.00
3	Gulbe	Spain	Span.	24	5	10	Br	Bl	Deck Hand	Wife, Maria 244 Avenida de las Americas, N.Y.C.	100.00
4	Hogan	Spain	Span.	24	5	10	Br	Bl	Deck Hand	Wife, Maria 244 Avenida de las Americas, N.Y.C.	100.00
5	Cornell	Spain	Span.	24	5	10	Br	Bl	Deck Hand	Wife, Maria 244 Avenida de las Americas, N.Y.C.	100.00
6	Maximo	Spain	Span.	24	5	10	Br	Bl	Deck Hand	Wife, Maria 244 Avenida de las Americas, N.Y.C.	100.00
7	Sargent	Spain	Span.	24	5	10	Br	Bl	Deck Hand	Wife, Maria 244 Avenida de las Americas, N.Y.C.	100.00
8	Whyte	Spain	Span.	24	5	10	Br	Bl	Deck Hand	Wife, Maria 244 Avenida de las Americas, N.Y.C.	100.00
9	Hersperg	Spain	Span.	24	5	10	Br	Bl	Deck Hand	Wife, Maria 244 Avenida de las Americas, N.Y.C.	100.00
10	Thorsen	Spain	Span.	24	5	10	Br	Bl	Deck Hand	Wife, Maria 244 Avenida de las Americas, N.Y.C.	100.00
11	Leathe	Spain	Span.	24	5	10	Br	Bl	Deck Hand	Wife, Maria 244 Avenida de las Americas, N.Y.C.	100.00
12	Harriac	Spain	Span.	24	5	10	Br	Bl	Deck Hand	Wife, Maria 244 Avenida de las Americas, N.Y.C.	100.00
13	Morton	Spain	Span.	24	5	10	Br	Bl	Deck Hand	Wife, Maria 244 Avenida de las Americas, N.Y.C.	100.00
14	Moore	Spain	Span.	24	5	10	Br	Bl	Deck Hand	Wife, Maria 244 Avenida de las Americas, N.Y.C.	100.00
15	Luisi	Spain	Span.	24	5	10	Br	Bl	Deck Hand	Wife, Maria 244 Avenida de las Americas, N.Y.C.	100.00
16	Wilson	Spain	Span.	24	5	10	Br	Bl	Deck Hand	Wife, Maria 244 Avenida de las Americas, N.Y.C.	100.00
17	Wilson	Spain	Span.	24	5	10	Br	Bl	Deck Hand	Wife, Maria 244 Avenida de las Americas, N.Y.C.	100.00
18	Field	Spain	Span.	24	5	10	Br	Bl	Deck Hand	Wife, Maria 244 Avenida de las Americas, N.Y.C.	100.00
19	Fairweat	Spain	Span.	24	5	10	Br	Bl	Deck Hand	Wife, Maria 244 Avenida de las Americas, N.Y.C.	100.00
20	Smith	Spain	Span.	24	5	10	Br	Bl	Deck Hand	Wife, Maria 244 Avenida de las Americas, N.Y.C.	100.00
21	Hofer	Spain	Span.	24	5	10	Br	Bl	Deck Hand	Wife, Maria 244 Avenida de las Americas, N.Y.C.	100.00
22	Phelan	Spain	Span.	24	5	10	Br	Bl	Deck Hand	Wife, Maria 244 Avenida de las Americas, N.Y.C.	100.00
23	Colbroc	Spain	Span.	24	5	10	Br	Bl	Deck Hand	Wife, Maria 244 Avenida de las Americas, N.Y.C.	100.00
24	Newman	Spain	Span.	24	5	10	Br	Bl	Deck Hand	Wife, Maria 244 Avenida de las Americas, N.Y.C.	100.00
25	Schaube	Spain	Span.	24	5	10	Br	Bl	Deck Hand	Wife, Maria 244 Avenida de las Americas, N.Y.C.	100.00
26	Valenti	Spain	Span.	24	5	10	Br	Bl	Deck Hand	Wife, Maria 244 Avenida de las Americas, N.Y.C.	100.00
27	Onosa	Spain	Span.	24	5	10	Br	Bl	Deck Hand	Wife, Maria 244 Avenida de las Americas, N.Y.C.	100.00
28	Andrade	Spain	Span.	24	5	10	Br	Bl	Deck Hand	Wife, Maria 244 Avenida de las Americas, N.Y.C.	100.00
29	Cabalir	Spain	Span.	24	5	10	Br	Bl	Deck Hand	Wife, Maria 244 Avenida de las Americas, N.Y.C.	100.00
30	Barnes	Spain	Span.	24	5	10	Br	Bl	Deck Hand	Wife, Maria 244 Avenida de las Americas, N.Y.C.	100.00

U.S. Lines  
U.S.S.B.  
U.S. Lines



CREW LIST  
U.S. LINES

Form 600  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under

Sheet No. 1

upon arrival at a

163

(15)

Physical marks,  
peculiarities, or  
disease

ARTICLE NUMBER	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	RATE PER MONTH
					HEIGHT Feet In.	COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES			
1	Cumings										160
2	Curtis										
3	Gulbe										
4	Hogan										
5	Cornell										
6	Maximo										
7	Sargent										
8	Whyte										
9	Hersperg										
10	Thorsen										
11	Leathe										
12	Harring										
13	Morton										
14	Moore										
15	Luisi										
16	Wilson										
17	Wilson										
18	Hield										
19	Fairweat										
20	Smith										
21	Hofer										
22	Phelan										
23	Colbroc										
24	Newman										
25	Schaube										
26	Valenti										
27	Onosa										
28	Andrade										
29	Cabalin										
30	Barnes										

PRES. V.F.

PREM

London 1/1/14

London 1/1/14

Line U.S. Lines  
Owners U.S.S.B.  
Local Agents U.S. Lines



CREW LIST

RED STATES LINES  
ED STATES LINES

Sheet No. 1

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act of

Vessel

upon arrival at a

163

LINE NO.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR Subject OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	RATE PER MONTH	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
					HEIGHT	COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES				
					Feet	In.						
1	Cumings											
2	Curtis											
3	Gulbe											
4	Hogan											
5	Cornell											
6	Maximo											
7	Sargent											
8	Whyte											
9	Hersperger											
10	Thorsen											
11	Leathe											
12	Harrison											
13	Morton											
14	Moore											
15	Luisi											
16	Wilson											
17	Wilson											
18	Nield											
19	Fairwest											
20	Smith											
21	Hofer											
22	Phelan											
23	Colbrook											
24	Hewman											
25	Schaube											
26	Valenti											
27	Onosa											
28	Andrade											
29	Cabalin											
30	Barnes											

161

London 1/1/14

London 1/1/14

Line U.S. Lines

OWNERS U.S.S.B.

Local Agents U.S. Lines

PRES. V.F.

PREM



Form 990  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act of

Vessel **S.S.**



ANIF

U.S. LINES EMPLOYEES

United States

CREW LIST

UNITED STATES LINES

162

upon arrival at a

163

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	RATE PER MONTH
			AGE	HEIGHT	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES			
			Feet	In.						
1 Cumings										
2 Curtis										
3 Gulbe										
4 Hogan										
5 Cornell										
6 Marimo										
7 Sargent										
8 Whyte										
9 Hersperger										
10 Thorsen										
11 Leathe										
12 Harrison										
13 Morton										
14 Moore										
15 Luisi										
16 Wilson										
17 Wilson										
18 Hield										
19 Fairweather										
20 Smith										
21 Hofer										
22 Phelan										
23 Colbrook										
24 Newman										
25 Schauberg										
26 Valentine										
27 Onosa										
28 Andrade										
29 Cabalin										
30 Barnes										

(15)  
Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

London 1/1/4

London 1/1/4

Line **U.S. Lines**  
Owner **U.S.S.B.**  
Local Agents **U.S. Lines**



ANIFI

# UNITIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of

1917, to

the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

163

Vessel B.S. PRESIDENT VAN BUREN, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 13, 1924, from the port of LONDON VIA CHERBOURG.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Cumings	Schuyler F.	✓		Master	Jan. 11	New York	Paid Off	Yes	33	M	American	USA			
20 2	Curtis	Walter D.	✓		Chr. Off.	" 11	"	"	"	35	M	English	"			
3	Gulbe	Charles	✓		2nd "	" 11	"	"	"	36	M	Lithuan.	"			
4	Hogan	Thomas P.	✓		3rd "	" 11	"	"	"	26	M	American	"			
5	Cornell	Harry L.	✓		4th "	" 11	"	"	"	27	M	"	"			
6	Maximo	Archie	✓		Carpenter	" 11	"	"	"	40	M	Roumanian	"			
7	Sargent	Ernest	✓		Boatswain	" 11	"	"	"	54	M	English	"			
8	Whyte	Thomas	✓		Q'master	" 11	"	"	"	24	M	English	"			
9	Hersperger	Karl	✓		"	" 11	"	"	"	32	M	American	"			
10	Thorsen	Frances	✓		"	" 11	"	"	"	24	M	"	"			
11	Leathe	George	✓		"	" 11	"	"	"	25	M	"	"			
12	Harrison	William	✓		Able Seaman	" 11	"	"	"	25	M	"	"			
13	Morton	Louis S.	✓		"	" 11	"	"	"	23	M	"	"			
14	Moore	Albert	✓		"	" 11	"	"	"	28	M	"	"			
15	Luisi	Michael	✓		"	" 11	"	"	"	26	M	"	"			DEPARTED LONDON 4/1/24
16	Wilson	Henry	✓		"	" 11	"	"	"	31	M	"	"			
17	Wilson	John H.	✓		"	" 11	"	"	"	27	M	Brit	"			
18	Nield	Archie	✓		"	" 11	"	"	"	19	M	"	"			
19	Fairweather	Charles	✓		"	" 11	"	"	"	26	M	"	"			
20	Smith	Otto	✓		Ord. Seaman	" 11	"	"	"	22	M	"	"			
21	Hofer	Andrew	✓		"	" 11	"	"	"	30	M	"	"			DEPARTED LONDON 4/1/24
22	Phelan	Edward J.	✓		"	" 11	"	"	"	32	M	"	"			
23	Colbrook	Oswold	✓		"	" 11	"	"	"	21	M	"	"			
24	Newman	Steven	✓		"	" 11	"	"	"	25	M	Lithuan.	"			
25	Schauberg	Peter	✓		"	" 11	"	"	"	23	M	Pac. Isl.	"			
26	Valentine	Pasific	✓		Messboy	" 11	"	"	"	27	M	"	"			
27	Onosa	Jose	✓		"	" 11	"	"	"	23	M	"	"			
28	Andrade	Theodore	✓		"	" 11	"	"	"	23	M	"	"			
29	Gabalín	Pedro	✓		"	" 11	"	"	"	31	M	American	"			
30	Barnes	Howard C.	✓		Purser	" 11	"	"	"							

Line U.S. Lines  
Owners U.S.S.B.  
Local Agents U.S. Lines

\*See list of names on back of book



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

164

Vessel S.S. PRESIDENT VAN BUREN, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 13, 1924, from the port of LONDON VIA CHERBOURG.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
34	1	Conlon	William A.		Asst. Purser	Jan. 11	New York	Paid Off	Yes	25	M	American	USA			
35	2	Goertz	Oscar		Chf. Radio	" 11	"	"	"	38	M	"	"			
36	3	Potts	Jerome J.		2nd "	" 11	"	"	"	34	M	"	"			
37	4	Karr	Paul W.		3rd "	" 11	"	"	"	23	M	"	"			
39	5	Ingels	Anson B.		Surgeon	" 11	"	"	"	48	M	"	"			
40	6	Sprague	Ruth		Nurse	" 11	"	"	"	33	M	"	"			
45	7	Desmond	John		Chr. Engr.	" 11	"	"	"	36	M	"	"			
46	8	Milliken	Alex		1st Asst.	" 11	"	"	"	34	M	"	"			
47	9	Hollenbeck	Frank		2nd "	" 11	"	"	"	35	M	"	"			
48	10	Henry	Hugh		3rd "	" 11	"	"	"	39	M	"	"			
49	11	Hildebrand	Henry		4th "	" 11	"	"	"	26	M	"	"			
50	12	Carlton	Robert		Jr. Engr.	" 11	"	"	"	28	M	"	"			
51	13	Ditto	Cecil L.		"	" 11	"	"	"	26	M	"	"			
52	14	Williams	Henry		"	" 11	"	"	"	38	M	"	"			
53	15	Kreutzer	Gus		Refrig. Engr.	" 11	"	"	"	47	M	German	"			
54	16	Gambon	Louis		Electn.	" 11	"	"	"	26	M	American	"			
55	17	MacIntosh	John		Plumber	" 11	"	"	"	35	M	English	"			
56	18	Frawley	Thomas		Dk. Engr.	" 11	"	"	"	27	M	American	"			
57	19	Smith	Charles		Strkpr.	" 11	"	"	"	42	M	"	"			
58	20	Patterson	Thomas		W. T.	" 11	"	"	"	44	M	"	"			
59	21	Duane	Buckley		"	" 11	"	"	"	25	M	"	"			
60	22	Gregg	Mathew		"	" 11	"	"	"	26	M	"	"			
61	23	Maroun	Charles		Oiler	" 11	"	"	"	24	M	"	"			
62	24	Sullivan	Timothy		"	" 11	"	"	"	39	M	"	"			
63	25	Keenan	Thomas		"	" 11	"	"	"	22	M	"	"			
64	26	Shockney	Jesse		"	" 11	"	"	"	21	M	"	"			
65	27	Neilly	David		"	" 11	"	"	"	22	M	"	"			
66	28	Owens	Charles		"	" 11	"	"	"	29	M	"	"			
67	29	Dunn	Edward J.		"	" 11	"	"	"	22	M	"	"			
68	30	Growthey	Jasha		"	" 11	"	"	"	47	M	English	"			

Line U.S. Lines  
Owner U.S.S.B.  
Local Agents U.S. Lines

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of  
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the  
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on  
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or  
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the  
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-  
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be  
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel  
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration  
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed  
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to  
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of  
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list  
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the  
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of  
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted  
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver  
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such  
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the  
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port  
of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-  
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-  
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,  
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted  
or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in  
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-  
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have  
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed  
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

165

Vessel S.S. PRESIDENT VAN BUREN, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 13, 19 24, from the port of LONDON VIA CHERBOURG.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(9) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
69	1	Gondeck	Andrew	✓	Oiler	Jan. 11	New York	Paid Off	Yes	22	M	American	USA			
70	2	Cipres	Albert	✓	Fireman	" 11	"	"	"	21	M	Pac. Isl.	"			
71	3	Prodo	Pedro	✓	"	" 11	"	"	"	49	M	"	"			
72	4	Fernandez	Victor	✓	"	" 11	"	"	"	28	M	"	"			
73	5	Burns	William	✓	"	" 11	"	"	"	32	M	American	"			
74	6	Palmer	James	✓	"	" 11	"	"	"	30	M	"	"			
75	7	McCarthy	Edward	✓	"	" 11	"	"	"	19	M	"	"			
76	8	Bloom	Raphael	✓	Wiper	" 11	"	"	"	30	M	Dutch	"			
77	9	Struensee	Carl	✓	"	" 11	"	"	"	19	M	American	"			
78	10	Bumford	John	✓	"	" 11	"	"	"	22	M	"	"			
79	11	Conaty	Frank	✓	"	" 11	"	"	"	24	M	"	"			
80	12	Taylor	Leonard	✓	Messboy	" 11	"	"	"	29	M	English	"			
81	13	Medina	Enrique	✓	"	" 11	"	"	"	25	M	Span-Amer	Honduras			
82	14	Manders	John	✓	"	" 11	"	"	"	38	M	American	USA			
83	15	McCarthy	Frank	✓	Chf. Stwd.	" 11	"	"	"	30	M	"	"			
84	16	Goerger	Henry	✓	2nd "	" 11	"	"	"	47	M	German	"			
85	17	Reeks	Reginald	✓	Stwdess	" 11	"	"	"	34	M	English	"			
86	18	Flannery	Mary	✓	"	" 11	"	"	"	42	F	American	"			
87	19	Clay	Adelaide	✓	"	" 11	"	"	"	43	F	"	"			
88	20	Dettbarn	Rienhold	✓	Strkpr.	" 11	"	"	"	45	M	German	Germany			
89	21	Schult	John	✓	Chf. Cook	" 11	"	"	"	41	M	"	"			
90	22	Alhwede	Herrmann	✓	2nd "	" 11	"	"	"	34	M	"	"			
91	23	Fischer	Fritz	✓	3rd "	" 11	"	"	"	32	M	"	"			
92	24	Leibfried	Hemmil	✓	4th "	" 11	"	"	"	24	M	"	"			
93	25	Bolte	Fred	✓	Crew "	" 11	"	"	"	41	M	"	"			
94	26	Adam	Carl	✓	Scullion	" 11	"	"	"	38	M	"	"			
95	27	Bluhmel	Ludwig	✓	"	" 11	"	"	"	33	M	"	"			
96	28	Eesler	Hans	✓	"	" 11	"	"	"	25	M	"	"			
97	29	Schnellinger	Joseph	✓	Baker	" 11	"	"	"	43	M	"	"			
98	30	Kniepkamp	Hensel	✓	2nd "	" 11	"	"	"	38	M	"	"			
99																

*PAID OFF LONDON 2/12/24*

*DEPARTED LONDON 2/12/24*

*Wm. J. ...*

Line U.S. LINES  
Owners U.S.S.B.  
Local Agents U.S. LINES

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



Form 690  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

166

Vessel S.S. PRESIDENT VAN BUREN, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 13, 1924, from the port of LONDON VIA CHERBOURG.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
100	1	Horst	Fred	✓	✓ Butcher	Jan. 11	New York	Paid Off	Yes	35	M	German	Germany			
101	2	Brenner	John	✓	✓ Pantryman	" 11	"	"	"	58	M	"	USA			
102	3	Oosterheld	Karl	✓	✓ 2nd "	" 11	"	"	"	39	M	"	Germany			
103	4	Rathman	Max	✓	✓ 3rd "	" 11	"	"	"	28	M	American	USA			
104	5	Muller	William	✓	✓ Linenkpr.	" 11	"	"	"	38	M	German	Germany			
105	6	Brisk	Emil	✓	✓ Dishwasher	" 11	"	"	"	29	M	"	"			
106	7	Archer	Fred	✓	✓ Dk. Stwd.	" 11	"	"	"	35	M	English	G.B.			
107	8	Salcedo	Fortunato	✓	✓ Printer	" 11	"	"	"	31	M	Span-Amer	R.P.			
108	9	Curran	John	✓	✓ Ngt. Watchman	" 11	"	"	"	53	M	Irish	USA			
109	10	Whitnell	Thomas	✓	✓ S.R. Stwd.	" 11	"	"	"	42	M	English	G.B.			
110	11	Reath	John	✓	✓ Asst. Stwd.	" 11	"	"	"	32	M	"	USA			
111	12	Mahony	Alfred	✓	✓ "	" 11	"	"	"	32	M	"	G.B.			
112	13	Tipper	Gilbert	✓	✓ "	" 11	"	"	"	22	M	"	"			
113	14	Lindhardt	George	✓	✓ "	" 11	"	"	"	25	M	Scand.	USA			
114	15	Knes	Max	✓	✓ "	" 11	"	"	"	45	M	German	Germany			
115	16	Herbst	Carl	✓	✓ "	" 11	"	"	"	36	M	"	"			
116	17	Muller	Carl	✓	✓ "	" 11	"	"	"	32	M	"	"			
117	18	Rieck	Carl	✓	✓ "	" 11	"	"	"	32	M	"	"			
118	19	Keegan	Patrick	✓	✓ "	" 11	"	"	"	29	M	Irish	USA			
119	20	Hiege	John	✓	✓ "	" 11	"	"	"	45	M	German	Germany			
120	21	Schwangler	Fritz	✓	✓ "	" 11	"	"	"	43	M	"	"			
121	22	Gruekner	George	✓	✓ "	" 11	"	"	"	19	M	Dutch	Holland			
122	23	Dabb	Harry	✓	✓ "	" 11	"	"	"	36	M	English	G.B.			
123	24	Grabowsky	Herman	✓	✓ Musician	" 11	"	"	"	34	M	German	Germany			DEPARTED LONDON 2/14/24
124	25	Schrader	Carl	✓	✓ "	" 11	"	"	"	53	M	"	"			
125	26	Rashnt	Carl	✓	✓ "	" 11	"	"	"	40	M	"	"			
126	27	Wendtland	Herman	✓	✓ "	" 11	"	"	"	40	M	"	"			
127	28	Sharp	Harry	✓	✓ Bellboy	" 11	"	"	"	24	M	American	USA			
128	29	Hartford	Holt	✓	✓ "	" 11	"	"	"	19	M	"	"			
129	30	Gans	Sol	✓	✓ Barber	" 11	"	"	"	39	M	German	"			

Line U.S. LINES  
Owners U.S.S.B.  
Local Agents U.S. LINES

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*Salvatore J. Marino*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

Crew List No. 100  
American Consulate General at London, England.  
Date 2nd February 1924  
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.  
**SEEN** for the journey to the United States.  
SEAL  
FEE STAMP. \$1.300.  
*Wm. Kinton*  
Consul of the United States at London, England

NO FEE PRESCRIBED.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

167

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *London*, arriving at *London*, 19 *22*, from the port of *London*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	<i>Wrightman</i>	<i>Henry L. E.</i>	<i>Boatman</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Feb 2</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Engl.</i>	<i>Am.</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>
2	<i>Marshall</i>	<i>Edmond</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Feb 2</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Engl.</i>	<i>Am.</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>
3														
4														
5														
6	<p><i>Suppl. Crew List No. 60</i></p> <p>American Consulate General at London, England.</p> <p>Date <i>2nd February 1924</i></p> <p>I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.</p> <p><b>SEEN</b> for the journey to the United States.</p> <p>SEAL</p> <p>FEE STAMP.</p> <p><i>Chandler</i> Consul of the United States at London, England</p>													
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



2 13-24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the U.S. Ship, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Feb, 1924.

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BELL NO. 00607

BILLED FEB 9-8-1924

I, E. Enkip Read, Surgeon of the Retired Coast Medical Officer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had over 35 years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical Board of Trinidad, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of February, 1924

at TRINIDAD, B.W.I.

Service No 227

VICE-CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Punched Cards removed  
Date 2/25/24  
Clerk M. B. Inley

	DATE	NO	SEX	AGE	CO	ST	HT	WT	HAIR	EYES	SKIN	TOES	TOTAL
1st CABIN	4	1			4	4						1	12
2nd CABIN	22	2				2						1	27
STEWARDS													
TOTAL	26	3			4	6						2	41

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	AGES	U.S.	TOTAL
1st Cabin	10	4	14
2nd Cabin	22	2	27
Stewards			
TOTAL	35	6	41

*Moravia*  
*Trinidad*

4/5



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List **5**

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MARAVALL" VOY. 75. Passengers sailing from PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD. B. W. I., 4th. February, 1924.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). Write.			Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		Lopez	Leonora	18	✓	Teacher	English	Great Britain	Portuguese	Trinidad	Mrs. St. Alon.	N.Y. Brooklyn
2	✗	Wing	Chin	32	✓	Ant	Chinese	China	Chinese	Trinidad	Mr. Chin Cheong.	Trinidad
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† Last of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

1924

169

**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

## Arriving at Port of

169

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or other organized government because of his or their official character is it necessary to impute to the United States



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 20 M. Matheson, of the MARAVAI, from Sancti Spiritus, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of February, 19 24  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. In this race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad shall be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should (individual or family) the several members of the family.  
Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. P. Blawie, Surgeon of the City of Buenos Aires  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Law  
British America, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 150 in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

170

Sworn to before me this

28<sup>th</sup> day of January, 1924

at Buenos Aires B. A.

George B. Smith  
 American Consul

GEORGE B. SMITH  
 U.S. CONSUL

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

1926

30 31 32

171

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty necessary or essential to be unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. M. Matheson, of the MARAVAI, from Demerara, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of September, 1924  
at New York  
J. M. Matheson  
Master  
Officer.  
J. P. Quinn  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "Irish," "German," or "Hebrew" alien by the head of race or people does not mean "Irish," "German," or "Hebrew" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

172

S. S. BARAVAS

sailing from Port of Spain Trinidad W.I. 4th Feb. 1924.

Arriving at port of New York Feb. 13 1924

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Butler	William J.	42	M	M	May 31st 1881 Bowling Scotland	#35795	327 No. Beutons Ave. Salma. Mass.
2	Butler	John Orella	23	F	M	Aug. 18th 1890 Nacoma Texas.		Salma. Mass.
3	Barton	John C.	31	M	M	South Boston Mass. Apr. 15th 1892	#254287	80 Beulah St Boston Mass.
4	W. J. Cuyne Clerk 2/13/24 - 30 Am. S. M. Watson Mass.							
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

3 cit

63

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this list United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

173

Feb 13, 1924

S. S.

BARAVAL

Sailing from

GEORGETOWN, BRITISH GUIANA

26th Jan'y, 1924, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	JANOVER	Hiran	24		M		5th January, 1900. New York. Birth cert 1958: 14/2/23. 1/13/24-30/2/24	J. M. Matheson Hale	1255 Grant Ave., New York.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William Stark Little, Surgeon of the Steam of Grenada 857, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical  
Council, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this Fourth day of February, 1924.

at St George's, Grenada, B.W.I.

Service Number:- 6

John H. Gilchrist  
 United States Consular Agent  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List #8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

List #8

**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS**

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of \_\_\_\_\_

5th February, 1924.

S. S. "MARAVALL"

Passengers sailing from Gromda, British West Indies

5th February, 1924.

[illegible]

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-4

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	0



List #8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

February, 13, 1924.

175

Arriving at Port of New York, United States of America.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a document issued by the United States, or is in possession of a document issued by the United States, or is in possession of a document issued by the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or is in possession of a document issued by the United States, or is in possession of a document issued by the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or is in possession of a document issued by the United States, or is in possession of a document issued by the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Where?		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or is in possession of a document issued by the United States, or is in possession of a document issued by the United States.							Feet.	Inches.			Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	Robert J. Connor (Step-Father) 29 Willoughby St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Brown	Brown	None	Brooklyn, N.Y.
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.







# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. Enckip Read, Surgeon of the Retired Cook, Medical Office, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had over 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical Board of Trinidad, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of February, 1924

Service No. 228

Alfredo L. Deimarest



VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Information







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List # 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, Feb 13, 1924

177

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.
				If yes— Year or period of years. Where?													Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	Yes	Brother	\$30	No	Disch. to Mr. Louis Carrasquel, (Brother) 139 W. 39th. St. New York.	No	1 Year	No	No	No	No	No	Good	N	5	5	Blk	Blk	Venezuela Od. Bolivar
2	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	Disch. to Mr. St. Clair Lloyd, (Husband) 13 W. 129th. St. New York.	No	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	N	5	5	Blk	Blk	Trinidad B. W. I.
3	Yes	Self	\$50	No	Disch. to Mrs. Gwendolyn Moore (Aunt) 221 W. 135th. St. New York.	No	3 Yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	N	5	7	Brn	Brn	St. Lucia B. W. I.
4	Yes	Self	\$50	No	Disch. to Mr. John S. de Bourg, (Father) 314 W. 133rd. St. New York.	No	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	N	5	1	Blk	Blk	Trinidad B. W. I.
5	Yes	Husband	\$5	No	Disch. to Mr. Albert McLeitch, (Husband) 9 E. 130th. St. New York.	No	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	N	5	7	Blk	Blk	San Juan
6	Yes	Father	Yes	No	Disch. to	No	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	N	2	6	Brn	Blk	San Juan
7	Yes	Self	\$50	No	Disch. to Miss. Vernie Bartlett, (Friend) 141 W. 131st. St. New York.	No	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	N	5	4	Blk	Blk	Port of Spain
8	Yes	Self	\$50	No	Disch. to Miss. Beatrice Hinkson, (Cousin) 677 Lenox Ave. New York.	No	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	N	5	6	Blk	Blk	San Juan
9	Yes	Self	\$50	No	Disch. to Mrs. B. Broome, (Sister) 1618 Washington Ave. Bronx NY.	No	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	N	5	5	Blk	Blk	San Juan
10	Yes	Self	\$34	No	Disch. to Mr. Manuel Telles, (Brother) 907 Evans St. Bethlehem Pa.	No	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	N	5	6	Fr	Blk	Portugal Madiera
11	No	Self	\$50	No	Disch. to Miss. Gladys Sheppard, (Sister) 232 Bradley St. New Haven Conn.	No	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	N	5	10	Brn	Blk	Trinidad B. W. I.
12	Yes	Self	\$50	No	Disch. to Mr. John S. de Bourg, (Uncle) 314 W. 133rd. St. New York.	No	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	N	5	9	Blk	Blk	St. Ann Port of Spain
13	Yes	Self	\$50	No	Disch. to (Grand Father)	No	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	N	5	6	Blk	Brn	San Juan
14	Yes	Self	\$50	No	Disch. to Mr. Jas. Delaney, (Brother in law) 1220 Butler Ave. Parkersburg.	No	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	N	5	6	Blk	Blk	Grand Cay B. W. I.
15	Yes	Husband	\$50	No	Disch. to Mr. Edward Beach, (Husband) 1058 Jefferson Ave Brooklyn	No	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	N	5	6	Brn	Blk	Tobago B. W. I.
16	Yes	Self	\$50	No	Disch. to Mr. Randolph Thomas, (Son) 1058 Jefferson Ave. Brooklyn	No	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	N	5	4	Brn	Blk	Scarboro
17	Yes	Father	\$50	No	Disch. to Mr. Randolph Thomas, (Father) 1058 Jefferson Ave. Brooklyn	No	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	N	4	10	Blk	Blk	Trinidad B. W. I.
18	Yes	Father	-	No	Disch. to	No	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	N	3	10	Brn	Blk	Port of Spain
19	Yes	Father	-	No	Disch. to	No	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	N	3	6	Brn	Blk	San Juan
20	Yes	Self	\$298	No	Disch. to Mr. Robt. Johnson, (Friend) 212 W. 141st. St. New York.	No	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	N	5	2	Brn	Blk	San Fernando

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. M. Matheson, of the MARAVAI, from Trinidad, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. M. Matheson  
Master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of February, 19 24  
at New York

W. C. Capron  
Immigration Officer

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head of state).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either, Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. P. Clair, Surgeon of the Colony of British Guiana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Laws of British Guiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

178

Sworn to before me this 28<sup>th</sup> day of January, 1924

at Georgetown, B. G.

Gaston Smith  
American Consul



Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

MARAVALL

Passengers sailing from

GEORGETOWN, DEMERARA B.G.

28th JANUARY

1924

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age.	5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to—		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 † Race or people.	11 * Last permanent residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Indicated future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Lambert	Muriel	21	F	S	Clerkess	Yes	English	Yes	British	Coloured	Br. Guiana G'town	Mrs. Matilda Davilar, 25 North Road.		New York
2		Teixeira	Georgie Cecilia	20	F	S	Seamstress	do.	do.	do.	do.	Portuguese	do.	do. Mrs. A. Gomes, 162 Lamaha Street.		do.
3		Ignatius	Marie	22	F	S	Clerkess	do.	do.	do.	do.	Coloured	do.	do. Mrs. Henry, 28 Port St. Kingston.		do.
4		DaSilva	Mary Angela	20	F	S	Steno-grapher	do.	do.	do.	do.	Portuguese	do.	do. Mrs. V. DaSilva, 159 Waterloo St.		do.
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Feb 13, 1920 179

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a anarchist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.					
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years. Where?		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document, or has been in possession of one, and if so, when and for what purpose?						Feet.	Inches.			Complexion.	Country.	City or town.			
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Disch to Mrs. Mary Lambert - same address -	Brother, Mr. Arthur Lambert	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	fair	Blk	Blk	None	Br. Guinea	Georgetown
2	"	do.	do.	do.	-	-	Sister, Mrs. E. Godchaux, 24 W. 151 St. N.Y.C.	Sister, Mrs. E. Godchaux, 24 W. 151 St. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	No	do.	do.	5	4	"	Brn	Brn	Scar on right	do.	do.
3	"	do.	do.	do.	-	-	Friend, Mr. Temple L. Lee, 158 W. 126th Street.	Friend, Mr. Temple L. Lee, 158 W. 126th Street.	No	No	No	No	No	do.	do.	4	5	Brn	Blk	Dk. Brn	Mole of left arm	Trinidad	
4	"	Self	do.	do.	-	-	Sister, Mrs. J. Menezes, 309 West 134th St. N.Y.C.	Sister, Mrs. J. Menezes, 309 West 134th St. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	No	do.	do.	5	1	fair	Blk	Blk	None	Br. Guinea	G'town
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. M. Matheson, of the MARAVAT, from Demerara, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. M. Matheson  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of February, 1924  
at New York

W. H. Hays  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people should be under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 7

S. S. Maraval sailing from Grenada B.W.I. ~~xxxxx~~ February 5th, 1924, Arriving at Port of New York February 13 180, 1924

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Smith	Lionel	39	M	M	14359301	United States Court New York November 13th 1917	16 West 99th St New York
2	Smith	Pearl	36	F	M	Wacklingburg Connty Virginia 29th June 1887		
3	<i>W. C. Ayne Lusk 2/13/24 - 3:00 pm</i>							
4	<i>D. M. Matheson</i>							
5	<i>Mabel</i>							
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

★ IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



FORM 518

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

181

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF

New York

Date 23 Feb. 1924

S. S.

Maraval

I, master of the British (Nationality) B-9, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 41 Number of seamen deserted 2  
 Number of seamen discharged 3 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 68

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 13 Feb., 1924, consigned to Trinidad Line, is now lying at Port of Bklyn., and is expected to sail to day, 10, for Grenada Trinidad Georgetown via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<u>Fredrick Greux</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>Trinidad 29. 12 23</u>
<u>Louis Greux</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do 26 1 24</u>

(CONTINUED OVER.)

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

FEB 26 1924

RECORDS DIV.

Line  
 19 Oreo  
 20 Isabete  
 21 Bell  
 22 White Herbert  
 23 Brown Percy  
 24 Nothangul Oscar  
 25 Roberts Charles  
 26 Watts Joseph  
 27 Braithwaite Joseph  
 28 Escarias Lubian  
 29 Griffeth James  
 30 Marshall James

Position	Date	Port	Yes	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	5-8	153
Deck boy	24.1.24	do	No	21	M	do	5-8	163
Chief Engineer	15.1.24	New York	No	23	M	St Barts French	5-6	142
Second	9.10.23	do	No	50	M	American American	5-11	200
Third	5.11.23	do	No	40	M	England British	5-8	160
Fourth	do	do	No	36	M	do	5-10	155
Fifth	do	do	No	28	M	do	5-9	145
Sixer	do	do	No	23	M	do	5-7	149
Sevier	do	do	No	35	M	African Blk	5-9	163
Oiler	29.11.23	T'Dad	No	43	M	do	5-8	160
do	do	do	No	47	M	do	5-7	150
do	do	do	No	35	M	do	5-8	163
Fireman	27.12.22	New York	No	30	M	do	5-8	163
do	do	do	No	35	M	do	5-8	163
do	do	do	No	35	M	do	5-8	163

3 sheets  
 Total 71

Reforming J. J. J.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owners

Local Agents



[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

### SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1011

Master.

[over.]

[illegible]

3 Steel  
Jilat 71

Raymond J. Suss

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Maraval, arriving at New York February, 13, 1924, from the port of Grenada February, 1924 183

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Matheson	Donald			Master	23.12.23	New York	No	Yes	40	M	Scotch	British	5-6	138	
	Cochrane	Lawson			Chief Officer	do	do	No	Yes	36	M	Canadian	do	5-6	135	
	Taylor	Allan			Second do	do	do	No	Yes	28	M	do	do	5-10	180	
	Willie	Henry			Third do	do	do	No	Yes	40	M	do	do	5-7	130	
	Quental	Peter			Boatswain	do	do	No	Yes	40	M	St. Barts	French	5-10	185	
	Goring	Joseph										Venezuela	Spanish	5-8	145	
	Ramos	Leo										African Blk	British	5-6	160	
	Silberta	Jacob										do	do	5-8	160	
	Maynard	Nathaniel										do	do	5-9	155	
10	Benjamin	William										do	do	5-10	154	
11	Gree	Freddy										do	do	5-6	140	
12	De Palmer	Castro										Venezuela	Spanish	5-8	153	
13	Hobson	Issac										African Blk	British	5-5	135	
14	Birchwood	Thomas										do	do	5-6	159	
15	Williams	John										do	do	5-7	148	
16	Malwin	Cecelia										do	do	5-6	150	
17	Horseford	Sandall										do	do	5-7	148	
18	Serge	John										do	do	5-8	163	
19	Gree	Lewis			Deck boy	24.1.24	do	No	Yes	21	M	do	do	5-8	163	
20	Lebester	James			Chief Engineer	16.1.24	New York	No	Yes	23	M	St. Barts	French	5-6	142	
21	Bell	John							Yes	50	M	American	American	5-11	200	
22	White	Herbert			Second do	9.10.23	do	No	Yes	40	M	England	British	5-8	160	
23	Brown	Percy			Third do	5.11.23	do	No	Yes	36	M	do	do	5-10	155	
24	Nothangul	Oscar			Fourth do	do	do	No	Yes	28	M	do	do	5-9	145	
25	Roberts	Charles			Fifth do	do	do	No	Yes	23	M	do	do	5-7	149	
26	Watts	Joseph							Yes	35	M	African Blk	do	5-9	163	
27	Braithwaite	Joseph			Oilier	29.11.23	do	No	Yes	43	M	do	do	5-8	160	
28	Escarias	Lisban							Yes	47	M	do	do	5-7	150	
29	Griffeth	James							Yes	35	M	do	do	5-8	155	
30	Marshall	James			Fireman	27.12.22	New York	No	Yes	30	M	do	do	5-8	155	
									Yes	35	M	do	do	5-8	155	

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE  
To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S.S. Maraval,  
Sumner & Co., Inc.  
In accordance with the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, and December 16, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations  
the Secretary of Labor, hereunder, you are hereby directed to  
deliver on board the following named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statutes appearing on the reverse side hereof:  
Chinese - Chin Wing (Chinese)  
By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.  
A. B. [Signature] (Title of person signing receipt.)  
Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.  
(OVER)

30 total 71

Raymond Insp

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
16-1246

Immigrant Inspector.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Maraval arriving at New York February 13, 1924, from the port of Grenada February 1924 183

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								
1	Matheson	Donald		Master	23.12.23	New York	No	Yes	40	M	Scotch	British	5-6	178
	Cochrane	Lawson		Chief Officer	do	do	No	Yes	36	M	Canadian	do	5-6	135
	Taylor	Allan		Second do	do	do	No	Yes	28	M	do	do	5-10	180
	Willis	Henry		Third do	do	do	No	Yes	40	M	do	do	5-7	180
5	Quental	Peter		Boatswain	do	do	No	Yes	43	M	St. Barts	French	5-10	185
	Gerring	Joseph		Quartermaster	8.1.23	TBDad	No	Yes	37	M	Venezuela	Spanish	5-8	145
	Ramos	Igo		do	do	do	No	Yes	42	M	African Blk	British	5-6	160
	Silberta	Jacob		do	do	do	No	Yes	32	M	do	do	5-8	160
	Maynard	Nathaniel		do	do	do	No	Yes	38	M	do	do	5-9	155
10	Benjamin	William		Carpenter	do	do	No	Yes	23	M	do	do	5-10	154
11	Gree	Felley		Painter	29.12.24	do	No	Yes	29	M	do	do	5-6	140
12	De Palmer	Castro		do	9.10.23	do	No	Yes	37	M	Venezuela	Spanish	5-8	155
13	Hobson	Isaac		do	8.7.23	do	No	Yes	25	M	African Blk	British	5-5	135
14	Birchwood	Thomas		do	do	do	No	Yes	39	M	do	do	5-6	159
15	Williams	John		do	do	do	No	Yes	60	M	do	do	5-7	148
16	Malwin	Cecilia		do	do	do	No	Yes	37	M	do	do	5-6	150
17	Horseford	Sandall		do	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	do	do	5-7	148
18	Serge	John		do	do	do	No	Yes	21	M	do	do	5-8	163
19	Gree	Igwie		Deck boy	24.1.24	do	No	Yes	23	M	St Barts	French	5-6	142
20	Lebester	James		Chief Engineer	16.1.24	New York	No	Yes	50	M	American	American	5-11	200
21	Bell	John		Second do	9.10.23	do	No	Yes	40	M	England	British	5-8	160
22	White	Herbert		Third do	5.11.23	do	No	Yes	36	M	do	do	5-10	155
23	Brown	Percy		Fourth do	do	do	No	Yes	28	M	do	do	5-9	145
24	Nothangul	Oscar		Fifth do	do	do	No	Yes	23	M	do	do	5-7	149
25	Roberts	Charles		Oiler	29.11.23	T'Dad	No	Yes	35	M	African Blk	do	5-9	163
26	Watts	Joseph		do	do	do	No	Yes	43	M	do	do	5-8	160
27	Braithwaite	Joseph		do	do	do	No	Yes	47	M	do	do	5-7	150
28	Macarias	Lqshan		Fireman	27.12.22	New York	No	Yes	35	M	do	do	5-8	171
29	Griffith	James		do	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	do	do	5-8	171
30	Marshall	James		do	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	do	do	5-8	165

30 sheets  
Total 71

R. Young  
Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owner

Local Agents  
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Maraval, arriving at New York February 13, 1924, from the port of Grenada February 1924

184

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Phillips	Reginald			Fireman	27.12.22	New York	No	Yes	36	M	African Blk British		5-8	159	
2	Collander	Alexander			do	14.6.23	T'Dad	No	Yes	37	M	do	do	5-7	154	
3	Douglas	Evan			do	do	do	No	Yes	32	M	do	do	5-5	150	
4	James	Charles			do	do	do	No	Yes	26	M	do	do	5-6	152	
5	Ipenma	Antonio			do	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	do	do	5-8	160	
6	Holder	Ethelbert			do	do	do	No	Yes	36	M	do	do	5-9	167	
7	Hughes	George			Coalpasser	do	do	No	Yes	34	M	do	do	5-7	145	
8	Gale	Walter			do	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	do	do	5-8	140	
9	Faul	Donald			do	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	do	do	5-9	165	
10	Wilkerson	Joseph			do	do	do	No	Yes	36	M	do	do	5-8	163	
11	Pontebell	Gerald			do	do	do	No	Yes	34	M	do	do	5-8	149	
12	Craig	Nathaniel			do	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	do	do	6-0	165	
13	Stich	Stanley			T.F.O.	27.12.23	New York	No	Yes	25	M	England	do	6-0	169	
14	Hood	Wallace			do	do	do	No	Yes	21	M	do	do	5-7	130	
15	Murphy	William			Chief Steward	do	do	No	Yes	50	M	American	American	5-6	125	
16	Prebberbs	Uriek			Second do	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	African Blk British		5-2	100	
17	Winter	Lusy			Stewardess	13.11.23	do	No	Yes	40	F	England	do	5-5	140	
18	Matheson	Devina			Asst do	24.1.24	T'Dad	No	Yes	36	F	do	do	5-6	120	
19	James	Iver			2nd Cabin Std	27.12.22	New York	No	Yes	34	M	African Blk	do	5-8	145	
20	Blanchard	Leonard			Waiter	24.1.24	T'Dad	No	Yes	27	M	St. Barts	French	5-9	140	
21	Howard	Benjamin			do	27.8.23	do	No	Yes	50	M	African Blk British		5-6	130	
22	Mc Lean	Joseph			do	do	do	No	Yes	40	M	do	do	5-7	143	
23	Byne	Joseph			do	do	do	No	Yes	38	M	do	do	5-8	150	
24	Giggins	Jonathan			do	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	do	do	5-5	130	
25	Serge	Emile			do	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	St. Barts	French	5-9	140	
26	Forde	Charles			do	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	African Blk British		5-7	135	
27	Cambridge	Aronald			do	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	do	do	5-7	140	
28	Lord	Stanley			do	do	do	No	Yes	27	M	do	do	5-8	135	
29	Beach	Joseph			do	do	do	No	Yes	38	M	do	do	5-9	180	
30	Primus	Allan			do	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	do	do	5-9	160	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*Raymond*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Meravel, arriving at New York February 13, 1924, from the port of Grenada February 1924 185

	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
	No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		Family name	Given name				When	Where									
26	1	Gill	James			Waiter	16.1.24	New York	No	Yes	28	M	African Blk British	5-6	135		
24	2	Spencer	Albert			Mass boy	24.1.24	T'Dad	No	Yes	21	M	do	do	5-8	120	
	3	Bailey	Charles			Messman	9.10.23	do	No	Yes	60	M	do	do	5-7	145	
22	4	Williams	Theodore			Chief Cook	29.11.22	do	No	Yes	35	M	W. Indian	do	5-10	180	
	5	Drakes	William			Second do	do	do	No	Yes	45	M	African Blk	do	5-5	135	
20	6	Perry	Rockland			Third do	27.8.23	do	No	Yes	30	M	do	do	5-7	140	
24	7	Roberts	Aronald			Butcher	29.11.23	do	No	Yes	36	M	do	do	5-5	134	
	8	Clarke	Vernon			Baker	do	do	No	Yes	31	M	do	do	5-8	160	
	9	Hall	Samuel			Pantryman	4.4.23	do	No	Yes	37	M	do	do	5-9	155	
	10	Taylor	Edward			Asst do	24.11.23	do	No	Yes	24	M	do	do	5-10	165	
	11	<del>Spencer</del>	<del>Albert</del>			<del>Mass boy</del>	<del>24.1.24</del>	<del>T'Dad</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>21</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>5-8</del>	<del>120</del>	
	12	Taylor	Samuel			Waiter	4.2.24	do	No	Yes	57	M	African Blk	do	5-5	135	

*Raymond Inap*

Sheet # 3 List # 11 Allan Primes Waiter down in duplicate

*Wm Murphy* Purser

AMERICAN CONSULATE, TRINIDAD, B.W.I.

I hereby certify that the alien above affixed to this crew list has been examined in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

*Refrido L. Lemos*  
Consul of the United States of America

AMERICAN CONSULATE, TRINIDAD, B.W.I. No. 227

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

via *Grenada, B.W.I.*

Date *Feb 4, 1924*

(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date provided for herein)

Specimens to be used for identification

FEE STAMP

*Total 71  
3 sheets*

Line  
Owning  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. M. Matheson, of the MARAVAI, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of February, 1924  
[Signature]  
 Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. MARAVAL TRINIDAD

arrived 2/18/24, 19

M.

from

186  
Feb 186  
Mar 186

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		REPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.—EXCL.		REHEARINGS.		ADMITTED.		DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.			
						Date.	Page.	Date.	Page.	Date.	Page.										Date.	Page.	
26m	1	GOMES Eugene	1st CAB	2	1 1/2	BWI	LPC	MED	HOLD	1:00	COYNE	1/19/26	JS	4/6	1	KS	Feb * 98902/666.	Released 2/19/24 - 11 a.m.	Feb 15 15/16	Mar 31 31/31	Apr 30 30/30	May 29 29/29	
24f		Gertrude																					
32f	2	IGNATIUS Marie	2nd CAB	3	3	BWI	LPC	SUS	IMM	PUR	1:00	"	2/18/17	For 17	4/6		902/666		May 31 31 - 31	July 15 15/16	Aug 30 30/30	Mar 31 31/31	Apr 30 30/30
20f	3	KING ADA	1st CAB	2	3	"	LPC			1:00	"	2/14/26	JS.				Released 11/24 - 5 p.m.		July 18-18 - 17	Feb 15 15/16	Mar 31 31/31	Apr 30 30/30	May 29 29/29
24f	4	PRADY Jane	2nd CAB	8	1	"	LPC	Un	read	1:00	"	2/18/109	JS.	1	4/6								

File # 98902/666

Released 1/18/24 - 11 am

Feb 15 15/16

Mar 31 31/31

Apr 30 30/30

May 31 31/31

102/666

Released 1/18/24 - 5 pm

May 31 31 - 31

July 18 18 - 17

Feb 15 15/16

Mar 31 31/31

Apr 30 30/30

May 31 31/31

June 30 30/30

July 31 31/31

Aug 31 31/31

Sept 30 30/30

Oct 31 31/31

Nov 30 30/30

Dec 31 31/31

Jan 31 31/31

Feb 28 28/28

Mar 31 31/31

Apr 30 30/30

May 31 31/31

June 30 30/30

July 31 31/31

Aug 31 31/31

Sept 30 30/30

Oct 31 31/31

Nov 30 30/30

Dec 31 31/31

Jan 31 31/31

Feb 28 28/28

Mar 31 31/31

Apr 30 30/30

May 31 31/31

June 30 30/30

July 31 31/31

Aug 31 31/31

Sept 30 30/30

Oct 31 31/31

Nov 30 30/30

Dec 31 31/31

Jan 31 31/31

Feb 28 28/28

Mar 31 31/31

Apr 30 30/30

May 31 31/31

June 30 30/30

July 31 31/31

Aug 31 31/31

Sept 30 30/30

Oct 31 31/31

Nov 30 30/30

Dec 31 31/31

Jan 31 31/31

Feb 28 28/28

Mar 31 31/31

Apr 30 30/30

May 31 31/31

June 30 30/30

July 31 31/31

Aug 31 31/31











DATE OF ARRIVAL.....  
BILL NO. NO. 3001 FILED..... FEB 28 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Edoardo, Surgeon of the St. Mungo,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Ill.  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

189

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Feb, 1924

at St. Louis

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	ORIGIN TAX	TAXES DEDUCTIBLE FROM PAYMENT										TOTAL
		S. L.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	
1st CABIN												
2nd CABIN	1.											21.
3rd CABIN												1.
TOTAL												22.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

African	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin 1.	20	21
2nd Cabin 1.		1
TOTAL	20	22







3-241  
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,  
it was necessary to continue Volume number 7892  
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative  
essential.

NOV 5 1943

Date

Linia Roman  
Camera Operator

NOV 5 1943

Date

Leo Baccaro Chief  
Mail, Files & Records Section  
Port of New York



3-241  
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,  
it was necessary to continue Volume number 7892  
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative  
essential.

NOV 5 1943

Date

Luia Roman  
Camera Operator

NOV 5 1943

Date

Robert A. ... Chief  
Mail, Files & Records Section  
Port of New York



List 2

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

New York

February 14th 1924. , 19

150

\* **Note:** Full text of question 24 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the use of law, force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization, for entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Brown Master, of the Albatross from Yankee P.K., do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1927  
at New York City

*Immigration Officer.*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 2 (*Head-of status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column.  
is for use of Government officials only.

applying only to those under 1 year of age. The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

(c) *Calling or occupations*.—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

The classification should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of land shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for another. A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals. This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Is the alien engaged in agriculture?"

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question "Read what language the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claim exemption, no answer as to the alien's ability to read should be given."

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claim exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 : Nationality .—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is

Column 10. *Race or people.*—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people of the citizen or subject.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between "French" appearing under the subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be corrected by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien living in France does not mean "France" by country.

revised by inspectors and inspectors should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and people of the West Indies.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, or from Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African race.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands, the Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

Indies, North or South America.  
Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Trentino) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Persons who have obtained residence of one year shall constitute

Column H (*Last permanent residence*)—Country in which alien resided with the intent of making it his or her permanent residence, regardless of length of time of residence therein. It is important for the country of last permanent residence to be accurately stated. It is important for the country of last permanent residence to be accurately stated. It is important for the country of last permanent residence to be accurately stated.

in column 11 should show the country or countries where the company has its principal place of business for statistical purposes that steamship companies, country of birth, nationality, or race of passengers, and country of temporary residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and dependent of country of temporary residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States.

Country of last permanent residence of alien should be recorded as "United States."

Column 12.—*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*.—Those returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."

Column 13.—*Name and complete address of such relative or friend*. If no such relative living, give name and address of next of kin.

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend of consular entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.*)—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show the intended permanent residence.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence of the alien. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, or the nearest United States port of arrival, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticked) or No (left blank). If the answer is Yes, the ticket should show definitely by whom passage was

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as follows: husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid?*)—friend; steamship company, etc.  
 paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative.—The answer should give in each case  
 Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much.*)—The answer should give in each case  
 (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.  
 Column 18 (*Where was the person born?*)—The answer should give in each case the name and where.—The entries should

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years).*)—The answers show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years).—The answers place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.*)—The answers show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years).—The answers place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

place, as, 1894-1897, 1898-1900, 1901-1902, 1903-1904, 1905-1906, 1907-1908, 1909-1910, 1911-1912, 1913-1914, 1915-1916, 1917-1918, 1919-1920, 1921-1922, 1923-1924, 1925-1926, 1927-1928, 1929-1930, 1931-1932, 1933-1934, 1935-1936, 1937-1938, 1939-1940, 1941-1942, 1943-1944, 1945-1946, 1947-1948, 1949-1950, 1951-1952, 1953-1954, 1955-1956, 1957-1958, 1959-1960, 1961-1962, 1963-1964, 1965-1966, 1967-1968, 1969-1970, 1971-1972, 1973-1974, 1975-1976, 1977-1978, 1979-1980, 1981-1982, 1983-1984, 1985-1986, 1987-1988, 1989-1990, 1991-1992, 1993-1994, 1995-1996, 1997-1998, 1999-2000, 2001-2002, 2003-2004, 2005-2006, 2007-2008, 2009-2010, 2011-2012, 2013-2014, 2015-2016, 2017-2018, 2019-2020, 2021-2022, 2023-2024, 2025-2026, 2027-2028, 2029-2030, 2031-2032, 2033-2034, 2035-2036, 2037-2038, 2039-2040, 2041-2042, 2043-2044, 2045-2046, 2047-2048, 2049-2050, 2051-2052, 2053-2054, 2055-2056, 2057-2058, 2059-2060, 2061-2062, 2063-2064, 2065-2066, 2067-2068, 2069-2070, 2071-2072, 2073-2074, 2075-2076, 2077-2078, 2079-2080, 2081-2082, 2083-2084, 2085-2086, 2087-2088, 2089-2090, 2091-2092, 2093-2094, 2095-2096, 2097-2098, 2099-2100, 2101-2102, 2103-2104, 2105-2106, 2107-2108, 2109-2110, 2111-2112, 2113-2114, 2115-2116, 2117-2118, 2119-2120, 2121-2122, 2123-2124, 2125-2126, 2127-2128, 2129-2130, 2131-2132, 2133-2134, 2135-2136, 2137-2138, 2139-2140, 2141-2142, 2143-2144, 2145-2146, 2147-2148, 2149-2150, 2151-2152, 2153-2154, 2155-2156, 2157-2158, 2159-2160, 2161-2162, 2163-2164, 2165-2166, 2167-2168, 2169-2170, 2171-2172, 2173-2174, 2175-2176, 2177-2178, 2179-2180, 2181-2182, 2183-2184, 2185-2186, 2187-2188, 2189-2190, 2191-2192, 2193-2194, 2195-2196, 2197-2198, 2199-2200, 2201-2202, 2203-2204, 2205-2206, 2207-2208, 2209-2210, 2211-2212, 2213-2214, 2215-2216, 2217-2218, 2219-2220, 2221-2222, 2223-2224, 2225-2226, 2227-2228, 2229-2230, 2231-2232, 2233-2234, 2235-2236, 2237-2238, 2239-2240, 2241-2242, 2243-2244, 2245-2246, 2247-2248, 2249-2250, 2251-2252, 2253-2254, 2255-2256, 2257-2258, 2259-2260, 2261-2262, 2263-2264, 2265-2266, 2267-2268, 2269-2270, 2271-2272, 2273-2274, 2275-2276, 2277-2278, 2279-2280, 2281-2282, 2283-2284, 2285-2286, 2287-2288, 2289-2290, 2291-2292, 2293-2294, 2295-2296, 2297-2298, 2299-2300, 2301-2302, 2303-2304, 2305-2306, 2307-2308, 2309-2310, 2311-2312, 2313-2314, 2315-2316, 2317-2318, 2319-2320, 2321-2322, 2323-2324, 2325-2326, 2327-2328, 2329-2330, 2331-2332, 2333-2334, 2335-2336, 2337-2338, 2339-2340, 2341-2342, 2343-2344, 2345-2346, 2347-2348, 2349-2350, 2351-2352, 2353-2354, 2355-2356, 2357-2358, 2359-2360, 2361-2362, 2363-2364, 2365-2366, 2367-2368, 2369-2370, 2371-2372, 2373-2374, 2375-2376, 2377-2378, 2379-2380, 2381-2382, 2383-2384, 2385-2386, 2387-2388, 2389-2390, 2391-2392, 2393-2394, 2395-2396, 2397-2398, 2399-2400, 2401-2402, 2403-2404, 2405-2406, 2407-2408, 2409-2410, 2411-2412, 2413-2414, 2415-2416, 2417-2418, 2419-2420, 2421-2422, 2423-2424, 2425-2426, 2427-2428, 2429-2430, 2431-2432, 2433-2434, 2435-2436, 2437-2438, 2439-2440, 2441-2442, 2443-2444, 2445-2446, 2447-2448, 2449-2450, 2451-2452, 2453-2454, 2455-2456, 2457-2458, 2459-2460, 2461-2462, 2463-2464, 2465-2466, 2467-2468, 2469-2470, 2471-2472, 2473-2474, 2475-2476, 2477-2478, 2479-2480, 2481-2482, 2483-2484, 2485-2486, 2487-2488, 2489-2490, 2491-2492, 2493-2494, 2495-2496, 2497-2498, 2499-2500, 2501-2502, 2503-2504, 2505-2506, 2507-2508, 2509-2510, 2511-2512, 2513-2514, 2515-2516, 2517-2518, 2519-2520, 2521-2522, 2523-2524, 2525-2526, 2527-2528, 2529-2530, 2531-2532, 2533-2534, 2535-2536, 2537-2538, 2539-2540, 2541-2542, 2543-2544, 2545-2546, 2547-2548, 2549-2550, 2551-2552, 2553-2554, 2555-2556, 2557-2558, 2559-2560, 2561-2562, 2563-2564, 2565-2566, 2567-2568, 2569-2570, 2571-2572, 2573-2574, 2575-2576, 2577-2578, 2579-2580, 2581-2582, 2583-2584, 2585-2586, 2587-2588, 2589-2590, 2591-2592, 2593-2594, 2595-2596, 2597-2598, 2599-2600, 2601-2602, 2603-2604, 2605-2606, 2607-2608, 2609-2610, 2611-2612, 2613-2614, 2615-2616, 2617-2618, 2619-2620, 2621-2622, 2623-2624, 2625-2626, 2627-2628, 2629-2630, 2631-2632, 2633-2634, 2635-2636, 2637-2638, 2639-264

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the form, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answer question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized a reentry, a note should be made in the space provided for a further explanation should be given.

are subject to revision by inspection and, if the answer to question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

191

S. S.

MUNARDO

Sailing from NASSAU, BAHAMAS

FEB. 11th

, 1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

FEBRUARY 14th 1924, 192

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Mc Lean	James	44	✓	M	M	New York City Nov. 6th 1879	New York City 1898	92 William St., New York City
2	Mc Lean	Cecil	43	✓	F	M	New York City Sept. 24th 1880		- do - 23 William Street, New York City
3	Tanpier	Wilfred	57	✓	M	M	Havana, Cuba Aug. 21st 1866		823 Park Ave., New York City
4	Taylor	William J.	53	✓	M	M	New York City Dec. 20th 1870		- do -
5	Taylor	Margaret	33	✓	F	M	Walpole, Mass. June 25th 1891		Morristown, N. J.
6	Ford	Frederick W.	46	✓	M	M	Morristown, N. J. March 8th 1878		- do -
7	Ford	Mary K.	43	✓	F	M	Freehold, N. J. Nov. 10th 1880		375 Park Ave., New York City
8	Philbrick	John A.	58	✓	M	M	Taunton, Mass. March 5th 1865		- do -
9	Philbrick	Elizabeth	21	✓	F	S	New York City Sept. 30th 1902		117 W 58th Street, New York City
10	Hodgman	Edith	23	✓	F	S	New York City Jan. 1st 1901		1113 Morris Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
11	Campbell	Albert E.	47	✓	M	M	Philadelphia, Pa. Dec. 29th 1876		Langhorne, Pa.
12	Hagar	Arthur	33	✓	M	M	Philadelphia, Pa. Nov. 20th 1890		- do -
13	Hagar	Gladys	31	✓	F	M	Mulgrave, Nova Scotia June 19th 1892		107 602 Burke Ave., Lincolnville, N. Y.
14	Abraham	Albert	21	✓	M	S	New York City March 12th 1902		25 Broad Street, New York City
15	Anderson	Ellery O.	48	✓	M	M	Fort Lee, N. J. Feb. 28th 1875		430 Clinton Ave., New York City
16	Fitter	Charles	40	✓	M	M	New York City May 5th 1883		853 Seventh Ave., New York City
17	Foster	Macomb G.	65	✓	M	M	New York City July 12th 1859		Highlands, N. J.
18	Hoadley	Raymond	33	✓	M	M	Alexandria Bay, N. Y. Nov. 25th 1891		49 East 74th Street New York City
19	Turnbull	Arthur	58	✓	M	M	New York City June 17th 1865		- do -
20	Turnbull	Alice W.	48	✓	F	M	Bernardsville, N. J. August 19th 1875		
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

20 City

75

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. D. Dodge, Surgeon of the SS Munargo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Ill., and that I have made a personal examination of 1 in number, according to each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

192

Sworn to before me this Feb 14 day of 1914, 19

at My

W. D. Dodge  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL. ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

February 11th 1924. , 19

76

ABens . . . . . -----

other organized government because of his or their official character.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1400



The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

193

FEBRUARY 14th 1924, 19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of, or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, (See question 24 for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer of employment, or for other reasons, to take service in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—  Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
						Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.											Feet.	Inches.			Country.	City or town.	
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916/1923 Husband: Francis Skeete, 46 St Felix St., Bklyn, N Y	No	Remain	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Col	Bk	Br	None	9	Bahamas	Nassau
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. A. Horn Master, of the Manago, from Pasau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14<sup>th</sup> day of February, 19 24  
at New York  
P. Lawer  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.





## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

FEB 11 1924  
RECORDS DIVISION

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

194

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPort of New YorkI, master of the American S. S. MUNARDOfrom port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 128 Number of seamen deserted none  
 Number of seamen discharged 128 Seamen left in hospital (or died) none  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 130 Total crew this date 130

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 14<sup>th</sup> 1924, consigned to Munro S. Line, is now lying at Pier 4, East River, and is expected to sail February 15<sup>th</sup> 1924 for Nassau, Bahamas via United States port of NEW YORK. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.

(CONTINUED OVER.)

18 Deckhand Irish ✓  
 19 Steward Spanish ✓  
 20 Deckhand Spanish ✓  
 21 Deckhand Spanish ✓  
 22 Deckhand Irish ✓  
 23 Deckhand Spanish ✓  
 24 Deckhand Spanish ✓  
 25 Deckhand Spanish ✓  
 26 Deckhand Spanish ✓  
 27 Deckhand Spanish ✓  
 28 Deckhand Spanish ✓  
 29 Deckhand Spanish ✓  
 30 Deckhand Spanish ✓

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







128

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

195

Vessel SS. S. S. S. S., arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 1917, from the port of SAINT PAUL

3

0

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Amato	Antonio	✓	Master	SS. S. S. S.	✓		35	M	Italian	Italian	5' 8"	160	
2	Amato	Thomas	✓	Steward		✓		25	M	Italian	Italian	5' 8"	160	
3	Amato	Ralph J.	✓	Steward		✓		25	M	Italian	Italian	5' 8"	160	
4	Amato	Ralph J.	✓	Steward		✓		25	M	Italian	Italian	5' 8"	160	
5	Amato	Tom B.	✓	Steward		✓		25	M	Italian	Italian	5' 8"	160	
6	Amato	Frank	✓	Steward		✓		25	M	Italian	Italian	5' 8"	160	
7	Amato	Frank	✓	Steward		✓		25	M	Italian	Italian	5' 8"	160	
8	Amato	John	✓	Steward		✓		25	M	Italian	Italian	5' 8"	160	
9	Amato	Arthur J.	✓	Steward		✓		25	M	Italian	Italian	5' 8"	160	
10	Amato	Frank	✓	Steward		✓		25	M	Italian	Italian	5' 8"	160	
11	Amato	Lorenzo	✓	Steward		✓		25	M	Italian	Italian	5' 8"	160	
12	Amato	Michael	✓	Steward		✓		25	M	Italian	Italian	5' 8"	160	
13	Amato	John	✓	Steward		✓		25	M	Italian	Italian	5' 8"	160	
14	Amato	John	✓	Steward		✓		25	M	Italian	Italian	5' 8"	160	
15	Amato	Robert	✓	Steward		✓		25	M	Italian	Italian	5' 8"	160	
16	Amato	John	✓	Steward		✓		25	M	Italian	Italian	5' 8"	160	
17	Amato	Construction	✓	Steward		✓		25	M	Italian	Italian	5' 8"	160	
18	Amato	Antonio	✓	Steward		✓		25	M	Italian	Italian	5' 8"	160	
19	Amato	Antonio	✓	Steward		✓		25	M	Italian	Italian	5' 8"	160	
20	Amato	Antonio	✓	Steward		✓		25	M	Italian	Italian	5' 8"	160	
21	Amato	Antonio	✓	Steward		✓		25	M	Italian	Italian	5' 8"	160	
22	Amato	John	✓	Steward		✓		25	M	Italian	Italian	5' 8"	160	
23	Amato	Robert	✓	Steward		✓		25	M	Italian	Italian	5' 8"	160	
24	Amato	Giovanni	✓	Steward		✓		25	M	Italian	Italian	5' 8"	160	
25	Amato	Antonio	✓	Steward		✓		25	M	Italian	Italian	5' 8"	160	
26	Amato	Antonio	✓	Steward		✓		25	M	Italian	Italian	5' 8"	160	
27	Amato	Robert	✓	Steward		✓		25	M	Italian	Italian	5' 8"	160	
28	Amato	Antonio	✓	Steward		✓		25	M	Italian	Italian	5' 8"	160	
29	Amato	Lorenzo	✓	Steward		✓		25	M	Italian	Italian	5' 8"	160	
30	Amato	John	✓	Steward		✓		25	M	Italian	Italian	5' 8"	160	

*Robert*

Line.....  
Owners.....  
Local Agents.....

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Form 680  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

196

Vessel S. S. MINARCO, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 14th, 1924, from the port of PARAN, PANAMA

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Johnson	James	✓ Attendants	Feb. 5th	New York	Paid off	Yes	24	F		U S C	5'7	135	
2	Gutierrez	Julius	✓ Chief Cook					27	M	Spanish	Spain	5'7	180	
3	Alvarez	Isidoro	✓ 2nd Cook					31	M	"	"	5'8	160	
4	Verdugo	Thomas	✓ 3rd "					27	M	"	"	5'8	140	
5	Aguilera	Juan	✓ 1st Stew.					27	M	"	"	5'8	150	
6	Trujillo	Vicior	✓ Asst "					24	M	"	"	5'7	130	
7	Spalding	Jesse	✓ Crew Deck					28	M	"	"	5'5	135	
8	Pepeles	Maximo	✓ Stater					27	M		U S C	5'7	160	
9	Hall	Thomas	✓ 3rd "					24	M	"	"	5'8	150	
10	Aguilera	Jerimias	✓ Stater					24	M	Spanish	Spain	5'7	140	
11	Garcia	Cirilo	✓ 2nd "					29	M	"	"	5'8	135	
12	Garcia	Elias	✓ Stater					23	M	"	"	5'4	120	
13	Botia	Ignacio	✓ "					23	M	"	"	5'6	135	
14	Allumillo	Antonio	✓ "					25	M	"	"	5'5	170	
15	Pierino	Ernesto	✓ Stater					27	M	Italian	Italy	5'7	150	
16	Bustillo	Jesse	✓ 3rd "					24	M	Spanish	Spain	5'8	155	
17	Johnson	Charles	✓ 3rd "					30	M	Scandinavian	Denmark	5'8	140	
18	Ballance	Chris	✓ 3rd Stew.					22	M		U S C	5'9	125	
19	Martinez	Vicente	✓ Stater					25	M	Spanish	Spain	5'7	145	
20	Legas	Eduardo	✓ "					23	M	"	Spain	5'8	120	
21	Bois	Benito	✓ Porter					27	M	French	France	5'7	125	
22	White	Robert	✓ Stater					20	M		U S C	5'7	120	
23	Fry	Samuel	✓ "					24	M	Spanish	Spain	5'8	145	
24	Smith	Robert	✓ "					27	M	English	England	5'5	130	
25	Tracy	Frank	✓ 3rd Stew.					25	M		U S C	5'8	185	
26	Rands	Charles S.	✓ "					41	M		"	5'9	150	
27	Arnold	James	✓ Printer					26	M	Dutch	Holland	6'0	145	
28	Park	Henry	✓ 1st Steward					29	M	English	England	5'8	140	
29	Kors	Frank	✓ Stater					27	M		U S C	5'8	120	
30	Alcala	Jesse	✓ Stater					27	M	Spanish	Spain	5'7	115	

Line.....  
Owners.....  
Local Agents.....

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel 3 M. MTHAROO, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 4th, 1924, from the port of NAASAB, BANAMAS

197

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Garrett	Edward A	✓ Asst Engr	Feb 5th	New York	Paid off	Yes	27	M		U S C	5-8	145	
2	Hartwell	Charles	✓ " "					31	M		"	5-7	145	
3	Strohn	August	✓ " "					25	M		"	5-7	130	
4	Rogers	Thomas	✓ Plumber					30	M		"	5-8	105	
5	Franklin	Clarence	✓ " "					24	M		"	5-5	145	
6	Gartland	Valentine	✓ Electrician					32	M		"	5-6	155	
7	Moro	Antonio	✓ Deck Boy					35	M	Spanish	Spain	5-9	150	
8	Isling	Waldron	✓ Steward					20	M	Dutch	D W I	5-4	128	
9	Verrilla	Francisco	✓ Oiler					27	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	135	
10	Perez	Jose	✓ " "					44	M	"	"	5-6	130	
11	Priftis	George	✓ " "					26	M	Greek	Greece	5-5	190	
12	Jartin	Benito	✓ " "					38	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6	140	
13	Miranda	Jose	✓ " "					38	M	"	"	5-5	128	
14	Devila	Jose	✓ Water tender					31	M	"	"	5-6	135	
15	Gutierrez	Ramon	✓ " "					31	M	"	"	5-7	130	
16	Garcia	Manuel	✓ " "					26	M	"	"	5-6	140	
17	Mahoney	Maurice	✓ Fireman					28	M	Irish	British	5-8	145	
18	Torres	Artalomo	✓ " "					52	M	Spanish	Spain	5-2	145	
19	Pozo	Pedro	✓ " "					50	M	"	"	5-2	130	
20	Freire	Emilio	✓ " "					26	M	"	"	5-4	128	
21	Silva	Jose	✓ " "					24	M	"	Colombia	5-6	130	
22	Hughes	Patrick	✓ " "					36	M	Irish	British	5-7	140	
23	Miller	Martin	✓ Stew					28	M	"	"	5-8	145	
24	Lawford	John	✓ " "					38	M	English	"	5-7	130	
25	Baris	Edward	✓ " "					27	M	"	"	5-7	130	
26	Pulver	William J.	✓ Engr. Yeoman					26	M		U S C	5-8	145	
27	Cross	John W.	✓ Chief Steward					31	M		"	5-8	170	
28	Whitney	William	✓ " "					40	M		"	5-9	160	
29	Lacoste	Joseph	✓ 2nd Stew					28	M		"	5-6	130	
30	Gordon	Carroll	✓ Stewardess					22	M		"	5-7	115	

Line.....  
Owners.....  
Local Agents.....

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

198

Vessel WINDANG, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 14th, 1924, from the port of WASSBOY

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Gonzalez	Mmanuel	✓	Discharge Sted.	Feb. 8th New York	Paid off	Yes	34	M	"	U S C	5-9	145
2	Gary	George	✓	Writer				30	M	"	"	5-8	130
3	Landall	Henry	✓	"				40	M	Scandinavian	Denmark	5-6	116
4	Harvey	Frank	✓	"				42	M	"	U S C	5-8	180
5	Amptocje	Danish	✓	"				24	M	"	"	5-2	120
6	Ley	Harry	✓	"				27	M	"	"	5-6	130
7	Wright	Robert	✓	"				27	M	Scottish	British	5-9	145
8	Delaney	Anna E.	✓	"				41	M	"	U S C	5-7	130
9	Dean	Frank	✓	"				33	M	English	British	5-9	115
10	Flanagan	Samuel	✓	"				36	M	"	"	5-9	130
11	Aguar	James	✓	"				50	M	Scottish	U S C	5-7	150
12	Marshall	Olat	✓	"				35	M	Scandinavian	Sweden	6-0	145
13	Tory	Ralph	✓	"				38	M	"	U S C	5-6	130
14	Hylie	James	✓	"				50	M	"	"	5-5	145
15	Seonko	Arturo	✓	"				29	M	Spanish	Spain	5-5	115
16	Miller	Bruce	✓	"				39	M	German	Germany	5-5	125
17	Ray	Anthony	✓	"				28	M	"	U S C	5-8	145
18	Reising	James	✓	"				52	M	English	British	5-7	150
19	Ryan	Lawrence J.	✓	"				24	M	"	U S C	5-7	140
20	Rauch	Gerald	✓	"				46	M	German	Germany	5-5	14
21	Freise	Samuel	✓	"				30	M	"	U S C	5-7	130
22	Jacobson	Harry	✓	"				41	M	"	"	5-4	125
23	Philo	Ralph	✓	"				35	M	"	"	5-6	140
24	Feldman	Sam	✓	"				34	M	"	"	5-10	130
25	Carretto	Nicola	✓	"				43	M	"	"	5-6	145
26	Pena	Mike	✓	"				39	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6	145
27	Morgan	William	✓	"				27	M	English	British	5-6	135
28	McMahon	John	✓	"				38	M	"	U S C	5-7	120
29	Lowler	William	✓	"				31	M	English	British	5-4	115
30	Newby	Charles	✓	"				51	M	"	U S C	5-6	175

Line.....  
Owners.....  
Local Agents.....

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).







2-14-24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

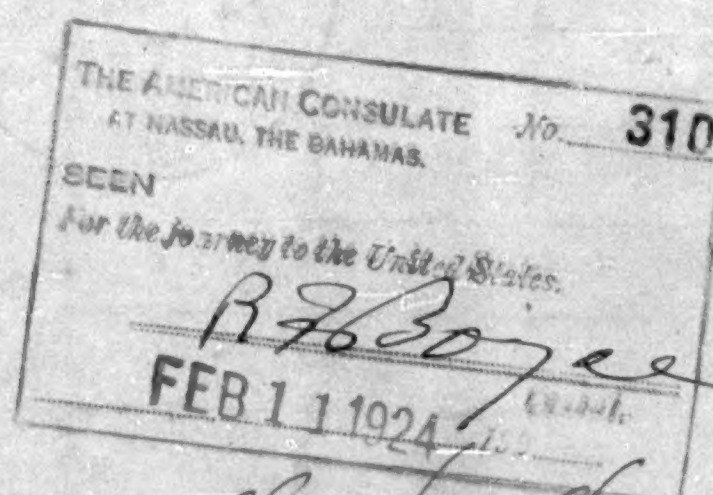
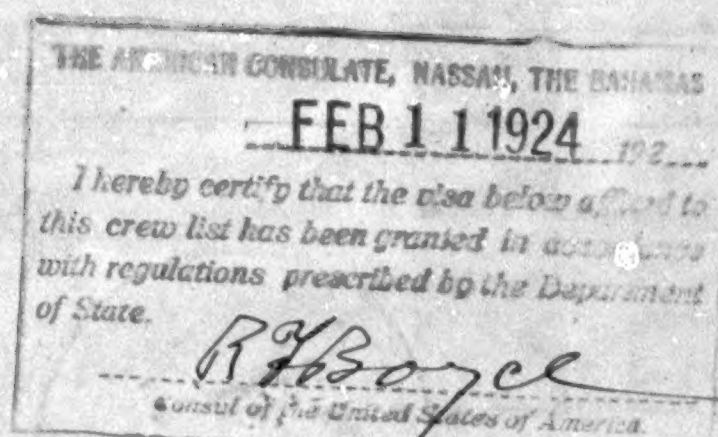
I, G. Asborn Master of the S. S. MUNARGO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

14th day of Feb., 1924

G. Asborn  
Master, First or Second Officer.

P. H. Boyce  
Immigrant Inspector.



*Closed with one hundred twenty eight names*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

7892  
Feb 13-14-1924

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....  
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS  
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of..... NOV 5 1943....., 194.....

*[Signature]*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

NOV 5 1943  
Date

*[Signature]*  
Camera Operator



